

Singapore Standard Industrial Classification 2025 – Detailed Definitions (PDF Version)

Last updated: 15 April 2025

Department of Statistics, Ministry of Trade & Industry, Republic of Singapore

Contents

Section A AGRICULTURE AND FISHING	1
Division 01 AGRICULTURE AND RELATED SERVICE ACTIVITIES.....	1
Group 011 GROWING OF CROPS, MARKET GARDENING AND HORTICULTURE.....	1
Class 0111 Growing of Food Crops (Non-Hydroponics)	1
Sub-class 01111 Growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics)	2
Sub-class 01112 Growing of mushrooms (non-hydroponics)	2
Sub-class 01119 Growing of food crops (non-hydroponics) n.e.c.....	2
Class 0112 Growing of Food Crops (Hydroponics)	3
Sub-class 01120 Growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics)	3
Class 0113 Growing of Fruits.....	3
Sub-class 01130 Growing of fruits and nuts (except legumes)	3
Class 0114 Growing of Nursery Products.....	3
Sub-class 01141 Growing of orchids	4
Sub-class 01142 Growing of ornamental plants	4
Sub-class 01149 Growing of nursery products n.e.c.....	4
Class 0119 Growing of Other Crops	4
Sub-class 01190 Growing of other crops	5
Group 014 ANIMAL PRODUCTION	5
Class 0141 Livestock Production (except Poultry and Animal Specialties)	5
Sub-class 01410 Cattle and goat farms (for livestock and milk production)	5
Class 0142 Poultry Farms and Hatcheries	6
Sub-class 01421 Rearing of poultry (except layer farms)	6
Sub-class 01422 Layer farms (chickens reared for eggs).....	6
Class 0149 Other Animal Production	6
Sub-class 01491 Dog breeding	6
Sub-class 01492 Bird breeding.....	7
Sub-class 01499 Other animal production n.e.c.	7
Group 015 GROWING OF CROPS COMBINED WITH ANIMAL PRODUCTION (MIXED FARMING).....	7
Class 0150 Growing of Crops Combined with Animal Production (Mixed Farming).....	8
Sub-class 01500 Growing of crops combined with animal production (mixed farming)	8

Group 016 AGRICULTURAL AND ANIMAL HUSBANDRY SERVICE ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT VETERINARY ACTIVITIES).....	8
Class 0160 Agricultural and Animal Husbandry Service Activities (except Veterinary Activities).....	8
Sub-class 01600 Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities (except veterinary activities).....	8
Division 02 FORESTRY, LOGGING AND RELATED SERVICE ACTIVITIES	9
Group 020 FORESTRY, LOGGING AND RELATED SERVICE ACTIVITIES.....	9
Class 0200 Forestry, Logging and Related Service Activities	9
Sub-class 02000 Forestry, logging and related service activities	9
Division 03 AGRICULTURE, FISHING AND AQUACULTURE.....	10
Group 031 FISHING	10
Class 0310 Fishing	10
Sub-class 03101 Ocean, coastal and kelong fishing	11
Sub-class 03109 Fishing n.e.c.....	11
Group 032 AQUACULTURE	11
Class 0320 Aquaculture.....	12
Sub-class 03201 Food fish farms and food fish hatcheries	12
Sub-class 03202 Ornamental fish farms and ornamental fish hatcheries	12
Sub-class 03209 Aquaculture n.e.c.	12
Section B MINING AND QUARRYING.....	14
Division 08 MINING AND QUARRYING	14
Group 081 QUARRYING OF STONE, SAND AND CLAY	14
Class 0810 Quarrying of Stone, Sand and Clay	14
Sub-class 08101 Stone quarrying.....	15
Sub-class 08102 Quarrying of sand and clay.....	15
Group 089 OTHER MINING AND QUARRYING	16
Class 0890 Other Mining and Quarrying.....	16
Sub-class 08900 Other mining and quarrying.....	16
Division 09 SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION (EXCEPT SURVEYING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES SUPPORTING MINING, OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION AND OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES)	17
Group 090 SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION (EXCEPT SURVEYING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES SUPPORTING MINING, OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION AND OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES)	17
Class 0900 Service Activities Incidental to Oil and Gas Extraction (except Surveying and Engineering Design and Consultancy Services Supporting Mining, Oil and Gas Extraction and Offshore Exploration Activities)	17
Sub-class 09001 Crude petroleum and natural gas production.....	17

Sub-class 09002 Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction (except surveying and engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities)	18
Section C MANUFACTURING	20
Division 10 MANUFACTURE OF FOOD PRODUCTS	23
Group 101 PROCESSING AND PRESERVING OF MEAT	23
Class 1010 Processing and Preserving of Meat	23
Sub-class 10101 Slaughtering of livestock and poultry	23
Sub-class 10102 Manufacture of sausage	24
Sub-class 10103 Preparing, canning and preserving of livestock and livestock products	24
Sub-class 10104 Preparing, canning and preserving of poultry and poultry products	25
Sub-class 10109 Processing and preserving of meat and meat products n.e.c.	25
Group 102 PROCESSING AND PRESERVING OF SEAFOOD	26
Class 1020 Processing and Preserving of Seafood	26
Sub-class 10200 Processing and preserving of seafood	26
Group 103 PROCESSING AND PRESERVING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES	27
Class 1030 Processing and Preserving of Fruits and Vegetables	27
Sub-class 10301 Manufacture of jams	27
Sub-class 10302 Other canning and preserving of fruits and fruit juices	27
Sub-class 10303 Other canning and preserving of vegetables and vegetable juices	27
Group 104 MANUFACTURE OF VEGETABLE AND ANIMAL OILS AND FATS	28
Class 1040 Manufacture of Vegetable and Animal Oils and Fats	28
Sub-class 10401 Manufacture of edible vegetable and animal oils and fats	29
Sub-class 10402 Manufacture of inedible vegetable and animal oils and fats	29
Sub-class 10409 Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats n.e.c.	29
Group 105 MANUFACTURE OF DAIRY PRODUCTS	30
Class 1050 Manufacture of Dairy Products	30
Sub-class 10501 Manufacture of condensed and evaporated milk; pasteurising and bottling of fluid milk	30
Sub-class 10502 Manufacture of milk powder	31
Sub-class 10503 Manufacture of ice-cream	31
Sub-class 10509 Manufacture of dairy products n.e.c.	31
Group 106 MANUFACTURE OF GRAIN MILL PRODUCTS, STARCHES AND STARCH PRODUCTS	32
Class 1061 Manufacture of Grain Mill Products	32
Sub-class 10611 Rice milling	32
Sub-class 10612 Wheat milling	32

Sub-class 10619 Manufacture of grain mill products n.e.c.	32
Class 1062 Manufacture of Starches and Starch Products	33
Sub-class 10620 Manufacture of starches and starch products	33
Group 107 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER FOOD PRODUCTS.....	33
Class 1071 Manufacture of Bakery Products	34
Sub-class 10711 Manufacture of biscuits	34
Sub-class 10712 Manufacture of bread, cakes and confectionery (except frozen bakery products)	34
Sub-class 10719 Manufacture of bakery products n.e.c.	35
Class 1072 Manufacture of Sugar	35
Sub-class 10720 Manufacture of sugar and sugar products	35
Class 1073 Manufacture of Cocoa, Chocolate and Non-chocolate Confectionery	35
Sub-class 10731 Manufacture of cocoa and chocolate powder from beans	35
Sub-class 10732 Manufacture of chocolate and chocolate products	36
Sub-class 10733 Manufacture of non-chocolate confectionery	36
Class 1074 Manufacture of Macaroni, Noodles, Vermicelli and Other Related Products	36
Sub-class 10740 Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, vermicelli and other related products	36
Class 1075 Manufacture of Prepared Meals and Dishes	37
Sub-class 10750 Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes	37
Class 1076 Manufacture of Coffee, Tea and Related Products	37
Sub-class 10761 Manufacture of instant beverages	38
Sub-class 10762 Processing of coffee seeds	38
Sub-class 10763 Manufacture of coffee powder	38
Sub-class 10764 Manufacture of tea; processing of tea leaves	38
Class 1079 Manufacture of Other Food Products n.e.c.	39
Sub-class 10791 Manufacture of sauces	39
Sub-class 10792 Manufacture of soya bean products (except soy-based meat alternatives, sauce and milk)	39
Sub-class 10793 Manufacture and processing of spices	39
Sub-class 10794 Manufacture of chips, crackers and other titbits (except biscuits and confectionery)	39
Sub-class 10795 Manufacture of plant-based/microbial-fermented/cell-cultivated food products	40
Sub-class 10799 Manufacture of other food products n.e.c. (except food chemicals and additives)	40
Group 108 MANUFACTURE OF PREPARED ANIMAL FEEDS	41
Class 1080 Manufacture of Prepared Animal Feeds	41

Sub-class 10800 Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	41
Division 11 MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES	41
Group 110 MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES.....	41
Class 1101 Distilling, Rectifying and Blending of Spirits.....	42
Sub-class 11010 Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials	42
Class 1102 Manufacture of Wines	42
Sub-class 11020 Manufacture of wines	42
Class 1103 Manufacture of Malt Liquors and Malt.....	43
Sub-class 11030 Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	43
Class 1104 Manufacture of Soft Drinks, Production of Mineral Waters and Other Bottled Waters .	43
Sub-class 11041 Manufacture of soft drinks and mineral waters.....	43
Sub-class 11042 Manufacture of cordials, syrups and composite concentrates for beverages ...	44
Sub-class 11043 Manufacture of ice (except dry ice)	45
Division 12 MANUFACTURE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS.....	45
Group 120 MANUFACTURE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS	45
Class 1200 Manufacture of Tobacco Products	45
Sub-class 12001 Manufacture of cigarettes	45
Sub-class 12009 Manufacture of tobacco products n.e.c.	45
Division 13 MANUFACTURE OF TEXTILES.....	46
Group 131 SPINNING, WEAVING AND FINISHING OF TEXTILES.....	46
Class 1310 Spinning, Weaving and Finishing of Textiles	46
Sub-class 13100 Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	46
Group 139 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TEXTILES	47
Class 1391 Manufacture of Knitted and Crocheted Fabrics	48
Sub-class 13910 Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and laces.....	48
Class 1392 Manufacture of Made-Up Textile Articles (Except Apparel)	48
Sub-class 13921 Manufacture of made-up household textile articles.....	48
Sub-class 13929 Manufacture of made-up textile articles n.e.c (except apparel).....	49
Class 1393 Manufacture of Carpets and Rugs	49
Sub-class 13930 Manufacture of carpets and rugs.....	49
Class 1394 Manufacture of Cordage, Rope, Twine and Netting.....	50
Sub-class 13940 Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting.....	50
Class 1399 Manufacture of Other Textiles n.e.c.	50
Sub-class 13990 Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	50

Division 14 MANUFACTURE OF WEARING APPAREL; MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF FUR; MANUFACTURE OF KNITTED AND CROCHETED APPAREL.....	52
Group 141 MANUFACTURE OF WEARING APPAREL.....	52
Class 1410 Manufacture of Wearing Apparel (Except Fur Apparel).....	52
Sub-class 14101 Manufacture of outer garments.....	52
Sub-class 14102 Manufacture of brassieres and other undergarments.....	53
Sub-class 14103 Tailoring and dressmaking to individual order	53
Sub-class 14109 Manufacture of wearing apparel n.e.c. (except fur apparel)	54
Group 142 MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF FUR.....	54
Class 1420 Manufacture of Articles of Fur	54
Sub-class 14200 Manufacture of fur apparel and articles of fur	54
Division 15 TANNING AND DRESSING OF LEATHER; DRESSING AND DYEING OF FUR; MANUFACTURE OF FOOTWEAR.....	55
Group 151 TANNING AND DRESSING OF LEATHER; DRESSING AND DYEING.....	55
Class 1511 Tanning and Dressing of Leather; Dressing and Dyeing of Fur.....	55
Sub-class 15110 Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	55
Class 1512 Manufacture of Luggage, Handbags and the Like; Saddlery and Harness.....	56
Sub-class 15121 Manufacture of luggage, bags, brief cases and the like	56
Sub-class 15122 Manufacture of handbags.....	56
Sub-class 15129 Manufacture of saddlery, harness and articles of leather n.e.c.....	56
Group 152 MANUFACTURE OF FOOTWEAR.....	57
Class 1520 Manufacture of Footwear	57
Sub-class 15200 Manufacture of footwear	57
Division 16 MANUFACTURE OF WOOD AND OF PRODUCTS OF WOOD AND CORK (EXCEPT FURNITURE); MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF STRAW AND PLAITING MATERIALS.....	58
Group 161 SAWMILLING AND PLANING OF WOOD.....	58
Class 1610 Sawmilling and Planing of Wood.....	58
Sub-class 16101 Sawmilling	58
Sub-class 16102 Preservation of wood	59
Sub-class 16109 Sawmilling and planing of wood n.e.c.....	59
Group 162 MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS OF WOOD, CORK, STRAW AND PLAITING MATERIALS..	59
Class 1621 Manufacture of Veneer, Plywood and Wood-Based Panels.....	59
Sub-class 16211 Manufacture of plywood and veneer.....	60
Sub-class 16219 Manufacture of laminboard, particle board and other panels and boards n.e.c.	60
Class 1629 Manufacture of Other Products of Wood and Articles of Cork, Straw and Plaiting Materials	60

Sub-class 16291 Manufacture of wooden window, door and other millwork (except prefabricated wooden building structures)	60
Sub-class 16292 Manufacture of household and kitchen wooden ware (except wooden footwear).....	61
Sub-class 16293 Manufacture of wooden containers.....	62
Sub-class 16294 Rattan processing	62
Sub-class 16299 Manufacture of other products of wood and articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials n.e.c.....	62
Division 17 MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS.....	63
Group 170 MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS	63
Class 1701 Manufacture of Pulp, Paper and Paperboard	63
Sub-class 17010 Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	63
Class 1702 Manufacture of Corrugated Paper and Paperboard and of Containers of Paper and Paperboard.....	64
Sub-class 17021 Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard.....	64
Sub-class 17022 Manufacture of containers and boxes of paper and paperboard	65
Class 1709 Manufacture of Other Articles of Paper and Paperboard.....	65
Sub-class 17091 Manufacture of joss paper and other related ceremonial paper products	65
Sub-class 17092 Manufacture of sanitary towels, toilet paper, paper towels, disposable diapers and related paper products	66
Sub-class 17093 Manufacture of paper cups, plates and utensils.....	66
Sub-class 17094 Manufacture of unprinted cards, envelopes and stationery.....	66
Sub-class 17099 Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard n.e.c.	66
Division 18 PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA.....	67
Group 181 PRINTING AND SERVICE ACTIVITIES RELATED TO PRINTING	67
Class 1811 Printing.....	67
Sub-class 18111 Printing of periodicals, books and magazines	68
Sub-class 18112 Commercial printing.....	68
Sub-class 18113 Silk screen/metal printing	69
Class 1812 Service Activities Related to Printing	69
Sub-class 18121 Bookbinding	69
Sub-class 18122 Colour separation	69
Sub-class 18129 Service activities related to printing n.e.c.	69
Group 182 REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA	70
Class 1820 Reproduction of Recorded Media	70
Sub-class 18200 Reproduction of recorded media/phonograph records/magnetic tapes/compact discs/non-customised software	70

Division 19 MANUFACTURE OF COKE AND REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	71
Group 191 MANUFACTURE OF COKE OVEN PRODUCTS	71
Class 1910 Manufacture of Coke Oven Products	71
Sub-class 19100 Manufacture of coke oven products	71
Group 192 MANUFACTURE OF REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	71
Class 1920 Manufacture of Refined Petroleum Products	71
Sub-class 19201 Petroleum refineries.....	72
Sub-class 19202 Manufacture of petroleum lubricating oil	72
Sub-class 19209 Manufacture of refined petroleum products n.e.c.	72
Division 20 MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	73
Group 201 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC CHEMICALS, FERTILISERS AND NITROGEN COMPOUNDS, PLASTICS AND SYNTHETIC RUBBER IN PRIMARY FORMS.....	73
Class 2011 Manufacture of Basic Chemicals	73
Sub-class 20111 Manufacture of industrial gases and dry ice	73
Sub-class 20112 Manufacture of basic industrial acids and alkalis.....	74
Sub-class 20113 Manufacture of basic chemicals (except fertilisers and nitrogen)	74
Sub-class 20114 Manufacture of solvents	75
Sub-class 20119 Manufacture of basic chemicals n.e.c.	75
Class 2012 Manufacture of Fertilisers and Nitrogen Compounds	76
Sub-class 20120 Manufacture of fertilisers and nitrogen compounds	76
Class 2013 Manufacture of Petrochemicals; Plastic and Synthetic Rubber in Primary Forms.....	77
Sub-class 20131 Manufacture of petrochemical primary products.....	77
Sub-class 20132 Manufacture of derivatives and intermediates produced from basic building blocks	77
Sub-class 20133 Manufacture of synthetic rubber	78
Group 202 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	78
Class 2021 Manufacture of Pesticides and Other Agro-Chemical Products	78
Sub-class 20210 Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products.....	79
Class 2022 Manufacture of Paints, Varnishes and Similar Coatings, Printing Ink and Mastics	79
Sub-class 20221 Manufacture of paints.....	79
Sub-class 20222 Manufacture of varnishes and lacquers	79
Sub-class 20223 Manufacture of printing ink, prepared pigments and dyes	80
Sub-class 20229 Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics n.e.c.....	80
Class 2023 Manufacture of Soap and Detergents, Cleaning and Polishing Preparations, Perfumes and Toilet Preparations	80
Sub-class 20231 Manufacture of soap, detergents, washing and other cleaning preparations...	81

Sub-class 20232 Manufacture of perfumes and fragrances	81
Sub-class 20233 Manufacture of cosmetics and toiletries	81
Sub-class 20234 Manufacture of waxes and polishes and deodorising preparations	82
Class 2024 Manufacture of Additives	82
Sub-class 20241 Manufacture of food chemicals and additives	82
Sub-class 20242 Manufacture of additives for mineral oil.....	82
Sub-class 20249 Manufacture of additives n.e.c.	82
Class 2029 Manufacture of Other Chemical Products n.e.c.	83
Sub-class 20291 Manufacture of epoxy moulding compounds and phenolic moulding compounds.....	83
Sub-class 20292 Manufacture of ultrapure electronic chemicals, materials and laminates	83
Sub-class 20293 Manufacture of water treatment, waste treatment and oilfield chemicals	83
Sub-class 20294 Manufacture of writing and drawing inks	84
Sub-class 20295 Manufacture of photographic film, paper, plate and chemicals	84
Sub-class 20296 Manufacture of adhesives and sealants.....	84
Sub-class 20297 Manufacture of catalysts and catalyst regeneration	84
Sub-class 20298 Manufacture of biofuels.....	84
Sub-class 20299 Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.....	84
Group 203 MANUFACTURE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES	85
Class 2030 Manufacture of Man-Made Fibres.....	85
Sub-class 20300 Manufacture of man-made fibres (except glass)	85
Division 21 MANUFACTURE OF PHARMACEUTICALS AND BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS	86
Group 210 MANUFACTURE OF PHARMACEUTICALS AND BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS	86
Class 2101 Manufacture of Pharmaceutical Products	86
Sub-class 21011 Manufacture of pharmaceutical intermediates and fine chemicals for human use.....	86
Sub-class 21012 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products and preparations for human use.....	87
Sub-class 21013 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products for veterinary use	87
Class 2102 Manufacture of Biological Products.....	88
Sub-class 21021 Manufacture of vaccines for human use.....	88
Sub-class 21022 Manufacture of other biological products and preparations for human use	88
Sub-class 21023 Manufacture of biological products and preparations for veterinary use	88
Class 2103 Manufacture of Traditional Chinese Medicine.....	89
Sub-class 21030 Manufacture of Traditional Chinese Medicine.....	89
Division 22 MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER AND PLASTIC PRODUCTS	89
Group 221 MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER PRODUCTS.....	89

Class 2211 Processing of Natural Rubber and Gums	90
Sub-class 22111 Processing, grading and packing of rubber; processing of rubber latex	90
Sub-class 22119 Processing of natural gums n.e.c.....	90
Class 2212 Manufacture of Rubber Tyres and Tubes, Retreading and Rebuilding of Rubber Tyres .	90
Sub-class 22121 Manufacture of tyres and tubes.....	90
Sub-class 22122 Retreading and vulcanising of tyres	91
Class 2219 Manufacture of Other Rubber Products (Except Rubber Footwear and Toys)	91
Sub-class 22191 Manufacture of foam rubber products (except foam rubber mattresses).....	91
Sub-class 22192 Manufacture of rubber automotive parts.....	91
Sub-class 22193 Manufacture of industrial and mechanical rubber goods.....	92
Sub-class 22194 Manufacture of rubber floorings.....	92
Sub-class 22199 Manufacture of other rubber products n.e.c. (except rubber footwear and toys)	92
Group 222 MANUFACTURE OF PLASTIC PRODUCTS	93
Class 2221 Manufacture of Plastic Products (Except Plastic Footwear and Toys).....	93
Sub-class 22211 Manufacture of plastic tableware, household and kitchen ware (except disposable utensils).....	93
Sub-class 22212 Manufacture of styrofoam and plastic disposable utensils.....	94
Sub-class 22213 Manufacture of plastic sheet, film and articles thereof.....	94
Sub-class 22214 Manufacture of plastic bottles, boxes and containers (except for household use)	94
Sub-class 22215 Manufacture of plastic pipes and tubes.....	94
Sub-class 22216 Manufacture of plastic precision engineering parts	94
Sub-class 22217 Manufacture of PVC files, holders and albums	95
Sub-class 22218 Manufacture of plastic cable ties	95
Sub-class 22219 Manufacture of plastic products n.e.c. (except plastic footwear and toys)	95
Class 2222 Plastic Product Services.....	96
Sub-class 22220 Plastic product services	96
Division 23 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS.....	96
Group 231 MANUFACTURE OF GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS.....	96
Class 2310 Manufacture of Glass and Glass Products	96
Sub-class 23100 Manufacture of glass and glass products.....	96
Group 239 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.....	97
Class 2391 Manufacture of Clay Products.....	98
Sub-class 23910 Manufacture of clay products	98
Class 2393 Manufacture of Other Porcelain and Ceramic Products	98

Sub-class 23930 Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	98
Class 2394 Manufacture of Cement, Lime and Plaster	99
Sub-class 23940 Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	99
Class 2395 Manufacture of Articles of Concrete, Cement and Plaster	100
Sub-class 23951 Manufacture of ready-mix concrete.....	100
Sub-class 23959 Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster n.e.c. (except precast concrete components)	100
Class 2396 Cutting, Shaping and Finishing of Stone.....	101
Sub-class 23960 Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	101
Class 2399 Manufacture of Other Non-Metallic Mineral Products n.e.c.	101
Sub-class 23991 Manufacture of fibreglass and fibreglass products.....	101
Sub-class 23992 Manufacture of other insulation products.....	101
Sub-class 23993 Manufacture of non-structural pre-cast components.....	102
Sub-class 23994 Manufacture of asphalt premix.....	102
Sub-class 23999 Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.	102
Division 24 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS	102
Group 241 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC IRON AND STEEL.....	103
Class 2410 Manufacture of Basic Iron and Steel.....	103
Sub-class 24101 Iron and steel rolling mills	103
Sub-class 24102 Manufacture of ferrous metal alloys	104
Sub-class 24109 Manufacture of basic iron and steel n.e.c.	104
Group 242 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC PRECIOUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS	105
Class 2420 Manufacture of Basic Precious and Non-Ferrous Metals	105
Sub-class 24201 Manufacture of non-ferrous metal alloys	105
Sub-class 24209 Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals n.e.c.	105
Group 243 CASTING OF METALS	106
Class 2431 Casting of Iron and Steel	106
Sub-class 24310 Iron and steel foundries	106
Class 2432 Casting of Non-Ferrous Metals	106
Sub-class 24320 Non-ferrous metal foundries.....	106
Division 25 MANUFACTURE OF FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS (EXCEPT MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT)	107
Group 251 MANUFACTURE OF STRUCTURAL METAL PRODUCTS, TANKS, RESERVOIRS AND STEAM GENERATORS.....	107
Class 2511 Manufacture of Structural Metal Products.....	107
Sub-class 25111 Manufacture of metal doors, window and door frames, grilles and gratings..	108

Sub-class 25112 Manufacture of metal strips and slabs.....	108
Sub-class 25113 Manufacture of metal pipes and tubes.....	108
Sub-class 25114 Manufacture of steel structural component.....	108
Sub-class 25119 Manufacture of structural metal products n.e.c.	108
Class 2512 Manufacture and Repair of Tanks, Reservoirs and Containers of Metal.....	109
Sub-class 25120 Manufacture/repair of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal.....	109
Class 2513 Manufacture and Repair of Steam Generators (Except Central Heating Hot Water Boilers)	109
Sub-class 25131 Manufacture/repair of heating boilers, radiators and correctors	109
Sub-class 25139 Manufacture/repair of steam generators n.e.c. (except central heating hot water boilers)	110
Group 252 MANUFACTURE OF WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION	110
Class 2520 Manufacture and Repair of Weapons and Ammunition	110
Sub-class 25200 Manufacture/repair of weapons and ammunition	110
Group 259 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS; METALWORKING SERVICE ACTIVITIES	111
Class 2591 Forging, Pressing, Stamping and Roll-Forming of Metal; Powder Metallurgy	111
Sub-class 25911 Iron and steel and non-ferrous forgings.....	111
Sub-class 25912 Manufacture of leadframe	112
Sub-class 25913 Metal stampings (except metal caps).....	112
Sub-class 25919 Pressing and roll-forming of metal and powder metallurgy n.e.c.....	112
Class 2592 Treatment and Coating of Metals	112
Sub-class 25921 Electroplating and plating of metals and formed products	112
Sub-class 25922 Polishing of metals and formed products	113
Sub-class 25923 Rustproofing of metals and formed products	113
Sub-class 25924 Heat treatment for metals	113
Sub-class 25929 Metal product services n.e.c.	113
Class 2593 Manufacture of Cutlery, Hand Tools and General Hardware	114
Sub-class 25931 Manufacture of table, kitchen and other cutlery.....	114
Sub-class 25932 Manufacture of hand and edge tools.....	114
Sub-class 25939 Manufacture of general hardware n.e.c.....	114
Class 2594 Manufacture of Metal Wire and Cable Products	115
Sub-class 25941 Manufacture of uninsulated wire.....	115
Sub-class 25949 Manufacture of metal wire and cable products n.e.c.	115
Class 2595 Manufacture of Metal Cans, Containers and Related Products.....	115
Sub-class 25951 Manufacture of tinsplate cans	116

Sub-class 25952 Manufacture of other tinplate and zinc articles.....	116
Sub-class 25959 Manufacture of metal cans, containers and related products n.e.c.	116
Class 2599 Manufacture of Other Fabricated Metal Products n.e.c.	116
Sub-class 25991 Manufacture of sanitary ware of enamelled iron and metal and plumbers' ware of brass.....	117
Sub-class 25992 Manufacture of plumbing, heating and related products (except electric)	117
Sub-class 25993 Manufacture of bolts, nuts, rivets, fasteners and screw machine products	117
Sub-class 25994 Manufacture of pipe fittings.....	117
Sub-class 25995 Manufacture of springs	118
Sub-class 25996 Manufacture of kitchen and household utensils	118
Sub-class 25997 Manufacture of metal precision components.....	118
Sub-class 25998 Slitting, shearing and pasting of metal sheeting	118
Sub-class 25999 Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	119
Division 26 MANUFACTURE OF COMPUTER, ELECTRONIC AND OPTICAL PRODUCTS.....	119
Group 261 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND BOARDS	120
Class 2611 Manufacture of Semiconductor Devices.....	120
Sub-class 26111 Manufacture of discrete devices	120
Sub-class 26112 Semiconductor wafer fabrication	120
Sub-class 26113 Assembly and testing of semiconductors.....	121
Sub-class 26114 Manufacture of solar wafers	121
Sub-class 26115 Manufacture of solar cells.....	121
Sub-class 26119 Manufacture of semiconductor devices n.e.c.	121
Class 2612 Manufacture of Other Electronic Components and Boards	121
Sub-class 26121 Manufacture of capacitors	122
Sub-class 26122 Manufacture of printed circuit boards without electronic parts	122
Sub-class 26123 Manufacture of printed circuit boards with electronic parts.....	122
Sub-class 26124 Manufacture of piezo-electric devices	122
Sub-class 26125 Manufacture of electronic display devices (except light emitting diodes).....	122
Sub-class 26126 Manufacture of electronic connectors.....	123
Sub-class 26129 Manufacture of other electronic components and boards n.e.c.	123
Group 262 MANUFACTURE OF COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT	124
Class 2620 Manufacture of Computers and Peripheral Equipment.....	124
Sub-class 26201 Manufacture of computers and data processing equipment (except computer peripheral equipment)	124
Sub-class 26202 Manufacture of disk drives.....	125
Sub-class 26203 Manufacture of printers	125

Sub-class 26204 Manufacture of smart cards and related products	125
Sub-class 26209 Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment n.e.c.	126
Group 263 MANUFACTURE OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	126
Class 2630 Manufacture of Communications Equipment.....	126
Sub-class 26301 Manufacture of telecommunications apparatus.....	126
Sub-class 26302 Manufacture of networking products	127
Sub-class 26303 Manufacture of wireless communications equipment	127
Sub-class 26304 Manufacture of electronic security systems	128
Sub-class 26309 Manufacture of communications equipment n.e.c.....	128
Group 264 MANUFACTURE OF CONSUMER ELECTRONICS.....	129
Class 2640 Manufacture of Consumer Electronics	129
Sub-class 26400 Manufacture of consumer electronics	129
Group 265 MANUFACTURE OF MEASURING, TESTING, NAVIGATING AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT; WATCHES AND CLOCKS	130
Class 2651 Manufacture and Repair of Measuring, Testing, Navigating and Control Equipment ..	130
Sub-class 26511 Manufacture/repair of engineering and scientific instruments.....	130
Sub-class 26512 Manufacture/repair of measuring devices.....	131
Sub-class 26513 Manufacture/repair of process control equipment and related products.....	132
Class 2652 Manufacture of Watches and Clocks	133
Sub-class 26520 Manufacture of watches and clocks.....	133
Group 266 MANUFACTURE OF IRRADIATION, ELECTROMEDICAL AND ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC EQUIPMENT	133
Class 2660 Manufacture and Repair of Irradiation, Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic Equipment.....	134
Sub-class 26601 Manufacture/repair of electrotherapeutic devices	134
Sub-class 26602 Manufacture/repair of irradiation and electromedical equipment and instruments.....	134
Group 267 MANUFACTURE OF OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT	135
Class 2670 Manufacture of Optical Instruments and Photographic Equipment.....	135
Sub-class 26701 Manufacture of photographic equipment and parts	135
Sub-class 26709 Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment n.e.c.....	136
Group 268 MANUFACTURE OF MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL MEDIA	136
Class 2680 Manufacture of Magnetic and Optical Media.....	136
Sub-class 26801 Manufacture of disk media	137
Sub-class 26802 Manufacture of blank magnetic tapes, diskettes, Blu-ray technology discs, CDs, DVDs and VCDs.....	137
Division 27 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	137

Group 271 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC MOTORS, GENERATORS, TRANSFORMERS, ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL APPARATUS.....	137
Class 2710 Manufacture and Repair of Electric Motors, Generators, Transformers, Electricity Distribution and Control Apparatus	138
Sub-class 27101 Manufacture/repair of electric motors	138
Sub-class 27102 Manufacture/repair of electric generators	138
Sub-class 27103 Manufacture/repair of transformers.....	138
Sub-class 27104 Manufacture/repair of switchgear and switchboard apparatus	139
Sub-class 27109 Manufacture/repair of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus n.e.c.....	139
Group 272 MANUFACTURE OF BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS	140
Class 2720 Manufacture of Batteries and Accumulators	140
Sub-class 27201 Manufacture of primary batteries.....	140
Sub-class 27202 Manufacture of secondary batteries.....	141
Group 273 MANUFACTURE OF WIRING AND WIRING DEVICES	141
Class 2732 Manufacture of Electronic and Electric Wires and Cables	141
Sub-class 27321 Manufacture of telecommunications cables and wires	141
Sub-class 27322 Manufacture of electric power cables and wires	142
Sub-class 27323 Manufacture of wire and cable assemblies and harnesses	142
Sub-class 27329 Manufacture of electronic and electric wires and cables n.e.c.....	143
Class 2733 Manufacture and Repair of Wiring Devices	143
Sub-class 27330 Manufacture/repair of wiring devices	143
Group 274 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING EQUIPMENT	144
Class 2740 Manufacture and Repair of Electric Lighting Equipment	144
Sub-class 27400 Manufacture/repair of electric lamps and lighting equipment	144
Group 275 MANUFACTURE OF DOMESTIC APPLIANCES.....	145
Class 2750 Manufacture of Domestic Appliances.....	145
Sub-class 27501 Manufacture of electrical household appliances.....	145
Sub-class 27509 Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.	146
Group 279 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	146
Class 2790 Manufacture of Other Electrical Equipment.....	146
Sub-class 27900 Manufacture of other electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances and supplies	146
Division 28 MANUFACTURE OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	148
Group 281 MANUFACTURE OF GENERAL PURPOSE MACHINERY.....	148
Class 2811 Manufacture and Repair of Engines and Turbines (Except Aircraft, Vehicle and Cycle Engines).....	149

Sub-class 28111 Manufacture/repair of engines and turbines (except aircraft, vehicle, cycle and marine engines)	149
Sub-class 28112 Manufacture/repair of marine engine	150
Class 2812 Manufacture and Repair of Pumps, Compressors, Taps and Valves	150
Sub-class 28121 Manufacture/repair of pumps	150
Sub-class 28122 Manufacture/repair of taps, cocks and valves	151
Sub-class 28129 Manufacture/repair of pumps, compressors, taps and valves n.e.c.	151
Class 2814 Manufacture of Bearings, Gears, Gearing and Driving Elements.....	152
Sub-class 28141 Manufacture of bearings.....	152
Sub-class 28142 Manufacture/repair of gears, gearing and driving elements	152
Class 2815 Manufacture and Repair of Ovens, Furnaces and Furnace Burners	153
Sub-class 28150 Manufacture/repair of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners	153
Class 2816 Manufacture and Repair of Lifting and Handling Equipment	153
Sub-class 28161 Manufacture/repair of lifting and hoisting machinery (except electrical)	154
Sub-class 28162 Manufacture/repair of lifts and escalators.....	154
Sub-class 28169 Manufacture/repair of lifting and handling equipment n.e.c.	154
Class 2817 Manufacture and Repair of Office Machinery and Equipment (except Computers and Peripheral Equipment)	155
Sub-class 28171 Manufacture of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)	155
Sub-class 28172 Repair and maintenance of office machinery and equipment.....	156
Class 2818 Manufacture and Repair of Robots.....	157
Sub-class 28181 Manufacture/repair of industrial robots.....	157
Sub-class 28182 Manufacture/repair of service robots.....	157
Sub-class 28189 Manufacture/repair of robots n.e.c.	157
Class 2819 Manufacture and Repair of Other General Purpose Machinery.....	158
Sub-class 28191 Manufacture/repair of refrigerating, air-conditioning and ventilating machinery and equipment (except household refrigerators).....	158
Sub-class 28192 Manufacture/repair of separation/mixing equipment	158
Sub-class 28193 Manufacture/repair of solar modules and panels	159
Sub-class 28194 Manufacture/repair of welding and soldering equipment	159
Sub-class 28195 Manufacture/repair of packaging machinery	159
Sub-class 28199 Manufacture/repair of other general purpose machinery and equipment n.e.c. (except electrical and electronic)	159
Group 282 MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY	160
Class 2821 Manufacture and Repair of Agricultural and Forestry Machinery	161
Sub-class 28210 Manufacture/repair of agricultural and forestry machinery.....	161

Class 2822 Manufacture and Repair of Metal-Forming Machinery and Machine Tools.....	162
Sub-class 28221 Manufacture/repair of machinery and machine-tools - metal cutting types ..	162
Sub-class 28222 Manufacture/repair of machinery and machine-tools - metal forming types.	162
Sub-class 28223 Manufacture/repair of dies, moulds, tools, jigs and fixtures	163
Sub-class 28224 Manufacture/repair of machine tool accessories	163
Sub-class 28229 Manufacture/repair of metal-forming machinery and machine tools n.e.c. ...	164
Class 2824 Manufacture and Repair of Machinery for Mining, Quarrying and Construction	164
Sub-class 28241 Manufacture/repair of oil rigs.....	164
Sub-class 28242 Manufacture/repair of other oilfield and gasfield machinery and equipment	165
Sub-class 28243 Manufacture/repair of construction machinery and parts	165
Sub-class 28249 Manufacture/repair of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction n.e.c.	166
Class 2825 Manufacture and Repair of Machinery for Food, Beverage and Tobacco Processing ..	166
Sub-class 28251 Manufacture/repair of machinery for food products processing	166
Sub-class 28252 Manufacture/repair of machinery for beverage production	167
Sub-class 28253 Manufacture/repair of machinery for tobacco processing	168
Class 2826 Manufacture and Repair of Machinery for Textile, Apparel and Leather Production...	168
Sub-class 28260 Manufacture/repair of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	168
Class 2827 Manufacture and Repair of Semiconductor Related Equipment	169
Sub-class 28271 Manufacture of probe cards.....	169
Sub-class 28272 Manufacture of bonding tools	169
Sub-class 28273 Manufacture/repair of semiconductor assembly and testing equipment	169
Sub-class 28274 Manufacture/repair of semiconductor foundry equipment	169
Class 2829 Manufacture and Repair of Other Special Purpose Machinery	170
Sub-class 28291 Manufacture/repair of water/waste water treatment equipment.....	170
Sub-class 28292 Manufacture/repair of plastic processing machinery	170
Sub-class 28293 Manufacture/repair of additive manufacturing (AM) equipment	170
Sub-class 28299 Manufacture/repair of other special purpose machinery n.e.c.....	171
Group 283 INSTALLATION OF INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	171
Class 2830 Installation of Industrial Machinery and Equipment	171
Sub-class 28300 Installation of industrial machinery and equipment, mechanical engineering works.....	171
Division 29 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS	172
Group 291 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS.....	172
Class 2910 Manufacture of Motor Vehicles	172

Sub-class 29100 Manufacture and assembly of motor vehicles (except motorcycles and scooters).....	172
Group 292 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLE BODIES (COACHWORK), TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS	173
Class 2920 Manufacture of Motor Vehicle Bodies (Coachwork), Trailers and Semi-Trailers	173
Sub-class 29200 Manufacture of motor vehicle bodies (coachwork), trailers and semi-trailers	174
Group 293 MANUFACTURE OF PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES	174
Class 2930 Manufacture of Parts and Accessories for Motor Vehicles	174
Sub-class 29300 Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles.....	174
Division 30 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT.....	175
Group 301 BUILDING AND REPAIRING OF SHIPS AND BOATS.....	175
Class 3011 Building and Repairing of Ships and Floating Structures	175
Sub-class 30110 Building and repairing of ships, tankers, off-shore structures and other ocean-going vessels	176
Class 3012 Building of Pleasure Boats and Sporting Boats	177
Sub-class 30120 Building and repair of pleasure crafts, lighters and boats.....	177
Group 302 MANUFACTURE OF RAILWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK	177
Class 3020 Manufacture of Railway Locomotives and Rolling Stock	178
Sub-class 30200 Manufacture/repair of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock ...	178
Group 303 MANUFACTURE OF AIR AND SPACECRAFT AND RELATED MACHINERY	178
Class 3030 Manufacture of Air and Spacecraft and Related Machinery.....	179
Sub-class 30301 Manufacture and assembly of aircraft and spacecraft.....	179
Sub-class 30302 Repair and servicing of aircraft and spacecraft	180
Group 304 MANUFACTURE OF MILITARY FIGHTING VEHICLES.....	180
Class 3040 Manufacture of Military Fighting Vehicles	181
Sub-class 30400 Manufacture/repair of military fighting vehicles	181
Group 309 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.....	181
Class 3091 Manufacture of Motorcycles.....	181
Sub-class 30910 Manufacture and assembly of motorcycles and scooters.....	182
Class 3092 Manufacture of Bicycles and Invalid Carriages	182
Sub-class 30920 Manufacture and assembly of bicycles, tricycles, trishaws and invalid carriages	182
Class 3099 Manufacture of Other Transport Equipment n.e.c.	183
Sub-class 30990 Manufacture/repair of other transport equipment n.e.c.	183
Division 31 MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE	183
Group 310 MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE	183
Class 3100 Manufacture of Furniture	183

Sub-class 31001 Manufacture of furniture and fixtures of wood	184
Sub-class 31002 Manufacture of furniture of rattan and cane	184
Sub-class 31003 Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal	185
Sub-class 31004 Manufacture of furniture of other materials (except primarily of stone, ceramic or concrete)	186
Sub-class 31005 Manufacture of window and door screens and shades	187
Sub-class 31006 Manufacture of mattresses	187
Sub-class 31009 Manufacture of furniture n.e.c.	187
Division 32 OTHER MANUFACTURING	188
Group 321 MANUFACTURE OF JEWELLERY, BIJOUTERIE AND RELATED ARTICLES	188
Class 3211 Manufacture of Jewellery and Related Articles	188
Sub-class 32111 Manufacture of jewellery (except costume jewellery)	189
Sub-class 32119 Manufacture of jewellery and related articles n.e.c. (except costume jewellery)	189
Class 3212 Manufacture of Costume Jewellery and Related Articles	190
Sub-class 32120 Manufacture of costume jewellery and related articles	190
Group 322 MANUFACTURE OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	190
Class 3220 Manufacture of Musical Instruments	190
Sub-class 32200 Manufacture of musical instruments	190
Group 323 MANUFACTURE OF SPORTS GOODS	191
Class 3230 Manufacture of Sports Goods	191
Sub-class 32300 Manufacture of sporting and athletic goods	191
Group 324 MANUFACTURE OF GAMES AND TOYS	192
Class 3240 Manufacture of Games and Toys	193
Sub-class 32400 Manufacture of games and toys	193
Group 325 MANUFACTURE OF MEDICAL AND DENTAL INSTRUMENTS AND SUPPLIES	194
Class 3250 Manufacture of Medical and Dental Instruments and Supplies	194
Sub-class 32501 Manufacture of medical research and clinical diagnostic instruments and supplies	194
Sub-class 32502 Manufacture of medical disposables and surgical supplies	194
Sub-class 32503 Manufacture of implantables and artificial limbs	195
Sub-class 32504 Manufacture of ophthalmic goods	195
Sub-class 32509 Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies n.e.c.	196
Group 329 OTHER MANUFACTURING N.E.C.	196
Class 3290 Other Manufacturing n.e.c.	196
Sub-class 32901 Manufacture of signs and advertising displays	197

Sub-class 32909 Other manufacturing industries n.e.c.	197
Section D ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND AIR-CONDITIONING SUPPLY	198
Division 35 ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND AIR-CONDITIONING SUPPLY	198
Group 351 ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION	198
Class 3510 Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution	198
Sub-class 35101 Generation of electricity from non-renewable sources	198
Sub-class 35102 Generation of electricity from renewable sources	199
Sub-class 35103 Transmission, distribution and sale of electricity	199
Group 352 MANUFACTURE OF GAS; DISTRIBUTION OF GASEOUS FUELS THROUGH MAINS	200
Class 3520 Manufacture of Gas; Distribution of Gaseous Fuels Through Mains	200
Sub-class 35200 Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains; processing of natural gas	200
Group 353 SUPPLY OF AIR OR WATER FOR COOLING OR HEATING PURPOSES	201
Class 3530 Supply of Air or Water for Cooling or Heating Purposes	201
Sub-class 35300 Supply of air or water for cooling or heating purposes	201
Group 354 ACTIVITIES OF BROKERS AND AGENTS FOR ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS	202
Class 3540 Activities of Brokers and Agents for Electric Power and Natural Gas	202
Sub-class 35400 Activities of brokers and agents for electric power and natural gas	202
Section E WATER SUPPLY; SEWERAGE, WASTE MANAGEMENT AND REMEDIATION ACTIVITIES	204
Division 36 WATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND SUPPLY	204
Group 360 WATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND SUPPLY	204
Class 3600 Water Collection, Treatment and Supply	205
Sub-class 36000 Collection, purification and distribution of water	205
Division 37 SEWERAGE	205
Group 370 SEWERAGE	205
Class 3700 Sewerage	206
Sub-class 37000 Operation of sewer systems	206
Division 38 WASTE COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES; MATERIALS RECOVERY	206
Group 381 WASTE COLLECTION	206
Class 3810 Collection of Waste	207
Sub-class 38100 Collection of waste	207
Group 382 WASTE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL	208
Class 3820 Treatment and Disposal of Waste	208
Sub-class 38200 Treatment and disposal of waste	208
Group 383 MATERIALS RECOVERY	209

Class 3830 Materials Recovery.....	209
Sub-class 38301 Recycling of metal waste and scrap	209
Sub-class 38309 Recycling of non-metal waste n.e.c.....	210
Division 39 OTHER WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE ACTIVITIES	211
Group 390 Other Waste Management Service Activities	211
Class 3900 Other Waste Management Service Activities	211
Sub-class 39000 Carbon capture activities.....	211
Section F CONSTRUCTION.....	212
Division 41 CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS.....	212
Group 410 CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS	213
Class 4100 Construction of Buildings	213
Sub-class 41001 General contractors for building construction and major upgrading works	213
Sub-class 41002 Structural repair contractors	214
Sub-class 41009 Construction of buildings n.e.c.....	214
Division 42 CIVIL ENGINEERING	214
Group 421 CIVIL ENGINEERING GENERAL CONTRACTORS.....	215
Class 4210 Civil Engineering General Contractors	215
Sub-class 42100 Civil engineering general contractors.....	215
Group 422 CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND RAILWAYS.....	215
Class 4220 Construction of Roads and Railways	215
Sub-class 42200 Road, railway and associated viaduct, bridge and tunnel construction.....	215
Group 423 CONSTRUCTION OF UTILITY PROJECTS	216
Class 4230 Construction of Utility Projects	216
Sub-class 42301 Water and gas pipe-line and sewer construction.....	216
Sub-class 42302 Communications and power line construction	217
Group 429 CONSTRUCTION OF OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS.....	217
Class 4290 Construction of Other Civil Engineering Projects.....	218
Sub-class 42901 Land reclamation works	218
Sub-class 42902 Dam and drainage construction	218
Sub-class 42903 Marine construction.....	218
Sub-class 42909 Construction of other civil engineering projects n.e.c.	218
Division 43 SPECIALISED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.....	219
Group 431 DEMOLITION AND SITE PREPARATION.....	219
Class 4311 Demolition.....	219
Sub-class 43110 Wrecking and demolition works.....	219
Class 4312 Site Preparation.....	220

Sub-class 43121 Soil investigation, treatment and stabilisation	220
Sub-class 43122 Excavation and earthmoving works.....	220
Sub-class 43129 Site preparation n.e.c.	220
Group 432 ELECTRICITY, PLUMBING AND CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATION ACTIVITIES	220
Class 4321 Electrical Installation	221
Sub-class 43210 Electrical works.....	221
Class 4322 Plumbing, Heat and Air-Conditioning Installation.....	222
Sub-class 43220 Installation of plumbing, heating (non-electric) and air-conditioning systems	222
Class 4329 Other Construction Installation.....	222
Sub-class 43291 Installation and erection of building equipment.....	223
Sub-class 43292 Installation of building automated systems for remote monitoring	223
Sub-class 43293 Installation of awning and window shades	223
Sub-class 43294 Installation of thermal and sound insulation	224
Sub-class 43295 Signcraft installation	224
Sub-class 43299 Other construction installation n.e.c.....	224
Group 433 BUILDING COMPLETION AND FINISHING	225
Class 4330 Building Completion and Finishing.....	225
Sub-class 43301 Renovation contractors	225
Sub-class 43302 Tile setting and plastering	226
Sub-class 43303 Joinery and other woodworks.....	226
Sub-class 43304 Painting and decorating.....	227
Sub-class 43305 Glass and glazing works; mirror and shower screen installation	227
Sub-class 43306 Curtain walling/cladding works.....	227
Sub-class 43307 Installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows	228
Sub-class 43309 Building completion and finishing n.e.c.	228
Group 439 OTHER SPECIALISED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES	229
Class 4390 Other Specialised Construction Activities	229
Sub-class 43901 Foundation works; micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning.....	229
Sub-class 43902 Brick laying, stone setting and cement works	230
Sub-class 43903 Roofing works; timber carcassing.....	230
Sub-class 43904 Production of pre-cast components.....	230
Sub-class 43905 Scaffolding works.....	231
Sub-class 43906 Sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships)	231
Sub-class 43907 Production of Prefabricated Prefinished Volumetric Construction (PPVC) modules.....	231
Sub-class 43909 Other specialised construction activities n.e.c.....	232

Section G WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE.....	233
Division 46 WHOLESALE TRADE	234
Group 461 WHOLESALE ON A FEE OR COMMISSION BASIS	235
Class 4610 Wholesale on a Fee or Commission Basis	235
Sub-class 46100 Wholesale on a fee or commission basis	235
Group 462 WHOLESALE OF AGRICULTURAL RAW MATERIALS AND LIVE ANIMALS.....	235
Class 4621 Wholesale of Agricultural Raw Materials and Live Animals (Except Tropical Produce)	235
Sub-class 46211 Wholesale of cut flowers and plants	236
Sub-class 46212 Wholesale of aquarium fishes and related accessories/products	236
Sub-class 46213 Wholesale of pet birds and animals and related accessories/products	236
Sub-class 46219 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals n.e.c. (except tropical produce)	236
Class 4622 Wholesale of Tropical Produce.....	237
Sub-class 46221 Wholesale of rubber.....	237
Sub-class 46222 Wholesale of pepper and other spices	237
Sub-class 46223 Wholesale of coffee, cocoa and tea	237
Sub-class 46224 Wholesale of coconut.....	237
Sub-class 46225 Wholesale of palm oil.....	238
Sub-class 46229 Wholesale of tropical produce n.e.c.	238
Group 463 WHOLESALE OF FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO	238
Class 4630 Wholesale of Food, Beverages and Tobacco.....	238
Sub-class 46301 Wholesale of fruits and vegetables.....	238
Sub-class 46302 Wholesale of livestock, meat, poultry, eggs and seafood	239
Sub-class 46303 Wholesale of a general line of groceries	239
Sub-class 46304 Wholesale of confectionery and bakery products	239
Sub-class 46305 Wholesale of ice-cream.....	239
Sub-class 46306 Wholesale of health supplements	239
Sub-class 46307 Wholesale of liquor, soft drinks and beverages	240
Sub-class 46308 Wholesale of tobacco products.....	240
Sub-class 46309 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco n.e.c.	240
Group 464 WHOLESALE OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS	240
Class 4641 Wholesale of Textiles, Clothing, Footwear and Leather Goods	241
Sub-class 46411 Wholesale of textiles and leathers	241
Sub-class 46412 Wholesale of adults' clothing	241
Sub-class 46413 Wholesale of children and infants' clothing.....	241
Sub-class 46414 Wholesale of footwear	241

Sub-class 46415 Wholesale of bags, luggage and travel accessories.....	242
Sub-class 46416 Wholesale of sewing and clothing accessories	242
Class 4642 Wholesale of Personal Effects	242
Sub-class 46421 Wholesale of jewellery made from precious metals and stones	242
Sub-class 46422 Wholesale of costume jewellery	242
Sub-class 46423 Wholesale of watches and clocks.....	243
Sub-class 46424 Wholesale of personal care products.....	243
Sub-class 46429 Wholesale of personal effects n.e.c.	243
Class 4643 Wholesale of Furniture, Home Furnishings and Other Household Equipment	243
Sub-class 46431 Wholesale of furniture	244
Sub-class 46432 Wholesale of furnishings.....	244
Sub-class 46433 Wholesale of lighting and lighting accessories.....	244
Sub-class 46434 Wholesale of crockery, cutlery and kitchen utensils	244
Sub-class 46435 Wholesale of household electrical appliances and equipment	244
Sub-class 46436 Wholesale of audio and video equipment (except electrical and electronic components)	245
Sub-class 46439 Wholesale of furniture, home furnishings and other household equipment n.e.c.....	245
Class 4644 Wholesale of Sporting and Other Recreational Goods	245
Sub-class 46441 Wholesale of sporting goods and equipment	245
Sub-class 46442 Wholesale of music and video recordings.....	246
Sub-class 46443 Wholesale of toys and games.....	246
Sub-class 46444 Wholesale of computer games	246
Sub-class 46445 Wholesale of musical instruments and scores	246
Sub-class 46449 Wholesale of sporting and other recreational goods n.e.c.	246
Class 4645 Wholesale of Handicrafts and Fancy Goods.....	247
Sub-class 46451 Wholesale of antiques and works of art	247
Sub-class 46452 Wholesale of handicrafts and gifts	247
Sub-class 46453 Wholesale of artificial flowers and plants	247
Sub-class 46459 Wholesale of handicrafts and fancy goods n.e.c.	247
Class 4646 Wholesale of Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products	248
Sub-class 46461 Wholesale of medicinal and pharmaceutical products (Western).....	248
Sub-class 46462 Wholesale of medicine and herbs (except Western)	248
Class 4647 Wholesale of Paper, Paper-Related Products, Stationery, Cellophane Products and Packaging Materials	248
Sub-class 46471 Wholesale of paper and paper products.....	248

Sub-class 46472 Wholesale of packaging materials.....	249
Sub-class 46473 Wholesale of stationery	249
Sub-class 46474 Wholesale of books and magazines	249
Sub-class 46479 Wholesale of paper, paper-related products, stationery, cellophane products and packaging materials n.e.c.....	249
Class 4649 Wholesale of Other Household Goods	249
Sub-class 46491 Wholesale of optical equipment and supplies (except binoculars)	250
Sub-class 46492 Wholesale of photographic equipment and supplies	250
Sub-class 46499 Wholesale of other household goods n.e.c.	250
Group 465 WHOLESALE OF MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.....	250
Class 4651 Wholesale of Computers, Computer Peripheral Equipment and Software	250
Sub-class 46511 Wholesale of computer hardware and peripheral equipment (except cybersecurity related hardware and peripheral equipment).....	251
Sub-class 46512 Wholesale of computer software (except games and cybersecurity software)	251
Sub-class 46513 Wholesale of computer accessories.....	251
Sub-class 46514 Wholesale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment ..	251
Class 4652 Wholesale of Electronic and Telecommunications Equipment and Parts.....	252
Sub-class 46521 Wholesale of telecommunications equipment (except handphones)	252
Sub-class 46522 Wholesale of electronic components	252
Sub-class 46523 Wholesale of handphones and related telecommunications and peripheral equipment.....	252
Class 4653 Wholesale of Agricultural Machinery, Equipment and Supplies.....	253
Sub-class 46530 Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies.....	253
Class 4654 Wholesale of Industrial, Construction and Related Machinery and Equipment.....	253
Sub-class 46541 Wholesale of industrial machinery and equipment.....	253
Sub-class 46542 Wholesale of construction equipment.....	254
Sub-class 46543 Wholesale of lifts, escalators and industrial and office air-conditioning equipment.....	254
Sub-class 46544 Wholesale of electrical and wiring accessories.....	254
Sub-class 46549 Wholesale of industrial, construction and related machinery and equipment n.e.c.....	254
Class 4655 Wholesale of Transport Equipment (Except Motor Vehicles and Motorcycles)	255
Sub-class 46551 Wholesale of marine equipment and accessories	255
Sub-class 46552 Wholesale of aircraft equipment and supplies	255
Sub-class 46559 Wholesale of transport equipment n.e.c. (except motor vehicles and motorcycles).....	255

Class 4656 Wholesale of Motor Vehicles, Parts and Accessories	255
Sub-class 46561 Wholesale of motor vehicles (except motorcycles and scooters).....	255
Sub-class 46562 Wholesale of motorcycles and scooters.....	256
Sub-class 46563 Wholesale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles.....	256
Class 4659 Wholesale of Other Machinery and Equipment	257
Sub-class 46591 Wholesale of office machines and equipment.....	257
Sub-class 46592 Wholesale of medical, professional, scientific and precision equipment	257
Sub-class 46593 Wholesale of commercial food service equipment.....	257
Sub-class 46594 Wholesale of service establishment equipment and supplies.....	257
Sub-class 46595 Wholesale of security and safety equipment.....	258
Sub-class 46599 Wholesale of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.	258
Group 466 OTHER SPECIALISED WHOLESale	258
Class 4661 Wholesale of Fuels and Related Products.....	258
Sub-class 46610 Wholesale of fuels and related products	259
Class 4662 Wholesale of Metals and Metal Ores.....	259
Sub-class 46620 Wholesale of metals and metal ores (except general hardware)	259
Class 4663 Wholesale of Construction Materials, Hardware, Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies	260
Sub-class 46631 Wholesale of logs, sawn timber, plywood and related products	260
Sub-class 46632 Wholesale of general hardware	260
Sub-class 46633 Wholesale of structural clay and concrete products.....	260
Sub-class 46634 Wholesale of paints.....	260
Sub-class 46635 Wholesale of glass.....	261
Sub-class 46639 Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies n.e.c.	261
Class 4664 Wholesale of Chemicals and Chemical Products	261
Sub-class 46641 Wholesale of basic industrial chemicals (except fertilisers).....	261
Sub-class 46642 Wholesale of chemical fertilisers	262
Sub-class 46643 Wholesale of petrochemical products	262
Sub-class 46649 Wholesale of chemicals and chemical products n.e.c.....	263
Class 4665 Wholesale of Other Intermediate Products, Waste and Scrap	263
Sub-class 46651 Wholesale of scrap, junk and waste dealers	263
Sub-class 46659 Wholesale of other intermediate products, waste and scrap n.e.c.	264
Class 4666 Ship Chandlers and Ship Bunkering.....	264
Sub-class 46661 Ship chandlers	264
Sub-class 46662 Ship bunkering.....	264

Group 469 NON-SPECIALISED WHOLESALE TRADE.....	264
Class 4690 Non-specialised Wholesale Trade	265
Sub-class 46900 Wholesale trade of a variety of goods without a dominant product.....	265
Division 47 RETAIL TRADE	265
Group 471 RETAIL SALE IN NON-SPECIALISED STORES	266
Class 4710 Retail Sale in Non-Specialised Stores	266
Sub-class 47101 Supermarkets and hypermarkets	266
Sub-class 47102 Mini-marts, convenience stores and provision shops.....	266
Sub-class 47103 Department stores	266
Sub-class 47109 Retail sale in non-specialised stores n.e.c.	267
Group 472 RETAIL SALE OF FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO IN SPECIALISED STORES	267
Class 4721 Retail Sale of Food in Specialised Stores	267
Sub-class 47211 Retail sale of fruits and vegetables.....	268
Sub-class 47212 Retail sale of meat, poultry, eggs and seafood.....	268
Sub-class 47213 Retail sale of confectionery and bakery products (not manufactured on site)	268
Sub-class 47214 Retail sale of health supplements	269
Sub-class 47219 Retail sale of food n.e.c.	269
Class 4722 Retail Sale of Beverages in Specialised Stores.....	269
Sub-class 47220 Retail sale of beverages.....	269
Class 4723 Retail Sale of Tobacco Products in Specialised Stores.....	270
Sub-class 47230 Retail sale of tobacco products	270
Group 473 RETAIL SALE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, PARTS, ACCESSORIES AND AUTOMOTIVE FUEL IN SPECIALISED STORES	270
Class 4731 Retail Sale of Motor Vehicles, Parts and Accessories in Specialised Stores	270
Sub-class 47311 Retail sale of motor vehicles (except motorcycles and scooters)	271
Sub-class 47312 Retail sale of motorcycles and scooters	271
Sub-class 47313 Retail sale of tyres and batteries for motor vehicles.....	271
Sub-class 47314 Retail sale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles	272
Class 4732 Retail Sale of Automotive Fuel in Specialised Stores	272
Sub-class 47320 Retail sale of automotive fuel	272
Group 474 RETAIL SALE OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT IN SPECIALISED STORES	273
Class 4741 Retail Sale of Computers, Peripheral Equipment, Software and Telecommunications Equipment in Specialised Stores	273
Sub-class 47411 Retail sale of handphones and related telecommunications and peripheral equipment.....	273

Sub-class 47412 Retail sale of computer hardware and peripheral equipment, and computer software (except games and cybersecurity hardware and software)	274
Sub-class 47413 Retail sale of computer games	274
Sub-class 47414 Retail sale of computer and office equipment consumables	275
Sub-class 47415 Retail sale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment ...	275
Group 475 RETAIL SALE OF OTHER HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT IN SPECIALISED STORES.....	275
Class 4751 Retail Sale of Textiles in Specialised Stores	275
Sub-class 47510 Retail sale of textiles.....	275
Class 4752 Retail Sale of Hardware, Paint and Glass in Specialised Stores.....	276
Sub-class 47521 Retail sale of paints	276
Sub-class 47522 Retail sale of hardware.....	276
Sub-class 47529 Retail sale of hardware, paint and glass n.e.c.	277
Class 4753 Retail Sale of Electrical Household Appliances, Furniture, Lighting Equipment and Other Household Articles in Specialised Stores	277
Sub-class 47531 Retail sale of furniture	278
Sub-class 47532 Retail sale of furnishings	278
Sub-class 47533 Retail sale of lighting and lighting accessories	278
Sub-class 47534 Retail sale of crockery, cutlery and kitchen utensils.....	278
Sub-class 47535 Retail sale of household electrical appliances and equipment	279
Sub-class 47536 Retail sale of security and safety equipment	279
Sub-class 47539 Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles n.e.c.	279
Group 476 RETAIL SALE OF CULTURAL AND RECREATION GOODS IN SPECIALISED STORES	280
Class 4761 Retail Sale of Books, Newspapers and Stationery in Specialised Stores	280
Sub-class 47610 Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationery	280
Class 4762 Retail Sale of Music and Video Recordings in Specialised Stores.....	280
Sub-class 47620 Retail sale of music and video recordings	281
Class 4763 Retail Sale of Sporting Equipment in Specialised Stores.....	281
Sub-class 47630 Retail sale of sports apparel and equipment	281
Class 4764 Retail Sale of Games and Toys in Specialised Stores	281
Sub-class 47640 Retail sale of games and toys	281
Class 4765 Retail sale of Musical Instruments and Scores in Specialised Stores	282
Sub-class 47650 Retail sale of musical instruments and scores.....	282
Group 477 RETAIL SALE OF OTHER GOODS IN SPECIALISED STORES	282
Class 4771 Retail Sale of Clothing, Footwear and Leather Articles in Specialised Stores	283
Sub-class 47711 Retail sale of clothing for adults.....	283

Sub-class 47712 Retail sale of children and infants' clothing	283
Sub-class 47713 Retail sale of footwear	284
Sub-class 47714 Retail sale of bags, luggage and travel accessories	284
Sub-class 47715 Retail sale of sewing and clothing accessories	284
Sub-class 47719 Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles n.e.c.	284
Class 4772 Retail Sale of Pharmaceutical and Medical Goods, Cosmetics and Toilet Articles in Specialised Stores.....	285
Sub-class 47721 Retail sale of personal care products	285
Sub-class 47722 Pharmacies and drug stores (Western)	285
Sub-class 47723 Chinese medicine shops	286
Sub-class 47729 Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods n.e.c.	286
Class 4773 Retail Sale of Personal Effects in Specialised Stores.....	286
Sub-class 47731 Retail sale of jewellery made from precious metals and stones	287
Sub-class 47732 Retail sale of costume jewellery.....	287
Sub-class 47733 Retail sale of watches and clocks	287
Sub-class 47739 Retail sale of personal effects n.e.c.	287
Class 4774 Retail Sale of Handicrafts and Fancy Goods, Flowers, Plants and Pet Animals in Specialised Stores.....	288
Sub-class 47741 Retail sale of antiques and works of art	288
Sub-class 47742 Retail sale of handicrafts, collectibles and gifts.....	288
Sub-class 47743 Retail sale of cut flowers	289
Sub-class 47744 Retail sale of artificial flowers and plants.....	289
Sub-class 47745 Retail sale of aquarium fishes and related accessories/products	289
Sub-class 47746 Retail sale of pet birds and animals and related accessories/products	289
Sub-class 47749 Retail sale of handicrafts and fancy goods, flowers, plants and pet animals n.e.c.	290
Class 4775 Retail Sale of Optical and Photographic Goods in Specialised Stores	290
Sub-class 47751 Retail sale of spectacles and other optical goods	291
Sub-class 47752 Retail sale of cameras and other photographic goods	291
Sub-class 47759 Retail sale of optical and photographic goods n.e.c.	291
Class 4776 Retail Sale of Other Goods in Specialised Stores	292
Sub-class 47761 Retail sale of joss paper and other ceremonial products.....	292
Sub-class 47762 Retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)	292
Sub-class 47769 Retail sale of other goods n.e.c.	292
Class 4777 Retail Sale of Second-Hand Goods in Stores.....	293
Sub-class 47770 Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores	293

Group 478 RETAIL SALE VIA STALLS AND MARKETS	293
Class 4780 Retail Sale via Stalls and Markets of Uncooked Food and Other Commodities	293
Sub-class 47801 Stalls selling uncooked food	293
Sub-class 47802 Stalls selling other goods (except uncooked food)	294
Section H TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE	295
Division 49 LAND TRANSPORT AND TRANSPORT VIA PIPELINES	295
Group 491 TRANSPORT VIA RAILWAYS	295
Class 4910 Passenger and Freight Rail Transport	295
Sub-class 49101 Railroad services	296
Sub-class 49102 Mass rapid transit systems	296
Group 492 OTHER LAND TRANSPORT	296
Class 4921 Passenger Land Transport	296
Sub-class 49211 Public bus services (scheduled services)	297
Sub-class 49212 Chartered bus services	297
Sub-class 49213 Inter-country bus services	298
Sub-class 49214 Street-hail and ride-hail service providers	298
Sub-class 49215 Rental and leasing of cars with driver (except street-hail and ride-hail service providers)	299
Class 4922 Aerial Cableways	299
Sub-class 49220 Aerial cableways	299
Class 4923 Freight Land Transport	299
Sub-class 49231 Freight transport by road	300
Sub-class 49232 Moving services	300
Sub-class 49233 Rental and leasing of freight land transport vehicle with driver	301
Group 493 TRANSPORT VIA PIPELINES	301
Class 4930 Transport via Pipelines	301
Sub-class 49300 Transport via pipelines	302
Division 50 WATER TRANSPORT	302
Group 500 WATER TRANSPORT	302
Class 5001 Passenger Water Transport	302
Sub-class 50011 International cruise services	302
Sub-class 50012 Other sight-seeing cruise services	303
Sub-class 50013 Passenger ferry services	303
Sub-class 50014 Chartering of ships and boats with crew (passenger)	303
Class 5002 Freight Water Transport	304
Sub-class 50021 Shipping companies and chartering of ships/boats with crew (freight)	304

Sub-class 50022 Operators and charterers of barges, tugboats and bumboats (freight)	305
Sub-class 50023 Branches of foreign shipping lines	305
Division 51 AIR TRANSPORT	306
Group 510 AIR TRANSPORT	306
Class 5100 Air Transport	306
Sub-class 51001 Airlines (passenger)	306
Sub-class 51002 Airlines (freight)	306
Sub-class 51003 Branches of foreign airlines (passenger)	307
Sub-class 51004 Branches of foreign airlines (freight)	307
Sub-class 51005 Aircraft chartering with operator	307
Division 52 WAREHOUSING AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR TRANSPORTATION	308
Group 521 WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE	308
Class 5210 Warehousing and Storage	308
Sub-class 52101 General warehousing	308
Sub-class 52102 Refrigerated warehousing and storage	309
Sub-class 52103 Storage for dangerous goods	309
Sub-class 52109 Specialised storage n.e.c.	309
Group 522 SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR TRANSPORTATION	310
Class 5221 Supporting Services to Land Transport	310
Sub-class 52211 Carpark management and operation services	310
Sub-class 52212 Motor vehicle towing services	310
Sub-class 52219 Supporting services to land transport n.e.c.	310
Class 5222 Supporting Services to Water Transport	311
Sub-class 52221 Representative offices of foreign shipping lines	311
Sub-class 52222 Shipping agencies (freight)	312
Sub-class 52223 Port operators	313
Sub-class 52224 Lighterage services	313
Sub-class 52225 Salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos	314
Sub-class 52226 Ship management services	314
Sub-class 52227 Ship brokering services	315
Sub-class 52229 Supporting services to water transport n.e.c.	315
Class 5223 Supporting Services to Air Transport	316
Sub-class 52231 Representative offices of foreign airlines	316
Sub-class 52232 Airline agencies (freight)	317
Sub-class 52233 Airport operation services	317
Sub-class 52234 Airport terminal services	317

Sub-class 52239 Supporting services to air transport n.e.c.	318
Class 5224 Cargo Handling	319
Sub-class 52241 Container depot services.....	319
Sub-class 52242 Industrial cargo lifting and moving services (except for use in construction industry)	319
Sub-class 52243 Stevedoring services.....	320
Class 5225 Marine Surveying Services and Classification Societies	320
Sub-class 52251 Classification societies	320
Sub-class 52252 Marine surveying services (except classification societies)	321
Class 5229 Other Transportation Support Activities	321
Sub-class 52291 Cargo surveying services	321
Sub-class 52292 Freight transport arrangement	321
Division 53 POSTAL AND COURIER ACTIVITIES.....	322
Group 531 POSTAL ACTIVITIES	322
Class 5310 National Post Activities	322
Sub-class 53100 National post activities	322
Group 532 COURIER ACTIVITIES.....	323
Class 5320 Courier Activities (Except National Post Activities)	323
Sub-class 53200 Courier activities (except national post activities)	323
Section I ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICE ACTIVITIES.....	325
Division 55 ACCOMMODATION	325
Group 551 SHORT TERM ACCOMMODATION ACTIVITIES.....	325
Class 5510 Short Term Accommodation Activities.....	325
Sub-class 55101 Hotels	325
Sub-class 55109 Short term accommodation activities n.e.c.	326
Group 559 HOSTELS AND DORMITORIES FOR STUDENTS, WORKERS AND OTHER INDIVIDUALS ..	327
Class 5590 Hostels and dormitories for students, workers and other individuals.....	327
Sub-class 55900 Hostels and dormitories for students, workers and other individuals	327
Division 56 FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ACTIVITIES.....	328
Group 561 RESTAURANTS, CAFES, FOOD COURTS, FOOD KIOSKS AND BARS.....	328
Class 5611 Restaurants and Cafes	328
Sub-class 56111 Restaurants.....	328
Sub-class 56112 Cafes	329
Class 5612 Fast Food Outlets, Food Courts and Food Kiosks	329
Sub-class 56121 Fast food outlets.....	329

Sub-class 56122 Operators of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly food and beverage income).....	330
Sub-class 56123 Food and drinks kiosks mainly for takeaway and delivery	330
Class 5613 Pubs.....	331
Sub-class 56130 Pubs	331
Class 5614 Stalls Selling Cooked Food and Prepared Drinks	331
Sub-class 56140 Stalls selling cooked food and prepared drinks.....	331
Group 562 FOOD CATERERS.....	332
Class 5620 Food Caterers	332
Sub-class 56200 Food caterers.....	332
Section J PUBLISHING, BROADCASTING, AND CONTENT PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION ACTIVITIES	334
Division 58 PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES.....	335
Group 581 PUBLISHING OF BOOKS, PERIODICALS AND OTHER PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES.....	335
Class 5811 Book Publishing.....	335
Sub-class 58110 Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications	335
Class 5812 Publishing of Directories and Mailing Lists	336
Sub-class 58120 Publishing of directories and mailing lists.....	336
Class 5813 Publishing of News, Journals and Periodicals	336
Sub-class 58131 Publishing of news.....	336
Sub-class 58132 Publishing of journals, periodicals and magazines.....	337
Class 5819 Other Publishing Activities	337
Sub-class 58190 Other publishing activities.....	337
Group 582 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING.....	338
Class 5820 Software Publishing.....	338
Sub-class 58201 Publishing of games software/applications.....	338
Sub-class 58202 Publishing of software/applications (non-games).....	339
Division 59 MOVIE, VIDEO, TELEVISION AND OTHER PROGRAMME PRODUCTION, SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES.....	339
Group 591 MOVIE, VIDEO, TELEVISION AND OTHER PROGRAMME PRODUCTION ACTIVITIES.....	339
Class 5911 Movie, Video, Television and Other Programme Production Activities	340
Sub-class 59111 Movie production.....	340
Sub-class 59112 Production of advertisements, corporate videos and event videos	340
Sub-class 59113 Production of dramas, variety shows and documentaries.....	341
Sub-class 59114 Animation production	342
Sub-class 59119 Movie, video, television and other programme production activities n.e.c. ...	342

Class 5912 Movie, Video, Television and Other Programme Post-Production Activities	343
Sub-class 59120 Movie, video, television and other programme post-production activities.....	343
Class 5913 Movie, Video, Television and Other Programme Distribution Activities.....	344
Sub-class 59131 Movie distribution	344
Sub-class 59132 Distribution of television programmes.....	344
Sub-class 59139 Movie, video, television and other programme distribution activities n.e.c. ...	345
Class 5914 Movie Projection Activities	345
Sub-class 59140 Movie projection activities	345
Group 592 SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES	346
Class 5920 Sound Recording and Music Publishing Activities.....	346
Sub-class 59201 Sound recording production	346
Sub-class 59202 Music publishing and distribution activities.....	346
Division 60 PROGRAMMING, BROADCASTING, NEWS AGENCY AND OTHER CONTENT DISTRIBUTION ACTIVITIES	347
Group 601 RADIO PROGRAMME PRODUCTION AND BROADCASTING	347
Class 6010 Radio Programme Production and Broadcasting	347
Sub-class 60100 Radio programme production and broadcasting	347
Group 602 TELEVISION PROGRAMMING AND BROADCASTING	348
Class 6020 Television Programming and Broadcasting	348
Sub-class 60200 Television programming and broadcasting	348
Group 603 NEWS AGENCY AND OTHER CONTENT DISTRIBUTION ACTIVITIES	349
Class 6030 News Agency and Other Content Distribution Activities	349
Sub-class 60301 News agency activities	350
Sub-class 60302 Operation of social network sites and other content distribution activities (except publishing)	350
Section K TELECOMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, CONSULTANCY, COMPUTING INFRASTRUCTURE, AND OTHER INFORMATION SERVICE ACTIVITIES	351
Division 61 TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....	351
Group 610 TELECOMMUNICATIONS	351
Class 6101 Telecommunications Network Operation	352
Sub-class 61010 Telecommunications network operation	352
Class 6102 Telecommunications resellers.....	353
Sub-class 61020 Telecommunications resellers/third party telecommunications providers	353
Class 6109 Other Telecommunications Activities	353
Sub-class 61090 Other telecommunication services	353
Division 62 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANCY AND RELATED ACTIVITIES	354

Group 620 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANCY AND RELATED ACTIVITIES	354
Class 6201 Computer Programming Activities.....	354
Sub-class 62011 Development of software and applications (except games and cybersecurity)	354
Sub-class 62012 Development of computer games.....	355
Sub-class 62013 Development of software for cybersecurity.....	356
Class 6202 Information Technology Consultancy and Computer Facilities Management Activities	356
Sub-class 62021 Information technology consultancy (except cybersecurity)	356
Sub-class 62022 Information technology cybersecurity consultancy	357
Sub-class 62023 Computer facilities management activities.....	357
Class 6209 Other Information Technology and Computer Service Activities.....	358
Sub-class 62090 Other information technology and computer service activities	358
Division 63 INFORMATION SERVICE ACTIVITIES AND ONLINE MARKETPLACES.....	358
Group 631 DATA ANALYTICS, PROCESSING, HOSTING AND RELATED ACTIVITIES	358
Class 6311 Data Analytics, Processing, Hosting and Related Activities.....	359
Sub-class 63111 Data centres	359
Sub-class 63112 Hosting services by non-data centres	359
Sub-class 63119 Data analytics, processing, hosting and related activities n.e.c.	359
Group 632 ONLINE MARKETPLACES OPERATING ON A FEE OR COMMISSION BASIS.....	360
Class 6320 Online Marketplaces Operating on a Fee or Commission Basis.....	360
Sub-class 63201 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party; Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services.....	360
Sub-class 63202 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for health services provided by third-party	361
Sub-class 63203 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for education services provided by third-party	361
Sub-class 63204 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for travel and accommodation services provided by third-party	361
Sub-class 63205 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for real estate services provided by third-party	362
Sub-class 63209 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for other services provided by third-party	362
Group 639 OTHER INFORMATION SERVICE ACTIVITIES	363
Class 6390 Internet Search Engines and Other Information Service Activities.....	363
Sub-class 63901 Internet search engines.....	363

Sub-class 63909 Other information service activities n.e.c.	364
Section L FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES	365
Division 64 FINANCIAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING).....	365
Group 641 MONETARY INTERMEDIATION	365
Class 6411 Central Bank	366
Sub-class 64110 Central bank	366
Class 6412 Full Banks	366
Sub-class 64120 Full banks.....	366
Class 6413 Wholesale Banks	367
Sub-class 64130 Wholesale banks	367
Class 6414 Merchant Banks	367
Sub-class 64140 Merchant banks.....	367
Class 6415 Finance Companies	367
Sub-class 64150 Finance companies (with deposit taking functions).....	367
Group 642 ACTIVITIES OF HOLDING COMPANIES	368
Class 6420 Activities of Holding Companies	368
Sub-class 64201 Holding companies of firms engaged in financial and insurance activities.....	368
Sub-class 64202 Holding companies of firms engaged in non-financial and insurance activities	369
Group 643 TRUSTS, FUNDS AND SIMILAR FINANCIAL ENTITIES	369
Class 6430 Trusts, Funds and Similar Financial Entities	369
Sub-class 64300 Trusts, funds and similar financial entities (except those with rental income) 369	
Group 649 OTHER FINANCIAL SERVICES ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING ACTIVITIES).....	370
Class 6491 Financial Leasing	370
Sub-class 64910 Financial leasing companies.....	371
Class 6492 Other Credit Granting	371
Sub-class 64921 Thrift and loan societies and credit associations	371
Sub-class 64922 Credit card services	372
Sub-class 64923 Mutual benefits organisations	372
Sub-class 64924 Money-lending	372
Sub-class 64925 Pawnbrokerage.....	373
Sub-class 64929 Other credit granting n.e.c.	373
Class 6499 Financial Service Activities n.e.c. (Except Insurance and Pension Funding Activities)..	374
Sub-class 64991 Factoring companies	374
Sub-class 64992 Representative offices of foreign banks	374

Sub-class 64993 Remittance services.....	374
Sub-class 64994 Treasury centres	375
Sub-class 64999 Other financial service activities n.e.c. (except insurance and pension funding activities)	375
Division 65 INSURANCE, REINSURANCE, PROVIDENT FUNDING AND PENSION FUNDING	376
Group 651 INSURANCE UNDERWRITING	376
Class 6511 Life Insurance (Insurance Underwriting).....	376
Sub-class 65110 Life insurance	376
Class 6512 General Insurance (Insurance Underwriting).....	377
Sub-class 65121 Marine insurance	377
Sub-class 65122 Captive insurance	377
Sub-class 65123 Import, export and credit insurance	377
Sub-class 65124 General insurance (except marine and import, export and credit insurance) .	378
Group 652 REINSURANCE UNDERWRITING	378
Class 6520 Reinsurance.....	378
Sub-class 65201 Life reinsurance	379
Sub-class 65202 General reinsurance	379
Group 653 PROVIDENT AND PENSION FUNDING	379
Class 6530 Provident and Pension Funding	379
Sub-class 65300 Provident funding and pension funding.....	379
Division 66 ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL SERVICE AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES	379
Group 661 ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES, EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING	380
Class 6611 Securities and commodities exchange.....	380
Sub-class 66110 Securities and commodities exchange	380
Class 6612 Security and Commodity Contracts Brokerage	380
Sub-class 66121 Stock, share and bond brokers and dealers	381
Sub-class 66122 Foreign exchange brokers and dealers.....	381
Sub-class 66123 Gold bullion brokers and dealers	381
Sub-class 66124 Commodity and futures brokers and dealers (except gold)	382
Sub-class 66125 Carbon credit brokers/traders.....	382
Sub-class 66126 Money-changing services	382
Sub-class 66129 Security dealings and commodity contracts brokerage activities n.e.c.	383
Class 6619 Other Activities Auxiliary to Financial Service Activities	384
Sub-class 66191 Trustee, fiduciary and custody services.....	384
Sub-class 66192 Corporate finance advisory services	384

Sub-class 66193 Clearing and settlement of financial instruments	384
Sub-class 66194 Activities auxiliary to fund management activities	385
Sub-class 66195 Transaction/payment processing services	385
Sub-class 66199 Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities n.e.c.....	386
Group 662 ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING	386
Class 6621 Risk and Damage Evaluation	386
Sub-class 66210 Risk and damage evaluation.....	387
Class 6622 Activities of Insurance Intermediaries	387
Sub-class 66221 Insurance agencies and agents.....	387
Sub-class 66222 Insurance brokers	387
Class 6629 Other Activities Auxiliary to Insurance and Pension Funding	388
Sub-class 66291 Representative offices of foreign insurers and professional reinsurers	388
Sub-class 66292 Captive managers	388
Sub-class 66299 Other activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding n.e.c.	388
Group 663 FUND MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES	388
Class 6630 Fund Management Activities	389
Sub-class 66301 Traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management.....	389
Sub-class 66302 Hedge fund management.....	389
Sub-class 66303 Property fund/REIT management	390
Sub-class 66304 Private equity firms	390
Sub-class 66305 Venture capital activities	391
Sub-class 66306 Single/multiple family offices activities.....	391
Sub-class 66307 Private debt funds	391
Sub-class 66309 Fund management activities n.e.c.	392
Section M REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES	393
Division 68 REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES	393
Group 681 REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES WITH OWN OR LEASED PROPERTY	393
Class 6810 Real Estate Activities with Own or Leased Property	393
Sub-class 68101 Real estate developers	394
Sub-class 68102 Operating of serviced apartments	394
Sub-class 68103 Letting and operating of self-owned or leased real estate property (except food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens)	395
Sub-class 68104 Letting and operating of self-owned or leased food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly rental income)	395
Sub-class 68105 Collective portfolio investment funds with rental income.....	396
Sub-class 68106 Management of self-owned strata titled property	396

Group 682 REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES ON A FEE OR COMMISSION BASIS	397
Class 6820 Real Estate Activities on a Fee or Commission Basis.....	397
Sub-class 68201 Real estate agencies and valuation services	397
Sub-class 68202 Town councils	398
Sub-class 68203 Residential, commercial and industrial real estate management (except town councils)	398
Sub-class 68209 Real estate activities on a fee or commission basis n.e.c.....	399
Section N PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES	400
Division 69 LEGAL AND ACCOUNTING ACTIVITIES	400
Group 691 LEGAL ACTIVITIES	400
Class 6910 Legal Activities.....	400
Sub-class 69101 Legal activities	401
Sub-class 69102 Arbitration and mediation services	401
Group 692 ACCOUNTING, BOOK-KEEPING AND AUDITING ACTIVITIES; TAX CONSULTANCY	402
Class 6920 Accounting, Book-Keeping and Auditing Activities; Tax Consultancy	402
Sub-class 69201 Accounting, auditing and tax consultancy services	402
Sub-class 69202 Book-keeping services	403
Division 70 ACTIVITIES OF HEAD OFFICES; MANAGEMENT CONSULTANCY ACTIVITIES	403
Group 701 ACTIVITIES OF HEAD OFFICES; CENTRALISED ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES AND BUSINESS REPRESENTATIVE OFFICES	403
Class 7010 Activities of Head Offices; Centralised Administrative Offices and Business Representative Offices	404
Sub-class 70101 Activities of head and regional head offices; Centralised administrative offices and subsidiary management offices	404
Sub-class 70102 Business representative offices	404
Group 702 MANAGEMENT CONSULTANCY ACTIVITIES.....	405
Class 7020 Management Consultancy Activities.....	405
Sub-class 70201 Management consultancy services	405
Sub-class 70202 Management consultancy services for healthcare organisations	406
Sub-class 70203 Management consultancy services for hotels.....	407
Sub-class 70204 Human resource consultancy services	408
Sub-class 70205 Public relations, marketing and brand consultancy services	409
Sub-class 70206 Port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services	410
Sub-class 70209 Management consultancy services n.e.c.	410
Division 71 ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES; TECHNICAL TESTING AND ANALYSIS	411

Group 711 ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES AND RELATED TECHNICAL CONSULTANCY.....	412
Class 7111 Architectural and Surveying Activities	412
Sub-class 71111 Architectural services	412
Sub-class 71112 Landscape design and landscape architecture.....	412
Sub-class 71113 Quantity surveying services	413
Sub-class 71114 Land surveying services.....	413
Sub-class 71119 Other surveying services n.e.c.	414
Class 7112 Engineering Design and Consultancy Activities	415
Sub-class 71121 General building engineering design and consultancy services.....	415
Sub-class 71122 Process and industrial plant engineering design and consultancy services.....	416
Sub-class 71123 Engineering design and consultancy services in energy management and clean energy systems.....	417
Sub-class 71124 Environmental engineering design and consultancy services (except clean energy)	418
Sub-class 71125 Infrastructure engineering design and consultancy services	419
Sub-class 71126 Engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities	420
Sub-class 71129 Engineering design and consultancy activities n.e.c.	421
Group 712 TECHNICAL TESTING AND ANALYSIS SERVICES.....	422
Class 7120 Technical Testing and Analysis Services	422
Sub-class 71200 Technical testing and analysis services; certification of products and services.....	422
Division 72 SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.....	423
Group 721 RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT ON NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING.....	423
Class 7210 Research and Experimental Development on Natural Sciences and Engineering	424
Sub-class 72101 Research and experimental development on biotechnology (except medical and veterinary science)	424
Sub-class 72102 Research and experimental development on electronics (except medical and veterinary science)	425
Sub-class 72103 Research and experimental development on chemicals (except medical and veterinary science)	425
Sub-class 72104 Research and experimental development on engineering	426
Sub-class 72105 Research and experimental development on environment and clean technologies (except biotechnology)	427
Sub-class 72106 Research and experimental development on medical and veterinary sciences	428
Sub-class 72109 Research and experimental development on natural sciences n.e.c.	428

Group 722 RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT ON SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES	429
Class 7220 Research and Experimental Development on Social Sciences and Humanities	429
Sub-class 72200 Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities	429
Division 73 ADVERTISING AND MARKET RESEARCH	430
Group 731 ADVERTISING.....	430
Class 7310 Advertising	430
Sub-class 73100 Advertising activities	430
Group 732 MARKET RESEARCH AND PUBLIC OPINION POLLING.....	431
Class 7320 Market Research and Public Opinion Polling	431
Sub-class 73200 Market research and public opinion polling.....	431
Division 74 OTHER PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES.....	432
Group 741 SPECIALISED DESIGN ACTIVITIES	432
Class 7411 Industrial Design Activities.....	432
Sub-class 74111 Electronics-related industrial design services	432
Sub-class 74112 Transport-related industrial design services	433
Sub-class 74113 Furniture design services	434
Sub-class 74119 Industrial design activities n.e.c.	434
Class 7419 Other Specialised Design Activities	435
Sub-class 74191 Interior design services	435
Sub-class 74192 Art and graphic design services.....	435
Sub-class 74193 Fashion and accessories design services	436
Sub-class 74194 Exhibition stand design services.....	436
Sub-class 74199 Other specialised design activities n.e.c.	437
Group 742 PHOTOGRAPHIC ACTIVITIES	437
Class 7420 Photographic Activities	437
Sub-class 74200 Photographic activities	437
Group 749 PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES N.E.C.....	438
Class 7490 Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities n.e.c.	438
Sub-class 74901 Translation services	439
Sub-class 74902 Brokerage and consultancy services of intellectual property assets.....	439
Sub-class 74903 Agrotechnology consultancy services	440
Sub-class 74904 Sustainability consultancy services	440
Sub-class 74905 Agents for artistes, athletes, models and other performers	441
Sub-class 74909 Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.	441
Division 75 VETERINARY ACTIVITIES	442

Group 750 VETERINARY ACTIVITIES	443
Class 7500 Veterinary Activities	443
Sub-class 75000 Veterinary activities.....	443
Section O ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICE ACTIVITIES.....	444
Division 77 RENTAL AND LEASING ACTIVITIES	444
Group 771 RENTING AND LEASING OF LAND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	444
Class 7710 Renting and Leasing of Land Transport Equipment	444
Sub-class 77101 Renting and leasing of private cars without driver	445
Sub-class 77102 Renting and leasing of bicycles and inline/roller skates.....	445
Sub-class 77109 Renting and leasing of land transport equipment without driver n.e.c. (except cars).....	445
Group 772 RENTING AND LEASING OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS.....	446
Class 7721 Renting and Leasing of Recreational and Sports Goods	446
Sub-class 77210 Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods	446
Class 7729 Renting and Leasing of Other Personal and Household Goods	447
Sub-class 77291 Renting and leasing of furniture, utensils and electronic equipment for household use	447
Sub-class 77292 Renting of costumes and other attire.....	448
Sub-class 77299 Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods n.e.c.	448
Group 773 RENTING AND LEASING OF OTHER MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND TANGIBLE GOODS	449
Class 7731 Renting of Water Transport Equipment	449
Sub-class 77310 Renting of water transport equipment and floating structures without operator	449
Class 7732 Renting of Air Transport Equipment	449
Sub-class 77320 Renting of air transport equipment without operator.....	450
Class 7733 Renting of Construction and Civil Engineering Machinery and Equipment	450
Sub-class 77330 Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator.....	450
Class 7734 Renting of Office Machinery and Equipment.....	450
Sub-class 77341 Renting of computers and peripheral equipment without operator	450
Sub-class 77342 Renting of office machinery and equipment without operator	451
Class 7739 Renting of Machinery, Equipment and Tangible Goods n.e.c.	451
Sub-class 77391 Renting and leasing of professional radio and television sets and sound reproducing and recording equipment without operator	451
Sub-class 77392 Renting of industrial machinery and equipment without operator	452
Sub-class 77399 Renting of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods without operator n.e.c.....	452

Group 774 LEASING OF NON-FINANCIAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS	453
Class 7740 Leasing of Non-Financial Intangible Assets	453
Sub-class 77400 Leasing of non-financial intangible assets	453
Division 78 EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES	454
Group 781 EMPLOYMENT AND RECRUITMENT AGENCIES	454
Class 7810 Employment and Recruitment Agencies	454
Sub-class 78101 IT manpower contracting services	454
Sub-class 78102 Manpower contracting services (except IT manpower)	454
Sub-class 78103 Domestic worker employment placement agencies	455
Sub-class 78104 Employment agencies (except domestic worker employment placement agencies)	455
Group 783 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCE FUNCTIONS	456
Class 7830 Management of Human Resource Functions	456
Sub-class 78300 Management of human resource functions	456
Division 79 TRAVEL AGENCIES AND TOUR OPERATORS	456
Group 791 TRAVEL AGENCIES AND TOUR OPERATORS ACTIVITIES	456
Class 7910 Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Activities	457
Sub-class 79101 Travel agencies and tour operators (mainly inbound)	457
Sub-class 79102 Travel agencies and tour operators (mainly outbound)	457
Division 80 SECURITY AND INVESTIGATION ACTIVITIES	458
Group 801 PRIVATE SECURITY ACTIVITIES	458
Class 8010 Private Security Activities	458
Sub-class 80100 Private security activities	458
Group 802 DETECTIVE AND INVESTIGATION ACTIVITIES	459
Class 8020 Detective and Investigation Activities	459
Sub-class 80200 Detective and investigation activities	459
Division 81 CLEANING AND LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES	460
Group 812 CLEANING ACTIVITIES	460
Class 8121 General Cleaning Services	460
Sub-class 81211 General cleaning services (except household cleaning)	461
Sub-class 81212 Domestic/household cleaning services	461
Class 8129 Other Cleaning Services	461
Sub-class 81291 Pest control services not in connection with agriculture	462
Sub-class 81292 Cleaning, maintenance and/or treatment of swimming pools, spa pools, water playgrounds and fountains	462
Sub-class 81299 Other cleaning services n.e.c.	462

Group 813 LANDSCAPE PLANTING, CARE AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE ACTIVITIES	463
Class 8130 Landscape Planting, Care and Maintenance Service Activities	463
Sub-class 81300 Landscape service activities (except landscape design and architecture)	463
Division 82 OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE, OFFICE SUPPORT AND OTHER BUSINESS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES	464
Group 821 OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES.....	464
Class 8211 Combined Office Administrative Service Activities	464
Sub-class 82110 Office administrative services on a fee or contract basis	464
Class 8219 Photocopying, Document Preparation and Other Specialised Office Support Activities	465
Sub-class 82191 Stenographic and secretarial services	465
Sub-class 82192 Duplicating and photo-copying services	466
Sub-class 82199 Other specialised office support activities n.e.c.	466
Group 822 ACTIVITIES OF CALL CENTRES.....	467
Class 8220 Activities of Call Centres.....	467
Sub-class 82200 Call centres	467
Group 823 CONVENTION, TRADE SHOW, CONCERT AND OTHER EVENT ORGANISERS.....	467
Class 8230 Convention, Trade Show, Concert and Other Event Organisers.....	467
Sub-class 82301 Exhibition organisers	468
Sub-class 82302 Convention/conference/corporate meeting organisers.....	468
Sub-class 82303 Event organisers (except concerts, sports/fitness event organisers and wedding planners)	469
Sub-class 82304 Exhibition stand contractors.....	469
Sub-class 82305 Concert organisers.....	469
Group 829 BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICE ACTIVITIES N.E.C.....	470
Class 8291 Activities of Collection Agencies and Credit Bureaus.....	470
Sub-class 82911 Debt collection services	470
Sub-class 82912 Credit rating agencies.....	470
Class 8292 Packaging Activities	470
Sub-class 82920 Packaging activities.....	470
Class 8299 Other Business Support Service Activities n.e.c.....	471
Sub-class 82991 Activities of auction houses	471
Sub-class 82999 Other business support service activities	471
Section P PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENCE	473
Division 84 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENCE.....	473
Group 841 ADMINISTRATION OF THE STATE AND THE ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY OF THE COMMUNITY	473

Class 8411 General Public Administration	474
Sub-class 84110 Executive, legislative and other general public administration.....	474
Class 8412 Public Administration of Economic, Social and Environmental Programmes	474
Sub-class 84120 Public administration of economic, social and environmental programmes...	474
Group 842 PROVISION OF SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY AS A WHOLE.....	476
Class 8421 Foreign Affairs	476
Sub-class 84210 Foreign affairs	476
Class 8422 Defence Activities.....	476
Sub-class 84221 Armed forces	477
Sub-class 84229 Defence activities n.e.c.....	477
Class 8423 Public Order and Safety Activities	477
Sub-class 84231 Judiciary and related services	478
Sub-class 84232 Police	478
Sub-class 84233 Prisons	479
Sub-class 84234 Other places of detention, correction and rehabilitation	479
Sub-class 84235 Civil defence	479
Sub-class 84239 Public order and safety activities n.e.c.....	480
Section Q EDUCATION.....	481
Division 85 EDUCATION.....	481
Group 851 PRE-PRIMARY EDUCATION	482
Class 8510 Pre-primary Education	482
Sub-class 85100 Pre-primary education; child care with pre-primary education services.....	482
Group 852 PRIMARY EDUCATION	482
Class 8520 Primary education.....	482
Sub-class 85200 Primary education	483
Group 853 SECONDARY AND POST-SECONDARY NON-TERTIARY EDUCATION	483
Class 8531 General Secondary Education	483
Sub-class 85310 Secondary schools; combined primary and secondary schools.....	483
Class 8532 Technical and Vocational (Secondary and Post-Secondary Non-Tertiary) Education....	484
Sub-class 85320 Technical and vocational (secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary) education	484
Class 8533 Post-secondary non-tertiary general education	484
Sub-class 85331 Junior colleges and centralised pre-university institutes (post-secondary non-tertiary); combined secondary schools and post-secondary non-tertiary schools.....	485
Sub-class 85332 Commercial schools offering general secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary education programmes	485

Class 8534 International and Foreign System Schools	486
Sub-class 85340 International and foreign system schools	486
Class 8535 Schools for Special Needs	486
Sub-class 85350 Schools for special needs	486
Class 8536 Specialised Education Schools	486
Sub-class 85360 Specialised education schools.....	487
Group 854 TERTIARY EDUCATION	487
Class 8540 Tertiary Education	487
Sub-class 85401 Polytechnics.....	487
Sub-class 85402 Universities	488
Sub-class 85403 Teachers' training institute	488
Sub-class 85404 Commercial schools offering tertiary education programmes.....	488
Group 855 OTHER EDUCATION	488
Class 8550 Other Education	489
Sub-class 85501 Training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management	489
Sub-class 85502 Training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services ...	490
Sub-class 85503 Training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies and travel-related reservation services	490
Sub-class 85504 Training courses for manufacturing.....	491
Sub-class 85505 Training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services.....	492
Sub-class 85506 Training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport.....	493
Sub-class 85507 Training courses for sports and games	493
Sub-class 85508 Training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama	495
Sub-class 85509 Training courses n.e.c.	495
Group 856 EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES	496
Class 8560 Educational Support Services.....	496
Sub-class 85601 Student recruitment agencies.....	496
Sub-class 85602 Examination and accreditation agencies for education services	497
Sub-class 85609 Educational support services n.e.c.	497
Section R HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES	498
Division 86 HEALTH SERVICES	498
Group 861 HOSPITAL ACTIVITIES.....	498
Class 8610 Hospital Activities.....	498
Sub-class 86101 Acute hospitals	499

Sub-class 86102 Community hospitals.....	499
Sub-class 86109 Hospital activities n.e.c.....	500
Group 862 MEDICAL AND DENTAL PRACTICE ACTIVITIES	500
Class 8620 Medical and Dental Practice Activities.....	500
Sub-class 86201 Clinics and other general medical services (Western)	501
Sub-class 86202 Clinics and other general medical services (Non-Western)	501
Sub-class 86203 Specialised medical services	501
Sub-class 86204 Dental services	502
Group 869 OTHER HEALTH SERVICES	502
Class 8690 Other Health Services	502
Sub-class 86901 Medical laboratories	502
Sub-class 86902 Medical diagnostic imaging centres.....	503
Sub-class 86903 Ambulance and medical evacuation services.....	503
Sub-class 86904 Home healthcare services	503
Sub-class 86905 Dialysis services.....	503
Sub-class 86909 Other health services n.e.c.....	503
Division 87 RESIDENTIAL CARE SERVICES.....	504
Group 870 RESIDENTIAL CARE SERVICES	504
Class 8701 Residential Nursing Care Facilities	505
Sub-class 87010 Nursing and personal care facilities	505
Class 8702 Other Residential Care Services	505
Sub-class 87021 Residential care services for the elderly.....	505
Sub-class 87022 Residential care services for children.....	506
Sub-class 87029 Other residential care services n.e.c.	506
Division 88 SOCIAL SERVICES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION	507
Group 881 SOCIAL SERVICES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION FOR THE ELDERLY AND DISABLED....	507
Class 8810 Social Services Without Accommodation for the Elderly and Disabled.....	507
Sub-class 88101 Social services for the elderly.....	508
Sub-class 88102 Social services for persons with disabilities	508
Group 889 OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION	509
Class 8891 Social Services Without Accommodation for Children, Youth and Families	509
Sub-class 88911 Infant care services; child minding services for pre-school children	509
Sub-class 88912 Student care services; child minding services for school-going children.....	510
Sub-class 88913 Social services for children and youths	510
Sub-class 88919 Social services without accommodation for children, youth and families n.e.c.	511

Class 8892 Community Activities	511
Sub-class 88920 Community development councils.....	511
Class 8899 Social Services Without Accommodation n.e.c.....	511
Sub-class 88991 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services	512
Sub-class 88992 Charitable and other supporting activities aimed at humanitarian work.....	512
Sub-class 88999 Other social services without accommodation n.e.c.	512
Section S ARTS, SPORTS AND RECREATION	514
Division 90 ARTS CREATION AND PERFORMING ARTS ACTIVITIES.....	514
Group 901 ART CREATION ACTIVITIES.....	514
Class 9011 Literary Creation and Musical Composition Activities	515
Sub-class 90110 Literary creation and musical composition activities	515
Class 9012 Visual Arts Creation Activities	515
Sub-class 90120 Visual arts creation activities.....	515
Class 9019 Other Art Creation Activities.....	516
Sub-class 90190 Other arts creation activities.....	516
Group 902 ACTIVITIES OF PERFORMING ARTS	517
Class 9020 Activities of Performing Arts	517
Sub-class 90201 Production of live theatrical presentations	517
Sub-class 90202 Orchestras, musical bands, choirs and dance performance activities	518
Sub-class 90209 Activities of performing arts n.e.c.	518
Group 903 SUPPORT ACTIVITIES TO ARTS CREATION AND PERFORMING ARTS.....	519
Class 9031 Operation of Arts Facilities and Sites	519
Sub-class 90310 Arts facilities/venue operation.....	519
Class 9039 Other Support Activities to Arts and Performing Arts	520
Sub-class 90390 Other support activities to arts and performing arts.....	520
Division 91 LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS AND OTHER CULTURAL ACTIVITIES	520
Group 911 LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES ACTIVITIES.....	521
Class 9110 Libraries and Archives Activities.....	521
Sub-class 91100 Libraries and archives activities.....	521
Group 912 MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL SITES AND BUILDINGS AND MONUMENTS; AND OTHER CULTURAL HERITAGE SUPPORT ACTIVITIES.....	522
Class 9120 Museums Activities and Operation of Historical Sites and Buildings.....	522
Sub-class 91201 Museums.....	522
Sub-class 91209 Operation of historical sites and buildings n.e.c.	522
Group 913 CONSERVATION, RESTORATION AND OTHER SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE	523

Class 9130 Conservation, Restoration and Other Support Activities for Cultural Heritage	523
Sub-class 91300 Conservation, restoration and other support activities for cultural heritage ..	523
Group 914 BOTANICAL AND ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS AND NATURE RESERVES ACTIVITIES	524
Class 9140 Botanical and Zoological Gardens and Nature Reserves Activities	524
Sub-class 91400 Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities (except landscaping and nature tours)	524
Division 92 GAMBLING AND BETTING ACTIVITIES	525
Group 920 GAMBLING AND BETTING ACTIVITIES	525
Class 9200 Gambling and Betting Activities	525
Sub-class 92001 Horse-racing and other betting activities	525
Sub-class 92002 Casinos	525
Division 93 SPORTS ACTIVITIES AND AMUSEMENT AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES	526
Group 931 SPORTS ACTIVITIES	526
Class 9311 Operation of Sports Facilities and Events	526
Sub-class 93111 Fitness centres and gymnasiums	526
Sub-class 93112 Sports/fitness event organisers	526
Sub-class 93119 Operation of sports facilities n.e.c.	527
Class 9312 Activities of Sports Clubs/Associations and Related Activities	527
Sub-class 93120 Activities of sports clubs/associations and related activities	527
Group 932 OTHER AMUSEMENT AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES	528
Class 9320 Other Amusement and Recreation Activities	529
Sub-class 93201 Amusement theme parks, adventure and family attractions	529
Sub-class 93202 Game arcade, online game aggregator, LAN game operators and gaming centres	529
Sub-class 93203 Night clubs, discotheques, dance clubs and karaoke lounges	530
Sub-class 93204 Recreation clubs	530
Sub-class 93209 Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.	530
Section T OTHER SERVICE ACTIVITIES	532
Division 94 ACTIVITIES OF MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS	532
Group 941 ACTIVITIES OF BUSINESS, EMPLOYERS AND PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS	532
Class 9411 Activities of Business and Employers' Membership Organisations	532
Sub-class 94110 Activities of business and employers' membership organisations	532
Class 9412 Activities of Professional Membership Organisations	533
Sub-class 94120 Activities of professional membership organisations	533
Group 942 ACTIVITIES OF TRADE UNIONS	533

Class 9420 Activities of Trade Unions	533
Sub-class 94200 Activities of trade unions and platform work associations	534
Group 949 ACTIVITIES OF OTHER MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS.....	534
Class 9491 Activities of Religious Organisations	534
Sub-class 94911 Churches.....	534
Sub-class 94912 Mosques.....	535
Sub-class 94913 Buddhist/Taoist temples.....	535
Sub-class 94914 Hindu/Sikh temples	535
Sub-class 94919 Activities of religious organisations n.e.c.	535
Class 9492 Activities of Political Organisations	536
Sub-class 94920 Activities of political organisations.....	536
Class 9499 Activities of Other Membership Organisations n.e.c.	536
Sub-class 94991 Philanthropic trusts, foundations and related activities	537
Sub-class 94992 Ethnic associations	537
Sub-class 94993 Associations for hobbies, recreational, cultural and extra-curricular activities.....	537
Sub-class 94994 Student/alumni bodies and related associations	538
Sub-class 94995 Organisations for the protection of the environment and animals	538
Sub-class 94996 Community and grassroots organisations	539
Sub-class 94999 Activities of other membership organisations n.e.c.....	539
Division 95 REPAIR OF COMPUTERS, PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND VEHICLES	539
Group 951 REPAIR OF COMPUTERS AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	540
Class 9511 Repair of Computers and Peripheral Equipment	540
Sub-class 95110 Repair and maintenance of computer hardware, data processing equipment and computer peripherals.....	540
Class 9512 Repair of Communications Equipment	541
Sub-class 95120 Repair of communications equipment	541
Group 952 REPAIR OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS.....	541
Class 9521 Repair of Consumer Electronics	541
Sub-class 95210 Repair of audio and video equipment.....	542
Class 9522 Repair of Household Appliances and Home and Garden Equipment	542
Sub-class 95220 Repair of domestic electrical/electronic appliances (except audio and video equipment).....	542
Class 9523 Repair of Footwear and Leather Goods	542
Sub-class 95230 Repair of footwear and leather goods	542
Class 9524 Repair of Furniture and Home Furnishings.....	542

Sub-class 95240 Repair and restoration of cabinets, furniture, upholstery, window shades and other fixtures.....	542
Class 9529 Repair of Other Personal and Household Goods	543
Sub-class 95291 Repair of bicycles and tricycles.....	543
Sub-class 95292 Repair of watches and clocks	543
Sub-class 95293 Repair of jewellery	543
Sub-class 95299 Repair of other personal and household goods n.e.c.	543
Group 953 REPAIR, MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF VEHICLES	544
Class 9530 Repair, Maintenance and Inspection of Vehicles	544
Sub-class 95301 Repair and maintenance of motor vehicles	544
Sub-class 95302 Car washing and related services	545
Sub-class 95303 Motor vehicles inspection and valuation services	545
Division 96 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES	545
Group 960 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES.....	545
Class 9601 Washing and (Dry-) Cleaning of Textile and Fur Products.....	546
Sub-class 96011 Laundry and dry cleaning services (except self-operated laundries)	546
Sub-class 96012 Self-operated laundries	546
Class 9602 Hairdressing, Beauty and Other Personal Care Services.....	547
Sub-class 96021 Hairdressing salons/shops.....	547
Sub-class 96022 Beauty salons and spas	547
Sub-class 96023 Manicure and pedicure services	547
Sub-class 96024 Massage parlours and foot reflexology	548
Sub-class 96029 Beauty and other personal care services n.e.c.	548
Class 9603 Funeral and Related Activities.....	548
Sub-class 96030 Funeral and related activities	548
Class 9604 Wedding and Related Activities	549
Sub-class 96040 Wedding and related activities.....	549
Class 9609 Other Personal Service Activities n.e.c.	549
Sub-class 96091 Friendship, match-making and dating services.....	549
Sub-class 96092 Social escort services.....	549
Sub-class 96093 Astrology, palmistry and other fortune telling services	550
Sub-class 96094 Training of pets.....	550
Sub-class 96095 Care services for pets and animals.....	550
Sub-class 96099 Other personal service activities n.e.c.	550
Section U ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC PERSONNEL	552
Division 97 ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC PERSONNEL.....	552

Group 970 ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC PERSONNEL	552
Class 9700 Activities of Households as Employers of Domestic Personnel	552
Sub-class 97001 Activities of households as employers of domestic workers.....	552
Sub-class 97002 Activities of households as employers of other domestic personnel	552
Section V ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES	554
Division 99 ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES.....	554
Group 990 ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES	554
Class 9901 Foreign Embassies and Trade Representative Offices	554
Sub-class 99010 Foreign embassies and trade representative offices.....	554
Class 9902 Foreign Armed Forces	554
Sub-class 99020 Foreign armed forces	555
Class 9909 Other Extra-territorial Organisations and Bodies	555
Sub-class 99090 Other extra-territorial organisations and bodies	555

Section A AGRICULTURE AND FISHING

This section includes the exploitation of vegetal and animal natural resources, comprising the activities of growing of crops, raising and breeding of animals, harvesting of timber and other plants, production of animal products from a farm or natural habitats.

This section includes also:

- organic agriculture, soilless cultivation of crops, hydroponics and aquaponics, aquaculture, the growing of genetically modified crops and the raising of genetically modified animals.
- farming support activities, which support farm operations, on a contract or fee basis.

This section excludes:

- units primarily engaged in agricultural research (e.g., experimental farms), see 72109

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 01 AGRICULTURE AND RELATED SERVICE ACTIVITIES
- 02 FORESTRY, LOGGING AND RELATED SERVICE ACTIVITIES
- 03 AGRICULTURE, FISHING AND AQUACULTURE

Division 01 AGRICULTURE AND RELATED SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 011 GROWING OF CROPS, MARKET GARDENING AND HORTICULTURE
- 014 ANIMAL PRODUCTION
- 015 GROWING OF CROPS COMBINED WITH ANIMAL PRODUCTION (MIXED FARMING)
- 016 AGRICULTURAL AND ANIMAL HUSBANDRY SERVICE ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT VETERINARY ACTIVITIES)

Group 011 GROWING OF CROPS, MARKET GARDENING AND HORTICULTURE

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0111 Growing of Food Crops (Non-Hydroponics)
- 0112 Growing of Food Crops (Hydroponics)
- 0113 Growing of Fruits
- 0114 Growing of Nursery Products
- 0119 Growing of Other Crops

Class 0111 Growing of Food Crops (Non-Hydroponics)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01111 Growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics)
- 01112 Growing of mushrooms (non-hydroponics)
- 01119 Growing of food crops (non-hydroponics) n.e.c.

Sub-class 01111 Growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics)

This sub-class includes the cultivation of leafy and/or fruit vegetables by propagating in solid media (e.g., traditional or synthetic soil).

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of mushrooms, see 01112
- growing of root crops, see 01119
- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics), see 01120
- growing of fruits, see 01130
- growing of nursery products (e.g., orchids, ornamental plants), see 0114

Sub-class 01112 Growing of mushrooms (non-hydroponics)

This sub-class includes the cultivation of mushrooms by propagating in solid media (e.g., traditional or synthetic soil).

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics), see 01111
- growing of root crops, see 01119
- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics), see 01120
- growing of fruits, see 01130
- growing of nursery products (e.g., orchids, ornamental plants), see 0114

Sub-class 01119 Growing of food crops (non-hydroponics) n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the growing of food crops (non-hydroponics) not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- cereals growing (non-hydroponics)
- rice growing (non-hydroponics)
- bulb vegetable growing (non-hydroponics)
- root crop growing (non-hydroponics)

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics), see 01111

- growing of mushrooms, see 01112
- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics), see 01120
- growing of fruits, see 01130
- growing of nursery products (e.g., orchids, ornamental plants), see 0114
- sun drying of spices, aromatic, medicinal and pharmaceutical plants if carried out by a different unit, see 01600

Class 0112 Growing of Food Crops (Hydroponics)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01120 Growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics)

Sub-class 01120 Growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics)

This sub-class includes the cultivation of leafy and/or fruit vegetables by placing the roots in liquid media.

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics), see 01111
- growing of fruits, see 01130
- growing of nursery products (e.g., orchids, ornamental plants), see 0114

Class 0113 Growing of Fruits

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01130 Growing of fruits and nuts (except legumes)

Sub-class 01130 Growing of fruits and nuts (except legumes)

This sub-class includes growing of fruits such as banana, papaya, mangoes, dates and/or pineapples.

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics), see 01111
- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics), see 01120
- growing of nursery products (e.g., orchids, ornamental plants), see 0114

Class 0114 Growing of Nursery Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01141 Growing of orchids

- 01142 Growing of ornamental plants
- 01149 Growing of nursery products n.e.c.

Sub-class 01141 Growing of orchids

This sub-class includes growing of orchids.

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics), see 01111
- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics), see 01120
- growing of fruits, see 01130
- growing of ornamental plants, see 01142

Sub-class 01142 Growing of ornamental plants

This sub-class includes growing of ornamental plants.

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics), see 01111
- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics), see 01120
- growing of fruits, see 01130
- growing of orchids, see 01141

Sub-class 01149 Growing of nursery products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes growing of nursery products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- aquarium plant growing
- tissue culture plantlet

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics), see 01111
- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics), see 01120
- growing of fruits, see 01130
- growing of orchids, see 01141
- growing of ornamental plants, see 01142

Class 0119 Growing of Other Crops

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01190 Growing of other crops

Sub-class 01190 Growing of other crops

This sub-class includes the growing of other crops such as coconuts, oil palm, tobacco and/or rubber.

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (non-hydroponics), see 01111
- growing of mushrooms, see 01112
- growing of root crops, see 01119
- growing of chillies, see 01119
- growing of leafy and fruit vegetables (hydroponics), see 01120
- growing of fruits, see 01130
- growing of nursery products (e.g., orchids, ornamental plants), see 0114

Group 014 ANIMAL PRODUCTION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0141 Livestock Production (except Poultry and Animal Specialties)
- 0142 Poultry Farms and Hatcheries
- 0149 Other Animal Production

Class 0141 Livestock Production (except Poultry and Animal Specialties)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01410 Cattle and goat farms (for livestock and milk production)

Sub-class 01410 Cattle and goat farms (for livestock and milk production)

This sub-class includes:

- rearing of cattle
- production of raw cow milk from cows
- rearing of sheep and/or goat
- production of milk from sheep and/or goat

This sub-class excludes:

- mixed farming, see 01500
- breeding support services, such as stud services or herd testing services, see 01600

- processing and preserving of meat, see 1010
- manufacture of dairy products, see 1050

Class 0142 Poultry Farms and Hatcheries

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01421 Rearing of poultry (except layer farms)
- 01422 Layer farms (chickens reared for eggs)

Sub-class 01421 Rearing of poultry (except layer farms)

This sub-class includes farms and/or hatcheries that are primarily engaged in rearing of poultry such as chickens, ducks and geese, including broiler farms (chickens reared for meat).

This sub-class excludes:

- layer farms (chickens reared for eggs), see 01422
- production of feathers or down, see 10104

Sub-class 01422 Layer farms (chickens reared for eggs)

This sub-class includes:

- rearing of chickens for eggs
- production of eggs from chickens

This sub-class excludes:

- duck farms, see 01421
- broiler farms (chickens reared for meat), see 01421
- poultry breeding/hatcheries, see 01421
- production of feathers or down, see 10104

Class 0149 Other Animal Production

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01491 Dog breeding
- 01492 Bird breeding
- 01499 Other animal production n.e.c.

Sub-class 01491 Dog breeding

This sub-class includes raising and/or breeding of dogs.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of pet animals, see 47746
- training of pets, see 96094
- care services for pets and animals, see 96095

Sub-class 01492 Bird breeding

This sub-class includes raising and/or breeding of birds.

This sub-class excludes:

- breeding of poultry, see 01421
- retail sale of pet animals, see 47746
- training of pets, see 96094
- care services for pets and animals, see 96095

Sub-class 01499 Other animal production n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other animal production not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- insect breeding
- rabbit breeding
- hamster breeding
- apiary (bee-keeping), including production of honey and beeswax

This sub-class excludes:

- dog breeding, see 01491
- bird breeding, see 01492
- aquaculture, see 0320
- crocodile farms, see 03209
- frog farms, see 03209
- retail sale of pet animals, see 47746
- training of pets, see 96094

Group 015 GROWING OF CROPS COMBINED WITH ANIMAL PRODUCTION (MIXED FARMING)

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0150 Growing of Crops Combined with Animal Production (Mixed Farming)

Class 0150 Growing of Crops Combined with Animal Production (Mixed Farming)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01500 Growing of crops combined with animal production (mixed farming)

Sub-class 01500 Growing of crops combined with animal production (mixed farming)

This sub-class includes the combined production of crops and animals without a specialised production of crops or animals. The size of the overall farming operation is not a determining factor. If either production of crops or animals in a given unit exceeds 66 percent of standard gross margins, the combined activity should not be included here, but allocated to crop or animal farming.

This sub-class excludes:

- mixed crop farming, see Group 011
- mixed animal farming, see Group 014

Group 016 AGRICULTURAL AND ANIMAL HUSBANDRY SERVICE ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT VETERINARY ACTIVITIES)

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0160 Agricultural and Animal Husbandry Service Activities (except Veterinary Activities)

Class 0160 Agricultural and Animal Husbandry Service Activities (except Veterinary Activities)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 01600 Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities (except veterinary activities)

Sub-class 01600 Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities (except veterinary activities)

This sub-class includes agricultural and/or animal husbandry support services such as collection of agricultural and/or animal husbandry by-products (e.g., chicken feathers, palm leaves). The provision of agricultural equipment together with the services of drivers and other attendants of equipment is also covered in this sub-class.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following activities:

- herd testing services
- poultry caponising
- coop cleaning

- sheep shearing
- preparation of crops for primary markets by cleaning, trimming, grading and/or disinfecting
- cotton ginning
- waxing of fruits
- sun-drying of fruits and/or vegetables
- seed processing for propagation

This sub-class excludes:

- landscape architecture, see 71112
- agricultural research and experimentation, see 72109
- agrotechnology consultancy, see 74903
- vaccination of animals, see 75000
- veterinary activities, see 75000
- renting of agricultural equipment without driver or attendants, see 77399
- renting of animals (e.g., herds), see 77399
- landscape gardening, planting, see 81300
- organisation of agricultural exhibitions, see 82301

Division 02 FORESTRY, LOGGING AND RELATED SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 020 FORESTRY, LOGGING AND RELATED SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Group 020 FORESTRY, LOGGING AND RELATED SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0200 Forestry, Logging and Related Service Activities

Class 0200 Forestry, Logging and Related Service Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 02000 Forestry, logging and related service activities

Sub-class 02000 Forestry, logging and related service activities

This sub-class includes the extraction, gathering and/or production of round wood for the forest-based manufacturing industries. Besides the production of timber, forestry activities result in products that undergo little processing, such as fire wood, charcoal, wood chips and

round wood used in an unprocessed form (e.g., pit-props, pulpwood). These activities can be carried out in natural or planted forests.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- growing of standing timber:

- planting
- replanting
- transplanting
- thinning
- conserving of forests and/or timber tracts

- growing of pulpwood

- operation of forest tree nurseries

- production of round wood

- gathering and/or production of fire wood

- production of charcoal in the forest (using traditional methods)

This sub-class excludes:

- sawmilling and planing of wood (including production of wood chips and particles), see 1610

- manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard, see 17010

- production of charcoal through distillation of wood, see 20113

Division 03 AGRICULTURE, FISHING AND AQUACULTURE

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 031 FISHING

- 032 AQUACULTURE

Group 031 FISHING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0310 Fishing

Class 0310 Fishing

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 03101 Ocean, coastal and kelong fishing

- 03109 Fishing n.e.c.

Sub-class 03101 Ocean, coastal and kelong fishing

This sub-class includes commercial fishing in kelong, coastal waters and/or oceans directed at removing or collecting live fish, molluscs (e.g., mussels and oysters), crustaceans and/or plants (e.g., sea weeds) for human consumption and other purposes by hand, commercially made boats and/or various types of fishing gear such as nets, lines and/or stationary traps.

This sub-class excludes:

- fish farming, see 0320
- processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, see 10200
- renting of pleasure boats with crew for sea and coastal water transport (e.g., for fishing cruises), see 5001
- operation of sport fishing preserves, see 93120
- fishing practice for sport or recreation and related services, see 93209

Sub-class 03109 Fishing n.e.c.

This sub-class includes fishing not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- natural pearl gathering
- sea sponge gathering
- coral gathering

This sub-class excludes:

- fishing in kelong, see 03101
- ocean/coastal fishing, see 03101
- aquaculture, see 0320
- processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, see 10200
- renting of pleasure boats with crew for sea and coastal water transport (e.g., for fishing cruises), see 5001
- operation of sport fishing preserves, see 93120
- fishing practice for sport or recreation and related services, see 93209

Group 032 AQUACULTURE

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0320 Aquaculture

Class 0320 Aquaculture

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 03201 Food fish farms and food fish hatcheries
- 03202 Ornamental fish farms and ornamental fish hatcheries
- 03209 Aquaculture n.e.c.

Sub-class 03201 Food fish farms and food fish hatcheries

This sub-class includes farms that rear marine and/or freshwater fish for food, and food fish hatcheries.

This sub-class excludes:

- fishing, see 0310
- ornamental fish farms and ornamental fish hatcheries, see 03202
- operation of sport fishing preserves, see 93120
- fishing practice for sport or recreation and related services, see 93209

Sub-class 03202 Ornamental fish farms and ornamental fish hatcheries

This sub-class includes marine and/or freshwater ornamental fish farms, and ornamental fish hatcheries.

This sub-class excludes:

- fishing, see 0310
- food fish farms and food fish hatcheries, see 03201
- operation of sport fishing preserves, see 93120
- fishing practice for sport or recreation and related services, see 93209

Sub-class 03209 Aquaculture n.e.c.

This sub-class includes aquaculture not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- turtle farm
- laver and/or other edible seaweeds farm (including microalgae or macroalgae)
- mussel farm
- prawn farm
- frog farms

This sub-class excludes:

- food fish farms and food fish hatcheries, see 03201
- ornamental fish farms and ornamental fish hatcheries, see 03202
- fishing inspection, protection and patrol services, see 84239
- operation of sport fishing preserves, see 93120
- fishing practice for sport or recreation and related services, see 93209

Section B MINING AND QUARRYING

Mining and quarrying include the extraction of minerals occurring naturally as solids (coal and ores), liquids (petroleum) or gases (natural gas), from mines, seabed, and the extraction of salt from sea water, brine, and other saline waters. Extraction can be achieved by different methods such as underground or surface mining, well operation, seabed mining etc.

This section includes supplementary activities aimed at preparing the crude materials for marketing, for example, crushing, grinding, cleaning, drying, sorting, beneficiation and concentration of ores and liquefaction of natural gas. Mining activities are classified on the basis of the principal mineral produced. Some of the technical operations of this section, particularly related to the extraction of hydrocarbons, may also be carried out for third parties by specialised units as an industrial service which is reflected in division 09 'Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction'.

This section excludes:

- further processing of the extracted materials, see section C 'Manufacturing'
- usage of the extracted materials without a further transformation for construction purposes, see section F 'Construction'
- bottling of natural spring and mineral waters, see 11041
- overburden removal and contouring of land at mine sites, see 43121

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 08 MINING AND QUARRYING
- 09 SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION (EXCEPT SURVEYING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES SUPPORTING MINING, OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION AND OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES)

Division 08 MINING AND QUARRYING

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 081 QUARRYING OF STONE, SAND AND CLAY
- 089 OTHER MINING AND QUARRYING

Group 081 QUARRYING OF STONE, SAND AND CLAY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0810 Quarrying of Stone, Sand and Clay

Class 0810 Quarrying of Stone, Sand and Clay

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 08101 Stone quarrying
- 08102 Quarrying of sand and clay

Sub-class 08101 Stone quarrying

This sub-class includes extraction of building and/or monumental stone from the earth.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- quarrying, rough trimming and/or sawing of monumental and/or building stone (e.g., marble, granite, sandstone, slate)
- quarrying, crushing and/or breaking of limestone
- mining of gypsum, anhydrite, chalk and/or uncalcined dolomite
- extraction and/or dredging of gravel
- breaking and/or crushing of stone and/or gravel

This sub-class excludes:

- quarrying of sand and clay, see 08102
- mining of chemical and fertiliser minerals, see 08900
- mining of bituminous sand, see 09001
- production of calcined dolomite, see 23940
- cutting, shaping and finishing of stone outside quarries, see 23960
- shaping, pulverising, grinding, and/or other treatment of stone and/or gravel not performed in conjunction with extraction or quarrying activities, see 2399

Sub-class 08102 Quarrying of sand and clay

This sub-class includes:

- extraction of ceramic, refractory and/or other clay from the earth
- extraction of sand from the earth.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- extraction and/or dredging of industrial sand and/or sand from construction
- quarrying of sand

This sub-class excludes:

- stone quarrying, see 08101
- mining of chemical and fertiliser minerals, see 08900
- mining of bituminous sand, see 09001
- production of calcined dolomite, see 23940
- cutting, shaping and finishing of stone outside quarries, see 23960
- shaping, pulverising, grinding, and/or other treatment of clay and/or sand not performed in conjunction with extraction or quarrying activities, see 2399

Group 089 OTHER MINING AND QUARRYING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0890 Other Mining and Quarrying

Class 0890 Other Mining and Quarrying

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 08900 Other mining and quarrying

Sub-class 08900 Other mining and quarrying

This sub-class includes mining and/or quarrying of other minerals, except for stone, sand and clay.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- mining of:
 - metal ores
 - thorium ores
 - non-ferrous metal ores (e.g., aluminium (bauxite), copper, lead, zinc, tin, manganese)
 - coal
 - lignite
 - chemicals
 - fertiliser minerals
- extraction of peat uranium and/or salt
- mining and quarrying of various minerals and/or materials such as abrasive materials, asbestos and/or siliceous fossils meals

This sub-class excludes:

- quarrying of stone, sand and clay, see 0810
- extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas, see 09001
- service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying and engineering design and consultancy services supporting offshore exploration activities, see 09002
- manufacture of peat briquettes, see 19209
- roasting of iron pyrites, see 20119
- manufacture of potting soil mixtures, of e.g., of peat, natural soil, sands, clays, fertiliser minerals, see 20120
- manufacture of articles of peat, see 23999

- production of aluminium oxide, see 24209
- mattes of copper, see 24209
- geophysical surveying services, on a contract or fee basis, see 71119

Division 09 SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION (EXCEPT SURVEYING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES SUPPORTING MINING, OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION AND OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES)

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 090 SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION (EXCEPT SURVEYING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES SUPPORTING MINING, OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION AND OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES)

Group 090 SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION (EXCEPT SURVEYING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES SUPPORTING MINING, OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION AND OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES)

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 0900 Service Activities Incidental to Oil and Gas Extraction (except Surveying and Engineering Design and Consultancy Services Supporting Mining, Oil and Gas Extraction and Offshore Exploration Activities)

Class 0900 Service Activities Incidental to Oil and Gas Extraction (except Surveying and Engineering Design and Consultancy Services Supporting Mining, Oil and Gas Extraction and Offshore Exploration Activities)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 09001 Crude petroleum and natural gas production
- 09002 Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction (except surveying and engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities)

Sub-class 09001 Crude petroleum and natural gas production

This sub-class includes extraction, exploration, dressing and/or benefiting of crude petroleum and natural gas.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- extraction and/or exploration of crude petroleum oils, gaseous hydrocarbon (natural gas) and/or condensates
- draining and/or separation of liquid hydrocarbon fractions
- gas desulphurisation

- extraction and/or exploration of bituminous or oil shale and/or tar sand
- production of crude petroleum from bituminous shale and/or sand
- processes to obtain crude oils such as decantation, desalting, dehydration and/or stabilisation
- mining of hydrocarbon liquid, obtained through liquefaction or pyrolysis

This sub-class excludes:

- oil and gas field service activities such as directional drilling and redrilling; cementing oil and gas well casings, pumping wells and plugging and abandoning wells, see 09002
- service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction (excluding surveying and engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities), see 09002
- manufacture of refined petroleum products (including recovery of liquefied petroleum gases in the refining of petroleum), see 1920
- manufacture of industrial gases, see 20111
- manufacture and repair of oil rigs, see 28241
- manufacture, repair and maintenance of oil rigs or equipment for oil and gas extraction, see 28242
- operation of pipelines, see 49300
- geophysical surveying services, on a contract or fee basis, see 71119
- providing engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, prospecting and offshore exploration services, see 71126
- providing manpower for the oil and gas industry, see 78102

Sub-class 09002 Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction (except surveying and engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities)

This sub-class includes oil and/or gas field service support activities such as:

- directional drilling and/or redrilling
- cementing oil and/or gas well casings
- pumping, plugging and/or abandoning wells
- leasing of Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO), Floating Storage and Offloading (FSO), and/or Floating Storage Regasification Unit (FSRU) vessels with operators

This sub-class excludes:

- crude petroleum and natural gas production, see 09001
- extraction, exploration, dressing and beneficiating of crude petroleum and natural gas, see 09001

- manufacture of refined petroleum products, see 1920
- manufacture of industrial gases, see 20111
- manufacture and repair of oil rigs, see 28241
- manufacture, repair and maintenance of oil rigs or equipment for oil and gas extraction, see 28242
- specialised offshore installation, repair and maintenance of equipment that forms an integral part of floating platforms, see 30110
- operation of pipelines, see 49300
- liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purpose of transport, done off the mine site, see 52219
- geophysical surveying services, on a contract or fee basis, see 71119
- engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, prospecting and offshore exploration services, see 71126
- leasing of Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) vessels, without operator, see 77310
- providing manpower for the oil and gas industry, see 78102

Section C MANUFACTURING

This section includes the physical, chemical or biological transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products, although this cannot be used as the single universal criterion for defining manufacturing (see remark on processing of waste below). The materials, substances, or components undergoing transformation are either raw materials or products of agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining or quarrying as well as products of other manufacturing activities. Substantial alteration, renovation or reconstruction of goods is generally considered to be manufacturing.

The output of a manufacturing process may be finished in the sense that it is ready for utilisation or consumption, or it may be semi-finished in the sense that it is to become an input for further manufacturing. For example, the output of alumina refining is the input used in the primary production of aluminium; primary aluminium is the input to aluminium wire drawing; and aluminium wire is the input for the manufacture of fabricated wire products.

This section includes factoryless goods producers (FGPs) that outsource most or all of the transformation process but still control the production process and supplies critical intellectual property inputs, regardless of whether the principal owns the material inputs or not. The FGPs are classified in the same class where they would have been classified if they carried out the manufacturing process themselves. However, this section excludes units that completely outsources the transformation process but neither controls the production process, nor supplies the critical intellectual property inputs, nor owns the material inputs. These units are in fact buying the completed goods from the manufacturer with the intention to re-sell them. Such an activity is classified in section G 'Wholesale and retail trade', specifically according to the type of sale and the specific type of goods being sold.

Manufacture of specialised components and parts of, and accessories and attachments to, machinery and equipment is, as a general rule, classified in the same class as the manufacture of the machinery and equipment for which the parts and accessories are intended. Manufacture of unspecialised components and parts of machinery and equipment, e.g. engines, pistons, electric motors, electrical assemblies, valves, gears, roller bearings, is classified in the appropriate class of manufacturing, without regard to the machinery and equipment in which these items may be included.

Assembly of the component parts of manufactured products is considered manufacturing. This includes the assembly of manufactured products from either self-produced or purchased components.

The recovery of waste, i.e. the processing of waste into secondary raw materials is classified in group 383 'Materials recovery'. While this may involve physical, chemical or biological transformations, this is not considered to be a part of manufacturing. The primary purpose of these activities is considered to be the treatment or processing of waste and they are therefore classified in Section E 'Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities'. However, the manufacture of new products from secondary raw materials is classified in manufacturing, even if these processes use waste as an input. For example, the production of silver from film waste is considered to be a manufacturing process.

Specialised installation, maintenance and repair of industrial, commercial and similar machinery and equipment is, in general, classified in the same sub-class since units manufacturing such goods often also provide these services for the same goods.

However, the repair and maintenance of computers, personal and household goods and motor vehicles and motorcycles is classified in division 95 'Repair of computers, personal and household goods and vehicles'.

Maintenance, repair and installation of equipment that forms an integral part of buildings or similar structures, such as maintenance, repair and installation of escalators or of air-conditioning systems, is classified as construction in section F 'Construction', if carried out at the construction site.

As a general rule, the activities in the manufacturing section involve the transformation of materials into new products, and the repair and installation of machinery and equipment. The output is either a new product or a product that has gone through factory rebuilding and remanufacturing. As clarification, the following activities are considered manufacturing in SSIC:

- fresh fish processing (oyster shucking, fish filleting), not done on a fishing boat, see 10200
- milk pasteurising and bottling, see 10501
- leather converting, see 15110
- wood preserving, see 16102
- printing and related activities, see 181
- tyre retreading, see 2212
- ready-mixed concrete production, see 23951
- electroplating, plating, and metal heat treating, see 2592
- rebuilding or remanufacture of machinery (e.g. automobile engines, see 29100)
- refilling or recharging of fire extinguishers, see 28199

Conversely, there are activities that, although sometimes involving transformation processes, are classified in other sections of SSIC; in other words, they are not considered as manufacturing.

This section excludes:

- logging and beneficiating of agricultural products classified in section A 'Agriculture, forestry and fishing';
- preparation of food for immediate consumption on the premises is classified to division 56 'Food and beverage service activities';
- beneficiating of ores and other minerals, classified in section B 'Mining and quarrying';
- production of gaseous fuels for energy supply through a permanent network, classified in section D 'Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply';
- production of compost from organic waste, see 38200;
- manufacturing of pre-fabricated structural components and construction of structures, assembling of pre-fabricated buildings at the site of construction, classified in section F 'Construction';
- assembly provided as part of a delivery or by a seller. However, if assembly is the main activity provided by a contractor it is classified in manufacturing

•activities of breaking bulk and redistribution in smaller lots, including packaging, repackaging, or bottling products, e.g. as liquors or chemicals; sorting of scrap; mixing paints to customer order; and cutting metals to customer order; treatment not resulting into a different good is classified to section G 'Wholesale and retail trade'.

•publishing and the combined activity of publishing and printing are classified to section J 'Publishing, broadcasting, and content production and distribution activities'

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 10 MANUFACTURE OF FOOD PRODUCTS
- 11 MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES
- 12 MANUFACTURE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS
- 13 MANUFACTURE OF TEXTILES
- 14 MANUFACTURE OF WEARING APPAREL; MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF FUR; MANUFACTURE OF KNITTED AND CROCHETED APPAREL
- 15 TANNING AND DRESSING OF LEATHER; DRESSING AND DYEING OF FUR; MANUFACTURE OF FOOTWEAR
- 16 MANUFACTURE OF WOOD AND OF PRODUCTS OF WOOD AND CORK (EXCEPT FURNITURE); MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF STRAW AND PLAITING MATERIALS
- 17 MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS
- 18 PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA
- 19 MANUFACTURE OF COKE AND REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- 20 MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS
- 21 MANUFACTURE OF PHARMACEUTICALS AND BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS
- 22 MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER AND PLASTIC PRODUCTS
- 23 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS
- 24 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS
- 25 MANUFACTURE OF FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS (EXCEPT MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT)
- 26 MANUFACTURE OF COMPUTER, ELECTRONIC AND OPTICAL PRODUCTS
- 27 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- 28 MANUFACTURE OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
- 29 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS
- 30 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
- 31 MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE
- 32 OTHER MANUFACTURING

Division 10 MANUFACTURE OF FOOD PRODUCTS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 101 PROCESSING AND PRESERVING OF MEAT
- 102 PROCESSING AND PRESERVING OF SEAFOOD
- 103 PROCESSING AND PRESERVING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES
- 104 MANUFACTURE OF VEGETABLE AND ANIMAL OILS AND FATS
- 105 MANUFACTURE OF DAIRY PRODUCTS
- 106 MANUFACTURE OF GRAIN MILL PRODUCTS, STARCHES AND STARCH PRODUCTS
- 107 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER FOOD PRODUCTS
- 108 MANUFACTURE OF PREPARED ANIMAL FEEDS

Group 101 PROCESSING AND PRESERVING OF MEAT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1010 Processing and Preserving of Meat

Class 1010 Processing and Preserving of Meat

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10101 Slaughtering of livestock and poultry
- 10102 Manufacture of sausage
- 10103 Preparing, canning and preserving of livestock and livestock products
- 10104 Preparing, canning and preserving of poultry and poultry products
- 10109 Processing and preserving of meat and meat products n.e.c.

Sub-class 10101 Slaughtering of livestock and poultry

This sub-class includes the operation of slaughterhouses engaged in killing, dressing or packing meat: beef, pork, lamb, mutton, poultry, etc.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the production of fresh, chilled and/or frozen meat in carcasses, cuts or in individual portions.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - prepared frozen meat and poultry dishes, see 10750
 - soup containing meat, see 10799
- wholesale trade of meat, see 46302

- packaging of meat, see 82920

Sub-class 10102 Manufacture of sausage

This sub-class includes the manufacture of sausages and/or salami.

This sub-class excludes:

- slaughtering of:
 - livestock, see 10101
 - poultry, see 10101
- manufacture of:
 - prepared frozen meat and poultry dishes, see 10750
 - soup containing meat, see 10799
- wholesale trade of meat, see 46302
- packaging of meat, see 82920

Sub-class 10103 Preparing, canning and preserving of livestock and livestock products

This sub-class includes:

- the preparation, canning of processed meat and/or meat by-products: beef, pork, lamb, mutton, etc.
- rendering, canning, preserving of lard and/or other edible fats of animal origin.
- livestock offal processing

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the production of:

- dried, salted or smoked meat: beef, pork, lamb, mutton, etc.
- meat products like puddings, pâtés, rillettes, boiled ham
- hides and/or skins originating from slaughterhouses, including fellmongery and pulled wool

This sub-class excludes:

- slaughtering of:
 - livestock, see 10101
 - poultry, see 10101
- manufacture of:
 - sausages, see 10102
 - prepared frozen meat and poultry dishes, see 10750

- soup containing meat, see 10799
- wholesale trade of meat, see 46302
- packaging of meat, see 82920

Sub-class 10104 Preparing, canning and preserving of poultry and poultry products

This sub-class includes the preparation of processed poultry and/or poultry by-products.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the production of:

- dried, salted or smoked poultry
- poultry skins originating from slaughterhouses, including feathers and/or down
- poultry offal processing

This sub-class excludes:

- slaughtering of:
 - livestock, see 10101
 - poultry, see 10101
- manufacture of:
 - sausages, see 10102
 - prepared frozen meat and poultry dishes, see 10750
 - soup containing meat, see 10799
- wholesale trade of meat, see 46302
- packaging of meat, see 82920

Sub-class 10109 Processing and preserving of meat and meat products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes processing and preserving of meat not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- satay manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- slaughtering of:
 - livestock, see 10101
 - poultry, see 10101
- manufacture of:
 - sausages, see 10102
 - prepared frozen meat and poultry dishes, see 10750

- soup containing meat, see 10799
- wholesale trade of meat, see 46302
- packaging of meat, see 82920

Group 102 PROCESSING AND PRESERVING OF SEAFOOD

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1020 Processing and Preserving of Seafood

Class 1020 Processing and Preserving of Seafood

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10200 Processing and preserving of seafood

Sub-class 10200 Processing and preserving of seafood

This sub-class includes:

- canning of seafood; processing, curing and/or preserving of seafood by methods other than canning. It also includes the activities of vessels engaged only in the processing and/or preserving of fish.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- production of:
 - fish, crustacean and/or mollusc products: cooked fish, fish fillets, roes, caviar, caviar substitutes, etc.
 - fishmeal for human consumption or animal feed
 - meals and/or solubles from fish and/or other aquatic animals unfit for human consumption
- preparation and/or preservation of fish, crustaceans and molluscs: freezing, gutting, cutting, deep-freezing, drying, smoking, salting, immersing in brine, canning, etc.
- processing of seaweed
- preparation and/or preservation of fish, crustaceans and/or molluscs through canning

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - prepared frozen fish dishes, see 10750
 - fish soups, see 10799
- production of oils and fats from marine material, see 1040

Group 103 PROCESSING AND PRESERVING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1030 Processing and Preserving of Fruits and Vegetables

Class 1030 Processing and Preserving of Fruits and Vegetables

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10301 Manufacture of jams
- 10302 Other canning and preserving of fruits and fruit juices
- 10303 Other canning and preserving of vegetables and vegetable juices

Sub-class 10301 Manufacture of jams

This sub-class includes manufacture of jams (including fruit jelly), marmalades and table jellies.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of artificial concentrates, see 11042

Sub-class 10302 Other canning and preserving of fruits and fruit juices

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of food consisting chiefly of fruits, except ready-made dishes in frozen or canned form
- preserving of fruit by freezing, drying, immersing in oil or in vinegar, canning, etc.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- fruit food products
- fruit juices
- concentrates from fresh fruits
- perishable prepared foods of fruit

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - jams (including fruit jelly), see 10301
 - artificial concentrates, see 11042
- preservation of fruit and nuts in sugar, see 10733

Sub-class 10303 Other canning and preserving of vegetables and vegetable juices

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of food consisting chiefly of vegetables, except ready-made dishes in frozen or canned form

- preserving of nuts or vegetables by freezing, drying, immersing in oil or in vinegar, canning, etc.

- industrial peeling of potatoes

- roasting of nuts

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- vegetable food products

- vegetable juices

- concentrates from vegetables

- prepared frozen potatoes

- dehydrated mashed potatoes

- potato flour and/or meal

- nut foods and/or pastes

- perishable prepared foods of vegetables

- cut or peeled vegetables

- pickles

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:

- prepared vegetable dishes, see 10750

- artificial concentrates, see 11042

- preservation of fruit and nuts in sugar, see 10733

Group 104 MANUFACTURE OF VEGETABLE AND ANIMAL OILS AND FATS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1040 Manufacture of Vegetable and Animal Oils and Fats

Class 1040 Manufacture of Vegetable and Animal Oils and Fats

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10401 Manufacture of edible vegetable and animal oils and fats

- 10402 Manufacture of inedible vegetable and animal oils and fats

- 10409 Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats n.e.c.

Sub-class 10401 Manufacture of edible vegetable and animal oils and fats

This sub-class includes the manufacture of edible crude and/or refined oils and/or fats from vegetables or animal materials, except rendering or refining of lard and other edible animal fats.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- crude vegetable oils: olive oil, soya bean oil, sunflower-seed oil, cotton-seed oil, rapeseed oil, mustard oil, linseed oil, groundnut oil, palm oil, colza oil etc.
- non-defatted flour or meal of oilseeds, oil nuts or oil kernels
- refined vegetable oils: olive oil, soya bean oil, etc.
- margarine
- melanges and/or similar spreads
- compound cooking fats
- crude and/or refined coconut and palm oil
- processing of vegetable oils: blowing, boiling, dehydration, hydrogenation, etc.
- extraction of fish and/or marine mammal oils

This sub-class excludes:

- rendering and refining of lard and other edible animal fats, see 10103
- production of essential oils, see 20299
- treatment of oil and fats by chemical processes, see 20299

Sub-class 10402 Manufacture of inedible vegetable and animal oils and fats

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of inedible crude and/or refined oils and fats from vegetables or animals
- manufacture of cotton linters, oilcakes and/or other residual products of oil production

This sub-class excludes:

- rendering and refining of lard and other edible animal fats, see 10103
- production of essential oils, see 20299
- treatment of oil and fats by chemical processes, see 20299

Sub-class 10409 Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- hydrogenating animal oil (except edible fats)

This sub-class excludes:

- rendering and refining of lard and other edible animal fats, see 10103
- wet corn milling, see 10620
- production of essential oils, see 20299
- treatment of oil and fats by chemical processes, see 20299

Group 105 MANUFACTURE OF DAIRY PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1050 Manufacture of Dairy Products

Class 1050 Manufacture of Dairy Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10501 Manufacture of condensed and evaporated milk; pasteurising and bottling of fluid milk
- 10502 Manufacture of milk powder
- 10503 Manufacture of ice-cream
- 10509 Manufacture of dairy products n.e.c.

Sub-class 10501 Manufacture of condensed and evaporated milk; pasteurising and bottling of fluid milk

This sub-class includes the manufacture of condensed and/or evaporated milk (including pasteurising and/or bottling of fluid milk).

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- fresh liquid milk, pasteurised, sterilised, homogenised and/or ultra heat treated
- milk-based drinks
- cream from fresh liquid milk (pasteurised, sterilised, homogenised)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - milk powder, see 10502
 - ice cream, see 10503
 - cultured milk, see 10509
 - non-dairy cheese substitutes, see 10795
- production of raw milk (e.g., cattle, goat), see 0141

- manufacture of fruit kefir and water kefir, see 11020

Sub-class 10502 Manufacture of milk powder

This sub-class includes the manufacture of milk powder.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- dried or concentrated milk whether or not sweetened
- milk or cream in solid form

This sub-class excludes:

- production of raw milk (e.g., cattle, goat), see 0141
- production of milk-based dietary drinks, see 10501
- manufacture of non-dairy cheese substitutes, see 10795
- manufacture of fruit kefir and water kefir, see 11020

Sub-class 10503 Manufacture of ice-cream

This sub-class includes the manufacture of ice-cream and/or other edible ice such as sorbet.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of yoghurt, see 10509
- activities of ice cream parlours, see 56123

Sub-class 10509 Manufacture of dairy products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of dairy products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- butter manufacturing
- cheese manufacturing
- ice-cream mix/powder manufacturing
- yoghurt manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - fluid milk, condensed and evaporated milk, see 10501
 - milk powder, see 10502
 - ice cream, see 10503
 - non-dairy cheese substitutes, see 10795

- production of raw milk (e.g., cattle, goat), see 0141
- production of milk-based dietary drinks, see 10501

Group 106 MANUFACTURE OF GRAIN MILL PRODUCTS, STARCHES AND STARCH PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1061 Manufacture of Grain Mill Products
- 1062 Manufacture of Starches and Starch Products

Class 1061 Manufacture of Grain Mill Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10611 Rice milling
- 10612 Wheat milling
- 10619 Manufacture of grain mill products n.e.c.

Sub-class 10611 Rice milling

This sub-class includes:

- rice milling: production of husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or converted rice
- production of rice flour

This sub-class excludes:

- wheat milling, see 10612

Sub-class 10612 Wheat milling

This sub-class includes grain milling: production of flour, meal or pellets of wheat, rye, oats, maize (corn) or other cereal grains.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of potato flour and meal, see 10303
- rice milling, see 10611

Sub-class 10619 Manufacture of grain mill products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of grain mill products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- pepper seed processing
- cereal breakfast foods manufacturing

- flour mixes and/or prepared blended flour and/or dough for bread, cakes, biscuits or pancakes manufacturing
- provision of grain milling services

This sub-class excludes:

- rice milling, see 10611
- wheat milling, see 10612
- manufacture of potato flour and meal, see 10620

Class 1062 Manufacture of Starches and Starch Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10620 Manufacture of starches and starch products

Sub-class 10620 Manufacture of starches and starch products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of starches and/or starch products.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- starches from rice, potatoes, maize, etc.
- glucose, glucose syrup, maltose, etc.
- gluten
- tapioca and/or tapioca substitutes prepared from starch
- corn oil
- wet corn milling

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - lactose (milk sugar), see 10509
 - production of cane or beet sugar, see 10720

Group 107 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER FOOD PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1071 Manufacture of Bakery Products
- 1072 Manufacture of Sugar
- 1073 Manufacture of Cocoa, Chocolate and Non-chocolate Confectionery
- 1074 Manufacture of Macaroni, Noodles, Vermicelli and Other Related Products
- 1075 Manufacture of Prepared Meals and Dishes

- 1076 Manufacture of Coffee, Tea and Related Products
- 1079 Manufacture of Other Food Products n.e.c.

Class 1071 Manufacture of Bakery Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10711 Manufacture of biscuits
- 10712 Manufacture of bread, cakes and confectionery (except frozen bakery products)
- 10719 Manufacture of bakery products n.e.c.

Sub-class 10711 Manufacture of biscuits

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of rusks, biscuits and/or other dry bakery products (e.g., wafers, cones)
- manufacture of snack products (e.g., cookies, biscuit crackers, pretzels), whether sweet or salted
- manufacture of tortillas

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of crackers and chips, see 10794
- retail sale of bakery items made using prepared dough/pre-baked that are not self-manufactured on-site or at central facility, see 47213

Sub-class 10712 Manufacture of bread, cakes and confectionery (except frozen bakery products)

This sub-class includes :

- the manufacture of fresh bread and/or rolls
- the manufacture of fresh pastry, cakes, pies, tarts, etc.
- the manufacture of preserved pastry goods and/or cakes (excluding frozen)
- retail sale of bread, cakes and confectionery items that are self-manufactured on-site or at central facility

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - frozen bakery products, see 10719
 - farinaceous products (pastas), see 10740
- retail sale of bakery items made using prepared dough/pre-baked that are not self-manufactured on-site or at central facility, see 47213

- heating up of bakery items for immediate consumption, see Division 56

Sub-class 10719 Manufacture of bakery products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of bakery products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- manufacture of frozen bakery products

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of farinaceous products (pastas), see 10740
- heating up of bakery items for immediate consumption, see Division 56

Class 1072 Manufacture of Sugar

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10720 Manufacture of sugar and sugar products

Sub-class 10720 Manufacture of sugar and sugar products

This sub-class includes:

- refining of sugar
- manufacture of:
 - sugar substitutes from the juice of cane, beet, maple and/or palm
 - sugar syrups
 - molasses
- production of maple syrup and/or sugar

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of glucose, glucose syrup, maltose, see 10620

Class 1073 Manufacture of Cocoa, Chocolate and Non-chocolate Confectionery

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10731 Manufacture of cocoa and chocolate powder from beans
- 10732 Manufacture of chocolate and chocolate products
- 10733 Manufacture of non-chocolate confectionery

Sub-class 10731 Manufacture of cocoa and chocolate powder from beans

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of cocoa and/or chocolate powder from beans
- manufacture of cocoa butter, cocoa fat and/or cocoa oil

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of chocolate and chocolate products, see 10732
- chocolate instant beverage manufacturing, see 10761

Sub-class 10732 Manufacture of chocolate and chocolate products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of chocolate and/or chocolate confectionery.

This sub-class excludes:

- cocoa powder manufacturing, see 10731
- chocolate instant beverage manufacturing, see 10761

Sub-class 10733 Manufacture of non-chocolate confectionery

This sub-class includes the manufacture of non-chocolate confectionery.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- sugar confectionery: caramels, cachous, nougats, fondant, white chocolate, sweets, toffees
- chewing gum
- sugar free confectionery
- confectionery lozenges and pastilles
- crystallised fruits
- preserving in sugar of fruit, nuts, fruit peels and/or other parts of plants

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of sucrose sugar, see 10720

Class 1074 Manufacture of Macaroni, Noodles, Vermicelli and Other Related Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10740 Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, vermicelli and other related products

Sub-class 10740 Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, vermicelli and other related products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- pastas such as macaroni and/or noodles, whether cooked or stuffed
- canned or frozen pasta products

- manufacture of semolina (couscous)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - prepared couscous dishes, see 10750
 - soup containing pasta, see 10799

Class 1075 Manufacture of Prepared Meals and Dishes

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10750 Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes

Sub-class 10750 Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes

This sub-class includes the manufacture of ready-made (i.e., prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and/or dishes. These dishes are processed to preserve them, such as in frozen or canned form, and are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale, i.e., this class does not include the preparation of meals for immediate consumption, such as in restaurants. To be considered a dish, these foods have to contain at least two distinct main ingredients (except seasonings).

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- meat or poultry dishes
- fish dishes, including fish and chips
- prepared dishes of vegetables
- canned stews and/or vacuum-prepared meals
- other prepared meals (such as TV dinners, frozen dinners)
- frozen or otherwise preserved pizza

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of perishable prepared foods of fruit and vegetables (e.g., salads, peeled vegetables), see 1030
- preparation of meals and dishes for immediate consumption, see Division 56
- activities of food service caterers, see 56200

Class 1076 Manufacture of Coffee, Tea and Related Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10761 Manufacture of instant beverages
- 10762 Processing of coffee seeds
- 10763 Manufacture of coffee powder

- 10764 Manufacture of tea; processing of tea leaves

Sub-class 10761 Manufacture of instant beverages

This sub-class includes the manufacture of instant beverages, including coffee and/or tea substitutes.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of coffee powder, including instant coffee, see 10763
- manufacture of tea, including instant tea, see 10764
- bottling and canning of coffee and tea, see 11041

Sub-class 10762 Processing of coffee seeds

This sub-class includes the processing of coffee seeds, including decaffeinating and/or roasting of coffee.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of coffee powder, see 10763

Sub-class 10763 Manufacture of coffee powder

This sub-class includes the manufacture of coffee powder including the production of coffee products (e.g., ground coffee, soluble coffee, extracts and/or concentrates of coffee, instant coffee).

This sub-class excludes:

- bottling and canning of coffee, see 11041

Sub-class 10764 Manufacture of tea; processing of tea leaves

This sub-class includes the manufacture of tea (including processing of tea leaves).

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in:

- blending of tea and/or maté
- manufacture of extracts and/or preparations based on tea or mate
- manufacture of herbal tea
- instant tea
- herb infusions (e.g., mint, chamomile)

This sub-class excludes:

- bottling and canning of tea, see 11041

Class 1079 Manufacture of Other Food Products n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10791 Manufacture of sauces
- 10792 Manufacture of soya bean products (except soy-based meat alternatives, sauce and milk)
- 10793 Manufacture and processing of spices
- 10794 Manufacture of chips, crackers and other titbits (except biscuits and confectionery)
- 10795 Manufacture of plant-based/microbial-fermented/cell-cultivated food products
- 10799 Manufacture of other food products n.e.c. (except food chemicals and additives)

Sub-class 10791 Manufacture of sauces

This sub-class includes manufacture of sauces (e.g., tomato sauce, chilli sauce, soya bean sauce).

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of chocolate sauce, see 10732

Sub-class 10792 Manufacture of soya bean products (except soy-based meat alternatives, sauce and milk)

This sub-class includes manufacture of soya bean products, such as tofu, soya bean curd and soya bean cakes except soy-based meat alternatives, soya bean sauce and soya bean milk.

This sub-class excludes:

- soya bean sauce manufacturing, see 10791
- soy-based meat alternatives manufacturing, see 10795
- soya bean milk drink manufacturing, see 11041

Sub-class 10793 Manufacture and processing of spices

This sub-class includes manufacture and/or processing of spices (e.g., curry powder, spice extracts).

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of non-perennial spices, see 01190

Sub-class 10794 Manufacture of chips, crackers and other titbits (except biscuits and confectionery)

This sub-class includes manufacture of chips, keropok crackers and/or other titbits.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of biscuits and confectionery, see 1071

Sub-class 10795 Manufacture of plant-based/microbial-fermented/cell-cultivated food products

This sub-class includes manufacturing and/or processing of alternatives to animal- and dairy-based high-protein food products, through the use of plants (e.g., grains, legumes, nuts), animal cells (cultivated), fungi (mushrooms), microbes or algae.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- Meat and/or seafood alternatives
- Fat alternatives
- Egg alternatives
- Non-dairy cheese alternatives
- Soy-based meat alternatives

This sub-class excludes:

- bean curd manufacturing, see 10792
- manufacturing of plant based milk, see 11041

Sub-class 10799 Manufacture of other food products n.e.c. (except food chemicals and additives)

This sub-class includes manufacture of other food products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- artificial honey and/or caramel manufacturing
- perishable prepared foods manufacturing
- extracts and/or juices of meat, fish, crustaceans or molluscs manufacturing
- egg products and/or egg albumin manufacturing
- non-dairy creamer manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - frozen pizza, see 10750
 - prepared foods of fruit and vegetables (e.g., salads, peeled vegetables), see 1030
 - spirits, beer, wine, soft drinks and plant-based milk, see Division 11
 - food chemicals and additives, see 20241
- manufacture of preparation of botanical products for pharmaceutical use, see 2101

Group 108 MANUFACTURE OF PREPARED ANIMAL FEEDS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1080 Manufacture of Prepared Animal Feeds

Class 1080 Manufacture of Prepared Animal Feeds

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 10800 Manufacture of prepared animal feeds

Sub-class 10800 Manufacture of prepared animal feeds

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- prepared feeds for pets, including dogs, cats, birds, fish, rabbits
- prepared feeds for farm animals, including animal feed concentrates
- additives for animal feed preparation
- animal feed supplements (including health products for animals), e.g., prebiotics, probiotics
- preparation of unmixed (single) feeds for farm animals
- treatment of slaughter waste to produce animal feeds
- processing of waste products from the food industry into animal feeds

This sub-class excludes:

- production of:
 - fishmeal for animal feed, see 10200
 - oilseed cake, see 10402
- activities resulting in oilseed by-product usable as animal feed without special treatment, see 10402
- activities of grain milling with residual by-product usable as animal feed without special treatment, see 1061

Division 11 MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 110 MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

Group 110 MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1101 Distilling, Rectifying and Blending of Spirits

- 1102 Manufacture of Wines
- 1103 Manufacture of Malt Liquors and Malt
- 1104 Manufacture of Soft Drinks, Production of Mineral Waters and Other Bottled Waters

Class 1101 Distilling, Rectifying and Blending of Spirits

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 11010 Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials

Sub-class 11010 Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of distilled, potable, alcoholic beverages: whisky, brandy, gin, liqueurs, mixed alcoholic drinks (drinks mixed with distilled alcoholic beverages), samsu, Chinese liquors etc.
- blending of distilled spirits and/or production of neutral spirits

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - non-distilled alcoholic beverages (wine), see 11020
 - non-distilled alcoholic beverages (malt liquor), see 11030
 - ethyl alcohol, see 2011
- merely bottling and labelling (performed part of wholesaling), see 46307
- merely bottling and labelling (performed on a fee or contract basis), see 82920

Class 1102 Manufacture of Wines

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 11020 Manufacture of wines

Sub-class 11020 Manufacture of wines

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- wine
- sparkling wine
- wine from concentrated grape must
- fermented but not distilled alcoholic beverages: sake, cider, perry, mead, other fruit wines and/or mixed beverages containing alcohol

- vermouth and the like
- low or non-alcoholic wine
- blending of wine

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of vinegar, see 10799
- merely bottling and labelling (performed part of wholesaling), see 46307
- merely bottling and labelling (performed on a fee or contract basis), see 82920

Class 1103 Manufacture of Malt Liquors and Malt

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 11030 Manufacture of malt liquors and malt

Sub-class 11030 Manufacture of malt liquors and malt

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- malt liquors, such as beer, ale, porter and/or stout
- malt from barley, rye, or other grains
- low alcohol or non-alcoholic beer

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of wines, see 11020

Class 1104 Manufacture of Soft Drinks, Production of Mineral Waters and Other Bottled Waters

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 11041 Manufacture of soft drinks and mineral waters
- 11042 Manufacture of cordials, syrups and composite concentrates for beverages
- 11043 Manufacture of ice (except dry ice)

Sub-class 11041 Manufacture of soft drinks and mineral waters

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- non-alcoholic beverages, except non-alcoholic beer and/or wine
- soft drinks: non-alcoholic flavoured and/or sweetened waters: lemonade, orangeade, cola, fruit drinks, tonic waters, etc.
- artificially carbonated waters, barley water, chrysanthemum water, etc.

- plant-based/non-dairy milk: soya bean milk, oat milk, almond milk, rice milk, etc.
- natural mineral waters and/or other bottled waters
- beverages produced with fruit nectars

The sub-class excludes:

- canning of fruit and vegetable juices, see 1030
- manufacture of:
 - milk-based drinks, see 10501
 - coffee and tea products, see 1076
 - alcohol-based drinks, see 11010, 11020, 11030
 - non-alcoholic wine, see 11020
 - non-alcoholic beer, see 11030
 - merely bottling and labelling, see 46307 (if performed as part of wholesale) and 82920 (if performed on a fee or contract basis)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of cordials and drink syrups, see 11042

Sub-class 11042 Manufacture of cordials, syrups and composite concentrates for beverages

This sub-class includes the manufacture of cordials, syrups and/or artificial/composite concentrates for beverages.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - coffee and tea products, see 1076
 - milk-based drinks, see 10501
 - non-alcoholic beer, see 11030
 - non-alcoholic wine, see 11020
 - spirits (alcohol), see 11010
 - wine, see 11020
 - malt liquor, see 11030
- canning of fruit and vegetable juices, see 1030
- merely bottling and labelling (performed part of wholesaling), see 46307
- merely bottling and labelling (performed on a fee or contract basis), see 82920

Sub-class 11043 Manufacture of ice (except dry ice)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of ice except dry ice.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of dry ice, see 20111

Division 12 MANUFACTURE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 120 MANUFACTURE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Group 120 MANUFACTURE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1200 Manufacture of Tobacco Products

Class 1200 Manufacture of Tobacco Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 12001 Manufacture of cigarettes
- 12009 Manufacture of tobacco products n.e.c.

Sub-class 12001 Manufacture of cigarettes

This sub-class includes the manufacture of cigarettes.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of cigars, rolling tobacco, pipe tobacco, see 12009

Sub-class 12009 Manufacture of tobacco products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of tobacco products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- homogenised or reconstituted tobacco manufacturing
- stemming and/or re-drying of tobacco
- chewing/loose tobacco manufacturing
- cigar manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of cigarettes, see 12001

Division 13 MANUFACTURE OF TEXTILES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 131 SPINNING, WEAVING AND FINISHING OF TEXTILES
- 139 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TEXTILES

Group 131 SPINNING, WEAVING AND FINISHING OF TEXTILES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1310 Spinning, Weaving and Finishing of Textiles

Class 1310 Spinning, Weaving and Finishing of Textiles

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 13100 Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles

Sub-class 13100 Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles

This sub-class includes:

- preparatory operations on textile fibres:
 - reeling and/or washing of silk
 - degreasing and/or carbonising of wool and dyeing of wool fleece
 - carding and/or combing of all kinds of animal, vegetable and/or man-made fibres
 - spinning and/or manufacture of yarn or thread for weaving or sewing, for the trade or for further processing: texturising, twisting, folding, cabling and/or dipping of synthetic or artificial filament yarns
- manufacture of:
 - broad woven cotton-type, woollen-type, worsted-type or silk-type fabrics, including from secondary raw materials, mixtures or artificial or synthetic yarns
 - other broad woven fabrics, using flax, ramie, hemp, jute, bast fibres and/or special yarns
 - paper yarn
 - woven pile or chenille fabrics, terry towelling, gauze, etc.
 - woven fabrics of glass fibres
 - woven fabrics of carbon and/or aramid threads
 - imitation fur by weaving
- bleaching and/or dyeing of textile fibres, yarns, fabrics and/or textile articles, including wearing apparel

- dressing, drying, steaming, shrinking, mending, sanforising, mercerising of textiles and textile articles, including wearing apparel
- bleaching of jeans
- pleating and/or similar work on textiles
- waterproofing, coating, rubberising or impregnating of garments
- silk-screen printing on textiles and/or wearing apparel
- printing of textile fabrics as an intermediate process in manufacture of textiles
- manufacture customised embroidery on textiles

This sub-class excludes:

- preparatory operations carried out in combination with agriculture or farming, see Division 01
- cotton ginning, see 01600
- manufacture of:
 - knitted and crocheted fabrics, see 13910
 - tarpaulins, tents, camping goods of textile materials, windsurfing and boat sails, sun blinds, loose covers for cars, machines or furniture, parachutes, see 13929
 - textile floor coverings, see 13930
 - narrow fabrics, see 13990
 - non-woven fabrics and felts, see 13990
 - synthetic or artificial fibres and tows, manufacture of single yarns (including high-tenacity yarn and yarn for carpets) of synthetic or artificial fibres, see 20300
 - textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, where rubber is the chief constituent, see 2219
 - glass fibres, see 23100
 - carbon fibres and articles of carbon fibres, for non-electrical purposes, see 23999
- laser engraving on textiles, see 18112
- printing on textiles (except silkscreen printing), see 18112
- processing of textile waste into secondary raw materials, see 38309

Group 139 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TEXTILES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1391 Manufacture of Knitted and Crocheted Fabrics
- 1392 Manufacture of Made-Up Textile Articles (Except Apparel)

- 1393 Manufacture of Carpets and Rugs
- 1394 Manufacture of Cordage, Rope, Twine and Netting
- 1399 Manufacture of Other Textiles n.e.c.

Class 1391 Manufacture of Knitted and Crocheted Fabrics

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 13910 Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and laces

Sub-class 13910 Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and laces

This sub-class includes the manufacture of knitted, crocheted fabrics and/or laces, for instance:

- pile and/or terry fabrics
- net and/or window furnishing type fabrics knitted on Raschel or similar machines
- imitation fur by knitting
- other knitted or crocheted fabrics

This sub-class excludes:

- net and window furnishing type fabrics of lace knitted on Raschel or similar machines, see 13990
- knitted and crocheted apparel, see 14109

Class 1392 Manufacture of Made-Up Textile Articles (Except Apparel)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 13921 Manufacture of made-up household textile articles
- 13929 Manufacture of made-up textile articles n.e.c (except apparel)

Sub-class 13921 Manufacture of made-up household textile articles

This sub-class includes manufacture of made-up household textile articles such as:

- blankets, quilts, eiderdowns, including travelling rugs
- cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags manufacturing
- bed, table, toilet or kitchen linen
- curtains, valances, textile blinds, bedspreads
- hand-woven tapestries manufacturing
- textile-based furniture/machine covers

- dust cloths, dish cloths and/or similar articles

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of tents, see 13929
- manufacture of carpets, see 13930
- manufacture of ornamental trimmings, see 13990
- manufacture of textile articles for technical use, see 13990
- manufacture of napkins and napkin liners for babies, period panties and similar article of textile materials, see 17092

Sub-class 13929 Manufacture of made-up textile articles n.e.c (except apparel)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of made-up textile articles not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- tarpaulins, tents, camping goods, sails, sun blinds, loose covers for cars, machines or furniture manufacturing
- flags, banners, pennants manufacturing
- life jackets, parachutes manufacturing
- the textile part of electric blankets manufacturing
- tire covers manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - curtains, pillow cases, bedsheets, blankets, see 13921
 - other made-up house furnishings e.g., napkins, table cloths, see 13921
 - carpets and rugs, see 13930
 - wearing apparel (except fur), see 1410
- manufacture of napkins and napkin liners for babies, period panties and similar articles of textile materials, see 17092

Class 1393 Manufacture of Carpets and Rugs

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 13930 Manufacture of carpets and rugs

Sub-class 13930 Manufacture of carpets and rugs

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of textile floor coverings: carpets, rugs and/or mats, tiles
- manufacture of needle-loom felt floor coverings
- manufacture of artificial grass (synthetic turf)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - floor coverings of cork, see 16299
 - mats and matting of plaiting materials, see 16299
 - resilient floor coverings, such as vinyl, linoleum, see 22219

Class 1394 Manufacture of Cordage, Rope, Twine and Netting

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 13940 Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting

Sub-class 13940 Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and/or cables of textile fibres or strip or the like, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- manufacturing of knotted netting of cordage, rope or twine
- manufacture products of rope or netting (e.g., fishing nets, ships' fenders, unloading cushions, loading slings, rope or cable fitted with metal rings)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - hairnets, see 14109
 - wire rope, see 25999
 - landing nets for sports fishing, see 32300

Class 1399 Manufacture of Other Textiles n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 13990 Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.

Sub-class 13990 Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.

This sub-class includes all activities related to the manufacture of textiles or textile products, not specified elsewhere in Division 13 or 14, involving a large number of processes and a great variety of goods produced.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- narrow woven fabrics, including fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive
- labels, badges, etc.
- ornamental trimmings: braids, tassels, pompons, etc.
- felt
- tulles and/or other net fabrics, and of lace and embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs
- nonwoven fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber
- metallised yarn or gimped yarn, rubber thread and/or cord covered with textile material, textile yarn or strip covered, impregnated, coated or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity man-made yarn
- other treated or coated fabrics: tracing cloth, canvas prepared for use by painters, buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics, fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances
- diverse textile articles: textile wicks, incandescent gas mantles and/or tubular gas mantle fabric, hose piping, transmission or conveyor belts or belting (whether or not reinforced with metal or other material), bolting cloth, straining cloth
- automotive trimmings
- pressure sensitive cloth-tape
- artists' canvas boards and/or tracing cloth
- shoe-lace, of textiles
- powder puffs and/or mitts
- upholstery filling
- net and window furnishing type fabrics of lace

This sub-class excludes:

- made-up textile articles such as curtains, pillow cases, napkins (except apparel), see 13921
- carpets and rugs, see 13930
- manufacture of needle-loom felt floor coverings, see 13930
- knitted and crocheted apparel (except outer and inner garments), see 14109
- textile wadding and articles of wadding: sanitary towels, tampons, etc., see 17092
- plates or sheets of cellular rubber combined with textiles for reinforcing purposes only, see 2219
- transmission or conveyor belts of textile fabric, yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, where rubber is the chief constituent, see 2219

- plates or sheets of plastic combined with textiles for reinforcing purposes only, see 2221
- cloth of woven metal wire, see 25999

Division 14 MANUFACTURE OF WEARING APPAREL; MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF FUR; MANUFACTURE OF KNITTED AND CROCHETED APPAREL

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 141 MANUFACTURE OF WEARING APPAREL
- 142 MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF FUR

Group 141 MANUFACTURE OF WEARING APPAREL

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1410 Manufacture of Wearing Apparel (Except Fur Apparel)

Class 1410 Manufacture of Wearing Apparel (Except Fur Apparel)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 14101 Manufacture of outer garments
- 14102 Manufacture of brassieres and other undergarments
- 14103 Tailoring and dressmaking to individual order
- 14109 Manufacture of wearing apparel n.e.c. (except fur apparel)

Sub-class 14101 Manufacture of outer garments

This sub-class includes the manufacture of outer garments, other knitted or crocheted outerwear. The material used may be of any kind and may be coated, impregnated or rubberised.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- wearing apparel made of leather or composition leather, including leather industrial work accessories such as welder's leather aprons
- work wear
- knitted or crocheted outer wearing apparel (e.g., pullovers, cardigans, jerseys, waistcoats)
- other outerwear or nightwear made of woven, knitted or crocheted fabric, non-woven etc. for men, women and/or children: coats, suits, ensembles, jackets, trousers, skirts, shirts, T-shirts, pyjamas, nightdresses, dressing gowns, blouses, etc.
- babies' garments, tracksuits, ski suits
- clothing for playing sports (both individual and/or professional use)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - brassieres and other undergarments, see 14102
 - wearing apparel of fur skins (except headgear), see 14200
 - footwear, see 15200
 - wearing apparel of rubber not assembled by stitching but merely sealed together, see 2219
 - wearing apparel of plastics not assembled by stitching but merely sealed together, see 2221
 - leather sports gloves and sports headgear, see 32300
 - fire-resistant and protective safety clothing, see 32909
 - safety headgear (except sports headgear), see 32909
- repair of wearing apparel, see 95299

Sub-class 14102 Manufacture of brassieres and other undergarments

This sub-class includes the manufacture of brassieres and/or other undergarments. The material used may be of any kind and may be coated, impregnated or rubberised.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- underwear (e.g., briefs, slips, brassieres, corsets) made of woven, knitted or crocheted fabric, lace, etc. for men, women and children
- knitted or crocheted undergarments (e.g., briefs, singlets)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - outer garments, see 14101
 - wearing apparel of fur skins (except headgear), see 14200

Sub-class 14103 Tailoring and dressmaking to individual order

This sub-class includes tailoring and/or dressmaking (to individual order). The material used may be of any kind and may be coated, impregnated or rubberised.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - outer garments, see 14101
 - brassieres and other undergarments, see 14102
 - knitted and crocheted apparel (except outer and inner garments), see 14109
 - wearing apparel of fur skins (except headgear), see 14200

Sub-class 14109 Manufacture of wearing apparel n.e.c. (except fur apparel)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of wearing apparel not elsewhere classified. The material used may be of any kind and may be coated, impregnated or rubberised.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- handkerchiefs and/or shawls manufacturing
- cloth songkok and/or cap manufacturing
- garter manufacturing
- gloves and/or mittens manufacturing
- knitted products dyeing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and laces, see 13910
 - outer garments, see 14101
 - brassieres and other undergarments, see 14102
 - wearing apparel of fur skins (except headgear), see 14200
 - footwear, see 15200
 - wearing apparel of rubber not assembled by stitching but merely sealed together, see 2219
 - wearing apparel of plastics not assembled by stitching but merely sealed together, see 2221
 - leather sports gloves and sports headgear, see 32300
 - manufacture of orthopedic hosiery, see 32502
 - fire-resistant and protective safety clothing, see 32909
 - safety headgear (except sports headgear), see 32909

Group 142 MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF FUR

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1420 Manufacture of Articles of Fur

Class 1420 Manufacture of Articles of Fur

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 14200 Manufacture of fur apparel and articles of fur

Sub-class 14200 Manufacture of fur apparel and articles of fur

This sub-class includes the manufacture of articles made of fur skins.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- fur wearing apparel and/or clothing accessories
- assemblies of fur skins such as dropped fur skins, plates, mats, strips, etc.
- diverse articles of fur skins: rugs, mats, cushions, unstuffed pouffes, industrial polishing cloths

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - imitation furs (long-hair cloth) obtained by weaving, see 13100
 - imitation furs (long-hair cloth) obtained by knitting, see 13910
 - apparel trimmed with fur, see 14101
 - fur hats, see 14109
 - boots or shoes containing fur parts, see 15200
- production of raw hides and skins, see 10103
- dressing and dyeing of fur, see 15110

Division 15 TANNING AND DRESSING OF LEATHER; DRESSING AND DYEING OF FUR; MANUFACTURE OF FOOTWEAR

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 151 TANNING AND DRESSING OF LEATHER; DRESSING AND DYEING
- 152 MANUFACTURE OF FOOTWEAR

Group 151 TANNING AND DRESSING OF LEATHER; DRESSING AND DYEING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1511 Tanning and Dressing of Leather; Dressing and Dyeing of Fur
- 1512 Manufacture of Luggage, Handbags and the Like; Saddlery and Harness

Class 1511 Tanning and Dressing of Leather; Dressing and Dyeing of Fur

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 15110 Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur

Sub-class 15110 Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur

This sub-class includes:

- tanning, dyeing, dressing of hides and/or skins
- manufacture of:

- chamois dressed, parchment dressed, patent or metallised leathers
- composition leather
- scraping, shearing, plucking, currying, tanning, bleaching and/or dyeing of fur skins and/or hides with the hair on

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - leather apparel, see 1410
 - imitation leather not based on natural leather, see 22199
- production of hides and skins as part of slaughtering, see 1010

Class 1512 Manufacture of Luggage, Handbags and the Like; Saddlery and Harness

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 15121 Manufacture of luggage, bags, brief cases and the like
- 15122 Manufacture of handbags
- 15129 Manufacture of saddlery, harness and articles of leather n.e.c.

Sub-class 15121 Manufacture of luggage, bags, brief cases and the like

This sub-class includes the manufacture of luggage, bags, brief cases and the like, of leather, composition leather or any other material, such as plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre or paperboard, where the same technology is used as for leather.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of handbags to be attached to luggages, see 15122

Sub-class 15122 Manufacture of handbags

This sub-class includes the manufacture of handbags, of leather, composition leather or any other material, such as plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre or paperboard, where the same technology is used as for leather.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of convertible luggages, see 15121

Sub-class 15129 Manufacture of saddlery, harness and articles of leather n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- saddlery and/or harness manufacturing

- non-metallic watch bands (e.g., fabric, leather, plastic) manufacturing
- diverse articles of leather or composition leather: driving belts, packings, etc., manufacturing
- leather shoe-lace manufacturing
- coin purses and/or key cases manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - leather wearing apparel, see 1410
 - leather gloves and hats, see 14109
 - footwear, see 15200
 - saddles for bicycles, see 30920
 - precious metal watch bands, see 32119
 - non-precious metal watch bands, see 32120
 - linemen's safety belts and other belts for occupational use, see 32909

Group 152 MANUFACTURE OF FOOTWEAR

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1520 Manufacture of Footwear

Class 1520 Manufacture of Footwear

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 15200 Manufacture of footwear

Sub-class 15200 Manufacture of footwear

This sub-class includes the manufacture of footwear.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- footwear for all purposes, of any material, by any process, including moulding
- leather parts of footwear: manufacture of uppers and/or parts of uppers, outer and/or inner soles, heels, etc.
- gaiters, leggings and/or similar articles

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - footwear of textile material without applied soles, see 14109
 - wooden shoe parts (e.g., heels and lasts), see 16299

- rubber boot and shoe heels and soles and other rubber footwear parts, see 22199
- plastic footwear parts, see 22219
- ski-boots, see 32300
- orthopaedic shoes, see 32502

Division 16 MANUFACTURE OF WOOD AND OF PRODUCTS OF WOOD AND CORK (EXCEPT FURNITURE); MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF STRAW AND PLAITING MATERIALS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 161 SAWMILLING AND PLANING OF WOOD
- 162 MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS OF WOOD, CORK, STRAW AND PLAITING MATERIALS

Group 161 SAWMILLING AND PLANING OF WOOD

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1610 Sawmilling and Planing of Wood

Class 1610 Sawmilling and Planing of Wood

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 16101 Sawmilling
- 16102 Preservation of wood
- 16109 Sawmilling and planing of wood n.e.c.

Sub-class 16101 Sawmilling

This sub-class includes:

- sawing of wood
- drying of wood
- slicing, peeling or chipping logs
- manufacture of wooden railway sleepers
- manufacture of wood wool, wood flour, chips, particles
- manufacture of unassembled wooden flooring

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - veneer sheets thin enough for use in plywood, boards and panels, see 16211
 - shingles and shakes, beadings and mouldings, see 16291

- logging and production of wood in the rough, see 02000

Sub-class 16102 Preservation of wood

This sub-class includes:

- treating wood sawed, planed, or shaped in other establishments with creosote or other preservatives, such as alkaline copper quat, copper azole and/or sodium borates, to prevent decay and to protect against fire and/or insects
- sawing round wood poles, pilings and/or posts and treating them with preservatives

This sub-class excludes:

- conservation and restoration of works of art made of wood, see 91300

Sub-class 16109 Sawmilling and planing of wood n.e.c.

This sub-class includes sawmilling and planing of wood not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- wood planing mill
- excelsior upholstery filling manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - veneer sheets thin enough for use in plywood, boards and panels, see 16211
 - shingles and shakes, beadings and mouldings, see 16291
- logging and production of wood in the rough, see 02000

Group 162 MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS OF WOOD, CORK, STRAW AND PLAITING MATERIALS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1621 Manufacture of Veneer, Plywood and Wood-Based Panels
- 1629 Manufacture of Other Products of Wood and Articles of Cork, Straw and Plaiting Materials

Class 1621 Manufacture of Veneer, Plywood and Wood-Based Panels

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 16211 Manufacture of plywood and veneer
- 16219 Manufacture of laminboard, particle board and other panels and boards n.e.c.

Sub-class 16211 Manufacture of plywood and veneer

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of veneer thin enough to be used for veneering, making plywood or other purposes: smoothed, dyed, coated, impregnated, reinforced (with paper or fabric backing) or made in the form of motifs
- manufacture of plywood, veneer and/or densified wood

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of wooden containers and pallets, see 16293

Sub-class 16219 Manufacture of laminboard, particle board and other panels and boards n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture of veneer, plywood and wood-based panels not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- hardboard manufacturing
- manufacture of laminated wood boards and/or sheets
- manufacture of particle board and/or fibreboard
- manufacture of glue laminated wood and/or laminated veneer wood

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plywood and veneer sheets, see 16211

Class 1629 Manufacture of Other Products of Wood and Articles of Cork, Straw and Plaiting Materials

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 16291 Manufacture of wooden window, door and other millwork (except prefabricated wooden building structures)
- 16292 Manufacture of household and kitchen wooden ware (except wooden footwear)
- 16293 Manufacture of wooden containers
- 16294 Rattan processing
- 16299 Manufacture of other products of wood and articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials n.e.c.

Sub-class 16291 Manufacture of wooden window, door and other millwork (except prefabricated wooden building structures)

This sub-class includes manufacture of:

- wooden doors, windows, shutters, sash and/or their frames, whether or not containing metal fittings, such as hinges, locks, etc.
- other millwork includes finer joint wood mouldings, other wood mouldings such as cornices, wooden stairwork e.g., stair cases, railings, wood shutters
- clear and/or finger joint wood mouldings
- decorative wood mouldings (e.g., baseboard, crown, chair rail)
- ornamental woodwork (e.g., cornices)
- wooden stairs, railings
- prefinished wood flooring
- wood partitions (except free standing)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - unfinished wooden flooring, see 16109
 - kitchen cabinets, bookcases, wardrobes, etc., see 31001
 - wood partitions, free standing, see 31001
 - matches, see 32909
 - prefabricated wooden building structures, see 43904

Sub-class 16292 Manufacture of household and kitchen wooden ware (except wooden footwear)

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of wooden handles and/or bodies for tools, brooms, brushes
- manufacture of wooden mirror and/or picture frames
- manufacture of household utensils and/or kitchenware of wood
- manufacture of wooden statuettes and/or ornaments, wood marquetry, inlaid wood
- manufacture of wooden cases for jewellery, cutlery and/or similar articles
- manufacture of wooden spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and/or similar articles of turned wood
- manufacture of wooden handles for umbrellas, canes and/or similar
- manufacture of wooden blocks for the manufacture of smoking pipes
- wooden clothes hangers

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of furniture such as kitchen cabinets, bookcases, wardrobes, etc., see 31001

Sub-class 16293 Manufacture of wooden containers

This sub-class includes manufacture of:

- packing cases (for industrial use), boxes (for industrial use), crates, drums and/or similar packings of wood (for industrial use)
- pallets, box pallets and/or other load boards of wood
- barrels, vats, tubs and/or other coopers' products of wood
- wooden cable-drums

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of luggage, see 15121
- manufacture of cases of plaiting material, see 16299
- manufacture of wooden coffins, see 32909

Sub-class 16294 Rattan processing

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of plaits and/or products of plaiting materials of rattan: mats, matting, screens, cases, etc.
- manufacture of basket-ware and/or wickerwork made of rattan

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of mats or matting of textile materials, see 13930

Sub-class 16299 Manufacture of other products of wood and articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture of other products of wood and articles of cork, straw and/or plaiting materials not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- bamboo ware manufacturing, except furniture
- bottle cork manufacturing
- attap products manufacturing
- basket-ware (except rattan) manufacturing
- wooden plaited products (except rattan) manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - wooden footwear, see 15200

- veneer sheets and wood-based panels, see 1621
- wooden household and kitchen ware, see 16292
- wooden containers, see 16293
- clock cases, see 26520
- wooden spools and bobbins that are part of textile machinery, see 28260
- furniture, see 31001
- wooden toys, see 32400
- brushes and brooms, see 32909
- cork life preservers, see 32909
- wooden coffin, see 32909
- prefabricated wooden building structures, see 43904
- rattan processing, see 16294

Division 17 MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 170 MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS

Group 170 MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1701 Manufacture of Pulp, Paper and Paperboard
- 1702 Manufacture of Corrugated Paper and Paperboard and of Containers of Paper and Paperboard
- 1709 Manufacture of Other Articles of Paper and Paperboard

Class 1701 Manufacture of Pulp, Paper and Paperboard

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 17010 Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard

Sub-class 17010 Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of bleached, semi-bleached or unbleached paper pulp by mechanical, chemical (dissolving or non-dissolving) or semi-chemical processes
- removal of ink and/or manufacture of pulp from waste paper

- further processing of paper and/or paperboard: coating, covering and/or impregnating of paper and/or paperboard
- manufacture of cotton-linters pulp
- manufacture of paper and/or paperboard intended for further industrial processing
- manufacture of creped or crinkled paper
- manufacture of laminates and foils, if laminated with paper or paperboard
- manufacture of handmade paper
- manufacture of newsprint and/or other printing or writing paper
- manufacture of cellulose wadding and/or webs of cellulose fibres
- manufacture of carbon paper or stencil paper in rolls or large sheets

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of coated paper, where the coating is the main ingredient, see class in which the manufacture of the coating is classified
- manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard, see 17021
- manufacture of further-processed articles of paper, paperboard or pulp, see 1709
- printing and service activities related to printing, see Group 181
- manufacture of abrasive paper, see 23999
- publishing of books, newspaper and other printed materials, see Group 581

Class 1702 Manufacture of Corrugated Paper and Paperboard and of Containers of Paper and Paperboard

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 17021 Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard
- 17022 Manufacture of containers and boxes of paper and paperboard

Sub-class 17021 Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard

This sub-class includes the manufacture of corrugated paper and/or paperboard from purchased paper and/or paperboard.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - corrugated paper containers, see 17022
 - envelopes, see 17094

- moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp (e.g., boxes for packing eggs, moulded pulp paper plates), see 17099

Sub-class 17022 Manufacture of containers and boxes of paper and paperboard

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of containers of corrugated paper or paperboard
- manufacture of folding paperboard containers
- manufacture of containers of solid board
- manufacture of other containers of paper and/or paperboard
- manufacture of office box files and/or similar articles
- sacks and/or bags of paper

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - corrugated paper or paperboard without converting into containers, see 17021
 - paper cups, plates, see 17093
 - moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp (e.g., boxes for packing eggs, moulded pulp paper plates), see 17099

Class 1709 Manufacture of Other Articles of Paper and Paperboard

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 17091 Manufacture of joss paper and other related ceremonial paper products
- 17092 Manufacture of sanitary towels, toilet paper, paper towels, disposable diapers and related paper products
- 17093 Manufacture of paper cups, plates and utensils
- 17094 Manufacture of unprinted cards, envelopes and stationery
- 17099 Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard n.e.c.

Sub-class 17091 Manufacture of joss paper and other related ceremonial paper products

This sub-class includes manufacture of joss paper and/or other related ceremonial paper products (including effigies, Chinese lanterns and/or other funeral paper goods).

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacturing of joss sticks and incense, see 20299

Sub-class 17092 Manufacture of sanitary towels, toilet paper, paper towels, disposable diapers and related paper products

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of personal hygiene paper and/or cellulose/textile wadding products: cleansing tissues, paper towels, serviettes, toilet paper, sanitary towels and/or tampons, disposable diapers, napkins and/or napkin liners for babies

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of house linen napkins, see 13921

Sub-class 17093 Manufacture of paper cups, plates and utensils

This sub-class includes manufacture of household paper products: cups, dishes and/or trays.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic disposable utensils, see 22212

Sub-class 17094 Manufacture of unprinted cards, envelopes and stationery

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of printing and/or writing paper ready for use
- manufacture of computer printout paper ready for use
- manufacture of self-copy paper ready for use
- manufacture of duplicator stencils and/or carbon paper ready for use
- manufacture of gummed or adhesive paper ready for use
- manufacture of envelopes and/or letter-cards
- manufacture of educational and/or commercial stationery (notebooks, binders, registers, accounting books, business forms, etc.)
- manufacture of boxes, pouches, wallets and/or writing compendiums containing an assortment of paper stationery

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - games and toys of paper or paperboard, see 32400
 - playing cards, see 32400

Sub-class 17099 Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- wallpaper and/or similar wall coverings, including vinyl-coated and textile wallpaper, labels, filter paper and/or paperboard, paper and/or paperboard bobbins, spools, cops, etc. manufacturing
- egg trays and/or other moulded pulp packaging products, etc. manufacturing
- paper novelties manufacturing
- papier mache manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - paper or paperboard in bulk, see 17010
 - joss paper and other related ceremonial paper products, see 17091
 - sanitary paper products, see 17092
 - paper cups, plates and utensils, see 17093
 - stationery products, see 17094
 - corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard, see 1702
 - games and toys of paper or paperboard, see 32400
 - playing cards, see 32400
- printing on purchased paper products, see 18113

Division 18 PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 181 PRINTING AND SERVICE ACTIVITIES RELATED TO PRINTING
- 182 REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA

Group 181 PRINTING AND SERVICE ACTIVITIES RELATED TO PRINTING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1811 Printing
- 1812 Service Activities Related to Printing

Class 1811 Printing

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 18111 Printing of periodicals, books and magazines
- 18112 Commercial printing

- 18113 Silk screen/metal printing

Sub-class 18111 Printing of periodicals, books and magazines

This sub-class includes:

- printing of magazines and/or other periodicals
- printing of books, music and/or music manuscripts

This sub-class excludes:

- silk-screen printing on textiles and wearing apparel, see 13100
- printing of newspapers, without publishing, see 18112
- publishing of printed matter, including combined publishing and printing activities, see Group 581
- photocopying of documents, see 82192

Sub-class 18112 Commercial printing

This sub-class includes printing of:

- newspapers, without publishing
- brochures, advertising catalogues, prospectuses and/or other printed advertising
- diaries and/or calendars
- non-fan fold business forms, continuous and/or fan-fold forms business forms and/or other commercial printed matter
- personal stationery and/or other printed matter by letterpress, offset, photogravure, flexographic and/or
- other printing presses, duplication machines, computer printers, embossers, etc. (including quick printing)
- printing on labels or tags (e.g., lithographic, gravure printing, flexographic printing)
- printing on textiles (excluding silk), plastic, glass, wood and/or ceramics
- laser engraving on textiles
- printing signs, beer mats
- digital printing, plate making etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- silk-screen printing on textiles and wearing apparel, see 13100
- publishing of printed matter, including combined publishing and printing activities, see Group 581

Sub-class 18113 Silk screen/metal printing

This sub-class includes silk screen and/or metal printing.

This sub-class excludes:

- silk-screen printing on textiles and clothes, see 13100

Class 1812 Service Activities Related to Printing

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 18121 Bookbinding
- 18122 Colour separation
- 18129 Service activities related to printing n.e.c.

Sub-class 18121 Bookbinding

This sub-class includes binding of printed sheets (e.g., into books, brochures, magazines, catalogues by folding, assembling, stitching, glueing, collating, basting, adhesive binding, trimming, gold stamping) and/or book packaging.

This sub-class also includes book packaging.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of paper articles, such as binders, see 17094

Sub-class 18122 Colour separation

This sub-class includes colour separation services for printing.

This sub-class excludes:

- colour separation performed incidental to the provision of printing services, see 1811

Sub-class 18129 Service activities related to printing n.e.c.

This sub-class includes service activities related to printing not elsewhere classified

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- plate-making services, preparation of plates and/or dies for relief stamping or printing, including image-setting and/or plate-setting (for the printing processes letterpress and/or offset)
- plate processes direct to plate (also photopolymer plates)
- artistic work including preparation of litho stones and/or prepared woodblocks, engraving or etc.hing of cylinders for gravure
- design of printing products (e.g., sketches, layouts, dummies)

- composition, typesetting, phototypesetting, pre-press data input including scanning and/or optical character recognition, electronic make-up, other graphic activities such as die-sinking or die-stamping, Braille copying, punching, drilling, embossing, varnishing, laminating, collating, inseting and/or creasing

This sub-class excludes:

- engraving onto metal, glass, wood etc., see corresponding class according to the material used
- advertising design activities, see 73100
- design of printing materials (artworks, sketches, etc.), see 74192
- graphic designing of visual content for the communication of information using print and other media, see 74192
- operation of photocopying machines as a self-service, see 82192

Group 182 REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1820 Reproduction of Recorded Media

Class 1820 Reproduction of Recorded Media

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 18200 Reproduction of recorded media/phonograph records/magnetic tapes/compact discs/non-customised software

Sub-class 18200 Reproduction of recorded media/phonograph records/magnetic tapes/compact discs/non-customised software

This sub-class includes:

- reproduction from master copies of gramophone records, compact discs and/or tapes with music or other sound recordings
- reproduction from master copies of records, compact discs and/or tapes with motion pictures and/or other video recordings
- reproduction from master copies of software and/or data on discs and/or tapes

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction of printed matter, see 1811
- manufacture of blank magnetic tapes, diskettes, optical discs, see 26802
- publishing of software, see 5820
- production of motion pictures, video tapes and movies on DVD or similar media, see 5911

- post-production activities for movies and video and television programmes, see 59120
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 59120
- distribution of motion pictures, video tapes and movies on DVD or similar media, see 5913
- production of master copies for records or audio material, see 5920

Division 19 MANUFACTURE OF COKE AND REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 191 MANUFACTURE OF COKE OVEN PRODUCTS
- 192 MANUFACTURE OF REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Group 191 MANUFACTURE OF COKE OVEN PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1910 Manufacture of Coke Oven Products

Class 1910 Manufacture of Coke Oven Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 19100 Manufacture of coke oven products

Sub-class 19100 Manufacture of coke oven products

This sub-class includes:

- the operation of coke ovens chiefly for the production of coke or semi-coke from hard coal and/or lignite; production of retort carbon and/or residual products such as coal tar or pitch
- agglomeration of coke
- production of: coke, semi-coke, pitch, pitch coke, coke oven gas, crude coal and/or lignite tars

This sub-class excludes:

- petroleum briquettes manufacturing, see 19209
- manufacture of coal fuel briquettes, see 19209

Group 192 MANUFACTURE OF REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 1920 Manufacture of Refined Petroleum Products

Class 1920 Manufacture of Refined Petroleum Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 19201 Petroleum refineries
- 19202 Manufacture of petroleum lubricating oil
- 19209 Manufacture of refined petroleum products n.e.c.

Sub-class 19201 Petroleum refineries

This sub-class includes refining crude petroleum into refined petroleum products. Petroleum refining involves one or more of the following activities:

- fractionation
- straight distillation of crude oil
- cracking

It also includes the manufacture of liquid or gaseous fuels or other products from crude petroleum, bituminous minerals or their fractionation products.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- production of:
 - motor fuel: gasoline, kerosene, etc.
 - fuel: light, medium and/or heavy fuel oil, refinery gases such as ethane, propane, butane etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- extraction and production of natural gas, see 09001
- manufacture of solid fuels from biomass, see 16299
- manufacture of biofuels, see 20298

Sub-class 19202 Manufacture of petroleum lubricating oil

This sub-class includes manufacture of petroleum lubricating oil.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in blending or compounding refined petroleum to make lubricating oils and/or greases and/or re-refining used petroleum lubricating oils.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of lubricant additives, see 20242

Sub-class 19209 Manufacture of refined petroleum products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture of refined petroleum products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- products for the petrochemical industry and/or for the manufacture of road coverings manufacturing
- various products: white spirit, Vaseline, paraffin wax, petroleum jelly, etc. manufacturing

- hard-coal and lignite fuel briquettes manufacturing
- petroleum briquettes manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of petroleum lubricating oil, see 19202

Division 20 MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 201 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC CHEMICALS, FERTILISERS AND NITROGEN COMPOUNDS, PLASTICS AND SYNTHETIC RUBBER IN PRIMARY FORMS
- 202 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS
- 203 MANUFACTURE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES

Group 201 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC CHEMICALS, FERTILISERS AND NITROGEN COMPOUNDS, PLASTICS AND SYNTHETIC RUBBER IN PRIMARY FORMS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2011 Manufacture of Basic Chemicals
- 2012 Manufacture of Fertilisers and Nitrogen Compounds
- 2013 Manufacture of Petrochemicals; Plastic and Synthetic Rubber in Primary Forms

Class 2011 Manufacture of Basic Chemicals

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 20111 Manufacture of industrial gases and dry ice
- 20112 Manufacture of basic industrial acids and alkalis
- 20113 Manufacture of basic chemicals (except fertilisers and nitrogen)
- 20114 Manufacture of solvents
- 20119 Manufacture of basic chemicals n.e.c.

Sub-class 20111 Manufacture of industrial gases and dry ice

This sub-class includes the manufacture of industrial gases.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of liquefied or compressed inorganic industrial or medical gases: elemental gases, liquid or compressed air, refrigerant gases, mixed industrial gases, inert gases such as carbon dioxide and/or isolating gases.

This sub-class also includes:

- carbon dioxide conditioning activities, which are usually part of carbon dioxide aggregation activities.
- manufacture of industrial gases through a permanent supply network
- manufacture of methane, not for the provision as a gaseous fuel through a permanent supply network

This sub-class excludes:

- extraction of natural gas such as methane, ethane, butane or propane, see 09001
- manufacture of fuel gases such as ethane, butane or propane in a petroleum refinery, see 1920

Sub-class 20112 Manufacture of basic industrial acids and alkalis

This sub-class includes the manufacture of basic industrial acids and/or alkalis such as lithium hydroxide.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - ammonium carbonates, see 20120
 - ammonium chloride, see 20120
 - nitrites and nitrates of potassium, see 20120

Sub-class 20113 Manufacture of basic chemicals (except fertilisers and nitrogen)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of basic chemicals except fertilisers and/or nitrogen.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- basic organic chemicals like:
 - acyclic hydrocarbons
 - cyclic hydrocarbons
 - saturated and/or unsaturated
 - acyclic and/or cyclic alcohols
 - mono- and/or polycarboxylic acids, including acetic acid
 - other oxygen-function compounds, including aldehydes, ketones, quinones and/or dual or poly oxygen function compounds
 - synthetic glycerol
 - nitrogen-function organic compounds, including amines
 - fermentation of sugarcane, corn or similar to produce alcohol and esters
 - other organic compounds, including wood distillation products (e.g., charcoal)

- inorganic acids except nitric acid and basic industrial acids
- alkalis, lyes and/or other inorganic bases except basic industrial alkalis
- manufacture of ethyl alcohol, other than for bioethanol fuel
- enrichment of uranium and/or thorium ores and/or production of fuel elements for nuclear reactors

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - ammonium carbonates, see 20120
 - ammonium chloride, see 20120
 - nitrites and nitrates of potassium, see 20120
 - nitrogenous fertilisers and nitrogen compounds, see 20120
 - petrochemicals and petrochemical products such as plastics in primary forms, see 2013
 - prepared dyes and pigments, see 2022
 - crude glycerol, see 20231
- manufacture of bioethanol fuel, see 20298

Sub-class 20114 Manufacture of solvents

This sub-class includes the manufacture of solvents, for instance:

- chemical elements
- distilled water
- synthetic aromatic products

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - aromatic distilled waters, see 20299
 - natural essential oils, see 20299

Sub-class 20119 Manufacture of basic chemicals n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of basic chemicals not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- synthetic glycerine manufacturing
- manufacture of dyes and pigments from any source in basic form or as concentrate
- manufacture of carbon black

This sub-class excludes:

- liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purpose of transport, done at the mine site, see 09002
- manufacture of:
 - salicylic and O-acetylsalicylic acids, see 21011
 - ammonium carbonates, see 20120
 - ammonium chloride, see 20120
 - nitrites and nitrates of potassium, see 20120
 - nitrogenous fertilisers and nitrogen compounds, see 20120
 - petrochemicals and petrochemical products such as plastics in primary forms, see 2013
 - synthetic rubber in primary forms, see 20133
 - prepared dyes and pigments, see 2022
 - crude glycerol, see 20231
 - aromatic distilled waters, see 20299
 - natural essential oils, see 20299
- production of methane for the provision as a gaseous fuel through a permanent supply network, see 35200

Class 2012 Manufacture of Fertilisers and Nitrogen Compounds

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 20120 Manufacture of fertilisers and nitrogen compounds

Sub-class 20120 Manufacture of fertilisers and nitrogen compounds

This sub-class includes the manufacture of fertilisers and/or nitrogen compounds.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of one or more of the following:

- fertilisers: straight or complex nitrogenous, phosphatic or potassic fertilisers, urea, crude natural phosphates and/or crude natural potassium salts
- associated nitrogen products: nitric and/or sulphonitric acids, ammonium chloride, ammonium carbonate, nitrites and/or nitrates of potassium.
- potting soil with peat as main constituent and/or mixtures of natural soil, sand, clays and minerals
- other fertilisers by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products
- biological crop additives

- plant bio-stimulants, bio-fertilisers and plant growth promoters
- soil improvers

This sub-class excludes:

- mining of guano, see 08900
- manufacture of agrochemical products, such as pesticides, see 20210
- manufacture of liming agents, see 23940
- operation of compost dumps, see 38200

Class 2013 Manufacture of Petrochemicals; Plastic and Synthetic Rubber in Primary Forms

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 20131 Manufacture of petrochemical primary products
- 20132 Manufacture of derivatives and intermediates produced from basic building blocks
- 20133 Manufacture of synthetic rubber

Sub-class 20131 Manufacture of petrochemical primary products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of petrochemical primary products (basic building blocks) such as olefins, aromatics from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbons.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of refined petroleum products, see 1920

Sub-class 20132 Manufacture of derivatives and intermediates produced from basic building blocks

This sub-class includes the manufacture of derivatives and/or intermediates produced from basic building blocks, for instance:

- manufacture of synthetic resins, plastic materials and/or non-vulcanisable elastomers in the form of moulding and/or extrusion compound, solid and/or liquid resins, sheets, rods, tubes, granules and/or powders
- manufacture of plastics in primary forms: polymers, including those of ethylene, propylene, styrene, vinyl chloride, vinyl acetate and/or acrylics, polyamides, phenolic and/or epoxide resins and/or polyurethanes, alkyd and/or polyester resins and/or polyethers, silicones, ion-exchangers based on polymers
- acetyls, oxochemicals and/or its derivatives
- cellulose and/or its chemical derivatives
- manufacture of plastics powders, granules or flakes by compounding or reformulating plastics resins from recovered plastic waste

- manufacture of recycled plastic by flaking and/or pelletising pre-treated plastic waste following material recovery operations

- remelting of plastics to produce granulates or compounds

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic adhesives, see 20296

- processing of purchased resins or plastic materials to produce plastics products, film and sheets, see 2221

- processing of shredding, cleaning, melting, grinding of plastic waste, see 38309

- pelleting of plastic to produce secondary raw materials for tubes, flower pots, pallets and the like, see 38309

Sub-class 20133 Manufacture of synthetic rubber

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms and/or factice

- manufacture of mixtures of synthetic rubber and/or natural rubber or rubber-like gums (e.g., balata)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of rubber adhesives, see 20296

- manufacture of artificial and synthetic fibres, filaments and yarn, see 20300

- processing natural, synthetic or reclaimed rubber materials into intermediate or final products, see Group 221

- sorting, shredding, cleaning, grinding and pelletising of rubber waste, see 38309

Group 202 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2021 Manufacture of Pesticides and Other Agro-Chemical Products

- 2022 Manufacture of Paints, Varnishes and Similar Coatings, Printing Ink and Mastics

- 2023 Manufacture of Soap and Detergents, Cleaning and Polishing Preparations, Perfumes and Toilet Preparations

- 2024 Manufacture of Additives

- 2029 Manufacture of Other Chemical Products n.e.c.

Class 2021 Manufacture of Pesticides and Other Agro-Chemical Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 20210 Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products

Sub-class 20210 Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, acaricides, molluscicides, biocides
- anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators
- disinfectants (for agricultural and other use)
- agro-chemical products
- bio-pesticides

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of fertilisers and nitrogen compounds, see 20120

Class 2022 Manufacture of Paints, Varnishes and Similar Coatings, Printing Ink and Mastics

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 20221 Manufacture of paints
- 20222 Manufacture of varnishes and lacquers
- 20223 Manufacture of printing ink, prepared pigments and dyes
- 20229 Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics n.e.c.

Sub-class 20221 Manufacture of paints

This sub-class includes the manufacture of paints.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of varnishes, see 20222

Sub-class 20222 Manufacture of varnishes and lacquers

This sub-class includes the manufacture of varnishes, lacquers and/or enamels. This sub-class also includes the manufacture of vitrifiable enamels, glazes, engobes and/or similar preparations.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of paint, see 20221

Sub-class 20223 Manufacture of printing ink, prepared pigments and dyes

This sub-class includes the manufacture of prepared pigments and/or dyes, prepared opacifiers and/or colours manufacturing. This sub-class also includes printing ink manufacturing.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - carbon black, see 20119
 - dyes and pigments from any source in basic form or as concentrate, see 20119
 - writing and drawing inks, see 20294

Sub-class 20229 Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- mastics manufacturing
- caulking compounds and/or similar non-refractory filling or surfacing preparations manufacturing
- organic composite solvents and/or thinners manufacturing
- prepared paint or varnish removers manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - dyestuffs and pigments, see 20294
 - writing and drawing ink, see 20294

Class 2023 Manufacture of Soap and Detergents, Cleaning and Polishing Preparations, Perfumes and Toilet Preparations

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 20231 Manufacture of soap, detergents, washing and other cleaning preparations
- 20232 Manufacture of perfumes and fragrances
- 20233 Manufacture of cosmetics and toiletries
- 20234 Manufacture of waxes and polishes and deodorising preparations

Sub-class 20231 Manufacture of soap, detergents, washing and other cleaning preparations

This sub-class includes manufacturing and/or packaging soaps and/or other detergents, such as laundry and/or dishwashing detergents.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- organic surface-active agents
- soap
- crude glycerol
- surface-active preparations: washing powders in solid or liquid form and/or detergents, dish-washing preparations, textile softeners
- paper, wadding, felt etc. coated or covered with soap or detergent

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of glycerol, synthesized from petroleum products, see 20113
- manufacture of shampoos and shaving preparations, see 20233

Sub-class 20232 Manufacture of perfumes and fragrances

This sub-class includes the manufacture of perfumes and/or fragrances, including toilet water.

This sub-class excludes:

- extraction and refining of natural essential oils, see 20299

Sub-class 20233 Manufacture of cosmetics and toiletries

This sub-class includes the manufacture of cosmetics and/or toiletries.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- beauty and/or make-up preparations
- sunburn prevention and/or suntan preparations
- manicure and/or pedicure preparations
- shampoos, hair lacquers, waving and/or straightening preparations
- dentifrices and/or preparations for oral hygiene, including denture fixative preparations
- shaving preparations, including pre-shave and/or aftershave preparations, deodorants and/or bath salts, depilatories

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of perfumes and fragrances, see 20232

Sub-class 20234 Manufacture of waxes and polishes and deodorising preparations

This sub-class includes the manufacture of cleaning and/or polishing products.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- preparations for perfuming or deodorising rooms
- artificial waxes and/or prepared waxes
- polishes and/or creams for leather
- polishes and/or creams for wood
- polishes for coachwork, glass and/or metal
- scouring pastes and/or powders, including paper, wadding, etc. coated or covered with these

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of soap, detergents, washing and other cleaning preparations for washing purposes, see 20231

Class 2024 Manufacture of Additives

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 20241 Manufacture of food chemicals and additives
- 20242 Manufacture of additives for mineral oil
- 20249 Manufacture of additives n.e.c.

Sub-class 20241 Manufacture of food chemicals and additives

This sub-class includes the manufacture of food chemicals and/or additives (e.g., flavours, preservatives and colourings).

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of additives for animal feed preparation, see 10800

Sub-class 20242 Manufacture of additives for mineral oil

This sub-class includes the manufacture of additives for mineral oil such as lubricants and/or fuels.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of additives for animal feed preparation, see 10800

Sub-class 20249 Manufacture of additives n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture of additives not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- manufacturing of prepared additives for cements
- manufacturing of concrete additives

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of additives for animal feed preparation, see 10800

Class 2029 Manufacture of Other Chemical Products n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 20291 Manufacture of epoxy moulding compounds and phenolic moulding compounds
- 20292 Manufacture of ultrapure electronic chemicals, materials and laminates
- 20293 Manufacture of water treatment, waste treatment and oilfield chemicals
- 20294 Manufacture of writing and drawing inks
- 20295 Manufacture of photographic film, paper, plate and chemicals
- 20296 Manufacture of adhesives and sealants
- 20297 Manufacture of catalysts and catalyst regeneration
- 20298 Manufacture of biofuels
- 20299 Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.

Sub-class 20291 Manufacture of epoxy moulding compounds and phenolic moulding compounds

This sub-class includes the manufacture of epoxy moulding compounds and/or phenolic moulding compounds.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of synthetic aromatic products, see 2011

Sub-class 20292 Manufacture of ultrapure electronic chemicals, materials and laminates

This sub-class includes the manufacture of ultrapure electronic chemicals, materials and/or laminates.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of basic chemicals of technical grade, see 2011

Sub-class 20293 Manufacture of water treatment, waste treatment and oilfield chemicals

This sub-class includes the manufacture of water treatment, waste treatment and/or oilfield chemicals.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of distilled water as a solvent, see 20114

Sub-class 20294 Manufacture of writing and drawing inks

This sub-class includes the manufacture of inks (e.g., writing and/or drawing ink).

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of printing ink, see 20223

Sub-class 20295 Manufacture of photographic film, paper, plate and chemicals

This sub-class includes the manufacture of photographic plates, films, sensitised paper, other sensitised unexposed materials and/or chemical preparations for photographic uses.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of cameras and other photographic equipment, see 26701

Sub-class 20296 Manufacture of adhesives and sealants

This sub-class includes the manufacture of glues and/or prepared adhesives, including rubber-based glues and/or adhesives.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of asphalt-based adhesives, see 23994

Sub-class 20297 Manufacture of catalysts and catalyst regeneration

This sub-class includes the manufacture of catalysts and/or catalyst regeneration.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of basic chemicals, see 2011

Sub-class 20298 Manufacture of biofuels

This sub-class includes the manufacture of biofuels.

This sub-class excludes:

- blending of biofuels with petroleum (e.g., gasohol), see 19209

Sub-class 20299 Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of other chemical products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- manufacturing of industrial starch

- manufacturing of incense and joss sticks
- manufacturing of explosives and/or pyrotechnic products
- manufacturing of gelatine and/or its derivatives
- manufacturing of mixtures of odoriferous products for the manufacture of perfumes or food

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - chemically defined products in bulk, see 2011
 - synthetic aromatic products, see 2011
 - fertilisers and nitrogen compounds, see 20120
 - plastics in primary form, see 2013
 - pesticides and other agro-chemical products, see 20210
 - paints, varnishes, coatings, see 2022
 - perfumes and toilet preparations, see 20232
 - additives, see 2024

Group 203 MANUFACTURE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2030 Manufacture of Man-Made Fibres

Class 2030 Manufacture of Man-Made Fibres

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 20300 Manufacture of man-made fibres (except glass)

Sub-class 20300 Manufacture of man-made fibres (except glass)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- synthetic or artificial filament tow
- synthetic or artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- synthetic or artificial filament yarn, including high-tenacity yarn
- synthetic or artificial monofilament or strip
- recycled fibres

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of yarns made of man-made staple, see 13100

- spinning of synthetic or artificial fibres, see 13100
- manufacture of carbon fibres, see 23999

Division 21 MANUFACTURE OF PHARMACEUTICALS AND BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 210 MANUFACTURE OF PHARMACEUTICALS AND BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

Group 210 MANUFACTURE OF PHARMACEUTICALS AND BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2101 Manufacture of Pharmaceutical Products
- 2102 Manufacture of Biological Products
- 2103 Manufacture of Traditional Chinese Medicine

Class 2101 Manufacture of Pharmaceutical Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 21011 Manufacture of pharmaceutical intermediates and fine chemicals for human use
- 21012 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products and preparations for human use
- 21013 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products for veterinary use

Sub-class 21011 Manufacture of pharmaceutical intermediates and fine chemicals for human use

This sub-class includes the manufacture of active pharmaceutical ingredients and/or fine chemicals that are used as ingredients during the manufacture of medicaments for human use like antibiotics and/or basic vitamins. It also includes the manufacture of chemically pure sugars.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of Chinese proprietary medicine and preparation of Chinese medicinal material, see 21030
- wholesale of pharmaceuticals, see 4646
- retail sale of pharmaceuticals, see 4772
- research and development for pharmaceuticals and biotech pharmaceuticals, see 72106
- packaging of pharmaceuticals, see 82920

Sub-class 21012 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products and preparations for human use

This sub-class includes the manufacture of medicinal and/or botanical products for human use (e.g., tableted products).

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- pharmaceutical products and/or preparations in dose form (e.g., tablets, capsules, ointments, vials, powders, solutions)
- manufacture of chemical contraceptive products for external use and/or hormonal contraceptive medicaments
- manufacture of medical impregnated wadding, gauze, bandages, dressings etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - herb infusions (e.g., mint, vervain, chamomile), see 10764
 - Chinese proprietary medicine and preparation of Chinese medicinal material, see 21030
 - bone reconstruction cements, see 32503
 - dental fillings and dental cement, see 32509
- wholesale of pharmaceuticals, see 4646
- retail sale of pharmaceuticals, see 4772
- research and development for pharmaceuticals and biotech pharmaceuticals, see 72106
- packaging of pharmaceuticals, see 82920

Sub-class 21013 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products for veterinary use

This sub-class includes:

- the manufacture of pharmaceutical ingredients and/or chemicals that are used as ingredients for the manufacture of products for veterinary use
- medicinal and/or botanical products for veterinary use in dose form (e.g., tablets, capsules, ointments, vials, powders, solutions)

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of pharmaceuticals, see 4646
- retail sale of pharmaceuticals, see 4772
- research and development for pharmaceuticals and biotech pharmaceuticals, see 72106
- packaging of pharmaceuticals, see 82920

Class 2102 Manufacture of Biological Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 21021 Manufacture of vaccines for human use
- 21022 Manufacture of other biological products and preparations for human use
- 21023 Manufacture of biological products and preparations for veterinary use

Sub-class 21021 Manufacture of vaccines for human use

This sub-class includes the manufacture of bacterial or viral vaccines like antigens, antitoxins, toxoids (e.g., diphtheria, tetanus) for human use.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of blood fractions and culture media (e.g., serum or plasma) of plant or animal origin for human use, see 21022
- research and development for pharmaceuticals and biotech pharmaceuticals, see 72106

Sub-class 21022 Manufacture of other biological products and preparations for human use

This sub-class includes the manufacture of blood fractions and/or culture media (e.g., antisera, serum or plasma) of plant or animal origin for human use.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- processing of blood
- manufacture of radioactive in-vivo diagnostic substances for human use
- manufacture of biotech pharmaceuticals for human use
- processing of glands and/or manufacture of extracts of glands etc. for human use

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of bacterial or viral vaccines like antigens, antitoxins, toxoids (e.g., diphtheria, tetanus) for human use, see 21021
- research and development for pharmaceuticals and biotech pharmaceuticals, see 72106

Sub-class 21023 Manufacture of biological products and preparations for veterinary use

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of bacterial or viral vaccines like antigens, antitoxins, toxoids (e.g., diphtheria, tetanus) for veterinary use
- manufacture of blood fractions and/or culture media (e.g., antisera, serums or plasmas) of plant or animal origin for veterinary use

- manufacture of radioactive in-vivo diagnostic substances for veterinary use
- manufacture of biotech pharmaceuticals for veterinary use
- processing of glands and/or manufacture of extracts of glands etc. for veterinary use

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of bacterial or viral vaccines like antigens, antitoxins, toxoids (e.g., diphtheria, tetanus) for human use, see 21021
- manufacture of blood fractions and culture media (e.g., serum or plasma) of plant or animal origin for human use, see 21022
- research and development for pharmaceuticals and biotech pharmaceuticals, see 72106

Class 2103 Manufacture of Traditional Chinese Medicine

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 21030 Manufacture of Traditional Chinese Medicine

Sub-class 21030 Manufacture of Traditional Chinese Medicine

This sub-class includes manufacture of Chinese proprietary medicine (e.g., pills, tea sachets, capsules, tablets, granules, powder, liquid preparation) and/or preparation (cutting, roasting, processing) of Chinese medicinal material.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of pharmaceutical ingredients for human use, see 21011
- manufacture of pharmaceutical products and/or preparations in dose form for human use, see 21012

Division 22 MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER AND PLASTIC PRODUCTS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 221 MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER PRODUCTS
- 222 MANUFACTURE OF PLASTIC PRODUCTS

Group 221 MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2211 Processing of Natural Rubber and Gums
- 2212 Manufacture of Rubber Tyres and Tubes, Retreading and Rebuilding of Rubber Tyres
- 2219 Manufacture of Other Rubber Products (Except Rubber Footwear and Toys)

Class 2211 Processing of Natural Rubber and Gums

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 22111 Processing, grading and packing of rubber; processing of rubber latex
- 22119 Processing of natural gums n.e.c.

Sub-class 22111 Processing, grading and packing of rubber; processing of rubber latex

This sub-class includes processing, grading and/or packing of rubber, including processing of latex and/or the manufacture of cellular rubber latex.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of tube repair materials, see 2219

Sub-class 22119 Processing of natural gums n.e.c.

This sub-class includes processing of natural rubber and gums not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- gum benjamin processing
- gum damar processing
- gutta percha processing
- jelutong processing

This sub-class excludes:

- grading and packing of rubber, see 22111
- manufacture of tube repair materials, see 2219

Class 2212 Manufacture of Rubber Tyres and Tubes, Retreading and Rebuilding of Rubber Tyres

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 22121 Manufacture of tyres and tubes
- 22122 Retreading and vulcanising of tyres

Sub-class 22121 Manufacture of tyres and tubes

This sub-class includes manufacture of:

- rubber tyres for vehicles, equipment, mobile machinery, aircraft, toy, furniture and/or other uses: pneumatic tyres, solid or cushion tyres
- inner tubes for tyres
- interchangeable tyre treads, tyre flaps, camelback strips for retreading tyres, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- Retreading and vulcanising of tyres, see 22122
- manufacture of tube repair materials, see 2219
- tyre and tube repair, fitting or replacement, see 95301

Sub-class 22122 Retreading and vulcanising of tyres

This sub-class includes tyre rebuilding and/or retreading.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of tyres, see 22121
- tyre and tube repair, fitting or replacement, see 95301

Class 2219 Manufacture of Other Rubber Products (Except Rubber Footwear and Toys)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 22191 Manufacture of foam rubber products (except foam rubber mattresses)
- 22192 Manufacture of rubber automotive parts
- 22193 Manufacture of industrial and mechanical rubber goods
- 22194 Manufacture of rubber floorings
- 22199 Manufacture of other rubber products n.e.c. (except rubber footwear and toys)

Sub-class 22191 Manufacture of foam rubber products (except foam rubber mattresses)

This sub-class includes the manufacturing of foam rubber products from natural and/or synthetic, unvulcanised and/or hardened rubber.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes, see 22121
- manufacture of mattresses of uncovered cellular rubber, see 31006

Sub-class 22192 Manufacture of rubber automotive parts

This sub-class includes manufacture of rubber automotive products from natural and/or synthetic, unvulcanised and/or hardened rubber, in such as engine mountings, radiator hoses, brake and clutch hoses, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of rubber footwear, see 15200
- manufacture of glues and adhesives based on rubber, see 20296

- manufacture of camelback strips, see 22121
- manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes, see 22121
- manufacture of inflatable rafts and boats, see 30120
- manufacture of rubber sports requisites, except apparel, see 32300

Sub-class 22193 Manufacture of industrial and mechanical rubber goods

This sub-class includes manufacture of industrial (i.e, used for production and/or processing operations) and/or mechanical rubber products from natural and/or synthetic, unvulcanised and/or hardened rubber, such as rubber plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes, tubes, pipes, hoses and/or rubber conveyor or transmission belts or belting and/or rubber expansion construction joints.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes, see 22121
- manufacture of inflatable rafts and boats, see 30120
- manufacture of mattresses of uncovered cellular rubber, see 31006
- manufacture of rubber sports requisites, except apparel, see 32300

Sub-class 22194 Manufacture of rubber floorings

This sub-class includes manufacture of rubber flooring and/or related products from natural and/or synthetic, unvulcanised and/or hardened rubber, such as rubber mats, rugs and floor coverings.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes, see 22121

Sub-class 22199 Manufacture of other rubber products n.e.c. (except rubber footwear and toys)

This sub-class includes manufacture of other rubber products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- rubber hygienic articles: sheath contraceptives, teats, hot water bottles, etc. manufacturing
- rubber articles of apparel (if only sealed together, not sewn) manufacturing
- rubber thread and/or rope, rubberised yarn and/or fabrics, rubber rings, fittings and/or seals, rubber roller coverings manufacturing
- rubber plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes, tubes, pipes and/or hoses for non-industrial use manufacturing
- textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, where rubber is the chief constituent manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of tyre cord fabrics, see 13990
- manufacture of apparel of elastic fabrics, see 1410
- manufacture of rubber games and toys including children's wading pools, inflatable rubber animals, balls and the like, see 32400
- reclaiming of rubber, see 38309

Group 222 MANUFACTURE OF PLASTIC PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2221 Manufacture of Plastic Products (Except Plastic Footwear and Toys)
- 2222 Plastic Product Services

Class 2221 Manufacture of Plastic Products (Except Plastic Footwear and Toys)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 22211 Manufacture of plastic tableware, household and kitchen ware (except disposable utensils)
- 22212 Manufacture of styrofoam and plastic disposable utensils
- 22213 Manufacture of plastic sheet, film and articles thereof
- 22214 Manufacture of plastic bottles, boxes and containers (except for household use)
- 22215 Manufacture of plastic pipes and tubes
- 22216 Manufacture of plastic precision engineering parts
- 22217 Manufacture of PVC files, holders and albums
- 22218 Manufacture of plastic cable ties
- 22219 Manufacture of plastic products n.e.c. (except plastic footwear and toys)

Sub-class 22211 Manufacture of plastic tableware, household and kitchen ware (except disposable utensils)

This sub-class includes manufacture of plastic tableware, household and/or kitchen ware such as:

- plastic sanitary ware, such as: plastic baths, shower baths, washbasins, lavatory pans, flushing cisterns, etc.
- plastic tableware, kitchenware and/or toilet articles

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of styrofoam and plastic disposable utensils, see 22212

Sub-class 22212 Manufacture of styrofoam and plastic disposable utensils

This sub-class includes the manufacture of styrofoam and/or plastic disposable utensils.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic tableware, household and kitchen ware (excluding disposable utensils), see 22211

Sub-class 22213 Manufacture of plastic sheet, film and articles thereof

This sub-class includes:

- semi-manufactures of plastic (e.g., polythene, polypropylene) products: plastic sheets, blocks, film, foil, strip, etc. (whether self-adhesive or not)
- manufacture of plastic (e.g., polythene, polypropylene) articles for the packing of goods: plastic bags, sacks
- manufacture of cellophane film or sheet

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic self-adhesive tape, see 22219

Sub-class 22214 Manufacture of plastic bottles, boxes and containers (except for household use)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of plastic articles for the packing of goods: plastic containers, boxes, cases, carboys, bottles, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic tableware, household and kitchen ware (excluding disposable utensils), see 22211

Sub-class 22215 Manufacture of plastic pipes and tubes

This sub-class includes the manufacture of finished plastic products: plastic tubes, pipes and/or hoses; hose and/or pipe fittings.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic sanitary ware, see 22211

Sub-class 22216 Manufacture of plastic precision engineering parts

This sub-class includes the manufacture of plastic precision engineering parts.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of metal precision components, see 25997
- manufacture of plastic medical and dental appliances, see 3250

Sub-class 22217 Manufacture of PVC files, holders and albums

This sub-class includes the manufacture of PVC files, holders and/or albums.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic sheet, film and articles thereof, see 22213

Sub-class 22218 Manufacture of plastic cable ties

This sub-class includes the manufacture of plastic cable ties.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic non-current-carrying wiring devices (e.g., junction boxes, face plates), see 27330

Sub-class 22219 Manufacture of plastic products n.e.c. (except plastic footwear and toys)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of plastic products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- plastic doors, windows, frames, shutters, blinds, skirting boards, tanks, reservoirs, floor coverings, such as vinyl, linoleum etc. wall or ceiling coverings in rolls or in the form of tiles, etc. manufacturing
- plastic signs (non-electrical) manufacturing
- diverse plastic products: plastic headgear, insulating fittings, parts of lighting fittings, office or school supplies (excluding PVC files, holders and albums), articles of apparel (if only sealed together, not sewn), fittings for furniture, statuettes, transmission and/or conveyer belts, self-adhesive tapes of plastic, plastic wall paper, plastic shoe lasts, plastic cigar and/or cigarette holders, combs, plastics hair curlers, plastics novelties etc. manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - plastic luggage, see 15121
 - plastic footwear, see 15200
 - petrochemicals and petrochemical products such as plastics in primary forms, see 2013
 - rubber products, see Group 221
 - plastic non current-carrying wiring devices (e.g., junction boxes, face plates), see 27330
 - mattresses of uncovered cellular plastic, see 31006
 - plastic furniture, see 31009
 - plastic hard hats and other personal safety equipment of plastics, see 32909
 - plastic sports requisites, see 32300

- plastic games and toys, see 32400
- plastic medical and dental appliances, see 3250
- plastic ophthalmic goods, see 32504

Class 2222 Plastic Product Services

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 22220 Plastic product services

Sub-class 22220 Plastic product services

This sub-class includes general activities for the processing and/or finishing of plastic products, typically carried out on a fee or contract basis, such as:

- welding, cutting, thermoforming and/or fabrication of plastic
- spray painting, coating, engraving and/or treatment of plastic

This sub-class excludes:

- performance of such activities as part of manufacturing of plastic products, see 2221

Division 23 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 231 MANUFACTURE OF GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS
- 239 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Group 231 MANUFACTURE OF GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2310 Manufacture of Glass and Glass Products

Class 2310 Manufacture of Glass and Glass Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 23100 Manufacture of glass and glass products

Sub-class 23100 Manufacture of glass and glass products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of glass in all forms, made by any process and/or the manufacture of articles of glass.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture, shaping and processing of:

- flat glass, including wired, coloured or tinted flat glass

- toughened or laminated flat glass
- glass in rods or tubes
- glass paving blocks
- glass mirrors
- hollow glass
- multiple-walled insulating units of glass
- bottles and/or other containers of glass or crystal
- drinking glasses and/or other domestic glass or crystal articles
- glass fibres, including glass wool and/or non-woven products thereof
- laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware
- clock or watch glasses, optical glass and/or optical elements not optically worked
- glassware used in imitation jewellery
- glass insulators and/or glass insulating fittings
- glass envelopes for lamps
- glass figurines

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of woven fabrics of glass yarn, see 13100
- manufacture of optical elements optically worked, see 26709
- manufacture of fibre optic cable for data transmission or live transmission of images, see 27321
- manufacture of glass toys, see 32400
- manufacture of syringes and other medical laboratory equipment, see 32502

Group 239 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2391 Manufacture of Clay Products
- 2393 Manufacture of Other Porcelain and Ceramic Products
- 2394 Manufacture of Cement, Lime and Plaster
- 2395 Manufacture of Articles of Concrete, Cement and Plaster
- 2396 Cutting, Shaping and Finishing of Stone
- 2399 Manufacture of Other Non-Metallic Mineral Products n.e.c.

Class 2391 Manufacture of Clay Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 23910 Manufacture of clay products

Sub-class 23910 Manufacture of clay products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- refractory ceramic goods like refractory bricks
- structural non-refractory clay building materials like ceramic bricks
- refractory ceramic goods: tiles and pipes
- non-refractory ceramic hearth or wall tiles, mosaic cubes etc.
- structural non-refractory clay building materials: roofing tiles, chimney pots, pipes, conduits, etc.
- flooring blocks in baked clay
- refractory mortars and/or concretes manufacturing
- refractory ceramic goods: heat-insulating ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals and/or blocks etc., retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, tubes, etc. manufacturing
- non-refractory ceramic flags and/or paving manufacturing
- ceramic sanitary fixtures manufacturing
- refractory articles containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of artificial stone (e.g., cultured marble), see 22219

Class 2393 Manufacture of Other Porcelain and Ceramic Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 23930 Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products

Sub-class 23930 Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products

This sub-class includes manufacture of other porcelain and/or ceramic products, such as:

- ceramic tableware and/or other domestic or toilet articles
- statuettes and/or other ornamental ceramic articles
- electrical insulators and/or insulating fittings of ceramics
- ceramic and/or ferrite magnets
- ceramic laboratory, chemical and/or industrial products

- ceramic pots, jars and/or similar articles of a kind used for conveyance or packing of goods
- ceramic furniture
- plumbing fixtures and/or fittings of vitreous china, china and/or earthenware (e.g., sinks, closets, bowls)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of artificial stone (e.g., cultured marble), see 22219
- manufacture of ceramic sanitary fixtures, see 23910
- manufacture of ceramic building materials, see 23910
- manufacture of refractory ceramic goods, see 23910
- manufacture of permanent metallic magnets, see 25999
- manufacture of imitation jewellery, see 32120
- manufacture of ceramic toys, see 32400
- manufacture of artificial teeth, see 32503

Class 2394 Manufacture of Cement, Lime and Plaster

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 23940 Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster

Sub-class 23940 Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster

This sub-class includes the manufacture of :

- clinkers and/or hydraulic cements, including Portland, aluminous cement, slag cement and/or superphosphate cements
- quicklime, slaked lime and/or hydraulic lime
- plasters of calcined gypsum or calcined sulphate
- calcined dolomite

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of refractory mortars, concrete, etc., see 2391
- manufacture of ready-mixed and dry-mix concrete and mortars, see 23951
- manufacture of articles of cement, see 23959
- manufacture of articles of plaster, see 23959
- manufacture of cements used in dentistry, see 32503

Class 2395 Manufacture of Articles of Concrete, Cement and Plaster

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 23951 Manufacture of ready-mix concrete
- 23959 Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster n.e.c. (except precast concrete components)

Sub-class 23951 Manufacture of ready-mix concrete

This sub-class includes the manufacture of ready-mix and/or dry-mix concrete and mortars.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of refractory cements and mortars, see 2391
- manufacture of asphalt premix, see 23994

Sub-class 23959 Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster n.e.c. (except precast concrete components)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- concrete, cement or artificial stone articles for use in construction: concrete blocks, tiles, flagstones, bricks, boards, sheets, panels, pipes, posts manufacturing
- building materials of vegetable substances (wood wool, straw, reeds, rushes) agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binder manufacturing
- articles of cellulose fibre-cement or the like: corrugated sheets, other sheets, panels, tiles, tubes, pipes, reservoirs, troughs, basins, sinks, jars, furniture, window frames, etc. manufacturing
- statuary, furniture, bas- and/or haut-reliefs, vases, flowerpots, etc. manufacturing
- powdered mortars manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of refractory cements and mortars, see 2391
- manufacture of plaster, see 23940
- manufacture of ready-mix concrete, see 23951
- manufacture of asphalt premix, see 23994
- production of pre-cast components of various materials (e.g., concrete, wood, steel) for building and civil engineering construction works, see 43904

Class 2396 Cutting, Shaping and Finishing of Stone

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 23960 Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone

Sub-class 23960 Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone

This sub-class includes:

- cutting, shaping and finishing of stone for use in construction, in cemeteries (tomb-stones, grave-stones), on roads, as roofing, etc.
- manufacture and/or finishing of stone/marble furniture (e.g., table tops of stone)

This sub-class excludes:

- production of rough cut stone, i.e., quarrying activities, see 08101
- production of millstones, abrasive stones and similar products, see 23999
- activities of sculptors, see 90120

Class 2399 Manufacture of Other Non-Metallic Mineral Products n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 23991 Manufacture of fibreglass and fibreglass products
- 23992 Manufacture of other insulation products
- 23993 Manufacture of non-structural pre-cast components
- 23994 Manufacture of asphalt premix
- 23999 Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

Sub-class 23991 Manufacture of fibreglass and fibreglass products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of fibreglass and/or fibreglass products.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of glass and glass products, see 23100

Sub-class 23992 Manufacture of other insulation products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of mineral insulating materials: slag wool, rock wool and/or similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays and/or similar heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing materials. This sub-class also includes manufacture of other insulated products such as ceramic integrated circuit (IC) packages, refractory materials and/or insulation services.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of fibreglass insulation products, see 23991

Sub-class 23993 Manufacture of non-structural pre-cast components

This sub-class includes the manufacture of non-structural pre-cast components (e.g., lightweight partitions, secondary roof slabs).

This sub-class excludes:

- production of pre-cast components of various materials (e.g., concrete, wood, steel) for building and civil engineering construction works, see 43904

Sub-class 23994 Manufacture of asphalt premix

This sub-class includes manufacture of articles of asphalt or similar material (e.g., asphalt-based adhesives, coal tar pitch).

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of refined petroleum products for manufacture of road coverings, see 19209

Sub-class 23999 Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- asbestos products (except asbestos paper)
- millstones, sharpening or polishing stones and/or natural or artificial abrasive products, including abrasive products on a soft base (e.g., sandpaper) manufacturing
- friction material and/or unmounted articles thereof with a base of mineral substances or of cellulose manufacturing
- articles of diverse mineral substances: worked mica and/or articles of mica, of peat, of graphite (other than electrical articles), etc. manufacturing
- carbon and/or graphite fibres and/or products (except electrodes and electrical applications) manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of glass wool and non-woven glass wool products, see 23100
- manufacture of carbon or graphite gaskets, see 32909

Division 24 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 241 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC IRON AND STEEL

- 242 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC PRECIOUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS
- 243 CASTING OF METALS

Group 241 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC IRON AND STEEL

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2410 Manufacture of Basic Iron and Steel

Class 2410 Manufacture of Basic Iron and Steel

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 24101 Iron and steel rolling mills
- 24102 Manufacture of ferrous metal alloys
- 24109 Manufacture of basic iron and steel n.e.c.

Sub-class 24101 Iron and steel rolling mills

This sub-class includes one of the following operations:

- reduction of iron ore in blast furnaces and oxygen converters
- reduction of ferrous waste and scrap in electric arc furnaces
- direct reduction of iron ore without fusion to obtain crude steel. The crude steel is smelted and refined in a ladle furnace, and then poured and solidified in a continuous caster in order to produce semi-finished flat or long products

These products are used, after reheating, in rolling, drawing and extruding operations to manufacture finished products such as plate, sheet, strip, bars, rods, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles.

Units in this sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- hot-rolled and/or cold-rolled flat-rolled products of steel
- hot-rolled bars and/or rods of steel
- hot-rolled open sections of steel
- steel bars and/or solid sections of steel by cold drawing, grinding or turning
- open sections by progressive cold forming on a roll mill or folding on a press of flat-rolled products of steel
- wire of steel by cold drawing or stretching
- sheet piling of steel and/or welded open sections of steel
- railway track materials (unassembled rails) of steel

- seamless tubes, pipes and/or hollow profiles of steel, by hot rolling, hot extrusion or hot drawing, or by cold drawing or cold rolling
- welded tubes and/or pipes of steel, by cold or hot forming and/or welding, delivered as welded or further processed by cold drawing or cold rolling or manufactured by hot forming, welding and reducing
- tube fittings of steel, such as: flat flanges and/or flanges with forged collars, butt-welded fittings, threaded fittings, socket-welded fittings
- operation of blast furnaces, steel converters, rolling and/or finishing mills
- re-melting of scrap ingots of iron or steel
- pig iron and/or spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms
- semi-finished products of steel

This sub-class excludes:

- iron smelting, see 24109
- rolling precious metals onto base metals or other metals, see 24209

Sub-class 24102 Manufacture of ferrous metal alloys

This sub-class includes one of the following operations:

- reduction of iron ore in blast furnaces and oxygen converters
- reduction of ferrous waste and scrap in electric arc furnaces
- direct reduction of iron ore without fusion to obtain crude steel. The crude steel is smelted and refined in a ladle furnace, and then poured and solidified in a continuous caster in order to produce semi-finished flat or long products.

These products are used, after reheating, in rolling, drawing and extruding operations to manufacture finished products such as plate, sheet, strip, bars, rods, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles.

Units in this sub-class includes production of:

- ferro-alloys
- ferrous products by direct reduction of iron and/or other spongy ferrous products

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of non-ferrous metal alloys, see 24201

Sub-class 24109 Manufacture of basic iron and steel n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture of basic iron and steel not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- iron smelting

- steel ingot manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of seamless tubes and pipes of steel by centrifugal casting, see 24310
- manufacture of tube or pipe fittings of cast-steel, see 24310
- manufacture of tubes, pipes and hollow profiles and of tube or pipe fittings of cast-iron, see 24310

Group 242 MANUFACTURE OF BASIC PRECIOUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2420 Manufacture of Basic Precious and Non-Ferrous Metals

Class 2420 Manufacture of Basic Precious and Non-Ferrous Metals

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 24201 Manufacture of non-ferrous metal alloys
- 24209 Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals n.e.c.

Sub-class 24201 Manufacture of non-ferrous metal alloys

This sub-class includes manufacture of non-ferrous metal (e.g., aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, chrome, manganese, nickel) alloys.

This sub-class excludes:

- tin smelting, see 24209
- casting of non-ferrous metals, see 24320

Sub-class 24209 Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals not elsewhere classified:

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- manufacturing of aluminium, zinc, lead, copper, chrome, manganese, nickel, from electrolytic and/or aluminothermic refining of metal waste and/or scrap
- semi-manufacturing of: aluminium, chrome, manganese, nickel, copper, lead, zinc and/or tin
- smelting and refining of tin and making tin ingot
- refining of unwrought or wrought precious metals
- manufacturing of precious metal foil laminates

This sub-class excludes:

- mining and preparation of uranium and thorium ores, see 08900
- alloying purchased non-ferrous metals, see 24201
- casting of non-ferrous metals, see 24320
- manufacture of precious metal jewellery, see 32111

Group 243 CASTING OF METALS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2431 Casting of Iron and Steel
- 2432 Casting of Non-Ferrous Metals

Class 2431 Casting of Iron and Steel

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 24310 Iron and steel foundries

Sub-class 24310 Iron and steel foundries

This sub-class includes the pouring of molten iron and/or steel into moulds of a desired shape to make castings, i.e., the activities of iron and/or steel foundries.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of one or more of the following:

- tubes, pipes and/or hollow profiles and/or of tube or pipe fittings of cast-iron
- seamless tubes and/or pipes of steel by centrifugal casting
- tube or pipe fittings of cast-steel
- casting of: semi-finished iron products, grey iron castings, spheroidal graphite iron castings, malleable cast-iron products, semi-finished steel products, steel castings

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of non-ferrous metal castings and further manufacturing them into finished products; these are classified based on the specific finished products

Class 2432 Casting of Non-Ferrous Metals

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 24320 Non-ferrous metal foundries

Sub-class 24320 Non-ferrous metal foundries

This sub-class includes the pouring of molten non-ferrous metal, under high pressure, into metal moulds or dies to manufacture castings.

Units in this sub-class includes the casting of:

- semi-finished products of aluminium, magnesium, titanium, zinc, etc.
- light metal castings
- heavy metal castings
- precious metal castings
- die-casting of non-ferrous metal castings

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of nonferrous metal castings and further manufacturing them into finished products; these are classified based on the specific finished products
- manufacture of iron and steel castings, see 24310

Division 25 MANUFACTURE OF FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS (EXCEPT MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT)

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 251 MANUFACTURE OF STRUCTURAL METAL PRODUCTS, TANKS, RESERVOIRS AND STEAM GENERATORS
- 252 MANUFACTURE OF WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION
- 259 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS; METALWORKING SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Group 251 MANUFACTURE OF STRUCTURAL METAL PRODUCTS, TANKS, RESERVOIRS AND STEAM GENERATORS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2511 Manufacture of Structural Metal Products
- 2512 Manufacture and Repair of Tanks, Reservoirs and Containers of Metal
- 2513 Manufacture and Repair of Steam Generators (Except Central Heating Hot Water Boilers)

Class 2511 Manufacture of Structural Metal Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25111 Manufacture of metal doors, window and door frames, grilles and gratings
- 25112 Manufacture of metal strips and slabs
- 25113 Manufacture of metal pipes and tubes
- 25114 Manufacture of steel structural component
- 25119 Manufacture of structural metal products n.e.c.

Sub-class 25111 Manufacture of metal doors, window and door frames, grilles and gratings

This sub-class includes the manufacture of metal doors, windows and/or their frames, shutters and gates and/or metal room partitions for floor attachment.

This sub-class excludes:

- wooden doors, windows, shutters, sash and their frames containing metal fittings, such as hinges, locks, etc., see 16291

Sub-class 25112 Manufacture of metal strips and slabs

This sub-class includes the manufacture of metal strips and/or slabs (e.g., awnings).

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of metal structural slabs, see 25114

Sub-class 25113 Manufacture of metal pipes and tubes

This sub-class includes manufacture of metal pipes and/or tubes.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic pipes and tubes, see 22215

Sub-class 25114 Manufacture of steel structural component

This sub-class includes the manufacture of steel structural component.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of sections of ships, see 30110
- production of prefabricated building structure, see 43904

Sub-class 25119 Manufacture of structural metal products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of structural metal products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- corrugated metal sheet manufacturing
- ironwork, ornamental manufacturing
- industrial frameworks in metal (frameworks for blast furnaces, lifting and handling equipment, etc.) manufacturing
- metal sections manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of parts for marine or power boilers, see 25131

- manufacture of assembled railway track fixtures, see 25999
- manufacture of sections of ships, see 30110

Class 2512 Manufacture and Repair of Tanks, Reservoirs and Containers of Metal

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25120 Manufacture/repair of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

Sub-class 25120 Manufacture/repair of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- reservoirs, tanks, vats, storage vessels, cylinders and/or similar containers of metal, of types normally installed as fixtures for storage or manufacturing use
- metal containers for compressed or liquefied gas
- heating boilers, radiators and/or correctors and parts thereof
- central heating boilers and/or radiators

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of metal casks, drums, cans, pails, boxes, etc. of a kind normally used for carrying and packing of goods, see 25959
- manufacture of transport containers, see 29200
- manufacture of tanks (armoured military vehicles), see 30400

Class 2513 Manufacture and Repair of Steam Generators (Except Central Heating Hot Water Boilers)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25131 Manufacture/repair of heating boilers, radiators and correctors
- 25139 Manufacture/repair of steam generators n.e.c. (except central heating hot water boilers)

Sub-class 25131 Manufacture/repair of heating boilers, radiators and correctors

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- heating boilers (including parts)
- radiators and/or correctors (including parts)
- nuclear reactors, except isotope separators
- parts for marine or power boilers

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of central heating hot-water boilers and radiators, see 25120

- manufacture of electrical ovens and water heaters, see 27501
- manufacture of boiler-turbine sets, see 28111
- manufacture of isotope separators, see 28299

Sub-class 25139 Manufacture/repair of steam generators n.e.c. (except central heating hot water boilers)

This sub-class includes the manufacture and repair of steam generators not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- steam or other vapour generators manufacturing
- auxiliary plant for use with steam generators (e.g., condensers, economisers, superheaters, steam collectors and/or accumulators) manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of central heating hot water boilers and radiators, see 25120
- manufacture of electrical ovens and water heaters, see 27501

Group 252 MANUFACTURE OF WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2520 Manufacture and Repair of Weapons and Ammunition

Class 2520 Manufacture and Repair of Weapons and Ammunition

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25200 Manufacture/repair of weapons and ammunition

Sub-class 25200 Manufacture/repair of weapons and ammunition

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- ordnances
- heavy weapons (artillery, mobile guns, rocket launchers, torpedo tubes, heavy machine guns)
- small arms (revolvers, shotguns, light machine guns)
- air or gas guns and/or pistols
- war ammunition
- hunting, sporting or protective firearms and/or ammunition
- explosive devices such as bombs, mines and/or torpedoes
- cartridges for shotguns, revolvers, and/or pistols

- weapons and/or ordnances related accessories

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of percussion caps, detonators or signalling flares, see 20299
- manufacture of cutlasses, swords, bayonets, etc., see 25939
- manufacture of optical gun sighting equipment, see 26709
- manufacture of armoured vehicles for the transport of banknotes or valuables, see 29100
- building of military ships and vessels, see 30110
- manufacture of military air and spacecraft, see 30301
- manufacture of tanks and other fighting vehicles, see 30400

Group 259 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS; METALWORKING SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2591 Forging, Pressing, Stamping and Roll-Forming of Metal; Powder Metallurgy
- 2592 Treatment and Coating of Metals
- 2593 Manufacture of Cutlery, Hand Tools and General Hardware
- 2594 Manufacture of Metal Wire and Cable Products
- 2595 Manufacture of Metal Cans, Containers and Related Products
- 2599 Manufacture of Other Fabricated Metal Products n.e.c.

Class 2591 Forging, Pressing, Stamping and Roll-Forming of Metal; Powder Metallurgy

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25911 Iron and steel and non-ferrous forgings
- 25912 Manufacture of leadframe
- 25913 Metal stampings (except metal caps)
- 25919 Pressing and roll-forming of metal and powder metallurgy n.e.c.

Sub-class 25911 Iron and steel and non-ferrous forgings

This sub-class includes iron and/or steel and/or non-ferrous forging.

This sub-class excludes:

- metal sintering, see 25919

Sub-class 25912 Manufacture of leadframe

This sub-class includes the manufacture of leadframes.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of printed circuit boards without electronic parts, see 26122

Sub-class 25913 Metal stampings (except metal caps)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of metal stampings.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of metal caps (e.g., crown corks), see 25912

Sub-class 25919 Pressing and roll-forming of metal and powder metallurgy n.e.c.

This sub-class includes pressing and roll-forming of metal and powder metallurgy not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- forging, pressing, stamping and/or roll-forming of metal
- powder metallurgy: production of metal objects directly from metal powders by heat
- treatment (sintering) or under pressure
- manufacture of crowns and/or closure (e.g., bottle caps, metallic closures)

This sub-class excludes:

- production of ferrous metal powder, see 2410
- production of non-ferrous metal powder, see 2420
- production of metal cans, see 2595

Class 2592 Treatment and Coating of Metals

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25921 Electroplating and plating of metals and formed products
- 25922 Polishing of metals and formed products
- 25923 Rustproofing of metals and formed products
- 25924 Heat treatment for metals
- 25929 Metal product services n.e.c.

Sub-class 25921 Electroplating and plating of metals and formed products

This sub-class includes the electroplating and/or plating of metals and/or formed products.

This sub-class excludes:

- rustproofing of metals and formed products, see 25923

Sub-class 25922 Polishing of metals and formed products

This sub-class includes the polishing of metals and/or formed products.

This sub-class excludes:

- colouring and coating of metals, see 25929

Sub-class 25923 Rustproofing of metals and formed products

This sub-class includes the rustproofing of metals and/or formed products.

This sub-class excludes:

- electroplating and plating of metals and formed products, see 25921

Sub-class 25924 Heat treatment for metals

This sub-class includes the heat treatment for metals.

This sub-class excludes:

- welding of metals, see 25929

Sub-class 25929 Metal product services n.e.c.

This sub-class includes treatment and coating of metals not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- deburring, sandblasting, tumbling, cleaning of metals
- non-metallic coating of metals (e.g., plasticising, enamelling, lacquering)
- hardening, buffing of metals
- boring, turning, milling, eroding, planing, lapping, broaching, levelling, sawing, grinding, sharpening, polishing, welding, splicing, etc. of metalwork pieces
- cutting of and/or writing on metals by means of laser beams

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of farriers, see 01600
- engraving or etc.hing on printing plates, see 18129
- rolling precious metals onto base metals or other metals, see 24209

Class 2593 Manufacture of Cutlery, Hand Tools and General Hardware

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25931 Manufacture of table, kitchen and other cutlery
- 25932 Manufacture of hand and edge tools
- 25939 Manufacture of general hardware n.e.c.

Sub-class 25931 Manufacture of table, kitchen and other cutlery

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- domestic cutlery such as knives, forks, spoons, etc.
- other articles of cutlery: cleavers, choppers, razors, razor blades, scissors and/or hair clippers
- knives and/or cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of hollowware (pots, kettles, etc.), dinnerware (bowls, platters etc.) or flatware (plates, saucers, etc.), see 25996
- manufacture of cutlery of precious metal, see 32119

Sub-class 25932 Manufacture of hand and edge tools

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- hand tools such as pliers, screwdrivers, etc.
- non-power-driven agricultural hand tools
- saws and/or saw blades, including circular saw blades and/or chainsaw blades
- interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools: drills, punches, milling cutters, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 28199

Sub-class 25939 Manufacture of general hardware n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- press tools manufacturing
- blacksmiths' tools: forges, anvils etc. manufacturing
- moulding boxes and/or moulds (except ingot moulds) manufacturing

- vices and/or clamps manufacturing
- padlocks, locks, keys, hinges and the like, hardware for buildings, furniture, vehicles, etc. manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of ingot moulds, see 28223

Class 2594 Manufacture of Metal Wire and Cable Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25941 Manufacture of uninsulated wire
- 25949 Manufacture of metal wire and cable products n.e.c.

Sub-class 25941 Manufacture of uninsulated wire

This sub-class includes the manufacture of uninsulated metal cable or insulated cable not capable of being used as a conductor of electricity, such as electronic component wire and bonding wire.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electronic and electric wires and cables, see 2732

Sub-class 25949 Manufacture of metal wire and cable products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of metal wire and cable products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- barbed wire manufacturing
- grill manufacturing
- netting manufacturing
- wire fencing manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electronic and electric wires and cables, see 2732

Class 2595 Manufacture of Metal Cans, Containers and Related Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25951 Manufacture of tinplate cans
- 25952 Manufacture of other tinplate and zinc articles
- 25959 Manufacture of metal cans, containers and related products n.e.c.

Sub-class 25951 Manufacture of tinplate cans

This sub-class includes the manufacture of tinplate cans for food products.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture/repair of industrial tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal, see 25120

Sub-class 25952 Manufacture of other tinplate and zinc articles

This sub-class includes the manufacture of pails, drums, buckets, boxes, dustbins and/or collapsible tubes made of tinplate and/or zinc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of tinplate cans, see 25951

Sub-class 25959 Manufacture of metal cans, containers and related products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of metal cans, containers and related metal products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- aluminium can and/or container manufacturing
- ash can manufacturing
- metal pails, cans, drums, buckets, boxes, barrels, kegs and/or collapsible tubes (excluding tinplate or zinc) manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of tinplate cans, see 25951
- manufacture of zinc boxes, see 25952

Class 2599 Manufacture of Other Fabricated Metal Products n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 25991 Manufacture of sanitary ware of enamelled iron and metal and plumbers' ware of brass
- 25992 Manufacture of plumbing, heating and related products (except electric)
- 25993 Manufacture of bolts, nuts, rivets, fasteners and screw machine products
- 25994 Manufacture of pipe fittings
- 25995 Manufacture of springs
- 25996 Manufacture of kitchen and household utensils
- 25997 Manufacture of metal precision components
- 25998 Slitting, shearing and pasting of metal sheeting

- 25999 Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

Sub-class 25991 Manufacture of sanitary ware of enamelled iron and metal and plumbers' ware of brass

This sub-class includes the manufacture of sanitary ware of enamelled iron and/or metal and/or plumbers' ware of brass (e.g., baths, sinks, washbasins and/or similar articles).

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of ceramic sanitary fixtures (e.g., sinks, toilets, bathtubs), see 23910

Sub-class 25992 Manufacture of plumbing, heating and related products (except electric)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of plumbing, heating and/or related metal products (including parts) except electric.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic pipes and tubes, see 22215
- manufacture of ceramic sanitary fixtures (e.g., sinks, toilets, bathtubs), see 23910
- installation, repair and maintenance of furnaces and other heating equipment, see 43220

Sub-class 25993 Manufacture of bolts, nuts, rivets, fasteners and screw machine products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- metal rivets, washers and/or similar non-threaded metal products
- screw machine products
- bolts, screws, nuts and/or similar threaded products

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of hand and edge tools such as pliers, hammers and saws, see 25932

Sub-class 25994 Manufacture of pipe fittings

This sub-class includes the manufacture of metal pipe fittings, made from purchased metal pipe.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of metal pipes and tubes, see 25113

Sub-class 25995 Manufacture of springs

This sub-class includes the manufacture of metal springs (except watch springs): leaf springs, helical springs, torsion bar springs, leaves for springs.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of clock or watch springs, see 26520

Sub-class 25996 Manufacture of kitchen and household utensils

This sub-class includes the manufacture of metal household articles and/or kitchen equipment, for instance:

- flatware: plates, saucers, etc.
- hollowware: pots, kettles, etc.
- dinnerware: bowls, platters, etc.
- saucepans, frying pans and/or other non-electrical utensils for use at the table or in the kitchen
- small hand-operated kitchen appliances and accessories
- metal scouring pads
- steel shelves, showcase counters, kitchen trolleys, display racks, sink bowls
- customised kitchen equipment

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of table and kitchen cutlery, see 25931
- manufacture of shopping carts, see 30990

Sub-class 25997 Manufacture of metal precision components

This sub-class includes the manufacture of metal precision components.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic precision engineering parts, see 22216

Sub-class 25998 Slitting, shearing and pasting of metal sheeting

This sub-class includes the slitting, shearing and/or pasting of metal sheeting.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of metal cans, see 2595

Sub-class 25999 Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of other fabricated metal products not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- chain, except power transmission chain manufacturing
- metal goods for office use manufacturing, except furniture
- safes, strongboxes, armoured doors, etc. manufacturing
- various metal articles: ship propellers and/or blades thereof, anchors, bells, assembled railway track fixtures, clasps, buckles, hooks manufacturing
- voice coil magnets manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of ceramic and ferrite magnets, see 23930
- manufacture of tanks and reservoirs, see 25120
- repair of central heating systems etc., see 25120
- manufacture of swords, bayonets, see 25939
- manufacture of clock or watch springs, see 26520
- manufacture of wire and cable for electricity transmission, see 2732
- manufacture of power transmission chain, see 28142
- sharpening of blades and saws, see 28199
- manufacture of personal grocery trolleys, see 30990
- manufacture of metal furniture, see 31003
- manufacture of sports goods, see 32300
- manufacture of games and toys, see 32400
- repair of mechanical locking devices, safes etc., see 80100

Division 26 MANUFACTURE OF COMPUTER, ELECTRONIC AND OPTICAL PRODUCTS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 261 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND BOARDS
- 262 MANUFACTURE OF COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
- 263 MANUFACTURE OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
- 264 MANUFACTURE OF CONSUMER ELECTRONICS
- 265 MANUFACTURE OF MEASURING, TESTING, NAVIGATING AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT; WATCHES AND CLOCKS

- 266 MANUFACTURE OF IRRADIATION, ELECTROMEDICAL AND ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC EQUIPMENT
- 267 MANUFACTURE OF OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT
- 268 MANUFACTURE OF MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL MEDIA

Group 261 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND BOARDS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2611 Manufacture of Semiconductor Devices
- 2612 Manufacture of Other Electronic Components and Boards

Class 2611 Manufacture of Semiconductor Devices

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26111 Manufacture of discrete devices
- 26112 Semiconductor wafer fabrication
- 26113 Assembly and testing of semiconductors
- 26114 Manufacture of solar wafers
- 26115 Manufacture of solar cells
- 26119 Manufacture of semiconductor devices n.e.c.

Sub-class 26111 Manufacture of discrete devices

This sub-class includes the manufacture of :

- diodes
- light-emitting diodes (LED)
- laser diodes
- transistors
- rectifiers

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electronic connectors, see 26126

Sub-class 26112 Semiconductor wafer fabrication

This sub-class includes the manufacture of finished or semi-finished semiconductor wafers or dice.

This sub-class excludes:

- assembly of integrated circuits, see 26113

Sub-class 26113 Assembly and testing of semiconductors

This sub-class includes the assembly and/or testing of semiconductors such as:

- microprocessors
- integrated circuits (analog, digital or hybrid)

This sub-class excludes:

- semiconductor wafer fabrication, see 26112

Sub-class 26114 Manufacture of solar wafers

This sub-class includes the manufacture of solar wafers.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of solar cells, see 26115
- manufacture of solar panels and modules, see 28193

Sub-class 26115 Manufacture of solar cells

This sub-class includes the manufacture of solar cells.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of solar wafers, see 26114
- manufacture of solar lights, see 27400
- manufacture of solar heating systems, see 28150
- manufacture of solar panels and modules, see 28193
- installation of solar heating systems, see 43220

Sub-class 26119 Manufacture of semiconductor devices n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of semiconductor devices not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- semiconductor circuit network manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- semiconductor wafer fabrication, see 26112

Class 2612 Manufacture of Other Electronic Components and Boards

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26121 Manufacture of capacitors
- 26122 Manufacture of printed circuit boards without electronic parts

- 26123 Manufacture of printed circuit boards with electronic parts
- 26124 Manufacture of piezo-electric devices
- 26125 Manufacture of electronic display devices (except light emitting diodes)
- 26126 Manufacture of electronic connectors
- 26129 Manufacture of other electronic components and boards n.e.c.

Sub-class 26121 Manufacture of capacitors

This sub-class includes the manufacture of electronic fixed and/or variable capacitors.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of similar devices for electrical applications, see Division 27

Sub-class 26122 Manufacture of printed circuit boards without electronic parts

This sub-class includes the manufacture of bare printed circuit boards without mounted electronic components.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of printed circuit boards with electronic components, see 26123

Sub-class 26123 Manufacture of printed circuit boards with electronic parts

This sub-class includes the manufacture of printed circuit boards with electronic components.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of finished products that incorporate loaded printed circuit boards are classified in the industry based on the production process of making the final product
- manufacture of printed circuit boards without electronic components, see 26122

Sub-class 26124 Manufacture of piezo-electric devices

This sub-class includes the manufacture of piezo-electric devices, piezo-electric crystals, quartz crystals used in electronic application, such as quartz crystal filters and delay lines.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of similar devices for electrical applications, see Division 27

Sub-class 26125 Manufacture of electronic display devices (except light emitting diodes)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of electronic display components except light emitting diodes.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- plasma display screens
- polymer screens
- LCD screens

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - electron tubes, see 26129
 - X-ray tubes and similar irradiation devices, see 26602

Sub-class 26126 Manufacture of electronic connectors

This sub-class includes the manufacture of electronic connectors such as coaxial, cylindrical, rack, panel, pin, sleeve, printed circuit and/or fiber optic.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of similar devices for electrical applications, see Division 27

Sub-class 26129 Manufacture of other electronic components and boards n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of other electronic components and boards not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- printer cables, monitor cables, USB cables, etc. manufacturing
- interface cards (e.g., sound, video, controllers, network, modems) manufacturing
- electron tubes manufacturing
- inductors (e.g., chokes, coils, transformers), electronic component type manufacturing
- solenoid, switches and/or transducers for electronic application manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - solar cells, see 26115
 - computer displays, see 26201
 - smart cards, see 26204
 - modems (carrier equipment), see 26303
 - television displays, see 26400
 - X-ray tubes and similar irradiation devices, see 26602
 - optical equipment and instruments, see 26709

- similar devices for electrical applications, see Division 27
- lighting ballasts, see 27103
- electrical relays, see 27109
- electrical wiring devices, see 27330
- photovoltaic inverters, see 27900
- solar panels and modules, see 28193
- manufacture of complete equipment is classified elsewhere based on complete equipment classification

Group 262 MANUFACTURE OF COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2620 Manufacture of Computers and Peripheral Equipment

Class 2620 Manufacture of Computers and Peripheral Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26201 Manufacture of computers and data processing equipment (except computer peripheral equipment)
- 26202 Manufacture of disk drives
- 26203 Manufacture of printers
- 26204 Manufacture of smart cards and related products
- 26209 Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment n.e.c.

Sub-class 26201 Manufacture of computers and data processing equipment (except computer peripheral equipment)

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or assembly of electronic computers.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- mainframes
- desktop computers
- laptops
- computer servers
- tablet computers

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:

- electronic components and electronic assemblies used in computers and peripherals, see 2611, 2612
- interface cards, modules and assemblies, see 26129
- internal/external computer modems, see 26129
- modems, carrier equipment, see 26303
- television monitors and displays, see 26400
- video game consoles, see 26400
- blank optical and magnetic media for use with computers or other devices, see 26802
- repair and maintenance of computers and peripheral computer equipment, see 95110

Sub-class 26202 Manufacture of disk drives

This sub-class includes the manufacture of disk drives such as:

- magnetic disk drives
- flash drives (e.g., solid state drives)
- optical (e.g., CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW) disk drives
- tape drives
- disk storage sub-systems

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of consumer electronic devices, such as CD players, Blu-Ray players and DVD players, see 26400
- manufacture of blank optical and magnetic media for use with computers or other devices, see 26802

Sub-class 26203 Manufacture of printers

This sub-class includes the manufacture of printers.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of scanners, see 26209
- manufacture of photocopy machines, see 28171

Sub-class 26204 Manufacture of smart cards and related products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of smart cards, smart card readers and/or smart card related equipment.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of interface cards, modules and assemblies, see 26129

Sub-class 26209 Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- computer peripheral equipment (e.g., monitor, keyboard, mice, joystick, trackball accessories) manufacturing
- computer terminals (e.g., automatic teller machines (ATMs)) manufacturing
- scanners (including bar code scanners) manufacturing
- multi-function office equipment (e.g., fax-scanner-copier combinations) manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 18200
- manufacture of printed circuit boards with electronic components, see 26123
- manufacture of printers, see 26203
- manufacture of digital communication switches, data communications equipment (e.g., bridges, routers, gateways), see 26302
- manufacture of television monitors and displays, see 26400
- manufacture of video game consoles, see 26400

Group 263 MANUFACTURE OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2630 Manufacture of Communications Equipment

Class 2630 Manufacture of Communications Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26301 Manufacture of telecommunications apparatus
- 26302 Manufacture of networking products
- 26303 Manufacture of wireless communications equipment
- 26304 Manufacture of electronic security systems
- 26309 Manufacture of communications equipment n.e.c.

Sub-class 26301 Manufacture of telecommunications apparatus

This sub-class includes the manufacture of telecommunications apparatus.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- central office switching equipment
- cordless telephones (except cellular)
- private branch exchange (PBX) equipment
- telephone and/or facsimile equipment, including telephone answering machines

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - electronic components and subassemblies used in communications equipment, see 2611, 2612
 - computers and computer peripheral equipment, see 26201
 - cellular phones, see 26303
 - consumer audio and video equipment, see 26400

Sub-class 26302 Manufacture of networking products

This sub-class includes the manufacture of networking and/or data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, switches and/or gateways.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - electronic components and subassemblies used in communications equipment, see 2611, 2612
 - internal/external computer modems (PC-type), see 26129

Sub-class 26303 Manufacture of wireless communications equipment

This sub-class includes the manufacture of wireless communications equipment used to move signals electronically through wireless networks to transmit voice, data, text, sound and video, such as the manufacture of:

- transmitting and/or receiving antenna
- cable television equipment
- handphones and/or smartphones
- mobile communication equipment
- radio and/or television studio and/or broadcasting equipment, including television cameras
- modems, carrier equipment
- radio and/or television transmitters
- smart watches, fitness trackers, smart jewellery devices, web-enabled glasses
- teleconferencing equipment

- communication devices using infrared signal (e.g., remote controls)
- broadcast studio equipment such as reproduction equipment, transmitting and/or receiving antennas, commercial video cameras

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - electronic components and subassemblies used in communications equipment, see 2611, 2612
 - internal/external computer modems (PC-type), see 26129
 - consumer audio and video equipment, see 26400
 - headphones/earphones, see 26400

Sub-class 26304 Manufacture of electronic security systems

This sub-class includes the manufacture of electronic security or sensor systems such as burglar and/or fire alarm systems (sending signals to a control station).

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - electronic components and subassemblies used in communications equipment, see 2611, 2612
 - consumer audio and video equipment, see 26400
 - electronic scoreboards, see 27900
 - traffic lights, see 27900

Sub-class 26309 Manufacture of communications equipment n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture of communications equipment not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- intercom systems and/or equipment manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - electronic components and subassemblies used in communications equipment, see 2611, 2612
 - printed circuit boards with electronic components, see 26123
 - burglar and fire alarm systems, sending signals to a control station, see 26304
 - consumer audio and video equipment, see 26400
 - GPS devices, see 26511

- electronic scoreboards, see 27900
- traffic lights, see 27900

Group 264 MANUFACTURE OF CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2640 Manufacture of Consumer Electronics

Class 2640 Manufacture of Consumer Electronics

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26400 Manufacture of consumer electronics

Sub-class 26400 Manufacture of consumer electronics

This sub-class includes the manufacture of electronic audio and/or video equipment for home entertainment, motor vehicle, public address systems and/or musical instrument amplification.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- video cassette recorders and/or duplicating equipment
- televisions
- television monitors and/or displays
- audio recording and/or duplicating systems
- stereo equipment
- radio receivers
- speaker systems
- household-type video cameras
- jukeboxes
- amplifiers for musical instruments and/or public address systems
- microphones
- CD, Blu-Ray and/or DVD players
- karaoke machines
- headphones (e.g., radio, stereo, computer)
- video game consoles
- computer and tv projectors
- optical media players with optical reading system

- personal audio and video headsets, including virtual reality headsets
- home theater audio and video equipment

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 18200
- manufacture of computer peripheral devices and computer monitors, see 2620
- manufacture of telephone answering machines, see 26301
- manufacture of remote control devices (radio and infrared), see 26303
- manufacture of paging devices, see 26303
- manufacture of digital cameras, see 26701
- manufacture of electronic games with fixed (non-replaceable) software, see 32400
- manufacture of broadcast studio equipment such as reproduction equipment, transmitting and receiving antennas, commercial video cameras, see 26303

Group 265 MANUFACTURE OF MEASURING, TESTING, NAVIGATING AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT; WATCHES AND CLOCKS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2651 Manufacture and Repair of Measuring, Testing, Navigating and Control Equipment
- 2652 Manufacture of Watches and Clocks

Class 2651 Manufacture and Repair of Measuring, Testing, Navigating and Control Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26511 Manufacture/repair of engineering and scientific instruments
- 26512 Manufacture/repair of measuring devices
- 26513 Manufacture/repair of process control equipment and related products

Sub-class 26511 Manufacture/repair of engineering and scientific instruments

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of engineering and/or scientific instruments.

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of:

- aircraft instruments (except engine) automotive emissions testing equipment
- physical properties testing and/or inspection equipment
- electron and/or proton microscopes

- surveying instruments
- search, detection, navigation, aeronautical and/or nautical equipment, including sonar buoys
- radar equipment
- GPS devices
- measuring and/or recording equipment (e.g., flight recorders)
- laboratory scales, balances, incubators, and miscellaneous laboratory apparatus for measuring, testing, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of telephone answering machines, see 26301
- manufacture of irradiation equipment, see 26602
- manufacture of optical measuring and checking devices and instruments (e.g., fire control equipment, photographic light meters, range finders), see 26709
- manufacture of optical positioning equipment, see 26709
- manufacture of dictating machines, see 28171
- manufacture of levels, tape measures and similar hand tools, machinists' precision tools, see 28199
- manufacture of weighing machinery (other than sensitive laboratory balances), levels, tape measures etc., see 28199
- manufacture of medical thermometers, see 32501

Sub-class 26512 Manufacture/repair of measuring devices

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of measuring devices.

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of:

- instruments for measuring and/or testing electricity and/or electrical signals (including for telecommunications)
- thermometers liquid-in-glass and/or bimetal types (except medical)
- consumption meters (e.g., water, gas)
- flow meters and/or counting devices
- tally counters
- pneumatic gauges

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of telephone answering machines, see 26301
- manufacture of irradiation equipment, see 26602

- manufacture of optical measuring and checking devices and instruments (e.g., fire control equipment, photographic light meters, range finders), see 26709
- manufacture of optical positioning equipment, see 26709
- manufacture of dictating machines, see 28171
- manufacture of levels, tape measures and similar hand tools, machinists' precision tools, see 28199
- manufacture of weighing machinery (other than sensitive laboratory balances), levels, tape measures etc., see 28199
- manufacture of medical thermometers, see 32501

Sub-class 26513 Manufacture/repair of process control equipment and related products

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of process control equipment and/or related products, for instance:

- radiation detection and/or monitoring instruments
- humidistats
- hydronic limit controls
- mine detectors, pulse (signal) generators, metal detectors
- environmental controls and/or automatic controls for appliances
- motion detectors
- flame and/or burner control
- sensors and/or sensing equipment

This sub-class also includes the installation of industrial process control equipment.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of telephone answering machines, see 26301
- manufacture of irradiation equipment, see 26602
- manufacture of optical measuring and checking devices and instruments (e.g., fire control equipment, photographic light meters, range finders), see 26709
- manufacture of optical positioning equipment, see 26709
- manufacture of dictating machines, see 28171
- manufacture of levels, tape measures and similar hand tools, machinists' precision tools, see 28199
- installation of industrial process control equipment, see 28300
- manufacture of medical thermometers, see 32501

Class 2652 Manufacture of Watches and Clocks

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26520 Manufacture of watches and clocks

Sub-class 26520 Manufacture of watches and clocks

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- fully electronic watches, clocks and/or timing mechanism and/or parts thereof:
 - electronic analogue/digital clocks/watches
 - electronic taxi meter
 - time-recording equipment and/or equipment for measuring, recording and/or otherwise displaying intervals of time with a watch or clock movement or with synchronous motor, such as parking meters, time clocks, time/date stamps, process timers
- electro-mechanical watches and/or clocks:
 - quartz analogue/digital watches/clocks
 - kinetic watches
- mechanical watches and/or clocks:
 - mechanical lapel/pocket/stop watches
 - mechanical time switches
 - spring-driven clocks
 - manual watches and/or automatic watches
- parts and/or accessories for watches and/or clocks:
 - components for clocks and/or watches (e.g., springs, jewels, dials, hands, plates, bridges, movements and other parts)
 - watch and/or clock cases, including cases of precious metals

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of non-metal watch bands (textile, leather, plastic), see 15129
- manufacture of smart watches, see 26303
- manufacture of watch bands of precious metal, see 32119
- manufacture of watch bands of non-precious metal, see 32120

Group 266 MANUFACTURE OF IRRADIATION, ELECTROMEDICAL AND ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC EQUIPMENT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2660 Manufacture and Repair of Irradiation, Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic Equipment

Class 2660 Manufacture and Repair of Irradiation, Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26601 Manufacture/repair of electrotherapeutic devices
- 26602 Manufacture/repair of irradiation and electromedical equipment and instruments

Sub-class 26601 Manufacture/repair of electrotherapeutic devices

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of electrotherapeutic devices.

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of:

- hearing aids
- pacemakers
- electronic muscle stimulators
- artificial respiration or therapeutic respiration apparatus
- medical electrical vibratory-massage apparatus

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of tanning beds, see 27900
- manufacture of medical instruments, see 3250

Sub-class 26602 Manufacture/repair of irradiation and electromedical equipment and instruments

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of irradiation and/or electromedical equipment and/or instruments, for instance:

- irradiation apparatus and/or tubes (e.g., industrial, medical diagnostic, medical therapeutic, research, scientific uses)
- X-ray generators
- X-ray detectors for medical use
- CT/CAT (Computerized Axial Tomography) scanners
- PET (Positron Emission Tomography) scanners
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) equipment
- medical ultrasound equipment
- scintigraphic apparatus

- electrocardiographs
- electromedical endoscopic equipment
- medical laser equipment
- electro medical ventilators

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of tanning beds, see 27900
- manufacture of medical instruments, see 3250

Group 267 MANUFACTURE OF OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2670 Manufacture of Optical Instruments and Photographic Equipment

Class 2670 Manufacture of Optical Instruments and Photographic Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26701 Manufacture of photographic equipment and parts
- 26709 Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment n.e.c.

Sub-class 26701 Manufacture of photographic equipment and parts

This sub-class includes the manufacture of photographic equipment and/or parts, for instance:

- film cameras and/or digital cameras
- photographic light meters
- components of cameras (e.g., lens)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - complete equipment using laser components, see manufacturing class by type of machinery (e.g., medical laser equipment, see 2660)
 - computer projectors, see 26209
 - commercial TV and video cameras, see 26303
 - household-type video cameras, see 26400
- manufacture of electron and proton microscopes, see 26511
- photocopy machinery, see 28172
- ophthalmic goods, see 32504
- reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 18200

- repair and maintenance of photocopy machines, see 28172

Sub-class 26709 Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- optical magnifying instruments manufacturing
- optical positioning, measuring and/or checking devices and/or instruments (e.g., fire control equipment, range finders) equipment manufacturing
- motion picture and/or slide projectors manufacturing
- laser optics components/assemblies manufacturing
- coating, polishing and/or mounting of lenses (except ophthalmic)

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 18200
- manufacture of computer projectors, see 26209
- manufacture of commercial TV and video cameras, see 26303
- manufacture of fire alarms, see 26304
- manufacture of household-type video cameras, see 26400
- manufacture of electron and proton microscopes, see 26511
- manufacture of medical laser equipment, see 2660
- manufacture of photocopy machinery, see 28172
- manufacture of ophthalmic goods, see 32504

Group 268 MANUFACTURE OF MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL MEDIA

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2680 Manufacture of Magnetic and Optical Media

Class 2680 Manufacture of Magnetic and Optical Media

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 26801 Manufacture of disk media
- 26802 Manufacture of blank magnetic tapes, diskettes, Blu-ray technology discs, CDs, DVDs and VCDs

Sub-class 26801 Manufacture of disk media

This sub-class includes the manufacture of hard drive media.

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 18200

Sub-class 26802 Manufacture of blank magnetic tapes, diskettes, Blu-ray technology discs, CDs, DVDs and VCDs

This sub-class includes the manufacture of blank magnetic and/or optical recording media.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- blank magnetic audio and/or video tapes
- blank magnetic audio and/or video cassettes
- blank diskettes
- blank optical discs

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 18200

Division 27 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 271 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC MOTORS, GENERATORS, TRANSFORMERS, ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL APPARATUS
- 272 MANUFACTURE OF BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS
- 273 MANUFACTURE OF WIRING AND WIRING DEVICES
- 274 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
- 275 MANUFACTURE OF DOMESTIC APPLIANCES
- 279 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Group 271 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC MOTORS, GENERATORS, TRANSFORMERS, ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL APPARATUS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2710 Manufacture and Repair of Electric Motors, Generators, Transformers, Electricity Distribution and Control Apparatus

Class 2710 Manufacture and Repair of Electric Motors, Generators, Transformers, Electricity Distribution and Control Apparatus

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 27101 Manufacture/repair of electric motors
- 27102 Manufacture/repair of electric generators
- 27103 Manufacture/repair of transformers
- 27104 Manufacture/repair of switchgear and switchboard apparatus
- 27109 Manufacture/repair of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus n.e.c.

Sub-class 27101 Manufacture/repair of electric motors

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of electric motors. The electrical equipment manufactured in this class is for distribution level voltages.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of starting motors and generators for internal combustion engines, see 29300

Sub-class 27102 Manufacture/repair of electric generators

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of electric generators and/or motor generator sets. The electrical equipment manufactured in this class is for distribution level voltages.

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- power generators (except battery charging alternators for internal combustion engines)
- motor generator sets (except turbine generator set units)
- prime mover generator sets

This sub-class also includes the rewinding of armatures on a factory basis.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of turbine-generator sets, see 28111
- manufacture of starting motors and generators for internal combustion engines, see 29300

Sub-class 27103 Manufacture/repair of transformers

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of power, distribution and/or specialty transformers. The electrical equipment manufactured in this class is for distribution level voltages.

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- electric distribution transformers

- arc-welding transformers
- fluorescent ballasts (i.e., transformers)
- substation transformers for electric power distribution

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electronic component-type transformers and switches, see 26129

Sub-class 27104 Manufacture/repair of switchgear and switchboard apparatus

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of switchgear and/or switchboard apparatus. The electrical equipment manufactured in this class is for distribution level voltages.

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- power circuit breakers
- surge suppressors (for distribution level voltage)
- control panels for electric power distribution
- electrical relays
- duct for electrical switchboard apparatus
- electric fuses
- power switching equipment
- electric power switches (except pushbutton, snap, solenoid, tumbler)
- transmission and/or distribution voltage regulators

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electronic component-type transformers and switches, see 26129
- manufacture of environmental controls and industrial process control instruments, see 26513
- manufacture of switches for electrical circuits, such as pushbutton and snap switches, see 27330

Sub-class 27109 Manufacture/repair of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture and repair of electric motors, generators, transformers, electricity distribution and control apparatus not elsewhere classified. The electrical equipment manufactured in this class is for distribution level voltages.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- electrical transmission and/or distribution equipment, except transformer and/or switchgear manufacturing

- electrical transmission and/or distribution equipment, except transformer and/or switchgear repair and/or maintenance
- busbar trunking manufacturing, repair and/or maintenance

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electronic component-type transformers and switches, see 26129
- manufacture of environmental controls and industrial process control instruments, see 26513
- manufacture of switches for electrical circuits, such as pushbutton and snap switches, see 27330
- manufacture of electric welding and soldering equipment, see 27900
- manufacture of solid state inverters, rectifiers and converters, see 27900
- manufacture of turbine-generator sets, see 28111
- manufacture of starting motors and generators for internal combustion engines, see 29300

Group 272 MANUFACTURE OF BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2720 Manufacture of Batteries and Accumulators

Class 2720 Manufacture of Batteries and Accumulators

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 27201 Manufacture of primary batteries
- 27202 Manufacture of secondary batteries

Sub-class 27201 Manufacture of primary batteries

This sub-class includes the manufacture of primary (non-rechargeable).

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- primary cells and/or primary batteries (e.g., cells containing manganese dioxide, mercuric dioxide, silver oxide, etc.)
- lithium batteries
- dry cell batteries

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of secondary batteries, see 27202

Sub-class 27202 Manufacture of secondary batteries

This sub-class includes the manufacture of secondary (rechargeable) batteries and/or electric accumulators including parts of accumulators such as separators, containers, covers, lead plates and/or grids.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- electric accumulators, including parts thereof such as separators, containers, covers
- lead acid batteries
- NiCad batteries
- NiMH batteries
- Li-ion batteries
- Li-ion polymer batteries
- wet cell batteries
- vehicles and bicycles batteries
- battery energy storage system

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of primary batteries, see 27201
- manufacture of charging stations for cars, see 27900
- installation of electric storage systems for buildings and electrical infrastructure, see 43210

Group 273 MANUFACTURE OF WIRING AND WIRING DEVICES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2732 Manufacture of Electronic and Electric Wires and Cables
- 2733 Manufacture and Repair of Wiring Devices

Class 2732 Manufacture of Electronic and Electric Wires and Cables

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 27321 Manufacture of telecommunications cables and wires
- 27322 Manufacture of electric power cables and wires
- 27323 Manufacture of wire and cable assemblies and harnesses
- 27329 Manufacture of electronic and electric wires and cables n.e.c.

Sub-class 27321 Manufacture of telecommunications cables and wires

This sub-class includes the manufacture of telecommunications cables and/or wires.

This sub-class also includes the manufacturing of optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electronic conductors or fitted with connectors.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of glass fibres or strand, see 23100
- manufacture (drawing) of wire from ferrous metals, see 24109
- manufacture (drawing) of wire from non-ferrous metals, see 24209
- manufacture of connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables, see 26126
- manufacture of computer cables, printer cables, USB cables and similar cable sets or assemblies, see 26129
- manufacture of extension cords, see 27900
- manufacture of cable sets, wiring harnesses and similar cable sets or assemblies for automotive applications, see 29300
- installation of fibre optic and other cables, see 43210

Sub-class 27322 Manufacture of electric power cables and wires

This sub-class includes the manufacture of electric power cables and/or wires.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture (drawing) of wire from ferrous metals, see 24109
- manufacture (drawing) of wire from non-ferrous metals, see 24209
- manufacture of connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables, see 26126
- manufacture of computer cables, printer cables, USB cables and similar cable sets or assemblies, see 26129
- manufacture of extension cords, see 27900
- manufacture of cable sets, wiring harnesses and similar cable sets or assemblies for automotive applications, see 29300

Sub-class 27323 Manufacture of wire and cable assemblies and harnesses

This sub-class includes the manufacture of wire and/or cable assemblies and/or harnesses such as computer cables, printer cables, usb cables, not fitted with connectors.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables, see 26126
- manufacture of computer cables, printer cables, USB cables and similar cable sets or assemblies, see 26129

- manufacture of cable sets, wiring harnesses and similar cable sets or assemblies for automotive applications, see 29300

Sub-class 27329 Manufacture of electronic and electric wires and cables n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of electronic and electric wires and cables not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- manufacture of enamelled wires

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture (drawing) of wire from ferrous metals, see 24109
- manufacture (drawing) of wire from non-ferrous metals, see 24209
- manufacture of connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables, see 26126
- manufacture of computer cables, printer cables, USB cables and similar cable sets or assemblies, see 26129
- manufacture of optical fibre cable, see 27321
- manufacture of wire and cable assemblies, see 27323
- manufacture of extension cords, see 27900
- manufacture of cable sets, wiring harnesses and similar cable sets or assemblies for automotive applications, see 29300

Class 2733 Manufacture and Repair of Wiring Devices

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 27330 Manufacture/repair of wiring devices

Sub-class 27330 Manufacture/repair of wiring devices

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of current-carrying and/or non-current-carrying wiring devices for electrical circuits regardless of material.

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of the following:

- bus bars, electrical conductors (except switchgear-type)
- GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupters)
- lamp holders
- lightning arrestors and/or coils
- switches for electrical wiring (e.g., pressure, pushbutton, snap, tumbler switches)
- electrical outlets and/or sockets

- boxes for electrical wiring (e.g., junction, outlet, switch boxes)
- electrical conduit and/or fitting
- transmission pole and/or line hardware
- plastic non-current-carrying wiring devices including plastic junction boxes, face plates, and/or similar, plastic pole line fittings

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of ceramic insulators, see 23930
- manufacture of electronic component-type connectors, sockets and switches, see 2612

Group 274 MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2740 Manufacture and Repair of Electric Lighting Equipment

Class 2740 Manufacture and Repair of Electric Lighting Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 27400 Manufacture/repair of electric lamps and lighting equipment

Sub-class 27400 Manufacture/repair of electric lamps and lighting equipment

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of electric light bulbs and/or tubes and/or parts and/or fittings and/or components thereof (except glass blanks for electric light bulbs), electric lighting fixtures and/or lighting fixture components (except current-carrying wiring devices).

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of the following:

- discharge, incandescent, fluorescent, ultra-violet, infra-red, etc.
- lamps, fixtures and/or bulbs
- ceiling lighting fixtures
- chandeliers
- table lamps (i.e., lighting fixture)
- Christmas tree lighting sets
- electric fireplace logs
- flashlights
- electric insect lamps
- lanterns (e.g., carbide, electric, gas, gasoline, kerosene)
- spotlights

- street lighting fixtures (except traffic signals)
- lighting equipment for transportation equipment (e.g., for motor vehicles, aircraft, boats)
- non-electrical lighting equipment
- silver reflectors

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of glassware and glass parts for lighting fixtures, see 23100
- manufacture of light emitting diode, see 26111
- manufacture of current-carrying wiring devices for lighting fixtures, see 27330
- manufacture of ceiling fans or bath fans with integrated lighting fixtures, see 27501
- manufacture of electrical signalling equipment such as traffic lights and pedestrian signalling equipment, see 27900
- manufacture of electrical signs, see 27900

Group 275 MANUFACTURE OF DOMESTIC APPLIANCES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2750 Manufacture of Domestic Appliances

Class 2750 Manufacture of Domestic Appliances

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 27501 Manufacture of electrical household appliances
- 27509 Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.

Sub-class 27501 Manufacture of electrical household appliances

This sub-class includes the manufacture of electrical household appliances.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- domestic electrical appliances (e.g., refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, washing and/or drying machines, vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, waste disposers, food mixers, grinders, blenders, juice squeezers, tin openers, electric shavers, electric toothbrushes and/or other electric personal care device, knife sharpeners, ventilating or recycling hoods)
- domestic electrothermic appliances (e.g., electric water heaters, electric blankets, electric hair dryers, combs, brushes, curlers, electric smoothing irons, portable space heaters and/or household-type fans, electric ovens, microwave ovens, cookers, hotplates, toasters, coffee or tea makers, fry pans, roasters, grills, hoods, electric heating resistors)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:

- electronic component-type connectors, sockets and switches, see 2612
- commercial and industrial refrigerators and freezers, room air-conditioners, attic fans, permanent mount space heaters and commercial ventilation and exhaust fans, commercial-type cooking equipment; commercial-type laundry, dry-cleaning and pressing equipment; commercial, industrial and institutional vacuum cleaners, see Division 28
- household-type sewing machines, see 28260
- installation of central vacuum cleaning systems, see 43299

Sub-class 27509 Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of domestic appliances not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- domestic non-electric cooking and/or heating equipment (e.g., non-electric space heaters, cooking ranges, grates, stoves, water heaters, cooking appliances, plate warmers) manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of household-type sewing machines, see 28260
- installation of central vacuum cleaning systems, see 43299
- repair of domestic electrical/electronic appliances except audio and video equipment, see 95220

Group 279 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2790 Manufacture of Other Electrical Equipment

Class 2790 Manufacture of Other Electrical Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 27900 Manufacture of other electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances and supplies

Sub-class 27900 Manufacture of other electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances and supplies

This sub-class includes the manufacture of other electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances and/or supplies other than motors, generators and/or transformers, batteries and/or accumulators, wires and/or wiring devices, lighting equipment or domestic appliances.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- fuel cells
- battery chargers, solid-state

- door opening and/or closing devices, electrical
- electric bells
- ultrasonic cleaning machines (except laboratory and/or dental)
- tanning beds
- solid state inverters, rectifying apparatus, regulated and/or unregulated power supplies
- uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)
- surge suppressors (except for distribution level voltage)
- appliance cords, extension cords, and/or other electrical cord sets with insulated wire and/or connectors
- carbon and/or graphite electrodes, contacts, and/or other electrical carbon and/or graphite products
- particle accelerators
- electrical capacitors, resistors, condensers and/or similar components
- electromagnets
- sirens
- electronic scoreboards
- electrical signs
- electrical signalling equipment such as traffic lights and/or pedestrian signalling equipment
- electrical insulators (except glass or porcelain)
- electrical welding and/or soldering equipment, including handheld soldering irons
- inverters for photovoltaic installations
- assembled electrical cables, fitted with connectors
- charging stations for cars

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of plastic non-electrical signs, see 22219
- manufacture of glass electrical insulators, see 23100
- manufacture of porcelain or ceramic electrical insulators, see 23930
- manufacture of carbon and graphite fibres and products (except electrodes and electrical applications), see 23999
- manufacture of metal non-electrical signs, see 25999
- manufacture of solar cells, see 26115

- manufacture of electronic component-type rectifiers, voltage regulating integrated circuits, power converting integrated circuits, electronic capacitors, electronic resistors and similar devices, see 2612
- manufacture of transformers, motors, generators, switchgear, relays and industrial controls, see 2710
- manufacture of batteries, see 2720
- manufacture of communication and energy wire, current-carrying and non current-carrying wiring devices, see 27330
- manufacture of lighting equipment, see 27400
- manufacture of household-type appliances, see 2750
- manufacture of solar panels and modules, see 28193
- manufacture of non-electrical welding and soldering equipment, see 28194
- manufacture of motor vehicle electrical equipment, such as generators, alternators, spark plugs, ignition wiring harnesses, power window and door systems, voltage regulators, see 29300
- manufacture of inverter modules and fuel cells for motor vehicle, see 29300
- manufacture of mechanical and electromechanical signalling, safety and traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, inland waterways, roads, parking facilities, airfields, see 30200

Division 28 MANUFACTURE OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 281 MANUFACTURE OF GENERAL PURPOSE MACHINERY
- 282 MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY
- 283 INSTALLATION OF INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Group 281 MANUFACTURE OF GENERAL PURPOSE MACHINERY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2811 Manufacture and Repair of Engines and Turbines (Except Aircraft, Vehicle and Cycle Engines)
- 2812 Manufacture and Repair of Pumps, Compressors, Taps and Valves
- 2814 Manufacture of Bearings, Gears, Gearing and Driving Elements
- 2815 Manufacture and Repair of Ovens, Furnaces and Furnace Burners
- 2816 Manufacture and Repair of Lifting and Handling Equipment
- 2817 Manufacture and Repair of Office Machinery and Equipment (except Computers and Peripheral Equipment)

- 2818 Manufacture and Repair of Robots
- 2819 Manufacture and Repair of Other General Purpose Machinery

Class 2811 Manufacture and Repair of Engines and Turbines (Except Aircraft, Vehicle and Cycle Engines)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28111 Manufacture/repair of engines and turbines (except aircraft, vehicle, cycle and marine engines)
- 28112 Manufacture/repair of marine engine

Sub-class 28111 Manufacture/repair of engines and turbines (except aircraft, vehicle, cycle and marine engines)

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- internal combustion piston engines excluding those used for motor vehicles, marine, aircraft and/or cycle propulsion
- pistons, piston rings, carburettors and/or such for all internal combustion engines, diesel engines, etc. excluding those used for motor vehicles, marine, aircraft and/or cycle propulsion
- inlet and/or exhaust valves of internal combustion engines
- turbines and/or parts thereof (e.g., steam turbines and/or other vapour turbines, hydraulic turbines, waterwheels and/or regulators thereof, wind turbines, gas turbines except turbojets or turbo propellers for aircraft propulsion)
- boiler-turbine sets
- turbine-generator sets
- internal combustion piston railway engines
- engines for industrial application

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electric generators (except turbine generator sets), see 27102
- manufacture of prime mover generator sets (except turbine generator sets), see 27102
- manufacture of electrical equipment and components of internal combustion engines, see 27900
- manufacture of motor vehicle engines, see 29100
- manufacture of aircraft propulsion engines, see 30301
- manufacture of turbojets and turbo propellers, see 30301
- manufacture of motorcycle engines, see 30910

Sub-class 28112 Manufacture/repair of marine engine

This sub-class includes: manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- internal marine combustion piston engines
- pistons, piston rings, carburettors and/or such for all marine internal combustion engines and/or diesel engines, etc.
- inlet and/or exhaust valves of marine internal combustion engines
- factory overhaul of ship and boat engines

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electric generators (except turbine generator sets), see 27102
- manufacture of prime mover generator sets (except turbine generator sets), see 27102
- manufacture of electrical equipment and components of internal combustion engines, see 27900
- manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors except aircraft, vehicle, cycle and marine engines, see 28111
- manufacture of motor vehicle engines, see 29100
- manufacture of aircraft propulsion engines, see 30301
- manufacture of turbojets and turbo propellers, see 30301
- manufacture of motorcycle engines, see 30910

Class 2812 Manufacture and Repair of Pumps, Compressors, Taps and Valves

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28121 Manufacture/repair of pumps
- 28122 Manufacture/repair of taps, cocks and valves
- 28129 Manufacture/repair of pumps, compressors, taps and valves n.e.c.

Sub-class 28121 Manufacture/repair of pumps

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors
- hydraulic pumps (i.e., pumps for liquids) whether or not fitted with a measuring device, such as drainage pumps
- pumps designed for fitting to internal combustion engines: oil, water and/or fuel pumps for motor vehicles, etc.
- hand pumps
- hydraulic and/or pneumatic power engines and/or motors and/or cylinders

- hydraulic fluid power systems
- hydraulic transmission equipment

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of hydraulic or pneumatic tubes, pipes and hoses of rubber, see 22121
- manufacture of hydraulic or pneumatic tubes, pipes and hoses of plastic, see 22215
- manufacture of inlet and exhaust valves of internal combustion engines, see 2811
- manufacture of air-conditioning systems and compressors (except motor vehicles), see 28191

Sub-class 28122 Manufacture/repair of taps, cocks and valves

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- industrial taps and/or valves, including regulating valves and/or intake taps
- sanitary taps and/or valves
- heating taps and/or valves
- hydraulic and pneumatic valve
- electric linear actuators

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of industrial valves of unhardened vulcanised rubber, see 22193
- manufacture of valves of glass, see 23100
- manufacture of valves of ceramic materials, see 23930
- manufacture of inlet and exhaust valves of internal combustion engines, see 2811

Sub-class 28129 Manufacture/repair of pumps, compressors, taps and valves n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture and repair of pumps, compressors, taps and valves not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- air and/or gas compressors (e.g., reciprocating compressors) and/or centrifugal compressors manufacturing
- non-agricultural spraying and/or dusting compressors and/or spray gun units manufacturing
- air and/or gas compressors (e.g., reciprocating compressors) and/or centrifugal compressors repair and/or maintenance
- non-agricultural spraying and/or dusting compressors and/or spray gun units repair and/or maintenance

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of industrial valves of unhardened vulcanised rubber, see 22193
- manufacture of valves of glass, see 23100
- manufacture of valves of ceramic materials, see 23930
- manufacture of inlet and exhaust valves of internal combustion engines, see 2811
- manufacture of air-conditioning systems and compressors (except motor vehicles), see 28191

Class 2814 Manufacture of Bearings, Gears, Gearing and Driving Elements

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28141 Manufacture of bearings
- 28142 Manufacture/repair of gears, gearing and driving elements

Sub-class 28141 Manufacture of bearings

This sub-class includes manufacture of:

- ball, disc and/or roller bearings and/or parts thereof
- mechanical power transmission equipment:
 - transmission shafts and/or cranks: camshafts, crankshafts, cranks, etc.
 - bearing housings and/or plain shaft bearings

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - other chain, see 25999
 - sub-assemblies of power transmission equipment identifiable as parts of vehicles, see Division 29
 - electromagnetic clutches, see 29300
 - sub-assemblies of power transmission equipment identifiable as parts of ships or aircraft, see Division 30

Sub-class 28142 Manufacture/repair of gears, gearing and driving elements

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- gears, gearing and/or gear boxes and/or other speed changers
- clutches and/or shaft couplings
- flywheels and/or pulleys
- articulated link chain
- power transmission chain

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of hydrostatic transmissions, see 28121
- manufacture of gears, gear boxes and part thereof for motor vehicles, see 29300

Class 2815 Manufacture and Repair of Ovens, Furnaces and Furnace Burners

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28150 Manufacture/repair of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners

Sub-class 28150 Manufacture/repair of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- electrical and/or other industrial and/or laboratory furnaces and/or ovens, including incinerators
- burners
- permanent mount electric space heaters, electric swimming pool heaters
- permanent mount non-electric household heating equipment, such as solar heating, steam heating, oil heat and/or similar furnaces and/or heating equipment
- electric household-type furnaces (electric forced air furnaces, heat pumps etc.), non-electric household forced air furnaces
- mechanical stokers, grates, ash dischargers, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of household ovens, see 27501
- manufacture of agricultural dryers, see 28251
- manufacture of bakery ovens, see 28251
- manufacture of dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard, see 28299
- manufacture of (dental) laboratory furnaces, see 32509
- manufacture of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers, see 32509

Class 2816 Manufacture and Repair of Lifting and Handling Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28161 Manufacture/repair of lifting and hoisting machinery (except electrical)
- 28162 Manufacture/repair of lifts and escalators
- 28169 Manufacture/repair of lifting and handling equipment n.e.c.

Sub-class 28161 Manufacture/repair of lifting and hoisting machinery (except electrical)

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- hand-operated or power-driven lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (e.g., pulley tackle and/or hoists, winches, capstans and/or jacks, derricks, cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers); works trucks, whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, whether or not self propelled, of the type used in factories (including hand trucks and/or wheelbarrows); mechanical manipulators
- parts specialised for lifting and/or handling equipment
- automatic lifting and/or handling equipment for warehouses

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of lifts and escalators, see 28162
- manufacture of continuous-action elevators and conveyors for underground use, see 2824
- manufacture of crane-lorries, see 29100
- manufacture of floating cranes, see 30110
- manufacture of railway cranes, see 30200
- installation of lifts and elevators, see 43291

Sub-class 28162 Manufacture/repair of lifts and escalators

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- conveyors, cable cars (telfers), etc.
- lifts, escalators and/or moving walkways

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of continuous-action elevators and conveyors for underground use, see 2824
- manufacture of mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, see 2824
- manufacture of crane-lorries, see 29100
- manufacture of floating cranes, see 30110
- manufacture of railway cranes, see 30200
- installation of lifts and elevators, see 43291

Sub-class 28169 Manufacture/repair of lifting and handling equipment n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture and repair of lifting and handling equipment not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- conveying equipment and/or parts manufacturing
- conveying equipment and/or parts repair and/or maintenance
- conveying systems and/or industrial automated systems manufacturing
- conveying systems and/or industrial automated systems repair and/or maintenance

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture and repair of robots, see 2818
- manufacture of industrial robots for multiple uses, see 28181
- manufacture of machinery for vertical farming, see 28210
- manufacture of continuous-action elevators and conveyors for underground use, see 2824
- manufacture of mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, see 2824
- manufacture of crane-lorries, see 29100
- manufacture of floating cranes, see 30110
- manufacture of railway cranes, see 30200
- installation of lifts and elevators, see 43291

Class 2817 Manufacture and Repair of Office Machinery and Equipment (except Computers and Peripheral Equipment)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28171 Manufacture of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)
- 28172 Repair and maintenance of office machinery and equipment

Sub-class 28171 Manufacture of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)

This sub-class includes manufacture of:

- calculating machines
- adding machines, cash registers
- calculators, electronic or not
- postage meters, mail handling machines (envelope stuffing, sealing and/or addressing machinery; opening, sorting, scanning), collating machinery
- typewriters
- stenography machines
- office-type binding equipment (i.e., plastic or tape binding)

- cheque writing machines
- coin counting and/or coin wrapping machinery
- pencil sharpeners
- staplers and/or staple removers
- voting machines
- tape dispensers
- hole punches
- cash registers, mechanically operated
- photocopy machines
- blackboards; white boards and/or marker boards
- toner cartridges
- dictating machines

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment, see 2620

Sub-class 28172 Repair and maintenance of office machinery and equipment

This sub-class includes repair and/or maintenance of:

- calculating machines
- adding machines, cash registers
- calculators, electronic or not
- postage meters, mail handling machines (envelope stuffing, sealing and/or addressing machinery; opening, sorting, scanning), collating machinery
- typewriters
- stenography machines
- office-type binding equipment (i.e., plastic or tape binding)
- cheque writing machines
- coin counting and/or coin wrapping machinery
- pencil sharpeners
- staplers and/or staple removers
- voting machines
- tape dispensers
- hole punches

- cash registers, mechanically operated
- photocopy machines
- blackboards; white boards and/or marker boards
- dictating machines

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment, see 2620

Class 2818 Manufacture and Repair of Robots

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28181 Manufacture/repair of industrial robots
- 28182 Manufacture/repair of service robots
- 28189 Manufacture/repair of robots n.e.c.

Sub-class 28181 Manufacture/repair of industrial robots

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- industrial (i.e, used for production and/or processing operations) robots
- Automated Guided Vehicles (AGVs)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture and repair of other special purpose machinery (non-robotics), see 2829

Sub-class 28182 Manufacture/repair of service robots

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of service robots.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture and repair of other special purpose machinery (non-robotics), see 2829

Sub-class 28189 Manufacture/repair of robots n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture and repair of robots not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- entertainment robots manufacturing
- entertainment robots repair and maintenance
- military robots manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture and repair of other special purpose machinery (non-robotics), see 2829

Class 2819 Manufacture and Repair of Other General Purpose Machinery

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28191 Manufacture/repair of refrigerating, air-conditioning and ventilating machinery and equipment (except household refrigerators)
- 28192 Manufacture/repair of separation/mixing equipment
- 28193 Manufacture/repair of solar modules and panels
- 28194 Manufacture/repair of welding and soldering equipment
- 28195 Manufacture/repair of packaging machinery
- 28199 Manufacture/repair of other general purpose machinery and equipment n.e.c. (except electrical and electronic)

Sub-class 28191 Manufacture/repair of refrigerating, air-conditioning and ventilating machinery and equipment (except household refrigerators)

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- industrial refrigerating or freezing equipment, including assemblies of major components
- air-conditioning machines, including for motor vehicles
- non-domestic fans
- machinery for cleaning or drying bottles and/or for aerating beverages
- heat exchangers
- machinery for liquefying air or gas
- gas generators
- attic ventilation fans (gable fans, roof ventilators, etc.)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of domestic fans, see 27501
- manufacture of domestic refrigerating or freezing equipment, see 27501

Sub-class 28192 Manufacture/repair of separation/mixing equipment

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- filtering or purifying machinery and/or apparatus for liquids (including separators, mixers)
- distilling or rectifying plant for petroleum refineries, chemical industries, beverage industries, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of machinery for filtering or purifying food, see 28251

Sub-class 28193 Manufacture/repair of solar modules and panels

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- solar modules
- solar panels

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of solar cells, see 26115
- manufacture of solar lights, see 27400
- manufacture of solar heating systems, see 28150
- installation of solar heating systems, see 43220

Sub-class 28194 Manufacture/repair of welding and soldering equipment

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- welding and/or soldering equipment
- non-electrical welding and/or soldering equipment
- arc welding electrodes
- coated or cored welding wire;
- soldering equipment (except handheld)
- ultrasonic welding equipment
- laser welding equipment

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of powders and/or pastes used in soldering, brazing or welding, see 20299

Sub-class 28195 Manufacture/repair of packaging machinery

This sub-class includes manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of packing and/or wrapping machinery: filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling machines, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- packaging activities on a fee or contract basis, see 82920

Sub-class 28199 Manufacture/repair of other general purpose machinery and equipment n.e.c. (except electrical and electronic)

This sub-class includes manufacture and repair of other general purpose machinery not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- equipment for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders
- calendaring or other rolling machines and/or cylinders thereof (except for metal and/or glass)
- centrifuges (except cream separators and/or clothes dryers)
- gaskets and/or similar joints made of a combination of materials or layers of the same material
- levels, tape measures and/or similar hand tools, machinists' precision tools (except optical)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of hand tools and interchangeable parts for pneumatic and power tools, see 25932
- manufacture of sensitive (laboratory-type) balances, see 26511
- manufacture of domestic fans, see 27501
- manufacture of domestic refrigerating or freezing equipment, see 27501
- manufacture of electrical hand-held soldering and welding equipment, see 27900
- manufacture of electrical welding and soldering equipment, see 27900
- manufacture of agricultural spraying machinery, see 28210
- manufacture of metal rolling machinery and cylinders thereof, see 28222
- manufacture of agricultural dryers, see 28251
- manufacture of cream separators, see 28251
- manufacture of machinery for filtering or purifying food, see 28251
- manufacture of commercial clothes dryers, see 28260
- manufacture of textile printing machinery, see 28260
- manufacture of glass rolling machinery and cylinders thereof, see 28299
- repair of household and office type furniture, furniture restoration, see 95240
- repair of bicycles, see 95291
- repair and alteration of clothing, see 95299

Group 282 MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2821 Manufacture and Repair of Agricultural and Forestry Machinery
- 2822 Manufacture and Repair of Metal-Forming Machinery and Machine Tools
- 2824 Manufacture and Repair of Machinery for Mining, Quarrying and Construction
- 2825 Manufacture and Repair of Machinery for Food, Beverage and Tobacco Processing

- 2826 Manufacture and Repair of Machinery for Textile, Apparel and Leather Production
- 2827 Manufacture and Repair of Semiconductor Related Equipment
- 2829 Manufacture and Repair of Other Special Purpose Machinery

Class 2821 Manufacture and Repair of Agricultural and Forestry Machinery

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28210 Manufacture/repair of agricultural and forestry machinery

Sub-class 28210 Manufacture/repair of agricultural and forestry machinery

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- tractors used in agriculture and forestry
- walking (pedestrian-controlled) tractors
- mowers, including lawnmowers
- agricultural self-loading or self-unloading trailers or semi-trailers
- agricultural machinery for soil preparation, planting or fertilising (e.g., ploughs, manure spreaders, seeders, harrows)
- harvesting or threshing machinery (e.g., harvesters, threshers, sorters)
- milking machines
- spraying machinery for agricultural use
- diverse agricultural machinery (e.g., poultry-keeping machinery, bee-keeping machinery, equipment for preparing fodder; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit)
- machinery for vertical farming

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of non-power-driven agricultural hand tools, see 25932
- manufacture of conveyors for farm use, see 28169
- manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 28199
- manufacture of earth-moving machinery, see 2824
- manufacture of cream separators, see 28251
- manufacture of machinery to clean, sort or grade seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, see 28251
- manufacture of road tractors for semi-trailers, see 29100
- manufacture of trailers or semi-trailers for other than agricultural purposes, see 29200

Class 2822 Manufacture and Repair of Metal-Forming Machinery and Machine Tools

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28221 Manufacture/repair of machinery and machine-tools - metal cutting types
- 28222 Manufacture/repair of machinery and machine-tools - metal forming types
- 28223 Manufacture/repair of dies, moulds, tools, jigs and fixtures
- 28224 Manufacture/repair of machine tool accessories
- 28229 Manufacture/repair of metal-forming machinery and machine tools n.e.c.

Sub-class 28221 Manufacture/repair of machinery and machine-tools - metal cutting types

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of metal cutting machinery and/or machine tools.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- manufacture of machine tools for turning, drilling, milling, shaping, planing, boring, grinding, lathing etc.
- manufacture of stationary rotary or rotary percussion drills, filing machines, riveters, sheet metal cutters etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools or machine tools: drills, punches, dies, taps, milling cutters, turning tools, saw blades, cutting knives, etc., see 2593
- manufacture of moulding boxes and moulds (except ingot moulds), see 25939
- manufacture of electrical hand-held soldering irons and soldering guns, see 27900
- manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 28199
- manufacture of machinery for mining and quarrying, see 28242
- manufacture of machines for forming foundry moulds, see 28299

Sub-class 28222 Manufacture/repair of machinery and machine-tools - metal forming types

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of metal forming machinery and/or machine tools.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- manufacture of machine tools for working metals, including those using a laser beam, ultrasonic waves, plasma arc, magnetic pulse, etc.
- manufacture of stamping or pressing machine tools

- manufacture of punch presses, hydraulic presses, hydraulic/press brakes, drop hammers, forging machines/presses, cold heading machines etc.
- manufacture of draw-benches, thread rollers or machines for working wires

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools or machine tools: drills, punches, dies, taps, milling cutters, turning tools, saw blades, cutting knives, etc., see 2593
- manufacture of moulding boxes and moulds (except ingot moulds), see 25939
- manufacture of electrical hand-held soldering irons and soldering guns, see 27900
- manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 28199
- manufacture of machinery used in metal mills or foundries, see 28221
- manufacture of machinery for mining and quarrying, see 28242
- manufacture of machines for forming foundry moulds, see 28299

Sub-class 28223 Manufacture/repair of dies, moulds, tools, jigs and fixtures

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of special tools and/or fixtures, such as cutting dies and/or jigs. Units in this sub-class are also known as tool and/or die shops.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools or machine tools: drills, punches, dies, taps, milling cutters, turning tools, saw blades, cutting knives, etc., see 2593
- manufacture of moulding boxes and moulds (except ingot moulds), see 25939

Sub-class 28224 Manufacture/repair of machine tool accessories

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of machine tool accessories and/or attachments for metal cutting and/or metal forming machine tools, for instance:

- small cutting tools, knives and/or bits for metalworking lathes, planers, and/or shapers manufacturing
- measuring attachments (e.g., sine bars) for machine tool manufacturing
- metalworking drill bits manufacturing
- machine tool holder attachments

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools or machine tools: drills, punches, dies, taps, milling cutters, turning tools, saw blades, cutting knives, etc., see 2593

Sub-class 28229 Manufacture/repair of metal-forming machinery and machine tools n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture and repair of metal-forming machinery and machine tools not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- machinery for metallurgy manufacturing
- machinery for metallurgy repair and maintenance
- metalworking machinery manufacturing and/or repair

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools or machine tools: drills, punches, dies, taps, milling cutters, turning tools, saw blades, cutting knives, etc., see 2593
- manufacture of moulding boxes and moulds (except ingot moulds), see 25939
- manufacture of electrical hand-held soldering irons and soldering guns, see 27900
- manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 28199
- manufacture of draw-benches, see 28222
- manufacture of machinery for mining and quarrying, see 28242
- manufacture of machines for forming foundry moulds, see 28299

Class 2824 Manufacture and Repair of Machinery for Mining, Quarrying and Construction

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28241 Manufacture/repair of oil rigs
- 28242 Manufacture/repair of other oilfield and gasfield machinery and equipment
- 28243 Manufacture/repair of construction machinery and parts
- 28249 Manufacture/repair of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction n.e.c.

Sub-class 28241 Manufacture/repair of oil rigs

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of oil rigs.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of oil and gas field derricks, Christmas tree assemblies, rock drill bits, see 28242
- manufacturing offshore oil and gas well drilling and production floating platforms, see 30110

Sub-class 28242 Manufacture/repair of other oilfield and gasfield machinery and equipment

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of other oilfield and/or gasfield machinery and/or equipment, such as:

- oilfield and/or gasfield derricks and/or tool joints
- continuous-action elevators and/or conveyors for underground use in oilfield and/or gasfield
- boring, cutting, sinking and/or tunnelling machinery (whether or not for underground use) in oilfield and/or gasfield
- machinery for treating minerals by screening, sorting, separating, washing, crushing, etc. in oilfield and/or gasfield
- earth-moving machinery (e.g., bulldozers, angle-dozer, graders, scrapers, levellers, mechanical shovels, shovel loaders) in oilfield and/or gasfield
- track-laying tractors and/or tractors used in oilfield and/or gasfield

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of machine tools for metal cutting and/or metal forming, see 2822
- manufacture of oil rigs, see 28241

Sub-class 28243 Manufacture/repair of construction machinery and parts

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of machinery and/or parts for construction use, for instance:

- continuous-action elevators and/or conveyors for underground use in construction
- boring, cutting, sinking and/or tunnelling machinery (whether or not for underground use) for use in construction
- machinery for treating minerals by screening, sorting, separating, washing, crushing, etc. for use in construction
- concrete and/or mortar mixers for use in construction
- earth-moving machinery (e.g., bulldozers, angle-dozer, graders, scrapers, levellers, mechanical shovels, shovel loaders) for use in construction
- pile drivers and/or pile extractors, mortar spreaders, bitumen spreaders, concrete surfacing machinery etc. for use in construction
- track-laying tractors and/or tractors used in construction
- bulldozer and/or angle-dozer blades for use in construction
- off-road dumping trucks for use in construction

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of lifting and handling equipment, see 2816

- manufacture of agricultural tractors, see 28210
- manufacture of machine tools for metal cutting and/or metal forming, see 2822
- manufacture of crane lorries, concrete-mixer lorries, see 29100
- manufacture of mining locomotives and mining rail cars, see 30200

Sub-class 28249 Manufacture/repair of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture and repair of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- boring machine manufacturing (except oilfield, gasfield and/or construction)
- boring machine, repair and/or maintenance (except oilfield, gasfield and/or construction)
- drilling and boring machine, manufacturing (except oilfield, gasfield and/or construction)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of lifting and handling equipment, see 2816
- manufacture of farm-type tractors, see 28210
- manufacture of machine tools for metal-cutting and/or metal-forming, see 2822
- manufacture of oil rigs, see 28241
- manufacture of oil and gas field derricks, Christmas tree assemblies, rock drill bits, see 28242
- manufacture of construction machinery, surface mining machinery, see 28243
- manufacture of crane lorries, concrete-mixer lorries, see 29100
- manufacture of mining locomotives and mining rail cars, see 30200

Class 2825 Manufacture and Repair of Machinery for Food, Beverage and Tobacco Processing

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28251 Manufacture/repair of machinery for food products processing
- 28252 Manufacture/repair of machinery for beverage production
- 28253 Manufacture/repair of machinery for tobacco processing

Sub-class 28251 Manufacture/repair of machinery for food products processing

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of machinery for food products processing, for instance:

- agricultural dryers
- cheese-making machines (e.g., homogenisers, moulders, presses)
- machinery for the grain milling industry e.g., machinery to clean, sort or grade seeds, grain or dried leguminous vegetables (winnowers, sieving belts, separators, grain brushing machines, etc.)
- machinery to produce flour and/or meal etc. (grinding mills, feeders, sifters, bran cleaners, blenders, rice hullers, pea splitters)
- machinery for the bakery industry or for making macaroni, spaghetti or similar products (e.g., bakery ovens, dough mixers, dough-dividers, moulders, slicers, cake depositing machines)
- machines and/or equipment to process diverse foods e.g., machinery to make confectionery, cocoa or chocolate; to manufacture sugar; to process meat or poultry; to prepare fruit, nuts or vegetables; to prepare fish, shellfish or other seafood, machinery for filtering and/or purifying, other machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food
- machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or vegetable fats or oils
- machinery for the preparation of food in hotels and/or restaurants

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of food and milk irradiation equipment, see 26602
- manufacture of packing, wrapping and weighing machinery, see 28195
- manufacture of cleaning, sorting or grading machinery for eggs, fruit or other crops (except seeds, grains and dried leguminous vegetables), see 28210
- manufacture and repair of machinery for beverage production, see 28252

Sub-class 28252 Manufacture/repair of machinery for beverage production

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of machinery for beverage products processing, for instance:

- machinery for the dairy industry e.g., cream separators
- milk processing machinery (e.g., homogenisers)
- milk converting machinery (e.g., butter chums, butter workers and/or moulding machines)
- presses, crushers etc. used to make wine, cider, fruit juices, etc.
- machines and/or equipment to process diverse foods e.g., machinery for breweries
- other machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of drinks
- machinery for the preparation of drinks in hotels and/or restaurants

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of food and milk irradiation equipment, see 26602
- manufacture of packing, wrapping and weighing machinery, see 28195

- manufacture and repair of machinery for food products processing, see 28251

Sub-class 28253 Manufacture/repair of machinery for tobacco processing

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of machinery for the preparation of tobacco and/or for the making of cigarettes or cigars, or for pipe or chewing tobacco or snuff.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of packing, wrapping and weighing machinery, see 28195

Class 2826 Manufacture and Repair of Machinery for Textile, Apparel and Leather Production

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28260 Manufacture/repair of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

Sub-class 28260 Manufacture/repair of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- textile machinery e.g., machines for preparing, producing, extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile fibres, materials or yarns, machines for preparing textile fibres: cotton gins, bale breakers, garnetters, cotton spreaders, wool scourers, wool carbonisers, combs, carders, roving frames etc., spinning machines, machines for preparing textile yarns: reelers, warpers and/or related machines, weaving machines (looms), including hand looms, knitting machines, machines for making knotted net, tulle, lace, braid, etc. auxiliary machines or equipment for textile machinery (e.g., dobbies, jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms, spindles and/or spindle flyers)
- textile printing machinery
- machinery for fabric processing (e.g., machinery for washing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile fabrics)
- machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
- laundry machinery (e.g., ironing machines, including fusing presses, commercial washing and/or drying machines, dry-cleaning machines)
- sewing machines, sewing machine heads and/or sewing machine needles (whether or not for household use)
- machines for producing or finishing felt or non-wovens
- leather machines (e.g., machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather, machinery for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins, leather or fur skins)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of paper or paperboard cards for use on jacquard machines, see 1709
- manufacture of domestic washing and drying machines, see 27501
- manufacture of calendering machines, see 28199
- manufacture of machines used in bookbinding, see 28299

Class 2827 Manufacture and Repair of Semiconductor Related Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28271 Manufacture of probe cards
- 28272 Manufacture of bonding tools
- 28273 Manufacture/repair of semiconductor assembly and testing equipment
- 28274 Manufacture/repair of semiconductor foundry equipment

Sub-class 28271 Manufacture of probe cards

This sub-class includes the manufacture of probe cards.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of semiconductor testing equipment, see 28273

Sub-class 28272 Manufacture of bonding tools

This sub-class includes the manufacture of semiconductor bonding tools.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of semiconductor testing equipment, see 28273

Sub-class 28273 Manufacture/repair of semiconductor assembly and testing equipment

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of semiconductor assembly and/or packaging machinery, such as computer burn-in systems.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of probe cards, see 28271
- manufacture of bonding tools, see 28272

Sub-class 28274 Manufacture/repair of semiconductor foundry equipment

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of:

- semiconductor foundry equipment
- semiconductor wafer processing equipment

- semiconductor etc.ing equipment

This sub-class excludes:

- semiconductor wafer fabrication, see 26112

Class 2829 Manufacture and Repair of Other Special Purpose Machinery

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28291 Manufacture/repair of water/waste water treatment equipment
- 28292 Manufacture/repair of plastic processing machinery
- 28293 Manufacture/repair of additive manufacturing (AM) equipment
- 28299 Manufacture/repair of other special purpose machinery n.e.c.

Sub-class 28291 Manufacture/repair of water/waste water treatment equipment

This sub-class includes the manufacture, repair and/or maintenance of water/waste water treatment equipment and/or components.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of water treatment, waste treatment and oilfield chemicals, see 20293

Sub-class 28292 Manufacture/repair of plastic processing machinery

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of plastics processing machinery. This includes machines for making a specific plastic product.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture/repair of polymer additive manufacturing (AM) equipment, see 28293

Sub-class 28293 Manufacture/repair of additive manufacturing (AM) equipment

This sub-class includes the manufacture and/or repair of additive manufacturing (AM) equipment, such as three-dimensional (3D) printer manufacturing. Metal, polymer (e.g., plastic), ceramic etc. additive manufacturing equipment are included.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of printers, see 26203
- manufacture of photocopy machines, etc., see 28171
- manufacture metal forming machinery, see 28222
- manufacture plastic working machinery, see 28292
- general three-dimensional (3D) printing services, see 32909

Sub-class 28299 Manufacture/repair of other special purpose machinery n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture and repair of other special-purpose machinery that are not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- manufacture of industrial mixing equipment for chemicals and/or paints
- manufacture of printing and/or bookbinding machines
- manufacture of aircraft launching gear, aircraft carrier catapults and related equipment
- manufacture of fairground amusement equipment
- manufacture of sawmill/woodworking machinery

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of household appliances, see 2750
- manufacture of photocopy machines, etc., see 28171
- manufacture of machinery or equipment to work hard rubber, hard plastics or cold glass, see 2822
- manufacture of ingot moulds, see 28223

Group 283 INSTALLATION OF INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2830 Installation of Industrial Machinery and Equipment

Class 2830 Installation of Industrial Machinery and Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 28300 Installation of industrial machinery and equipment, mechanical engineering works

Sub-class 28300 Installation of industrial machinery and equipment, mechanical engineering works

This sub-class includes the specialised installation of industrial (i.e, used for production and/or processing operations) machinery. However, the installation of equipment that forms an integral part of buildings or similar structures, such as installation of escalators, electrical wiring, burglar alarm systems or air-conditioning systems, is classified as construction.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- installation of industrial machinery in industrial plant
- installation of industrial process control equipment
- installation of other industrial equipment (e.g., communications equipment, mainframe and/or similar computers, irradiation and/or electromedical equipment, etc.)

- dismantling large-scale machinery and/or equipment
- activities of millwrights
- machine rigging
- installation of bowling alley equipment
- mechanical engineering works

This sub-class excludes:

- construction of complete warehouses, see 41001
- installation of electrical wiring, see 43210
- installation of charging stations in wall-boxes, see 43210
- installation of air-conditioning systems, see 43220
- installation of elevators, escalators, automated doors, vacuum cleaning systems, etc., see 4329
- installation of doors, staircases, shop fittings, furniture, etc., see 4330
- erection of structural steel for warehouse storage shelves, see 43909
- installation (setting-up) of personal computers, see 62090

Division 29 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 291 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS
- 292 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLE BODIES (COACHWORK), TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS
- 293 MANUFACTURE OF PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

Group 291 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2910 Manufacture of Motor Vehicles

Class 2910 Manufacture of Motor Vehicles

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 29100 Manufacture and assembly of motor vehicles (except motorcycles and scooters)

Sub-class 29100 Manufacture and assembly of motor vehicles (except motorcycles and scooters)

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of:
 - passenger cars
 - commercial vehicles (e.g., vans, lorries, over-the-road tractors for semi-trailers)
 - buses, trolley-buses and/or coaches
 - motor vehicle engines
 - chassis fitted with engines
 - other motor vehicles (e.g., snowmobiles, golf carts, amphibious vehicles, fire engines, street sweepers, travelling libraries, armoured cars, concrete-mixer lorries, ATVs, go-carts and/or similar including race cars)
- factory rebuilding of motor vehicle engines
- factory retrofitting of engine onto motor vehicle

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of lighting equipment for motor vehicles, see 27400
- manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors except aircraft, vehicle, cycle and marine engines, see 28111
- manufacture of works trucks fitted with a crane, see 28161
- manufacture of agricultural tractors, see 28210
- manufacture of off-road dumping trucks, see 2824
- manufacture of tractors used in construction or mining, see 2824
- manufacture of bodies for motor vehicles, see 29200
- manufacture of armoured vehicles for transport of goods, see 29200
- manufacture of electrical parts for motor vehicles, see 29300
- manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles, see 29300
- manufacture of tanks and other military fighting vehicles, see 30400
- maintenance, repair and alteration of motor vehicles, see 95301

Group 292 MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLE BODIES (COACHWORK), TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2920 Manufacture of Motor Vehicle Bodies (Coachwork), Trailers and Semi-Trailers

Class 2920 Manufacture of Motor Vehicle Bodies (Coachwork), Trailers and Semi-Trailers

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 29200 Manufacture of motor vehicle bodies (coachwork), trailers and semi-trailers

Sub-class 29200 Manufacture of motor vehicle bodies (coachwork), trailers and semi-trailers

This sub-class includes manufacture of:

- bodies, including cabs for motor vehicles
- trailers and/or semi-trailers (e.g., for transport of goods: tankers, removal trailers; for transport of passengers: caravan trailers)
- containers for carriage by one or more modes of transport
- outfitting of all types of motor vehicles, trailers and/or semi-trailers
- reconditioning and/or customising of motor vehicles

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers specially designed for use in agriculture, see 28210
- manufacture of parts and accessories of bodies for motor vehicles, see 29300
- manufacture of tanks and other military fighting vehicles, see 30400
- manufacture of vehicles drawn by animals, see 30990

Group 293 MANUFACTURE OF PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 2930 Manufacture of Parts and Accessories for Motor Vehicles

Class 2930 Manufacture of Parts and Accessories for Motor Vehicles

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 29300 Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles

Sub-class 29300 Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of diverse parts and/or accessories for motor vehicles (e.g., brakes, gearboxes, axles, road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, catalytic converters, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns and/or steering boxes)
- manufacture of parts and/or accessories of bodies for motor vehicles (e.g., chassis without engine, safety belts, airbags, doors, bumpers)
- manufacture of car seats
- manufacture of motor vehicle electrical equipment, such as generators, alternators, spark plugs, ignition wiring harnesses, power window and/or door systems

- assembly of purchased gauges into instrument panels, voltage regulators, etc.
- manufacture of on-board chargers for motor vehicles
- manufacture of inverter modules and/or fuel cells for motor vehicles

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of tyres, see 22121
- manufacture of rubber hoses and belts and other rubber products, see 22199
- manufacture of plastic hoses and belts and other plastic products, see 2221
- manufacture of batteries for vehicles, see 2720
- manufacture of lighting equipment for motor vehicles, see 27400
- manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors except aircraft, vehicle, cycle and marine engines, see 28111
- manufacture of pumps for motor vehicles and engines, see 28121
- maintenance, repair and alteration of motor vehicles, see 95301

Division 30 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 301 BUILDING AND REPAIRING OF SHIPS AND BOATS
- 302 MANUFACTURE OF RAILWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK
- 303 MANUFACTURE OF AIR AND SPACECRAFT AND RELATED MACHINERY
- 304 MANUFACTURE OF MILITARY FIGHTING VEHICLES
- 309 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Group 301 BUILDING AND REPAIRING OF SHIPS AND BOATS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3011 Building and Repairing of Ships and Floating Structures
- 3012 Building of Pleasure Boats and Sporting Boats

Class 3011 Building and Repairing of Ships and Floating Structures

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 30110 Building and repairing of ships, tankers, off-shore structures and other ocean-going vessels

Sub-class 30110 Building and repairing of ships, tankers, off-shore structures and other ocean-going vessels

This sub-class includes the building and/or repairing of ships, except vessels for sports or recreation, and/or the construction of off-shore floating or fixed structures such as floating cranes and/or drilling platforms or wind farm substations.

This sub-class also includes:

- manufacture of sections for ships and/or off-shore floating structures (except oil rigs)
- manufacture of submersible drones
- building and/or repairing of:
 - commercial vessels: passenger vessels, ferry boats, cargo ships, tankers, tugs, etc.
 - warships
 - fishing boats and/or fish-processing factory vessels
 - hovercraft (except recreation-type hovercraft)
 - major hull assemblies
- construction of off-shore floating or fixed structures, including:
 - drilling/production platforms, floating or submersible (except drilling rigs)
 - off-shore floating structures (e.g., floating docks, pontoons, coffer-dams, floating landing stages, buoys, floating tanks, barges, floating cranes, non-recreational inflatable rafts)
 - off-shore fixed structures (e.g., off-shore wind farm substations, high voltage direct current off-shore converter platforms)
- conversion of ships into off-shore floating or fixed structures

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of parts of vessels, other than major hull assemblies:
 - manufacture of sails, see 13929
 - manufacture of iron or steel anchors, see 25999
 - manufacture of ships' propellers, see 25999
 - manufacture of marine engines, see 28112
- manufacture of navigational instruments, see 26511
- manufacture of lighting equipment for ships, see 27400
- manufacture of oil rigs, see 28241
- manufacture of amphibious motor vehicles, see 29100
- manufacture of inflatable boats or rafts for recreation, see 30120
- ship-breaking, see 3830

- ship scaling, dismantling, see 3830
- interior installation of boats, see 43309

Class 3012 Building of Pleasure Boats and Sporting Boats

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 30120 Building and repair of pleasure crafts, lighters and boats

Sub-class 30120 Building and repair of pleasure crafts, lighters and boats

This sub-class includes:

- building and/or repairing of:
 - sailboats with or without auxiliary motor
 - motor boats
 - recreation-type hovercraft
 - yachts
- manufacture of:
 - inflatable boats and/or rafts
 - personal watercraft
 - other pleasure and/or sporting boats (e.g., canoes, kayaks, rowing boats, skiffs)

- factory conversion of pleasure and/or sporting boats

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of parts of pleasure and sporting boats:
 - manufacture of sails, see 13929
 - manufacture of iron or steel anchors, see 25999
 - manufacture of marine engines, see 28112
 - manufacture of sailboards and surfboards, see 32300
- factory rebuilding of ships, see 30110
- ship scaling, dismantling, see 3830
- rental of pleasure boats and sailing boats with crew, see 50014
- rental of pleasure boats and yachts without crew, see 77210

Group 302 MANUFACTURE OF RAILWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3020 Manufacture of Railway Locomotives and Rolling Stock

Class 3020 Manufacture of Railway Locomotives and Rolling Stock

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 30200 Manufacture/repair of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock

Sub-class 30200 Manufacture/repair of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock

This sub-class includes manufacture and/or repair of:

- electric, diesel, steam and/or other rail locomotives
- self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and/or trucks, maintenance or service vehicles
- railway or tramway rolling stock, not self-propelled (e.g., passenger coaches, goods vans, tank wagons, self-discharging vans and/or wagons, workshop vans, crane vans, tenders)
- specialised parts of railway or tramway locomotives or of rolling stock (e.g., bogies, axles and/or wheels, brakes and/or parts of brakes; hooks and/or coupling devices, buffers and/or buffer parts; shock absorbers; wagon and/or locomotive frames; bodies; corridor connections)
- mechanical and/or electromechanical signalling, safety and/or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, inland waterways, roads, parking facilities, airfields, etc.
- mining locomotives and/or mining rail cars
- railway car seats
- railway transport simulators

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of unassembled rails, see 24109
- manufacture of assembled railway track fixtures, see 25999
- manufacture of electric motors, see 27101
- manufacture of electrical signalling, safety or traffic-control equipment, see 27900
- manufacture of engines and turbines, except motor vehicle, aircraft and cycle engines, see 28111
- repair of rail engines, see 28111

Group 303 MANUFACTURE OF AIR AND SPACECRAFT AND RELATED MACHINERY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3030 Manufacture of Air and Spacecraft and Related Machinery

Class 3030 Manufacture of Air and Spacecraft and Related Machinery

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 30301 Manufacture and assembly of aircraft and spacecraft
- 30302 Repair and servicing of aircraft and spacecraft

Sub-class 30301 Manufacture and assembly of aircraft and spacecraft

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture and/or assembly of:
 - airplanes for the transport of goods or passengers, for use by the defence forces, for sport or other purposes
 - helicopters
 - gliders, hang-gliders
 - dirigibles and/or hot air balloons
 - spacecraft
 - parts and/or accessories of the aircraft and/or spacecraft of this sub-class: major assemblies such as fuselages, wings, doors, control surfaces, landing gear, fuel tanks, nacelles, etc.; airscrews, helicopter rotors and/or propelled rotor blades; motors and/or engines of a kind typically found on aircraft; parts of turbojets and/or turboprops for aircraft
 - ground flying trainers
 - aircraft seats
 - aircraft engines
 - civilian non-recreational unmanned aircrafts (drones)
 - military drones, unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs)
- overhaul and/or conversion of aircraft or aircraft engines

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of parachutes, see 13929
- manufacture of weapons and ammunition, see 25200
- manufacture of telecommunication equipment for satellites, see 26301
- manufacture of air navigation systems, see 26511
- manufacture of aircraft instrumentation and aeronautical instruments, see 26511
- manufacture of lighting equipment for aircraft, see 27400
- manufacture of ignition parts and other electrical parts for internal combustion engines, see 27900

- manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors except aircraft, vehicle, cycle and marine engines, see 28111
- manufacture of aircraft launching gear, aircraft carrier catapults and related equipment, see 28299
- manufacture of drones for recreational purposes, see 32400

Sub-class 30302 Repair and servicing of aircraft and spacecraft

This sub-class includes the repair and/or maintenance of aircraft and/or spacecraft including that of:

- helicopters
- aircraft engines of all types
- air cushion vehicles
- aero-space equipment
- aero-engine parts

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of parachutes, see 13929
- manufacture of weapons and ammunition, see 25200
- manufacture of telecommunication equipment for satellites, see 26301
- manufacture of air navigation systems, see 26511
- manufacture of aircraft instrumentation and aeronautical instruments, see 26511
- manufacture of lighting equipment for aircraft, see 27400
- manufacture of ignition parts and other electrical parts for internal combustion engines, see 27900
- manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors except aircraft, vehicle, cycle and marine engines, see 28111
- manufacture of aircraft launching gear, aircraft carrier catapults and related equipment, see 28299
- factory rebuilding of aircraft, see 30301

Group 304 MANUFACTURE OF MILITARY FIGHTING VEHICLES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3040 Manufacture of Military Fighting Vehicles

Class 3040 Manufacture of Military Fighting Vehicles

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 30400 Manufacture/repair of military fighting vehicles

Sub-class 30400 Manufacture/repair of military fighting vehicles

This sub-class includes manufacture and/or repair of:

- military tanks
- armoured amphibious military vehicles and/or parts
- armoured combat vehicles for transporting persons
- armoured supply vehicles or armoured recovery vehicles with cranes
- armoured fighting vehicle bodies and/or parts thereof, e.g., armoured turrets, armoured doors and/or covers
- armoured plates that are identifiable as parts of military fighting vehicles
- special tracks and/or special wheels and/or drive wheels for armored fighting vehicles
- factory overhaul and/or rebuilding of military fighting vehicles
- other military fighting vehicles containers for carriage by one or more modes of transport

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of weapons and ammunitions, see 25200
- manufacture of passenger cars and trucks with light armor or with removable armor, see 29100
- manufacture of military ships, see 30110
- manufacture of drones for military purposes, see 30301

Group 309 MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3091 Manufacture of Motorcycles
- 3092 Manufacture of Bicycles and Invalid Carriages
- 3099 Manufacture of Other Transport Equipment n.e.c.

Class 3091 Manufacture of Motorcycles

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 30910 Manufacture and assembly of motorcycles and scooters

Sub-class 30910 Manufacture and assembly of motorcycles and scooters

This sub-class includes manufacture of:

- motorcycles, scooters, mopeds and/or cycles fitted with an auxiliary engine
- engines for motorcycles
- sidecars
- electric skateboard
- kick scooters
- electric assisted bicycles
- bicycles with an auxiliary electric motor
- parts and/or accessories for the vehicles under this sub-class

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of pneumatic tyres of rubber, of a kind used for motorcycles, see 22121
- manufacture of bicycles, see 30920
- manufacture of invalid carriages, see 30920

Class 3092 Manufacture of Bicycles and Invalid Carriages

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 30920 Manufacture and assembly of bicycles, tricycles, trishaws and invalid carriages

Sub-class 30920 Manufacture and assembly of bicycles, tricycles, trishaws and invalid carriages

This sub-class includes manufacture and/or assembly of:

- non-motorised bicycles and/or other cycles, including (delivery) tricycles, tandems, children's bicycles and/or tricycles
- parts and/or accessories of bicycles/tricycles
- invalid carriages with or without motor
- parts and/or accessories of invalid carriages
- baby carriages
- trishaws (including parts)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of pneumatic tyres and inner tubes of rubber, of a kind used for bicycles, see 22121
- manufacture of bicycles with auxiliary motor, see 30910

- manufacture of wheeled toys designed to be ridden, including plastic bicycles and tricycles, see 32400
- repair of bicycles and invalid carriages, see 95291
- repair and maintenance of bicycles, monowheels, hoverboards, kick scooters, see 95291
- repair and maintenance of e-bikes, see 95301

Class 3099 Manufacture of Other Transport Equipment n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 30990 Manufacture/repair of other transport equipment n.e.c.

Sub-class 30990 Manufacture/repair of other transport equipment n.e.c.

This sub-class includes manufacture and/or repair of:

- hand-propelled vehicles (e.g., luggage trucks, handcarts, sledges, shopping carts)
- vehicles drawn by animals (e.g., sulkies, donkey-carts, hearses, wagons)

This sub-class excludes:

- works trucks, whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, whether or not self-propelled, of the type used in factories (including hand trucks and wheelbarrows), see 28161
- repair and maintenance of engines for military fighting vehicles, see 30400
- decorative restaurant carts, such as a desert carts, food wagons, see 3100

Division 31 MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 310 MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE

Group 310 MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3100 Manufacture of Furniture

Class 3100 Manufacture of Furniture

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 31001 Manufacture of furniture and fixtures of wood
- 31002 Manufacture of furniture of rattan and cane
- 31003 Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
- 31004 Manufacture of furniture of other materials (except primarily of stone, ceramic or concrete)

- 31005 Manufacture of window and door screens and shades
- 31006 Manufacture of mattresses
- 31009 Manufacture of furniture n.e.c.

Sub-class 31001 Manufacture of furniture and fixtures of wood

This sub-class includes the manufacture of furniture and/or fixtures of wood (including finishing such as upholstery of chairs and/or seats), for any place and/or various purposes.

This class includes manufacture of:

- chairs and/or seats for offices, workrooms, hotels, restaurants, public and/or domestic premises
- chairs and/or seats for theatres, cinemas and/or the like
- sofas, sofa beds and/or sofa sets
- garden chairs and/or seats
- special furniture for shops: counters, display cases, shelves, etc.
- furniture for churches, schools, restaurants
- office furniture
- kitchen furniture
- furniture for bedrooms, living rooms, gardens, etc.
- cabinets for sewing machines, televisions, etc.
- laboratory benches, stools and/or other laboratory seating, laboratory furniture (e.g., cabinets and/or tables)
- finishing such as upholstery of chairs and/or seats
- finishing of furniture such as spraying, painting, French polishing and/or upholstering
- decorative restaurant carts, such as dessert carts, food wagons

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of lighting fittings or lamps, see 27400
- modular furniture attachment and installation, partition installation, laboratory equipment furniture installation, see 4330

Sub-class 31002 Manufacture of furniture of rattan and cane

This sub-class includes the manufacture of furniture of rattan and/or cane, for any place and/or various purposes.

This class includes manufacture of:

- chairs and/or seats for offices, workrooms, hotels, restaurants, public and/or domestic premises
- chairs and/or seats for theatres, cinemas and/or the like
- sofas, sofa beds and/or sofa sets
- garden chairs and/or seats
- special furniture for shops: counters, display cases, shelves, etc.
- furniture for churches, schools, restaurants
- office furniture
- kitchen furniture
- furniture for bedrooms, living rooms, gardens, etc.
- cabinets for sewing machines, televisions, etc.
- laboratory benches, stools and/or other laboratory seating, laboratory furniture (e.g., cabinets and/or tables)
- decorative restaurant carts, such as dessert carts, food wagons

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of lighting fittings or lamps, see 27400

Sub-class 31003 Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal

This sub-class includes the manufacture of furniture and/or fixtures primarily of metal, for any place and/or various purposes.

This class includes manufacture of:

- chairs and/or seats for offices, workrooms, hotels, restaurants, public and/or domestic premises
- chairs and/or seats for theatres, cinemas and/or the like
- sofas, sofa beds and/or sofa sets
- garden chairs and/or seats
- special furniture for shops: counters, display cases, shelves, etc.
- furniture for churches, schools, restaurants
- office furniture
- kitchen furniture
- furniture for bedrooms, living rooms, gardens, etc.
- cabinets for sewing machines, televisions, etc.

- laboratory benches, stools and/or other laboratory seating, laboratory furniture (e.g., cabinets and/or tables)

- decorative restaurant carts, such as dessert carts, food wagons

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:

- lighting fittings or lamps, see 27400

- car seats, see 29300

- railway car seats, see 30200

- aircraft seats, see 30301

- modular furniture attachment and installation, partition installation, laboratory equipment furniture installation, see 4330

Sub-class 31004 Manufacture of furniture of other materials (except primarily of stone, ceramic or concrete)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of furniture of other materials (except stone, concrete or ceramic) for any place and/or various purposes.

This class includes manufacture of:

- chairs and/or seats for offices, workrooms, hotels, restaurants, public and/or domestic premises

- chairs and/or seats for theatres, cinemas and/or the like

- sofas, sofa beds and/or sofa sets

- garden chairs and/or seats

- special furniture for shops: counters, display cases, shelves, etc.

- furniture for churches, schools, restaurants

- office furniture

- kitchen furniture

- furniture for bedrooms, living rooms, gardens, etc.

- cabinets for sewing machines, televisions, etc.

- laboratory benches, stools and/or other laboratory seating, laboratory furniture (e.g., cabinets and/or tables)

- decorative restaurant carts, such as dessert carts, food wagons

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:

- pillows, pouffes, cushions, quilts and eiderdowns, see 1392
- inflatable rubber mattresses, see 22199
- furniture of ceramics, see 23930
- furniture of concrete, see 23959
- furniture of stone, see 23960
- lighting fittings or lamps, see 27400
- blackboards, see 28171
- car seats, see 29300
- railway car seats, see 30200
- aircraft seats, see 30301
- modular furniture attachment and installation, partition installation, laboratory equipment furniture installation, see 4330

Sub-class 31005 Manufacture of window and door screens and shades

This sub-class includes the manufacture of window and/or door screens and/or shades.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of curtains, see 13921
- manufacture of canvas for awnings, see 13929

Sub-class 31006 Manufacture of mattresses

This sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- mattresses fitted with springs, stuffed, or internally fitted with a supporting material
- uncovered cellular rubber or plastic mattresses
- foam mattresses

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - inflatable rubber mattresses, see 22199
 - inflatable plastic mattresses, see 22219

Sub-class 31009 Manufacture of furniture n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of furniture that are not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- finishing of furniture (not part of manufacturing), e.g., spraying, painting, polishing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - pillows, pouffes, cushions, quilts and eiderdowns, see 1392
 - furniture of ceramics, see 23930
 - furniture of concrete, see 23959
 - furniture of stone, see 23960
 - inflatable rubber mattresses, see 22199
 - lighting fittings or lamps, see 27400
 - blackboards, see 28171
 - car seats, see 29300
 - railway car seats, see 30200
 - aircraft seats, see 30301
- modular furniture attachment and installation, partition installation, laboratory equipment furniture installation, see 4330

Division 32 OTHER MANUFACTURING

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 321 MANUFACTURE OF JEWELLERY, BIJOUTERIE AND RELATED ARTICLES
- 322 MANUFACTURE OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
- 323 MANUFACTURE OF SPORTS GOODS
- 324 MANUFACTURE OF GAMES AND TOYS
- 325 MANUFACTURE OF MEDICAL AND DENTAL INSTRUMENTS AND SUPPLIES
- 329 OTHER MANUFACTURING N.E.C.

Group 321 MANUFACTURE OF JEWELLERY, BIJOUTERIE AND RELATED ARTICLES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3211 Manufacture of Jewellery and Related Articles
- 3212 Manufacture of Costume Jewellery and Related Articles

Class 3211 Manufacture of Jewellery and Related Articles

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 32111 Manufacture of jewellery (except costume jewellery)
- 32119 Manufacture of jewellery and related articles n.e.c. (except costume jewellery)

Sub-class 32111 Manufacture of jewellery (except costume jewellery)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of jewellery except costume jewellery.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in:

- production of:
 - worked pearls
 - precious and/or semi-precious stones in the worked state, including the working of industrial quality stones and/or synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
- working of diamonds
- manufacture of:
 - jewellery of precious metal or of base metals clad with precious metals, or precious or semi-precious stones, or of combinations of precious metal and/or precious or semi-precious stones or of other materials

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - articles of base metal plated with precious metal (except imitation jewellery), see Division 25
 - imitation jewellery, see 32120

Sub-class 32119 Manufacture of jewellery and related articles n.e.c. (except costume jewellery)

This sub-class includes the manufacture of jewellery and related articles not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- precious metal watch bands, wristbands, watch straps and/or cigarette cases manufacturing
- coins, including coins for use as legal tender, whether or not of precious metal manufacturing
- engraving of personal precious and/or non-precious metal products
- goldsmiths' articles of precious metals or of base metals clad with precious metals: dinnerware, flatware, hollowware, toilet articles, office or desk articles, articles for religious use, etc.
- technical or laboratory articles of precious metal (except instruments and/or parts thereof): crucibles, spatulas, electroplating anodes, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - non-metal watch bands (fabric, leather, plastic, etc.), see 15129
 - articles of base metal plated with precious metal (except imitation jewellery), see Division 25

- watchcases, see 26520
- (non-precious) metal watch bands, see 32120
- imitation jewellery, see 32120

Class 3212 Manufacture of Costume Jewellery and Related Articles

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 32120 Manufacture of costume jewellery and related articles

Sub-class 32120 Manufacture of costume jewellery and related articles

This sub-class includes the manufacture of costume jewellery and/or related articles.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- costume or imitation jewellery:
 - rings, bracelets, necklaces, and/or similar articles of jewellery made from base metals plated with precious metals
 - jewellery containing imitation stones such as imitation gems stones, imitation diamonds, and/or similar
- metal watch bands (except precious metal)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - jewellery containing genuine gem stones, see 32111
 - jewellery made from precious metals or clad with precious metals, see 32111
 - precious metal watch bands, see 32119

Group 322 MANUFACTURE OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3220 Manufacture of Musical Instruments

Class 3220 Manufacture of Musical Instruments

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 32200 Manufacture of musical instruments

Sub-class 32200 Manufacture of musical instruments

This sub-class includes the manufacture of musical instruments.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- stringed instruments
- keyboard stringed instruments, including automatic pianos
- keyboard pipe organs, including harmoniums and/or similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds
- accordions and/or similar instruments, including mouth organs
- wind instruments
- percussion musical instruments
- musical instruments, the sound of which is produced electronically
- musical boxes, fairground organs, calliopes, etc.
- instrument parts and/or accessories: metronomes, tuning forks, pitch pipes, cards, discs and/or rolls for automatic mechanical instruments, etc.
- whistles, call horns and/or other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction of pre-recorded sound and video tapes and discs, see 18200
- manufacture of microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, headphones and similar components, see 26400
- manufacture of record players, tape recorders and the like, see 26400
- manufacture of toy musical instruments, see 32400
- publishing of pre-recorded sound tapes and discs, see 59202
- piano tuning, see 95299

Group 323 MANUFACTURE OF SPORTS GOODS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3230 Manufacture of Sports Goods

Class 3230 Manufacture of Sports Goods

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 32300 Manufacture of sporting and athletic goods

Sub-class 32300 Manufacture of sporting and athletic goods

This sub-class includes the manufacture of sporting and/or athletic goods including gym, diving and/or underwater equipment.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of articles and/or equipment for sports, outdoor and/or indoor games, of any material:

- hard, soft and/or inflatable balls
- rackets, bats and/or clubs
- skis, bindings and/or poles
- ski-boots
- sailboards and/or surfboards
- requisites for sport fishing, including landing nets
- requisites for hunting, mountain climbing, etc.
- leather sports gloves and/or sports headgear
- ice skates, roller skates, etc.
- bows and/or crossbows
- gymnasium, fitness centre or athletic equipment

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - boat sails, see 13929
 - sports apparel, see 14101
 - saddlery and harness, see 15129
 - whips and riding crops, see 15129
 - sports footwear, see 15200
 - rubber wet suits and diving suits, see 22199
 - sporting weapons and ammunition, see 25200
 - metal weights as used for weightlifting, see 25999
 - automatic bowling alley equipment (e.g., pin-setters), see 28299
 - sports vehicles other than toboggans and the like, see Divisions 29 and 30
 - boats, see 30120
 - billiard tables, see 32400
 - ear and noise plugs (e.g., for swimming and noise protection), see 32909
 - safety headgear, see 32909
- repair of sporting goods, see 95299

Group 324 MANUFACTURE OF GAMES AND TOYS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3240 Manufacture of Games and Toys

Class 3240 Manufacture of Games and Toys

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 32400 Manufacture of games and toys

Sub-class 32400 Manufacture of games and toys

This sub-class includes the manufacture of dolls, toys and/or games (including electronic games), scale models and/or children's vehicles (except metal bicycles and/or tricycles).

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- dolls and/or doll garments, parts and/or accessories
- action figures
- toy animals
- toy musical instruments
- playing cards
- board games and/or similar games
- electronic games or board games: chess, etc.
- reduced-size/scale models and/or similar recreational models, electrical trains, construction sets, etc.
- coin-operated games, billiards, special tables for casino games, etc.
- wheeled toys designed to be ridden, including plastic bicycles and/or tricycles
- puzzles and/or similar articles
- toys of paper or paperboard
- drones for recreational purposes
- fabric toys

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - video game consoles, see 26400
 - drones for non-recreational purposes, see 30301
 - bicycles, see 30920
 - articles for jokes and novelties, see 32909
- publishing of video games, see 58201

- development of video games software, see 62012

Group 325 MANUFACTURE OF MEDICAL AND DENTAL INSTRUMENTS AND SUPPLIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3250 Manufacture of Medical and Dental Instruments and Supplies

Class 3250 Manufacture of Medical and Dental Instruments and Supplies

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 32501 Manufacture of medical research and clinical diagnostic instruments and supplies
- 32502 Manufacture of medical disposables and surgical supplies
- 32503 Manufacture of implantables and artificial limbs
- 32504 Manufacture of ophthalmic goods
- 32509 Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies n.e.c.

Sub-class 32501 Manufacture of medical research and clinical diagnostic instruments and supplies

This sub-class includes the manufacture of medical research and/or clinical diagnostic instruments and/or supplies.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- spectrometers for medical use
- DNA sequencing tools for medical use
- liquid and/or gas chromatography instruments for medical use
- medical thermometers
- reagents for medical research/clinical diagnosis
- laboratory type centrifuges

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - denture adhesives, see 20233
 - electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment, see 2660

Sub-class 32502 Manufacture of medical disposables and surgical supplies

This sub-class includes the manufacture of surgical appliances and/or supplies.

Units in this sub-class includes the manufacture of:

- surgical drapes and/or sterile string and/or tissue
- surgical dressing, medical wadding and/or bandages
- syringes, needles, catheters, cannula, tubes etc.
- medical test kits and/or diagnostic preparations (e.g., pregnancy test kits)
- medical fluid administration sets
- individual protective masks (e.g., FFP2, FFP3, surgical masks)
- orthopaedic shoes

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - denture adhesives, see 20233
 - medical impregnated wadding, dressings, etc., see Group 210

Sub-class 32503 Manufacture of implantables and artificial limbs

This sub-class includes the manufacture of implants and/or artificial limbs.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- bone reconstruction cements
- orthopaedic and/or prosthetic devices/implants
- glass eyes
- bone plates and/or screws
- heart valves
- stents

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of denture adhesives, see 20233

Sub-class 32504 Manufacture of ophthalmic goods

This sub-class includes the manufacture of ophthalmic goods and/or related parts.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the manufacture of:

- eyeglasses
- sunglasses
- lenses ground to prescription
- contact lenses
- safety goggles

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of optical instrument and photographic equipment, see 2670
- activities of opticians, see 47751

Sub-class 32509 Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- dental fillings and/or cements (except denture adhesives), dental wax and/or other dental plaster preparations manufacturing
- ultrasonic medical cleaning machinery manufacturing
- medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture, e.g., operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings and/or dentists' chairs manufacturing
- dental instruments (including dentists' chairs incorporating dental equipment) manufacturing
- artificial teeth, bridges, etc., made in dental labs manufacturing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - special series-produced shoes supporting the arch of the foot, see 15200
 - denture adhesives, see 20233
 - denture fixative pastes and powders, see 20233
 - medical impregnated wadding, dressings, etc., see Group 210
 - electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment, see 2660
 - hearing aids, see 26601
 - wheelchairs, see 30920

Group 329 OTHER MANUFACTURING N.E.C.

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3290 Other Manufacturing n.e.c.

Class 3290 Other Manufacturing n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 32901 Manufacture of signs and advertising displays
- 32909 Other manufacturing industries n.e.c.

Sub-class 32901 Manufacture of signs and advertising displays

This sub-class includes the manufacture of signs and/or advertising displays (including neon-lighting).

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electrical signboards, see 27900

Sub-class 32909 Other manufacturing industries n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other manufacturing not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- manufacture of protective safety equipment and clothing
- manufacture of brooms and brushes
- manufacture of identification plates, badges, emblems and tags
- manufacture of artificial flowers, fruit and foliage
- general three-dimensional (3D) printing

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of:
 - specific goods using 3D printing, to be classified according to their main product in the SSICs under Section C: Manufacturing
 - lighter wicks, see 13990
 - workwear and service apparel (e.g., laboratory coats, work overalls, uniforms), see 1410
 - paper novelties, see 17099
 - plastic novelties, see 22219
 - 3D printing equipment, see 28293
 - individual protective masks, see 32502

Section D ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND AIR-CONDITIONING SUPPLY

This section includes the generation, storage, control, distribution, trade and brokerage of electric power or of gaseous fuels for energy supply through a permanent network of lines, mains and pipes. Energy supply for industrial parks or residential buildings is included.

This section includes the operation of electricity and gas utilities. The section also includes heating and cooling, e.g. steam and air conditioning supply, through a permanent network.

This section excludes:

- extraction of crude natural gas, see 09001
- water supply and sewerage treatment services, see divisions 36, 37
- production of electricity as a by-product of incineration of waste, see 38200
- transport of gas through pipelines, i.e. not through the distribution network, see 49300

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 35 ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND AIR-CONDITIONING SUPPLY

Division 35 ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND AIR-CONDITIONING SUPPLY

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 351 ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION
- 352 MANUFACTURE OF GAS; DISTRIBUTION OF GASEOUS FUELS THROUGH MAINS
- 353 SUPPLY OF AIR OR WATER FOR COOLING OR HEATING PURPOSES
- 354 ACTIVITIES OF BROKERS AND AGENTS FOR ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS

Group 351 ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3510 Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution

Class 3510 Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 35101 Generation of electricity from non-renewable sources
- 35102 Generation of electricity from renewable sources
- 35103 Transmission, distribution and sale of electricity

Sub-class 35101 Generation of electricity from non-renewable sources

This sub-class includes the generation of electricity from non-renewable sources such as coal, petroleum oil, peat, natural gas and other fossil fuels and emission-free non-renewable

sources such as nuclear power. This economic activity may require a licence from the Energy Market Authority or its equivalent.

This sub-class excludes:

- generation of electricity from renewable sources (e.g., solar power, biofuels, etc.), see 35102
- operation of electricity and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power not incidental to electricity generation, see 35103
- transmission, distribution and sale of electricity, see 35103
- activities of electricity brokers, see 35400
- production of electricity as a by-product of incineration of waste (e.g., refuse-derived fuel), see 38200
- electricity meter reading services not performed by firms in transmission, distribution and sale of electricity, see 82999

Sub-class 35102 Generation of electricity from renewable sources

This sub-class includes the generation of electricity from renewable sources (e.g., solar power, biofuels, hydropower, geothermal, wind, tidal/ocean/wave). This economic activity may require a licence from the Energy Market Authority or its equivalent.

This sub-class excludes:

- generation of electricity from non-renewable sources (e.g., fossil fuels), see 35101
- operation of electricity and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power not incidental to electricity generation, see 35103
- transmission, distribution and sale of electricity, see 35103
- activities of electricity brokers, see 35400
- production of electricity as a by-product of incineration of waste (e.g., refuse-derived fuel), see 38200
- electricity meter reading services not performed by firms in transmission, distribution and sale of electricity, see 82999

Sub-class 35103 Transmission, distribution and sale of electricity

This sub-class includes the transmission and/or sale of electricity to households, industrial and/or commercial users. This economic activity may require a licence from the Energy Market Authority or its equivalent.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- operation of transmission systems that convey the electricity from the generation facility to the distribution system

- operation of distribution systems (i.e., consisting of lines, poles, meters, and wiring) that convey electric power received from the generation facility or the transmission system to the final consumer
- sale of electricity to the user, including through electric charging stations/kiosks
- operation of electricity and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power, except via intermediaries
- electricity retailers (sale of electricity to the user on own account)
- rental and/or leasing electricity distribution networks
- distribution of electricity or stored electricity into electricity mains/networks
- conversion of electrical energy into a form of energy which can be stored, the storing of such energy, and the subsequent reconversion of such energy into electrical energy, e.g., operation of pump storage facilities, compressed air storage facilities, or battery storage facilities
- operation of charging facilities or stations for electric vehicles, e.g., electric cars, motorcycles, scooters and bicycles
- operation of charging facilities for electronic devices, e.g., mobile telephones, or laptops

This sub-class excludes:

- generation of electricity from non-renewable sources, see 35101
- generation of electricity from renewable sources (e.g., solar power, biofuels, etc.), see 35102
- activities of electricity brokers, see 35400
- production of electricity as a by-product of incineration of waste, see 38200
- electricity meter reading services not performed by firms in transmission, distribution and sale of electricity, see 82999

Group 352 MANUFACTURE OF GAS; DISTRIBUTION OF GASEOUS FUELS THROUGH MAINS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3520 Manufacture of Gas; Distribution of Gaseous Fuels Through Mains

Class 3520 Manufacture of Gas; Distribution of Gaseous Fuels Through Mains

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 35200 Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains; processing of natural gas

Sub-class 35200 Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains; processing of natural gas

This sub-class includes:

- manufacture of gas

- transmission and/or sale of gaseous fuels (e.g., natural or synthetic gas) through a system of mains to household, industrial and/or commercial users
- operators of onshore receiving gas facilities
- processing of natural gas, including re-gasification activities
- production of gas for the purpose of gas supply by carbonation of coal, from by-products of agriculture or from waste
- gas storage and/or gas storage service (e.g., sale of storage capacity for natural gas)
- manufacture of gaseous fuels with a specified calorific value, by purification, blending and other processes from gases of various types including natural gas

This economic activity may require a licence from the Energy Market Authority or its equivalent.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of refined petroleum products, see 1920
- manufacture of industrial gases, see 20111
- production of blast furnace gas, see 24101
- activities of natural/town gas brokers, see 35400
- wholesale of gaseous fuels, see 46610
- retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), see 47762
- (long-distance) transportation of gases by pipelines, see 49300
- intermediation service activities for transport of gaseous fuels, see Group 522

Group 353 SUPPLY OF AIR OR WATER FOR COOLING OR HEATING PURPOSES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3530 Supply of Air or Water for Cooling or Heating Purposes

Class 3530 Supply of Air or Water for Cooling or Heating Purposes

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 35300 Supply of air or water for cooling or heating purposes

Sub-class 35300 Supply of air or water for cooling or heating purposes

This sub-class includes:

- production, collection and/or distribution of steam and/or hot water for heating, power and/or other purposes

- production and/or distribution of cooled air supply (e.g., centralised / district cooling)
- production and/or distribution of chilled water for cooling purposes
- production of ice from natural water
- storage of thermal energy

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture and repair of commercial/industrial central air-conditioning systems, see 28191
- production of heat/steam through waste incineration, see 38200
- installation of air-conditioning system, see 43220
- wholesale of household air-conditioners, see 46435
- wholesale of industrial and/or office air-conditioning equipment, see 46543
- repair of household air-conditioning unit, see 95220

Group 354 ACTIVITIES OF BROKERS AND AGENTS FOR ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3540 Activities of Brokers and Agents for Electric Power and Natural Gas

Class 3540 Activities of Brokers and Agents for Electric Power and Natural Gas

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 35400 Activities of brokers and agents for electric power and natural gas

Sub-class 35400 Activities of brokers and agents for electric power and natural gas

This sub-class includes:

- activities of brokers or agents who arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others
- activities of gas brokers or agents who arrange the sale of gaseous fuels (e.g., natural/town gas) via gas distribution systems operated by others
- activities of brokers or agents for commodity and distribution capacity exchanges for gaseous fuels
- activities of brokers or agents for operation of electricity, distribution and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power

This sub-class excludes:

- storage and distribution or provision of electric power to the user (through a system of mains) by the producer (own account), see Group 351

- storage and distribution or provision of natural gas to the user through a system of mains by the producer (own account), see 35200

Section E WATER SUPPLY; SEWERAGE, WASTE MANAGEMENT AND REMEDIATION ACTIVITIES

This section includes activities related to the management, e.g. collection, pretreatment, recovery and disposal, of various forms of waste, such as solid or non-solid industrial or household waste and its organisation.

The output of the waste or sewage treatment process can either be disposed of or become an input into other production processes. Secondary raw materials are materials and products which can be used as raw materials by simple re-use, or via recycling and recovery of waste. Activities of water supply are also grouped in this section, since they are often carried out in connection with, or by units also engaged in, the treatment of sewage.

The activities also include remediation of contaminated buildings and sites, soil, surface and ground water (e.g. oceans, mangroves, seas) etc.

Units that usually take over their clients waste procedures and become the customer of the waste hauler, and then in turn bill their clients for waste service must be classified in Division 38 because although these units do not render the corresponding services themselves, they are responsible for their fulfilment. This activity has to be regarded as complete outsourcing of a service.

This section includes also:

- carbon capture

This section excludes:

- manufacture of chemicals from carbon dioxide, see Division 20
- waste trade activities on a fee or commission basis, see 46100
- wholesale of scrap, junk and waste dealers, see 46651

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 36 WATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND SUPPLY
- 37 SEWERAGE
- 38 WASTE COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES; MATERIALS RECOVERY
- 39 OTHER WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Division 36 WATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND SUPPLY

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 360 WATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND SUPPLY

Group 360 WATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND SUPPLY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3600 Water Collection, Treatment and Supply

Class 3600 Water Collection, Treatment and Supply

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 36000 Collection, purification and distribution of water

Sub-class 36000 Collection, purification and distribution of water

This sub-class includes the collection, purification and/or distribution of water to household, industrial and/or commercial users.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- collection of rain water
- purification of water for water supply purposes
- treatment of water for water supply, industrial or other purposes
- desalting of sea or ground water to produce water as the principal product of interest
- distribution of water through mains
- desalination of water
- abstraction of water from rivers, lakes and/or ground water
- rainwater harvesting

This sub-class excludes:

- provision of irrigation services for agricultural purposes, see 01600
- production of natural mineral waters and other bottled waters, see 11041
- treatment of wastewater in order to prevent pollution, see 37000
- installation of water meters, see 43220
- (long-distance) transport of water via pipelines, see 49300
- water meter reading by third parties, see 82999

Division 37 SEWERAGE

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 370 SEWERAGE

Group 370 SEWERAGE

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3700 Sewerage

Class 3700 Sewerage

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 37000 Operation of sewer systems

Sub-class 37000 Operation of sewer systems

This sub-class includes:

- operation of sewer systems and/or sewer treatment facilities
- treatment of wastewater (e.g., human and/or industrial wastewater, water from swimming pools) by means of physical, chemical and/or biological processes like dilution, screening, filtering, sedimentation, etc.
- maintenance and/or cleaning of sewers and/or drains, including sewer rodding
- operation of wastewater treatment facilities, for the reuse of e.g., agricultural, industrial, road cleaning or collected rain water, or for artificial recharge or augmentation of groundwater bodies
- freeze drying of sewage sludge by wastewater treatment plants
- emptying and/or cleaning of cesspools and/or septic tanks, sinks and/or pits from sewage
- servicing of chemical toilets

This sub-class excludes:

- collection, purification and distribution of water, see 36000
- further treatment of sludge extracted from waste water, such as anaerobic digestion, aerobic treatment like composting, incineration with or without energy recovery, see 38200
- construction or repair of sewer systems, see 42301
- rental and pumping of portable toilets, see 77399

Division 38 WASTE COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES; MATERIALS RECOVERY

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 381 WASTE COLLECTION
- 382 WASTE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL
- 383 MATERIALS RECOVERY

Group 381 WASTE COLLECTION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3810 Collection of Waste

Class 3810 Collection of Waste

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 38100 Collection of waste

Sub-class 38100 Collection of waste

This sub-class includes:

- collection of non-hazardous solid waste (i.e., garbage) within a local area, such as collection of waste (including mixed recoverable materials) from households and/or businesses by various means (e.g., refuse bins, wheeled bins, containers)
- collection of non-hazardous waste of animal or vegetal origin
- collection of yard waste
- collection of waste output of industrial plants
- collection of hazardous or toxic waste like:
 - used oil from shipment or garages
 - bio-hazardous waste
 - used batteries
 - hazardous waste of animal origin
 - nuclear waste
 - collection of expired pharmaceuticals
- collection of recyclable materials
- collection of used cooking oils and/or fats
- collection of refuse in litter-bins in public places
- operation of waste transfer facilities or stations for hazardous and/or non-hazardous waste
- collection of construction and demolition waste
- collection and removal of debris

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of landfills for the disposal of waste, see 38200
- remediation activities like decontamination of soils and groundwater at the place of pollution, after accidental pollution, etc., see 38200
- operation of facilities where commingled recoverable materials such as paper, plastics are sorted into distinct categories, see 3830
- sweeping and watering of streets, see 81211

Group 382 WASTE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3820 Treatment and Disposal of Waste

Class 3820 Treatment and Disposal of Waste

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 38200 Treatment and disposal of waste

Sub-class 38200 Treatment and disposal of waste

This sub-class includes the treatment prior to disposal and other treatment of hazardous and non-hazardous waste, the disposal of waste, and remediation activities. The waste may be in solid or non-solid form.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- operation of landfills for disposal of waste
- storage of captured carbon dioxide
- disposal of waste by combustion or incineration or other methods, with or without the resulting production of electricity or steam, substitute fuels, biogas, ashes or other by-products for further use, etc.
- treatment of organic waste for disposal, landfilling or permanent storage
- disposal of used goods such as refrigerators to eliminate harmful waste
- remediation activities like:
 - decontamination of soils and groundwater at the place of pollution, either in situ or ex situ, using e.g., mechanical, chemical or biological methods
 - decontamination and cleaning up of surface water following accidental pollution
 - decontamination of industrial plants or sites, including nuclear plants and sites
 - cleaning up of oil spills and other pollutions on land, in surface water, in ocean and seas, including coastal areas and other specialised pollution-control activities
- production of compost from organic waste
- permanent underground storage of waste in a deep geological cavity such as a salt or potassium mine
- operation of facilities for treatment of hazardous waste
- treatment and disposal of toxic live or dead animals and/or other contaminated waste
- treatment, disposal and storage of radioactive nuclear waste including:
 - treatment and disposal of transition radioactive waste, i.e., decaying within the period of transport, from hospitals

- encapsulation, preparation and other treatment of nuclear waste for storage

- asbestos, lead paint, and other toxic material abatement
- clearing of landmines, including detonation at the site
- other specialized pollution-control activities
- site remediation containment, control and monitoring services

This sub-class excludes:

- reprocessing of nuclear fuels from waste, see 20119
- purification of water for water supply purposes, see 36000
- operation of facilities where waste is unloaded for further transport, see 38100
- storage of waste prior to recovery, see 38100
- operation of facilities where commingled recoverable materials such as paper, plastics are sorted into distinct categories, see 3830
- carbon capture activities, see 39000

Group 383 MATERIALS RECOVERY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3830 Materials Recovery

Class 3830 Materials Recovery

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 38301 Recycling of metal waste and scrap
- 38309 Recycling of non-metal waste n.e.c.

Sub-class 38301 Recycling of metal waste and scrap

This sub-class includes recycling of metal waste and/or scrap.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- processing of metal waste and/or scrap into secondary raw materials, or a form which is readily transformed into new raw materials. This usually requires a biological, mechanical (e.g., cutting, pressing to reduce the volume) or chemical transformation process.
- dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment for materials recovery
- reclaiming metals out of photographic waste, e.g., fixer solution or photographic films and paper

- separating and/or sorting of recoverable materials from non-hazardous waste stream or metal waste and/or scrap from garbage
- separating and/or sorting of commingled recoverable metal waste and/or scrap into distinct categories like used aluminium beverage cans and/or metals

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of new final products from (whether or not self-produced) secondary metal raw materials, such as spinning yarn from garnetted stock, making pulp from paper waste, retreading tyres or production of metal from metal scrap, see corresponding classes in Section C (Manufacturing)
- remelting ferrous waste and scrap, see 24102
- disposal of used goods such as refrigerators to eliminate harmful waste, see 38200
- energy recovery from non-hazardous waste incineration processes, see 38200
- treatment and disposal of toxic, contaminated waste, see 38200
- treatment and disposal of waste, see 38200
- treatment of organic waste for disposal, see 38200
- recycling of non-metal waste, see 38309
- dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment to obtain and re-sell usable parts, see Section G (Wholesale and Retail)
- wholesale of other intermediate products, waste and scrap, see 4665

Sub-class 38309 Recycling of non-metal waste n.e.c.

This sub-class includes materials recovery not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- recycling of marine clay
- recycling of oil sludge
- recycling of plastic waste
- separating and/or sorting of recoverable non-metal waste
- processing of non-metal waste into secondary raw materials, usually requires a biological, mechanical (e.g., cutting, pressing to reduce the volume) or chemical transformation process.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of new final products from (whether or not self-produced) secondary metal raw materials, such as spinning yarn from garnetted stock, making pulp from paper waste, retreading tyres or production of metal from metal scrap, see corresponding classes in Section C (Manufacturing)
- remelting ferrous waste and scrap, see 24102

- disposal of used goods such as refrigerators to eliminate harmful waste, see 38200
- energy recovery from non-hazardous waste incineration processes, see 38200
- treatment and disposal of toxic, contaminated waste, see 38200
- treatment and disposal of waste, see 38200
- treatment of organic waste for disposal, see 38200
- recycling of metal waste and scrap, see 38301
- dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment to obtain and re-sell usable parts, see Section G (Wholesale and Retail)
- wholesale of other intermediate products, waste and scrap, see 4665

Division 39 OTHER WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 390 Other Waste Management Service Activities

Group 390 Other Waste Management Service Activities

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 3900 Other Waste Management Service Activities

Class 3900 Other Waste Management Service Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 39000 Carbon capture activities

Sub-class 39000 Carbon capture activities

This sub-class includes carbon capture activities, i.e., capture of carbon dioxide from emission sources and/or the atmosphere.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of chemicals from carbon dioxide, see Division 20
- carbon storage/sequestration activities, see 38200
- other gaseous emission control activities, see 38200
- transportation of gas via pipelines, see 49300

Section F CONSTRUCTION

This section includes general construction and specialised construction activities for buildings and civil engineering works. It includes new work, repair, additions and alterations, the erection of prefabricated buildings or structures on the site as well as construction of a temporary nature.

General construction is the construction of entire buildings for e.g., homes, offices, stores , as well as utility buildings or farm buildings etc. It also includes the construction of civil engineering works such as motorways, streets, bridges, tunnels, railways, airfields, harbours and other water projects, irrigation systems, sewerage systems, industrial facilities, pipelines and electric lines, sports facilities etc.

This work can be carried out on own account or on a fee or contract basis for construction. Portions of the work and sometimes even the whole practical work can be subcontracted out. A main contractor that carries the overall responsibility for a construction project is classified here. Also included is the repair of buildings and engineering works. Maintenance, repair and installation of equipment that forms an integral part of buildings , e.g. escalators or air-conditioning systems, is classified as construction in this section, if carried out at the construction site.

This section includes the complete construction of buildings (division 41), the complete construction of civil engineering works (division 42), as well as specialised construction activities, if carried out only as a part of the construction process (division 43).

The rental of construction equipment with operator is classified with the specific construction activity carried out with this equipment.

This section also includes:

- renovation and restoration of historical sites and buildings which are part of the cultural heritage
- prefabrication of structural components/modules

This section excludes:

- curative conservation of historical sites and buildings, see 91300
- architectural and engineering consultancy activities, see Section N 'Professional, scientific and technical activities'
- rental/leasing of construction equipment without operator, see 77330

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 41 CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS
- 42 CIVIL ENGINEERING
- 43 SPECIALISED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

Division 41 CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 410 CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS

Group 410 CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4100 Construction of Buildings

Class 4100 Construction of Buildings

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 41001 General contractors for building construction and major upgrading works
- 41002 Structural repair contractors
- 41009 Construction of buildings n.e.c.

Sub-class 41001 General contractors for building construction and major upgrading works

This sub-class includes construction of complete residential or non-residential buildings. General building contractors take responsibility/provide oversight for all aspects of individual building construction projects. Outsourcing parts or even the whole construction process is possible.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- construction of all types of residential and/or non-residential buildings:
 - landed houses like detached houses, semi-detached houses and/or terrace houses
 - non-landed buildings, like high-rise public housing and/or condominiums
 - construction of all types of commercial buildings, like office buildings, shophouses, shopping malls, and/or hotels
 - construction of buildings for production, like factories, workshops, assembly plants and/or warehouses
 - construction of institutional and/or other buildings, such as healthcare, educational, airport buildings, indoor sports facilities, carparks and religious facilities
 - construction of industrial and/or utility buildings, such as incinerator and sewage treatment plants

- major additions and/or alterations or upgrading to existing building structures

This sub-class excludes:

- structural repair contractors, see 41002
- civil engineering general contractors, see 42100
- development of building projects, for later sale, see 68101
- project management for construction, see 71121

Sub-class 41002 Structural repair contractors

This sub-class includes structural repair contractors. Subcontracting parts or even outsourcing the whole construction process is possible.

This sub-class excludes:

- general contractors (building construction including major upgrading works), see 41001
- construction of industrial facilities, except buildings, see 42909
- erection of complete prefabricated constructions from self-manufactured parts of all materials (e.g., concrete, wood or steel), see 43904
- architectural and surveying activities, see 7111
- engineering design and consultancy activities, see 7112
- project management for construction, see 71121

Sub-class 41009 Construction of buildings n.e.c.

This sub-class includes construction of buildings not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- non-structural building repair work
- concrete repair work
- house repair and/or maintenance

This sub-class excludes:

- construction of utility buildings, see 41001
- general contractors (building construction including major upgrading works), see 41001
- structural repair contractors, see 41002
- construction of utility projects, except buildings, see 4230
- construction of industrial facilities, except buildings, see 42909
- outdoor sports facilities, see 42909
- erection of complete prefabricated constructions from self-manufactured parts of all materials (e.g., concrete, wood or steel), see 43904
- architectural and surveying activities, see 7111
- engineering design and consultancy activities, see 7112
- project management for construction, see 71121

Division 42 CIVIL ENGINEERING

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 421 CIVIL ENGINEERING GENERAL CONTRACTORS
- 422 CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND RAILWAYS
- 423 CONSTRUCTION OF UTILITY PROJECTS
- 429 CONSTRUCTION OF OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS

Group 421 CIVIL ENGINEERING GENERAL CONTRACTORS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4210 Civil Engineering General Contractors

Class 4210 Civil Engineering General Contractors

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 42100 Civil engineering general contractors

Sub-class 42100 Civil engineering general contractors

This sub-class includes the activities of non-building general contractors, which take responsibility/provide oversight for all aspects of individual civil engineering projects excluding those with principal activity in road, expressway, bridge, tunnel, viaduct, railway, utility projects and/or marine construction.

This sub-class excludes:

- building construction general contractors, see 41001
- road, railway and associated viaduct, bridge and tunnel construction, see 42200

Group 422 CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND RAILWAYS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4220 Construction of Roads and Railways

Class 4220 Construction of Roads and Railways

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 42200 Road, railway and associated viaduct, bridge and tunnel construction

Sub-class 42200 Road, railway and associated viaduct, bridge and tunnel construction

This sub-class includes:

- construction of motorways, streets, roads, expressways, other vehicular and/or pedestrian ways

- surface work on streets, roads, expressways, bridges and/or tunnels:
 - asphalt paving of roads
 - road painting and/or other marking
 - installation of crash barriers, traffic signs and the like
- construction of railways and/or underground railways
- construction of electricity overhead lines for railways
- construction of conductor rails for railways
- construction of airfield runways
- construction of tunnels, bridges and/or viaducts associated with road and expressway construction
- construction of tunnels, bridges and/or viaducts associated with railways and/or underground railways construction

This sub-class excludes:

- general contractors (non-building construction), see 42100
- construction of water and gas pipe-lines, see 42301
- construction of communication lines and power lines, see 42302
- construction of playground systems and/or outdoor sports facilities, see 42909
- project management activities related to civil engineering works, see 71121
- rental and leasing of construction equipment without operator, see 77330

Group 423 CONSTRUCTION OF UTILITY PROJECTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4230 Construction of Utility Projects

Class 4230 Construction of Utility Projects

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 42301 Water and gas pipe-line and sewer construction
- 42302 Communications and power line construction

Sub-class 42301 Water and gas pipe-line and sewer construction

This sub-class includes construction and/or repair of the following:

- water and/or gas pipe-line
- sewer

- reservoirs and/or pumping stations

This sub-class also includes the construction and/or repair of related buildings and/or structures that are integral part of these systems.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains, see 35200
- collection, purification and distribution of water (including desalination of water), see 36000
- operation of sewer systems (including sewer treatment facilities), see 37000
- construction of roads and railways, see 42200
- communications and power line construction, see 42302
- construction of solar and wind energy farms, see 42302
- construction of long distance pipelines for use in local pipelines and mining activities, see 42909
- project management activities related to civil engineering works, see 71121
- rental and leasing of construction equipment without operator, see 77330

Sub-class 42302 Communications and power line construction

This sub-class includes construction and/or repair of the following:

- power plants
- communication lines
- power lines

This sub-class also includes the construction and/or repair of related buildings and/or structures that are integral part of these systems.

This sub-class excludes:

- construction of roads and railways, see 42200
- water and gas pipe-line and sewer construction, see 42301
- construction of long distance pipelines for use in local pipelines and mining activities, see 42909
- project management activities related to civil engineering works, see 71121
- rental and leasing of construction equipment without operator, see 77330
- electric power generation, transmission and distribution, see 3510

Group 429 CONSTRUCTION OF OTHER CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4290 Construction of Other Civil Engineering Projects

Class 4290 Construction of Other Civil Engineering Projects

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 42901 Land reclamation works
- 42902 Dam and drainage construction
- 42903 Marine construction
- 42909 Construction of other civil engineering projects n.e.c.

Sub-class 42901 Land reclamation works

This sub-class includes activities of land reclamation works.

This sub-class excludes:

- construction of roads and railways, see 42200
- rental and leasing of construction equipment without operator, see 77330

Sub-class 42902 Dam and drainage construction

This sub-class includes activities of dam and/or drainage construction.

This sub-class excludes:

- land reclamation works, see 42901
- marine construction (e.g., harbours, piers, docks, wharves), see 42903
- renting of construction equipment without operator, see 77330

Sub-class 42903 Marine construction

This sub-class includes activities of marine construction such as harbours, piers, docks and/or wharves.

This sub-class excludes:

- land reclamation works, see 42901
- dam and drainage construction, see 42902
- renting of construction equipment without operator, see 77330

Sub-class 42909 Construction of other civil engineering projects n.e.c.

This sub-class includes construction of other civil engineering projects not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- playground systems construction
- water well drilling

This sub-class excludes:

- land reclamation works, see 42901
- dam and drainage construction, see 42902
- marine construction (e.g., harbours, piers, docks, wharves), see 42903
- renting of construction equipment without operator, see 77330
- construction of roads and railways, see 42200
- construction of airport runways, see 42200
- construction of water and gas pipe-lines, see 42301
- construction of communication lines and power lines, see 42302

Division 43 SPECIALISED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 431 DEMOLITION AND SITE PREPARATION
- 432 ELECTRICITY, PLUMBING AND CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATION ACTIVITIES
- 433 BUILDING COMPLETION AND FINISHING
- 439 OTHER SPECIALISED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

Group 431 DEMOLITION AND SITE PREPARATION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4311 Demolition
- 4312 Site Preparation

Class 4311 Demolition

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 43110 Wrecking and demolition works

Sub-class 43110 Wrecking and demolition works

This sub-class includes wrecking and/or demolition works for buildings and/or structures.

This sub-class excludes:

- renting of demolition equipment without operator, see 77330

Class 4312 Site Preparation

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 43121 Soil investigation, treatment and stabilisation
- 43122 Excavation and earthmoving works
- 43129 Site preparation n.e.c.

Sub-class 43121 Soil investigation, treatment and stabilisation

This sub-class includes site preparation activities like soil investigation, treatment and/or stabilisation (including grouting and/or guniting).

This sub-class excludes:

- excavation and earthmoving works, see 43122

Sub-class 43122 Excavation and earthmoving works

This sub-class includes excavation and/or earthmoving works like landfill and/or levelling.

This sub-class excludes:

- drilling of production oil or gas wells, see 09002
- soil investigation, treatment and stabilisation (including grouting and guniting), see 43121
- shaft sinking, see 43909

Sub-class 43129 Site preparation n.e.c.

This sub-class includes site preparation not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- blasting activities
- construction-related landscaping works
- grading of construction sites

This sub-class excludes:

- water well drilling, see 42909
- soil investigation, treatment and stabilisation (including grouting and guniting), see 43121
- excavation and earthmoving works, see 43122
- oil and gas field exploration, geophysical, geological and seismic surveying, see 71119

Group 432 ELECTRICITY, PLUMBING AND CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATION ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4321 Electrical Installation
- 4322 Plumbing, Heat and Air-Conditioning Installation
- 4329 Other Construction Installation

Class 4321 Electrical Installation

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 43210 Electrical works

Sub-class 43210 Electrical works

This sub-class includes the installation of electrical systems in all kinds of buildings and/or civil engineering structures.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- installation of electrical wiring and/or fittings
- installation of telecommunications wiring
- installation of computer network and/or cable television wiring, including fibre optic
- installation of satellite dishes
- installation of lighting systems
- installation of fire protection/alarms systems, without later monitoring
- installation of security alarm systems, without later monitoring
- installation of street lighting and electrical signals
- installation of airport runway lighting
- installation of connecting of electric appliances and/or household equipment, including baseboard heating

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of electronic sensors, burglar and fire alarm systems, see 26304
- construction of communications and power transmission lines, see 42302
- construction of stations for distribution of electricity, e.g., for electrical vehicles, see 42302
- installation of building automated systems for remote monitoring, see 43292
- wholesale of security equipment/systems, see 46595
- installation of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar alarms with later monitoring or remote monitoring, see 80100
- monitoring and remote monitoring of electronic security systems, such as burglar alarms and fire alarms, including their installation and maintenance, see 80100

Class 4322 Plumbing, Heat and Air-Conditioning Installation

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 43220 Installation of plumbing, heating (non-electric) and air-conditioning systems

Sub-class 43220 Installation of plumbing, heating (non-electric) and air-conditioning systems

This sub-class includes the installation of plumbing, heating and/or air-conditioning systems, including additions, alterations, maintenance and/or repair.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- installation of heating systems (electric, gas and oil)
- installation of non-electric solar energy collectors
- installation of plumbing, sanitary and/or sewerage equipment
- installation of ventilation, refrigeration and/or air-conditioning equipment and/or ducts
- installation of gas fittings
- installation of steam piping
- installation of fire sprinkler systems
- installation of lawn sprinkler systems
- installation of duct work installation

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of domestic appliances, see 2750
- installation of electric baseboard heating, see 43210
- installation of non-water sprinkler system, see 43292
- retail sale of household electrical appliances and equipment, see 47535
- camera inspections in air ducts, water and gas pipes, and other liquids without repair or installation, see 71200
- repair of domestic electrical/electronic appliances except audio and video equipment, see 95220
- manufacture and repair of refrigerating, air-conditioning and ventilating machinery and equipment except household refrigerators, see 28191

Class 4329 Other Construction Installation

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 43291 Installation and erection of building equipment
- 43292 Installation of building automated systems for remote monitoring

- 43293 Installation of awning and window shades
- 43294 Installation of thermal and sound insulation
- 43295 Signcraft installation
- 43299 Other construction installation n.e.c.

Sub-class 43291 Installation and erection of building equipment

This sub-class includes the installation and/or erection of lifts, escalators, travellers and/or conveyor systems.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture and repair of lifts and escalators, see 28162
- installation of fire protection/alarm systems without later monitoring, see 43210
- installation of building automated systems for remote monitoring, see 43292
- installation of awning and window shades, see 43293
- installation of thermal and sound insulation (including solar control films), see 43294
- signcraft installation, see 43295
- installation of lightning conductors, see 43299
- wholesale of lifts and escalators, see 46543

Sub-class 43292 Installation of building automated systems for remote monitoring

This sub-class includes the installation of automated systems (building) for remote monitoring.

This sub-class excludes:

- installation of fire protection/alarms systems without later monitoring, see 43210
- installation and erection of building equipment (e.g., lifts, escalators, travellers), see 43291
- installation of awning and window shades, see 43293
- installation of thermal and sound insulation (including solar control films), see 43294
- signcraft installation, see 43295
- remote monitoring of electronic security systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, including their maintenance, see 80100

Sub-class 43293 Installation of awning and window shades

This sub-class includes the installation of awning and/or window shades.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of canvas awnings, see 13929

- manufacture of metal awnings, see 25112
- installation and erection of building equipment (e.g., lifts, escalators, travellers), see 43291
- installation of building automated systems for remote monitoring, see 43292
- installation of thermal and sound insulation (including solar control films), see 43294
- signcraft installation, see 43295
- wholesale of window shades, see 46432
- retail sale of window shades, see 47532
- repair of window shades, see 95240

Sub-class 43294 Installation of thermal and sound insulation

This sub-class includes the installation of thermal and/or sound insulation (e.g., solar control films).

This sub-class excludes:

- installation and erection of building equipment (e.g., lifts, escalators, travellers), see 43291
- installation of building automated systems for remote monitoring, see 43292
- installation of awning and window shades, see 43293
- signcraft installation, see 43295
- wholesale of insulation products, see 46639

Sub-class 43295 Signcraft installation

This sub-class includes the installation of signcraft.

This sub-class excludes:

- installation and erection of building equipment (e.g., lifts, escalators, travellers), see 43291
- installation of building automated systems for remote monitoring, see 43292
- installation of awning and window shades, see 43293
- installation of thermal and sound insulation (including solar control films), see 43294

Sub-class 43299 Other construction installation n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other construction installation not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- solar panels installation
- automated and/or revolving doors installation
- vacuum cleaning systems installation

- lightning conductors installation

This sub-class excludes:

- installation of industrial machinery, see 28300
- installation of fire protection/alarms systems without later monitoring, see 43210
- installation and erection of building equipment (e.g., lifts, escalators, travellers), see 43291
- installation of building automated systems for remote monitoring, see 43292
- installation of awning and window shades, see 43293
- installation of thermal and sound insulation (including solar control films), see 43294
- signcraft installation, see 43295
- installation of folding doors, see 43307
- installation of sanitary and sewerage equipment, see 43220

Group 433 BUILDING COMPLETION AND FINISHING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4330 Building Completion and Finishing

Class 4330 Building Completion and Finishing

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 43301 Renovation contractors
- 43302 Tile setting and plastering
- 43303 Joinery and other woodworks
- 43304 Painting and decorating
- 43305 Glass and glazing works; mirror and shower screen installation
- 43306 Curtain walling/cladding works
- 43307 Installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows
- 43309 Building completion and finishing n.e.c.

Sub-class 43301 Renovation contractors

This sub-class includes activities of general renovation contractors undertaking responsibility for all aspects of individual renovation work or projects for homes, shops, etc.

This sub-class also includes:

- installation of fitted kitchens, shop fittings and/or the like
- installation of furniture

This sub-class excludes:

- firms that undertake activities in specific component(s) of the renovation or construction work, such as:
 - installation of automated and revolving doors, see 43299
 - tile setting and plastering, see 43302
 - joinery and other woodworks (e.g., laminated or parquet flooring), see 43303
 - painting and decorating, see 43304
 - glass and glazing works (including mirror and shower screen installation), see 43305
 - curtain walling/cladding works, see 43306
 - installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows, see 43307
- painting of roads, see 42200
- activities of interior decoration designers, see 74191
- general cleaning of buildings (excluding domestic cleaning services), see 81211
- other cleaning activities (eg. cleaning of swimming pools, spas and fountains), see 81299
- assembly of self-standing furniture, see 95240

Sub-class 43302 Tile setting and plastering

This sub-class includes activities of tile setting and/or plastering activities.

This sub-class excludes:

- renovation contractors, see 43301
- joinery and other woodworks (e.g., laminated or parquet flooring), see 43303
- painting and decorating, see 43304
- glass and glazing works (including mirror and shower screen installation), see 43305
- curtain walling/cladding works, see 43306
- installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows, see 43307

Sub-class 43303 Joinery and other woodworks

This sub-class includes activities of joinery and/or other woodworks like laminated or parquet flooring.

This sub-class excludes:

- renovation contractors, see 43301
- tile setting and plastering, see 43302

- painting and decorating, see 43304
- glass and glazing works (including mirror and shower screen installation), see 43305
- curtain walling/cladding works, see 43306
- installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows, see 43307

Sub-class 43304 Painting and decorating

This sub-class includes:

- activities of painting and/or decorating
- hanging of wallpaper, tapestry and/or other kinds of flexible wall covering in buildings or other construction projects

This sub-class excludes:

- painting of roads, see 42200
- renovation contractors, see 43301
- tile setting and plastering, see 43302
- joinery and other woodworks (e.g., laminated or parquet flooring), see 43303
- glass and glazing works (including mirror and shower screen installation), see 43305
- curtain walling/cladding works, see 43306
- installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows, see 43307

Sub-class 43305 Glass and glazing works; mirror and shower screen installation

This sub-class includes activities of glass and/or glazing works (e.g., mirror and/or shower screen installation).

This sub-class excludes:

- renovation contractors, see 43301
- tile setting and plastering, see 43302
- joinery and other woodworks (e.g., laminated or parquet flooring), see 43303
- painting and decorating, see 43304
- curtain walling/cladding works, see 43306
- installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows, see 43307

Sub-class 43306 Curtain walling/cladding works

This sub-class includes activities of curtain walling and/or cladding works.

This sub-class excludes:

- renovation contractors, see 43301
- tile setting and plastering, see 43302
- joinery and other woodworks (e.g., laminated or parquet flooring), see 43303
- painting and decorating, see 43304
- glass and glazing works (including mirror and shower screen installation), see 43305
- installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows, see 43307

Sub-class 43307 Installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows

This sub-class includes the installation of doors, gates, grilles and/or windows.

This sub-class excludes:

- automated and revolving doors installation, see 43299
- renovation contractors, see 43301
- tile setting and plastering, see 43302
- joinery and other woodworks (e.g., laminated or parquet flooring), see 43303
- painting and decorating, see 43304
- glass and glazing works (including mirror and shower screen installation), see 43305
- curtain walling/cladding works, see 43306

Sub-class 43309 Building completion and finishing n.e.c.

This sub-class includes activities of building completion and finishing not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- carpet layering
- installation of linoleum floor coverings, including of rubber or plastic
- interior completion such as ceilings, wooden wall coverings, movable partitions, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- installation of automated and revolving doors, see 43299
- renovation contractors, see 43301
- tile setting and plastering, see 43302
- joinery and other woodworks (e.g., laminated or parquet flooring), see 43303
- painting and decorating, see 43304
- glass and glazing works (including mirror and shower screen installation), see 43305
- curtain walling/cladding works, see 43306

- installation of doors, gates, grilles and windows, see 43307
- general interior cleaning of buildings and other structures, see 81211
- specialized interior and exterior cleaning of buildings, see 8129
- assembly of self-standing furniture, see 95240

Group 439 OTHER SPECIALISED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4390 Other Specialised Construction Activities

Class 4390 Other Specialised Construction Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 43901 Foundation works; micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning
- 43902 Brick laying, stone setting and cement works
- 43903 Roofing works; timber carcassing
- 43904 Production of pre-cast components
- 43905 Scaffolding works
- 43906 Sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships)
- 43907 Production of Prefabricated Prefinished Volumetric Construction (PPVC) modules
- 43909 Other specialised construction activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 43901 Foundation works; micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning

This sub-class includes foundation works like micro-piling, conventional piling and/or underpinning.

This sub-class excludes:

- brick laying, stone setting and cement works, see 43902
- roofing works (including timber carcassing), see 43903
- production of pre-cast components, see 43904
- scaffolding works, see 43905
- sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships), see 43906
- renting of construction equipment without operator, see 77330

Sub-class 43902 Brick laying, stone setting and cement works

This sub-class includes brick-laying, stone setting and/or cement works.

This sub-class excludes:

- foundation works (including micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning), see 43901
- roofing works (including timber carcassing), see 43903
- production of pre-cast components, see 43904
- scaffolding works, see 43905
- sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships), see 43906

Sub-class 43903 Roofing works; timber carcassing

This sub-class includes roofing works like timber carcassing.

This sub-class excludes:

- foundation works (including micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning), see 43901
- brick laying, stone setting and cement works, see 43902
- production of pre-cast components, see 43904
- scaffolding works, see 43905
- sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships), see 43906

Sub-class 43904 Production of pre-cast components

This sub-class includes:

- production of precast concrete, wood or steel components such as:
 - beams, columns, planks, hollowcore slab, rafters and/or roof struts
 - load bearing walls, household shelters, prefabricated bathroom units, facades
 - bay windows, staircases, non-load bearing walls/panels, planter boxes
 - refuse chutes, tunnel segments, drains and/or kerbs
 - glue-laminated or metal connected prefabricated roof trusses
 - parquet floor blocks, strips, etc., assembled into panels
 - railings, doors, windows, shutters and/or their frames
- production of pre-fabricated buildings, or elements thereof, predominantly of metal, wood or concrete (e.g., site huts, modular exhibition elements)
- production of mobile homes

Installation and erection may/may not be carried out by establishment itself.

This sub-class excludes:

- foundation works (including micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning), see 43901
- brick laying, stone setting and cement works, see 43902
- roofing works (including timber carcassing), see 43903
- scaffolding works, see 43905
- sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships), see 43906

Sub-class 43905 Scaffolding works

This sub-class includes scaffolds and/or work platforms erecting and/or dismantling.

This sub-class excludes:

- foundation works (including micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning), see 43901
- brick laying, stone setting and cement works, see 43902
- roofing works (including timber carcassing), see 43903
- production of pre-cast concrete components, see 43904
- sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships), see 43906

Sub-class 43906 Sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships)

This sub-class includes sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships).

This sub-class excludes:

- foundation works (including micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning), see 43901
- brick laying, stone setting and cement works, see 43902
- roofing works (including timber carcassing), see 43903
- production of pre-cast concrete components, see 43904
- scaffolding works, see 43905

Sub-class 43907 Production of Prefabricated Prefinished Volumetric Construction (PPVC) modules

This sub-class includes production of Prefabricated Prefinished Volumetric Construction (PPVC) modules.

This sub-class excludes:

- foundation works (including micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning), see 43901
- brick laying, stone setting and cement works, see 43902
- roofing works (including timber carcassing), see 43903

- production of pre-cast concrete components, see 43904
- scaffolding works, see 43905
- sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships), see 43906
- renting of construction equipment without operator, see 77330

Sub-class 43909 Other specialised construction activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other specialised construction activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- barbending and/or formworks (construction)
- concreting works, including barbending and/or formworks
- renting of crane and/or other construction equipment with operator for construction industry only
- specialised activities for the conservation, repair and/or restoration of built cultural heritage

This sub-class excludes:

- foundation works (including micropiling, conventional piling and underpinning), see 43901
- brick laying, stone setting and cement works, see 43902
- roofing works (including timber carcassing), see 43903
- production of pre-cast concrete components, see 43904
- scaffolding works, see 43905
- sandblasting/shotblasting works (except ships), see 43906
- renting of crane with operator which can be used by a range of industries (i.e., not only construction), see 52242
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the construction services, see 63209
- online marketplaces for construction services, see 63209
- renting of construction equipment without operator, see 77330

Section G WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

This section includes wholesale and retail sale (i.e. sale without transformation) of any type of physical goods, and rendering services incidental to the sale of merchandise. Goods are physical, produced objects for which a demand exists, over which ownership rights can be established and whose ownership can be transferred from one unit to another by engaging in transactions on markets.

Wholesaling and retailing are the final steps in the distribution of merchandise. For this purpose, ancillary activities are carried out, which is considered to include a number of usual operations (or manipulations) associated with trade, without transforming the goods. These operations (or manipulations) include, for example, sorting, grading and assembling of goods, mixing of goods (e.g. sand), bottling (with or without preceding bottle cleaning), packaging, breaking bulk and repacking for distribution in smaller lots, storage (whether or not frozen or chilled). If not carried out as usual operations (or manipulations) associated with trade, the mentioned activities can be carried out as principal, secondary or ancillary activities in other sections of the SSIC.

Wholesale is the resale of new and used goods to retailers, business-to-business trade, such as to industrial, commercial, institutional or professional users, or resale to other wholesalers, or involves acting as an agent or broker in buying merchandise for, or selling merchandise to, such persons or companies. The principal types of businesses included are merchant wholesalers, i.e. wholesalers who take title to the goods they sell, such as wholesale merchants or jobbers, industrial distributors, exporters, importers, and cooperative buying associations, sales branches and sales offices (but not retail stores) that are maintained by manufacturing or mining units apart from their plants or mines for the purpose of marketing their products and that do not merely take orders to be filled by direct shipments from the plants or mines. Also included are intermediation service activities, such as the activities of merchandise and commodity brokers, commission merchants and agents and assemblers, cooperative associations primarily engaged in the marketing of farm products. If the wholesaler does not assume ownership of the goods he trades, he must be classified in group 461. If the wholesaler assumes ownership of the goods, even if he is acting on behalf of a third party, he must be classified in groups 462-469. Wholesalers frequently physically assemble, sort and grade goods in large lots, break bulk, repack and redistribute in smaller lots, for example pharmaceuticals; store, refrigerate, deliver and install goods, engage in sales promotion for their customers and label design.

Retailing is the resale of new and used goods to the general public for personal or household consumption or utilisation, whatever the channel, in shops, stalls, department stores, mail-order houses, door-to-door sales persons, hawkers, consumer cooperatives, auction houses etc. It includes the sale of goods via showroom (where the exposed goods can be bought), via ephemeral points of sale (e.g. pop up stores) as well as in automated retail shops. Most retailers take title to the goods they sell, but some act as agents for a principal and sell either on consignment or on a commission basis. Retailing via mail order or internet is classified according to the type of goods sold.

The distinction between wholesale and retail is not based on the quantity of goods sold, as wholesale sales may be made on a unit basis, just as retail sales may be made on a bulk basis. Instead, the primary distinction between wholesale and retail is the type of customer. Wholesale usually involves business as customers, and retail trade usually sell to individual customers. If a trader sells to both business and household customers without distinction, and it is practically impossible to distinguish the majority type of customers, then it is recommended to treat the seller as a retailer.

Wholesale/retail trade would be considered as non-specialised trade (i.e. classified under Group 469 or 471) if the economic unit's sales covers at least 5 SSIC classes and no single product contributes more than 50% of the firm's value added. Otherwise, the economic unit would be considered to engage in specialised trade (i.e. classified under Groups 462 to 466 or 472 to 477), and when there are multiple products that contribute similarly to the firm's value-added, the usual top-down approach applies.

This section also includes:

- transit trade activities consisting of buying commodities, moving them from one customs territory to another or from one point to another in the same customs territory and finally selling them. Transit trade represents a triangular transaction in which the transit trader carries out export and import transactions between two or more different countries outside his own economic territory. The transit trader owns the commodity during its transport (difference to intermediaries that do not take ownership of the intermediated goods);
- sale of food and/or beverages via vending machines (whether prepared by the vending machine or otherwise) or automated points of sale

This section excludes:

- trade of electricity, see 35103
- trade of gaseous fuels for energy supply through mains, see 35200;
- distribution of digital products, including downloading and streaming services such as e-books, audio etc., see Section J 'Publishing, Broadcasting, And Content Production And Distribution Activities'
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201
- activities of resellers of pre-paid calling cards and services, see 61020
- repair and maintenance of motor vehicles, see 95301

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 46 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 47 RETAIL TRADE

Division 46 WHOLESALE TRADE

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 461 WHOLESALE ON A FEE OR COMMISSION BASIS
- 462 WHOLESALE OF AGRICULTURAL RAW MATERIALS AND LIVE ANIMALS
- 463 WHOLESALE OF FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO
- 464 WHOLESALE OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS
- 465 WHOLESALE OF MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

- 466 OTHER SPECIALISED WHOLESALE
- 469 NON-SPECIALISED WHOLESALE TRADE

Group 461 WHOLESALE ON A FEE OR COMMISSION BASIS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4610 Wholesale on a Fee or Commission Basis

Class 4610 Wholesale on a Fee or Commission Basis

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46100 Wholesale on a fee or commission basis

Sub-class 46100 Wholesale on a fee or commission basis

This sub-class includes activities of commission agents and/or all other wholesalers who trade goods on behalf and/or on account of others. Such agents and/or wholesalers do not take title to the goods they sell, but act as agents for a principal and receive a commission or fee for their service.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- activities of those involved in bringing sellers and buyers together or undertaking commercial transactions on behalf of a principal, excluding via the Internet
- activities of wholesale auctioneering houses

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of opaque intermediaries (intermediaries that are acting in the name of a third party), see 462 to 469; depending on the type of goods sold
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Group 462 WHOLESALE OF AGRICULTURAL RAW MATERIALS AND LIVE ANIMALS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4621 Wholesale of Agricultural Raw Materials and Live Animals (Except Tropical Produce)
- 4622 Wholesale of Tropical Produce

Class 4621 Wholesale of Agricultural Raw Materials and Live Animals (Except Tropical Produce)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46211 Wholesale of cut flowers and plants
- 46212 Wholesale of aquarium fishes and related accessories/products
- 46213 Wholesale of pet birds and animals and related accessories/products
- 46219 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals n.e.c. (except tropical produce)

Sub-class 46211 Wholesale of cut flowers and plants

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of fresh and/or preserved flowers
- wholesale of plants

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of artificial flowers and plants, see 46453

Sub-class 46212 Wholesale of aquarium fishes and related accessories/products

This sub-class includes wholesale of aquarium fishes, fish food and/or accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of pet birds and animals (including food and accessories), see 46213

Sub-class 46213 Wholesale of pet birds and animals and related accessories/products

This sub-class includes wholesale of pet birds, pet animals, pet food and/or pet accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of aquarium fishes (including food and accessories), see 46212

Sub-class 46219 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals n.e.c. (except tropical produce)

This sub-class includes wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- animal feed (except pet feed) wholesaling
- grains and/or seeds (e.g., corn, wheat, oats, barley, unpolished rice, soybeans) wholesaling
- pulses (e.g., dry beans, chickpeas, broad beans) wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of tropical produce, see 4622
- wholesale of textile fibres, see 46411

Class 4622 Wholesale of Tropical Produce

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46221 Wholesale of rubber
- 46222 Wholesale of pepper and other spices
- 46223 Wholesale of coffee, cocoa and tea
- 46224 Wholesale of coconut
- 46225 Wholesale of palm oil
- 46229 Wholesale of tropical produce n.e.c.

Sub-class 46221 Wholesale of rubber

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of natural rubber
- activities of rubber brokers

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of synthetic rubber, see 46643

Sub-class 46222 Wholesale of pepper and other spices

This sub-class includes wholesale of pepper and/or other spices.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of a general line of groceries, see 46303

Sub-class 46223 Wholesale of coffee, cocoa and tea

This sub-class includes wholesale of coffee, cocoa and/or tea.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of a general line of groceries, see 46303
- wholesale of instant beverages, see 46307

Sub-class 46224 Wholesale of coconut

This sub-class includes wholesale of coconut and/or coconut kernel.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of fruits and vegetables, see 46301

Sub-class 46225 Wholesale of palm oil

This sub-class includes wholesale of palm oil.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of fuels and related products, see 46610

Sub-class 46229 Wholesale of tropical produce n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of tropical produce not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- rattan wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of fruits, see 46301

Group 463 WHOLESALE OF FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4630 Wholesale of Food, Beverages and Tobacco

Class 4630 Wholesale of Food, Beverages and Tobacco

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46301 Wholesale of fruits and vegetables
- 46302 Wholesale of livestock, meat, poultry, eggs and seafood
- 46303 Wholesale of a general line of groceries
- 46304 Wholesale of confectionery and bakery products
- 46305 Wholesale of ice-cream
- 46306 Wholesale of health supplements
- 46307 Wholesale of liquor, soft drinks and beverages
- 46308 Wholesale of tobacco products
- 46309 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco n.e.c.

Sub-class 46301 Wholesale of fruits and vegetables

This sub-class includes wholesale of fresh and/or frozen fruits and/or vegetables.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of coconut, see 46224

Sub-class 46302 Wholesale of livestock, meat, poultry, eggs and seafood

This sub-class includes wholesale of fresh and/or frozen livestock, meat, meat products, poultry, eggs and/or seafood.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of alternative meat products, see 46309

Sub-class 46303 Wholesale of a general line of groceries

This sub-class includes wholesale of a general line of groceries.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in the wholesale of a wide range or one or more of the following:

- cereals
- sugar
- edible oils and fats of animal or vegetable origin
- sauces
- dairy products (e.g., milk, yoghurt, cheese)
- rice
- noodles

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesaling of canned food, see 46309

Sub-class 46304 Wholesale of confectionery and bakery products

This sub-class includes wholesale of confectionery and/or bakery products.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of a general line of groceries, see 46303

Sub-class 46305 Wholesale of ice-cream

This sub-class includes wholesale of ice-cream.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of a general line of groceries, see 46303

Sub-class 46306 Wholesale of health supplements

This sub-class includes wholesale of health supplements.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of kale/vegetable powder for health, see 46301

Sub-class 46307 Wholesale of liquor, soft drinks and beverages

This sub-class includes wholesale of liquor, soft drinks and/or beverages (including instant beverages).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of a general line of groceries, see 46303

Sub-class 46308 Wholesale of tobacco products

This sub-class includes wholesale of processed tobacco products (e.g., cigarettes, cigars).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of unprocessed tobacco, see 46219

Sub-class 46309 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- bird's nest, wholesaling
- canned food wholesaling
- frozen pre-cooked food wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of livestock feeds, see 46219
- wholesale of a general line (wide range) of groceries, see 46303

Group 464 WHOLESALE OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4641 Wholesale of Textiles, Clothing, Footwear and Leather Goods
- 4642 Wholesale of Personal Effects
- 4643 Wholesale of Furniture, Home Furnishings and Other Household Equipment
- 4644 Wholesale of Sporting and Other Recreational Goods
- 4645 Wholesale of Handicrafts and Fancy Goods
- 4646 Wholesale of Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products
- 4647 Wholesale of Paper, Paper-Related Products, Stationery, Cellophane Products and Packaging Materials

- 4649 Wholesale of Other Household Goods

Class 4641 Wholesale of Textiles, Clothing, Footwear and Leather Goods

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46411 Wholesale of textiles and leathers
- 46412 Wholesale of adults' clothing
- 46413 Wholesale of children and infants' clothing
- 46414 Wholesale of footwear
- 46415 Wholesale of bags, luggage and travel accessories
- 46416 Wholesale of sewing and clothing accessories

Sub-class 46411 Wholesale of textiles and leathers

This sub-class includes wholesale of textiles and/or leather goods.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of clothing, see 46412, 46413

Sub-class 46412 Wholesale of adults' clothing

This sub-class includes wholesale of adults' clothing (e.g., dresses, lingerie, socks).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of textile fibres, see 46411
- wholesale of clothing accessories for adults (e.g., belt, tie, hat, cap), see 46416

Sub-class 46413 Wholesale of children and infants' clothing

This sub-class includes wholesale of children's and/or infants' clothing, products and/or accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of textile fibres, see 46411
- wholesale of adults' clothing, see 46412

Sub-class 46414 Wholesale of footwear

This sub-class includes wholesale of footwear.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of adult socks and stockings, see 46412

Sub-class 46415 Wholesale of bags, luggage and travel accessories

This sub-class includes wholesale of bags, luggage and/or travel accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of supplementary travel attire, see 46412, 46413

Sub-class 46416 Wholesale of sewing and clothing accessories

This sub-class includes wholesale of sewing and/or clothing accessories (e.g., buttons, needles, thread, laces, zips, belts, ties, hats, caps).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of clothes for adults, see 46412
- wholesale of children and infants' clothing, products and accessories, see 46413
- wholesale of jewellery excluding clothing and footwear, see 4642

Class 4642 Wholesale of Personal Effects

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46421 Wholesale of jewellery made from precious metals and stones
- 46422 Wholesale of costume jewellery
- 46423 Wholesale of watches and clocks
- 46424 Wholesale of personal care products
- 46429 Wholesale of personal effects n.e.c.

Sub-class 46421 Wholesale of jewellery made from precious metals and stones

This sub-class includes wholesale of jewellery made from precious metals and/or stones.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of gold ores, see 46620
- trading of gold bullion, see 66123

Sub-class 46422 Wholesale of costume jewellery

This sub-class includes wholesale of costume jewellery.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of jewellery made from precious metals and stones, see 46421

Sub-class 46423 Wholesale of watches and clocks

This sub-class includes wholesale of watches and/or clocks.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of smart watches, see 46523

Sub-class 46424 Wholesale of personal care products

This sub-class includes wholesale of personal care products that are used for personal hygiene, cleaning, grooming, and/or beautification such as cosmetics, skin care products, haircare products, oral care items, perfumes, aromatherapy products and/or toiletries.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of electrical household appliances for personal care (e.g., electric shavers), see 46435

Sub-class 46429 Wholesale of personal effects n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of personal effects not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- adult hair accessories wholesaling
- umbrella wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of children and infants' clothing, products and accessories, see 46413
- wholesale of tents and sleeping bags, see 46441

Class 4643 Wholesale of Furniture, Home Furnishings and Other Household Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46431 Wholesale of furniture
- 46432 Wholesale of furnishings
- 46433 Wholesale of lighting and lighting accessories
- 46434 Wholesale of crockery, cutlery and kitchen utensils
- 46435 Wholesale of household electrical appliances and equipment
- 46436 Wholesale of audio and video equipment (except electrical and electronic components)
- 46439 Wholesale of furniture, home furnishings and other household equipment n.e.c.

Sub-class 46431 Wholesale of furniture

This sub-class includes wholesale of household and/or office furniture (e.g., mattresses, cushions).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of furnishings, see 46432

Sub-class 46432 Wholesale of furnishings

This sub-class includes wholesale of home furnishings (e.g., curtains, carpets, wallpaper, solar film, window blinds).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of furniture, see 46431

Sub-class 46433 Wholesale of lighting and lighting accessories

This sub-class includes wholesale of lighting and/or lighting accessories (e.g., light bulb, lamp holder, lamp shade).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of household electrical appliances and equipment, see 46435

Sub-class 46434 Wholesale of crockery, cutlery and kitchen utensils

This sub-class includes wholesale of crockery, cutlery, kitchen utensils and/or cookware.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of household kitchen appliances, see 46435

Sub-class 46435 Wholesale of household electrical appliances and equipment

This sub-class includes wholesale of household electrical appliances and/or equipment.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- wholesale of household air-conditioners
- wholesale of household refrigerators and/or freezers
- wholesale of washing machines
- wholesale of vacuum cleaners

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of lighting and lighting accessories, see 46433

Sub-class 46436 Wholesale of audio and video equipment (except electrical and electronic components)

This sub-class includes wholesale of audio and/or video equipment except electrical and/or electronic components (e.g., radio, television (TV), stereo equipment, DVD/Blu-ray players and/or recorders, sound reproducing/recording equipment).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of household electrical appliances and equipment, see 46435

Sub-class 46439 Wholesale of furniture, home furnishings and other household equipment n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of furniture, home furnishings and/or other household equipment not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- baby carriage wholesaling
- frame, mirror and picture, wholesaling
- non-electrical household appliance, wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of household electrical appliances and equipment, see 46435
- wholesale of radio and TV broadcasting equipment, see 46436

Class 4644 Wholesale of Sporting and Other Recreational Goods

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46441 Wholesale of sporting goods and equipment
- 46442 Wholesale of music and video recordings
- 46443 Wholesale of toys and games
- 46444 Wholesale of computer games
- 46445 Wholesale of musical instruments and scores
- 46449 Wholesale of sporting and other recreational goods n.e.c.

Sub-class 46441 Wholesale of sporting goods and equipment

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of sports apparel and/or equipment (e.g., non-motorised bicycles and scooters)
- healthcare equipment (e.g., massage chair, personal mobility aid such as mobility scooters, manual/motorised wheelchairs, exercise equipment)

- wholesale of parasols, tarpaulins, sails, parachutes, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of e-bicycles, see 46562
- wholesale of motorised personal mobility devices, see 46562

Sub-class 46442 Wholesale of music and video recordings

This sub-class includes wholesale of music and/or video recordings (e.g., DVDs, Blu-ray discs, digital music, digital videos).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of blank audio and video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 46513
- video production, see 5911
- music publishing activities, see 59202

Sub-class 46443 Wholesale of toys and games

This sub-class includes wholesale of toys and/or games.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of computer games, electronic games and/or video game consoles, see 46444

Sub-class 46444 Wholesale of computer games

This sub-class includes wholesale of computer games, electronic games and/or video game consoles.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of toys and games, see 46443

Sub-class 46445 Wholesale of musical instruments and scores

This sub-class includes wholesale of musical instruments and/or scores.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of musical toys, see 46443
- wholesale of musical books, see 46474

Sub-class 46449 Wholesale of sporting and other recreational goods n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of sporting and other recreational goods not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- craft kits wholesaling
- model kits wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of e-bicycles, see 46562

Class 4645 Wholesale of Handicrafts and Fancy Goods

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46451 Wholesale of antiques and works of art
- 46452 Wholesale of handicrafts and gifts
- 46453 Wholesale of artificial flowers and plants
- 46459 Wholesale of handicrafts and fancy goods n.e.c.

Sub-class 46451 Wholesale of antiques and works of art

This sub-class includes wholesale of antiques and/or works of art.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of handicrafts and gifts, see 46452

Sub-class 46452 Wholesale of handicrafts and gifts

This sub-class includes wholesale of handicrafts, collectibles, souvenirs and/or gifts.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of antiques and works of art, see 46451

Sub-class 46453 Wholesale of artificial flowers and plants

This sub-class includes wholesale of artificial flowers and/or plants.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of fresh or preserved flowers and/or plants, see 46211

Sub-class 46459 Wholesale of handicrafts and fancy goods n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of handicrafts and fancy goods not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- crystal, wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of antiques and works of art, see 46451

Class 4646 Wholesale of Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46461 Wholesale of medicinal and pharmaceutical products (Western)
- 46462 Wholesale of medicine and herbs (except Western)

Sub-class 46461 Wholesale of medicinal and pharmaceutical products (Western)

This sub-class includes wholesale of Western medicinal and/or pharmaceutical products (i.e., medication obtained from doctors/dentists/pharmacists or medical/surgical disposables).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of medicine and herbs (except Western), see 46462

Sub-class 46462 Wholesale of medicine and herbs (except Western)

This sub-class includes wholesale of non-Western medicine and/or herbs (e.g., Chinese/Malay/Indian and/or homeopathic medicinal products).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of medicinal and pharmaceutical products (Western), see 46461

Class 4647 Wholesale of Paper, Paper-Related Products, Stationery, Cellophane Products and Packaging Materials

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46471 Wholesale of paper and paper products
- 46472 Wholesale of packaging materials
- 46473 Wholesale of stationery
- 46474 Wholesale of books and magazines
- 46479 Wholesale of paper, paper-related products, stationery, cellophane products and packaging materials n.e.c.

Sub-class 46471 Wholesale of paper and paper products

This sub-class includes wholesale of paper and/or paper products (e.g., wrapping paper, paper rolls).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of paper packaging material, see 46472
- wholesale of paper stationery, see 46473
- wholesale of books, magazines and newspapers, see 46474

Sub-class 46472 Wholesale of packaging materials

This sub-class includes wholesale of packaging materials and/or supplies (e.g., paper bags, cardboard carton boxes, cellophane tapes, stretch wrapping films, food packaging containers).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of stationery, see 46473

Sub-class 46473 Wholesale of stationery

This sub-class includes wholesale of stationery.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of cellophane tapes used as packaging material, see 46472

Sub-class 46474 Wholesale of books and magazines

This sub-class includes wholesale of digital and/or non-digital books, magazines and/or newspapers.

This sub-class excludes:

- publishing of books, see 58110
- publishing of journals, periodicals and magazines, see 58132

Sub-class 46479 Wholesale of paper, paper-related products, stationery, cellophane products and packaging materials n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of paper, paper-related products, stationery, cellophane products and packaging materials not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- photo albums wholesaling
- inked ribbons wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of packaging materials, see 46472

Class 4649 Wholesale of Other Household Goods

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46491 Wholesale of optical equipment and supplies (except binoculars)
- 46492 Wholesale of photographic equipment and supplies
- 46499 Wholesale of other household goods n.e.c.

Sub-class 46491 Wholesale of optical equipment and supplies (except binoculars)

This sub-class includes wholesale of optical equipment and/or supplies excluding binoculars.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of photographic equipment and supplies, see 46492

Sub-class 46492 Wholesale of photographic equipment and supplies

This sub-class includes wholesale of binoculars, photographic equipment and/or supplies.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of optical equipment and supplies (except binoculars), see 46491

Sub-class 46499 Wholesale of other household goods n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of other household goods not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- ceremonial product wholesaling
- disposable plate wholesaling
- joss paper wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of food packaging materials, see 46472

Group 465 WHOLESALE OF MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4651 Wholesale of Computers, Computer Peripheral Equipment and Software
- 4652 Wholesale of Electronic and Telecommunications Equipment and Parts
- 4653 Wholesale of Agricultural Machinery, Equipment and Supplies
- 4654 Wholesale of Industrial, Construction and Related Machinery and Equipment
- 4655 Wholesale of Transport Equipment (Except Motor Vehicles and Motorcycles)
- 4656 Wholesale of Motor Vehicles, Parts and Accessories
- 4659 Wholesale of Other Machinery and Equipment

Class 4651 Wholesale of Computers, Computer Peripheral Equipment and Software

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46511 Wholesale of computer hardware and peripheral equipment (except cybersecurity related hardware and peripheral equipment)

- 46512 Wholesale of computer software (except games and cybersecurity software)
- 46513 Wholesale of computer accessories
- 46514 Wholesale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment

Sub-class 46511 Wholesale of computer hardware and peripheral equipment (except cybersecurity related hardware and peripheral equipment)

This sub-class includes wholesale of computer hardware and/or peripheral equipment (e.g., monitor, keyboard, motherboard). This sub-class also includes the wholesale of physical wallets for storage of cryptocurrency keys.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment, see 46514
- wholesale of electronic parts, see 46522
- wholesale of computer-controlled industrial machinery, see 46541
- wholesale of office machinery and equipment, (except computers and peripheral equipment), see 46591

Sub-class 46512 Wholesale of computer software (except games and cybersecurity software)

This sub-class includes wholesale of computer software.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of wholesale of computer games, electronic games and/or video game consoles, see 46444
- wholesale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment, see 46514

Sub-class 46513 Wholesale of computer accessories

This sub-class includes wholesale of computer accessories (e.g., memory cards, computer cables).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of recorded audio and video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 46442
- wholesale of equipment essential for computer operation, see 46511

Sub-class 46514 Wholesale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment

This sub-class includes wholesale of cybersecurity software, hardware and/or peripheral equipment.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of computer games, electronic games and/or video game consoles, see 46444
- wholesale of computer hardware and peripheral equipment (except cybersecurity related hardware and peripheral equipment), see 46511
- wholesale of computer software (except games and cybersecurity software), see 46512

Class 4652 Wholesale of Electronic and Telecommunications Equipment and Parts

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46521 Wholesale of telecommunications equipment (except handphones)
- 46522 Wholesale of electronic components
- 46523 Wholesale of handphones and related telecommunications and peripheral equipment

Sub-class 46521 Wholesale of telecommunications equipment (except handphones)

This sub-class includes wholesale of telecommunications equipment (e.g., routers, transmission lines, base transceiver station, radar and broadcasting equipment).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of computers and computer peripheral equipment, see 46511
- wholesale of handphones, handphone peripheral equipment and other telecommunications equipment, see 46523

Sub-class 46522 Wholesale of electronic components

This sub-class includes wholesale of electronic components (e.g., capacitors, electronic valves and tubes, semiconductor devices, microchips and/or integrated circuits, printed circuits).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of industrial machines for additive manufacturing (3D printers etc.), see 46541
- wholesale of electrical and wiring accessories, see 46544

Sub-class 46523 Wholesale of handphones and related telecommunications and peripheral equipment

This sub-class includes wholesale of telecommunications equipment used to move signals electronically through wireless networks to transmit voice, data, text, sound and/or video, such as:

- handphones and/or peripheral equipment
- smart watches, fitness trackers, smart jewellery devices, web-enabled glasses
- teleconferencing equipment

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of household electrical appliances and equipment, see 46435
- wholesale of headphones/earphones, see 46436
- wholesale of tablet computers and e-book readers, see 46511
- wholesale of computers and computer peripheral equipment, see 46511

Class 4653 Wholesale of Agricultural Machinery, Equipment and Supplies

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46530 Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies

Sub-class 46530 Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies

This sub-class includes wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and/or supplies (e.g., ploughs, manure spreaders, seeders, harvesters, threshers, milking machines, poultry-keeping machines, tractors used in agriculture).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of livestock feed, see 46219
- wholesale of industrial machinery and equipment (including pumps and compressors), see 46541
- wholesale of fertilisers and agrochemical products, see 4664

Class 4654 Wholesale of Industrial, Construction and Related Machinery and Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46541 Wholesale of industrial machinery and equipment
- 46542 Wholesale of construction equipment
- 46543 Wholesale of lifts, escalators and industrial and office air-conditioning equipment
- 46544 Wholesale of electrical and wiring accessories
- 46549 Wholesale of industrial, construction and related machinery and equipment n.e.c.

Sub-class 46541 Wholesale of industrial machinery and equipment

This sub-class includes wholesale of industrial (i.e., used for production and/or processing operations) machinery, equipment and/or parts (e.g., industrial cranes, diesel engines, industrial pumps).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies, see 46530

- wholesale of armoured fighting vehicles, see 46559

Sub-class 46542 Wholesale of construction equipment

This sub-class includes wholesale of construction equipment and/or parts (e.g., concrete mixers, excavators).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of industrial machinery and equipment used during or before construction, see 46541

Sub-class 46543 Wholesale of lifts, escalators and industrial and office air-conditioning equipment

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of lifts, escalators
- wholesale of industrial and/or office air-conditioning equipment

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of household air-conditioners, see 46435

Sub-class 46544 Wholesale of electrical and wiring accessories

This sub-class includes wholesale of electrical and/or wiring accessories (e.g., circuit breakers).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of electronic parts, see 46522
- wholesale of charging wires/cables for handphones and other telecommunications equipment, see 46523

Sub-class 46549 Wholesale of industrial, construction and related machinery and equipment n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of industrial, construction and related machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- die-casting mould wholesaling
- plastic mould wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of industrial machinery and equipment, see 46541

Class 4655 Wholesale of Transport Equipment (Except Motor Vehicles and Motorcycles)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46551 Wholesale of marine equipment and accessories
- 46552 Wholesale of aircraft equipment and supplies
- 46559 Wholesale of transport equipment n.e.c. (except motor vehicles and motorcycles)

Sub-class 46551 Wholesale of marine equipment and accessories

This sub-class includes wholesale of marine equipment and/or accessories (e.g., marine navigational equipment and/or marine radars).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of radar and broadcasting equipment, see 46521

Sub-class 46552 Wholesale of aircraft equipment and supplies

This sub-class includes wholesale of aircraft equipment and/or supplies (e.g., aeronautical equipment).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of aircraft fuel, see 46610

Sub-class 46559 Wholesale of transport equipment n.e.c. (except motor vehicles and motorcycles)

This sub-class includes wholesale of transport equipment not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- railway equipment wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of motor vehicles, parts and accessories, see 4656

Class 4656 Wholesale of Motor Vehicles, Parts and Accessories

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46561 Wholesale of motor vehicles (except motorcycles and scooters)
- 46562 Wholesale of motorcycles and scooters
- 46563 Wholesale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles

Sub-class 46561 Wholesale of motor vehicles (except motorcycles and scooters)

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of new and/or used passenger motor vehicles such as cars and/or buses
- wholesale of new/used freight motor vehicles such as lorries, trucks and/or trailers

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of agents involved in the wholesale of cars and light motor vehicles, see 46100
- wholesale of bicycles, see 46441
- wholesale of agricultural tractors, see 46530
- wholesale of mining, construction and civil engineering equipment, see 4654
- wholesale of motorcycles and scooters, see 46562
- wholesale of e-bikes, see 46562
- wholesale of motor vehicle parts, see 46563
- wholesale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles, see 46563
- rental and leasing of cars and light motor vehicles without driver, see 7710
- maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, see 95301

Sub-class 46562 Wholesale of motorcycles and scooters

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of motorcycles and/or scooters
- wholesale of motorised personal mobility devices such as hoverboards and/or e-bicycles

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of agents involved in the wholesale of cars and light motor vehicles, see 46100
- activities of commission agents specialised in the sale motorcycles, see 46100
- wholesale of bicycles and/or personal mobility aids, see 46441
- wholesale of motor vehicles except motorcycles and scooters, see 46561
- rental of motorcycles, see 77109
- repair and maintenance of motorcycles, see 95301

Sub-class 46563 Wholesale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles

This sub-class includes wholesale of all kinds of motor vehicle parts, components, supplies, tools and/or accessories.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- wholesale of rubber tyres and inner tubes for tyres
- wholesale of spark plugs, batteries, lighting equipment and electrical parts for motor vehicles

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of motor vehicle fuel, see 46610

Class 4659 Wholesale of Other Machinery and Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46591 Wholesale of office machines and equipment
- 46592 Wholesale of medical, professional, scientific and precision equipment
- 46593 Wholesale of commercial food service equipment
- 46594 Wholesale of service establishment equipment and supplies
- 46595 Wholesale of security and safety equipment
- 46599 Wholesale of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.

Sub-class 46591 Wholesale of office machines and equipment

This sub-class includes wholesale of office machines, equipment and/or accessories (e.g., printers, paper shredders).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of computer hardware and peripheral equipment, see 46511

Sub-class 46592 Wholesale of medical, professional, scientific and precision equipment

This sub-class includes wholesale of medical, professional, scientific and/or precision equipment and/or supplies.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of medical/surgical disposables, see 46461
- wholesale of industrial chemicals, see 46641

Sub-class 46593 Wholesale of commercial food service equipment

This sub-class includes wholesale of commercial food service equipment and/or supplies (e.g., hotel kitchen equipment, freezers and/or commercial and/or industrial refrigerators).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of service establishment equipment and supplies, see 46594

Sub-class 46594 Wholesale of service establishment equipment and supplies

This sub-class includes wholesale of service establishment equipment and/or supplies (e.g., beauty salon equipment).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of commercial food service equipment, see 46593

Sub-class 46595 Wholesale of security and safety equipment

This sub-class includes wholesale of security and/or safety equipment.

This sub-class excludes:

- monitoring or remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems, see 80100

Sub-class 46599 Wholesale of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of other machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- water filter for purification wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of bicycles, see 46441
- wholesale of computers and peripheral equipment, see 46511
- wholesale of electronic parts and telephone and communications equipment, see 4652
- wholesale of industrial machinery and equipment, see 46541
- wholesale of motorcycles, see 46562

Group 466 OTHER SPECIALISED WHOLESALE

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4661 Wholesale of Fuels and Related Products
- 4662 Wholesale of Metals and Metal Ores
- 4663 Wholesale of Construction Materials, Hardware, Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies
- 4664 Wholesale of Chemicals and Chemical Products
- 4665 Wholesale of Other Intermediate Products, Waste and Scrap
- 4666 Ship Chandlers and Ship Bunkering

Class 4661 Wholesale of Fuels and Related Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46610 Wholesale of fuels and related products

Sub-class 46610 Wholesale of fuels and related products

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of fuels, greases, lubricants, oils such as:
 - charcoal, coal, coke, fuel wood and/or naphtha
 - crude petroleum, crude oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, fuel oil, heating oil and/or kerosene
 - liquefied petroleum gases, butane and/or propane gas
 - lubricating oils and greases and/or refined petroleum products

This sub-class excludes:

- transmission and sale of gaseous fuels (e.g., natural or synthetic gas) through a system of mains, see 35200
- activities of natural gas brokers, see 35400
- wholesale of hydrogen, see 46641

Class 4662 Wholesale of Metals and Metal Ores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46620 Wholesale of metals and metal ores (except general hardware)

Sub-class 46620 Wholesale of metals and metal ores (except general hardware)

This sub-class includes wholesale of metals and/or metal ores except general hardware.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- wholesale of ferrous and/or non-ferrous metals in primary forms
- wholesale of ferrous and/or non-ferrous metal ores and/or concentrates (e.g., steel, iron, aluminium, copper, lead, zinc)
- wholesale of ferrous and/or non-ferrous semi-finished metal products
- wholesale of gold and/or other precious metals (e.g., silver, platinum)
- wholesale of steel pipes and/or metal bars

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of jewellery made of precious metals, see 46421
- wholesale of general hardware (e.g., locks, hinges), see 46632
- wholesale of metal scrap, see 46651
- trading of gold bullion, see 66123

Class 4663 Wholesale of Construction Materials, Hardware, Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46631 Wholesale of logs, sawn timber, plywood and related products
- 46632 Wholesale of general hardware
- 46633 Wholesale of structural clay and concrete products
- 46634 Wholesale of paints
- 46635 Wholesale of glass
- 46639 Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies n.e.c.

Sub-class 46631 Wholesale of logs, sawn timber, plywood and related products

This sub-class includes wholesale of logs, sawn timber, plywood and/or related products.

This sub-class excludes:

- joinery and other woodworks, see 43303
- wholesale of fuel wood, see 46610

Sub-class 46632 Wholesale of general hardware

This sub-class includes wholesale of general hardware and/or hand tools (e.g., locks, hinges, chains, latches, handles, bolts, nuts, screws, hammers, spanners, saws, saw blades, screwdrivers, drills).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of metals and metal ores (e.g., steel pipes, metal bars), see 46620

Sub-class 46633 Wholesale of structural clay and concrete products

This sub-class includes wholesale of structural clay and/or concrete products (e.g., mosaic tiles, bricks, roofing tiles).

This sub-class excludes:

- cement wholesaling, see 46639

Sub-class 46634 Wholesale of paints

This sub-class includes wholesale of paints, varnishes and/or related supplies.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of stationery, see 46473

- wholesale of general hardware and hand tools, see 46632

Sub-class 46635 Wholesale of glass

This sub-class includes wholesale of glass and/or glass products (e.g., laboratory glassware, window glass).

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of mirror frames, see 46439

Sub-class 46639 Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- sanitary and/or plumbing equipment and/or supplies (e.g., bathtubs, washbasins, toilets, porcelain sanitary ware, plumbing tubes, pipe fittings, taps, T-pieces, rubber pipes) wholesaling
- heating equipment (e.g., water heaters) wholesaling
- pipe fitting and/or fixture wholesaling
- cement and/or sand wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of general hardware, see 46632

Class 4664 Wholesale of Chemicals and Chemical Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46641 Wholesale of basic industrial chemicals (except fertilisers)
- 46642 Wholesale of chemical fertilisers
- 46643 Wholesale of petrochemical products
- 46649 Wholesale of chemicals and chemical products n.e.c.

Sub-class 46641 Wholesale of basic industrial chemicals (except fertilisers)

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of basic chemicals for industrial use:
 - liquefied or compressed inorganic industrial gases: elemental gases, liquid or compressed air, refrigerant gases, mixed industrial gases, inert gases such as carbon dioxide and isolating gases
 - inorganic acids except nitric acid

- alkalis, lyes and other inorganic bases
- basic organic chemicals: acyclic hydrocarbons (saturated and/or unsaturated), cyclic hydrocarbons (saturated and/or unsaturated), acyclic and/or cyclic alcohols, mono- and/or polycarboxylic acids (including acetic acid), other oxygen-function compounds (including aldehydes, ketones, quinones and/or dual or poly oxygen function compounds), synthetic glycerol, nitrogen-function organic compounds (including amines), fermentation of sugarcane, corn or similar to produce alcohol and esters, other organic compounds (including wood distillation products (e.g., charcoal), etc.)
- chemical elements
- distilled water

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of chemical fertilisers, see 46642

Sub-class 46642 Wholesale of chemical fertilisers

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of fertilisers: straight or complex nitrogenous, phosphatic or potassic fertilisers, urea, crude natural phosphates and/or crude natural potassium salts
- wholesale of associated nitrogen products: nitric and/or sulphonitric acids, ammonium chloride, ammonium carbonate, nitrites and/or nitrates of potassium

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of basic industrial chemicals (except fertilisers), see 46641

Sub-class 46643 Wholesale of petrochemical products

This sub-class includes:

- wholesale of petrochemical primary products such as olefins, aromatics and/or basic building blocks and/or derivatives and/or intermediates produced from basic building blocks
- wholesale of synthetic resins, plastic materials and/or non-vulcanisable elastomers in the form of moulding and extrusion compound, solid and/or liquid resins, sheets, rods, tubes, granules and/or powders

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- wholesale of:
 - plastics in primary forms: polymers (including those of ethylene, propylene, styrene, vinyl chloride, vinyl acetate and/or acrylics), polyamides, phenolic and/or epoxide resins and/or polyurethanes, alkyd and/or polyester resins and/or polyethers, silicones, ion-exchangers based on polymers
 - cellulose and/or its chemical derivatives
 - synthetic rubber in primary forms; synthetic rubber, factice

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of natural rubbers, see 46221

Sub-class 46649 Wholesale of chemicals and chemical products n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of chemicals and chemical products not elsewhere classified

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- industrial ice wholesaling
- petroleum additive wholesaling
- wholesale of oleochemicals
- wholesale of preservatives

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of basic industrial chemicals, see 46641

Class 4665 Wholesale of Other Intermediate Products, Waste and Scrap

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46651 Wholesale of scrap, junk and waste dealers
- 46659 Wholesale of other intermediate products, waste and scrap n.e.c.

Sub-class 46651 Wholesale of scrap, junk and waste dealers

This sub-class includes wholesale of metal and/or non-metal scrap, junk, waste for their remaining value. It includes the collecting, sorting, separating, stripping/dismantling of used goods, packing and/or repacking, storage and/or delivery, with no transformation process. The purchased and/or sold waste has a remaining value.

This sub-class excludes:

- collection of household and industrial waste, see 38100
- treatment of waste, not for a further use in an industrial manufacturing process, but with the aim of disposal, see 38200
- shredding of cars by means of a mechanical process, see 38200
- processing of waste and scrap and other articles into secondary raw material when a real transformation process is required (the resulting secondary raw material is fit for direct use in an industrial manufacturing process, but is not a final product), see 38301
- wholesale of metal and metal ores, see 46620
- retail sale of second-hand goods, see 47770

Sub-class 46659 Wholesale of other intermediate products, waste and scrap n.e.c.

This sub-class includes wholesale of other intermediate products, waste and scrap not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- waste oil wholesaling

This sub-class excludes:

- treatment of waste, not for a further use in an industrial manufacturing process, but with the aim of disposal, see 38200
- shredding of cars by means of a mechanical process, see 38200
- dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment for materials recovery, see 3830
- wholesale of scrap, junk and waste dealers, see 46651
- retail sale of second-hand goods, see 47770

Class 4666 Ship Chandlers and Ship Bunkering

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46661 Ship chandlers
- 46662 Ship bunkering

Sub-class 46661 Ship chandlers

This sub-class includes activities of ship chandlers (i.e., dealer who specialises in supplies or equipment for ships).

This sub-class excludes:

- ship bunkering, see 46662

Sub-class 46662 Ship bunkering

This sub-class includes activities of ship bunkering (i.e., supply of fuels for use by ships and storage of fuels in bunker tanks).

This sub-class excludes:

- ship chandlers, see 46661

Group 469 NON-SPECIALISED WHOLESALE TRADE

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4690 Non-specialised Wholesale Trade

Class 4690 Non-specialised Wholesale Trade

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 46900 Wholesale trade of a variety of goods without a dominant product

Sub-class 46900 Wholesale trade of a variety of goods without a dominant product

This sub-class includes wholesale of a variety of goods without dominant product(s), i.e., where firm wholesale products covering at least 5 SSIC classes and no single product contributes more than 50% of the firm's value added.

If there is a particular trade specialisation or one main product type that contributes most to the firm's value-added (which can be proxied by profit, else revenue), then the firm should be classified under the corresponding SSIC code based on this main product type:

e.g.,

- wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
- wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies

When there are multiple products that contribute similarly to the firm's value-added, the top-down approach applies (Refer to SSIC report for more details on the top-down approach).

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of wholesalers who do not assume ownership of the goods they trade (except online marketplaces), see 46100
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces for goods (including food), see 63201

Division 47 RETAIL TRADE

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 471 RETAIL SALE IN NON-SPECIALISED STORES
- 472 RETAIL SALE OF FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO IN SPECIALISED STORES
- 473 RETAIL SALE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, PARTS, ACCESSORIES AND AUTOMOTIVE FUEL IN SPECIALISED STORES
- 474 RETAIL SALE OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT IN SPECIALISED STORES
- 475 RETAIL SALE OF OTHER HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT IN SPECIALISED STORES
- 476 RETAIL SALE OF CULTURAL AND RECREATION GOODS IN SPECIALISED STORES
- 477 RETAIL SALE OF OTHER GOODS IN SPECIALISED STORES
- 478 RETAIL SALE VIA STALLS AND MARKETS

Group 471 RETAIL SALE IN NON-SPECIALISED STORES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4710 Retail Sale in Non-Specialised Stores

Class 4710 Retail Sale in Non-Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47101 Supermarkets and hypermarkets
- 47102 Mini-marts, convenience stores and provision shops
- 47103 Department stores
- 47109 Retail sale in non-specialised stores n.e.c.

Sub-class 47101 Supermarkets and hypermarkets

This sub-class includes:

- retail sale of a wide variety of food, such as canned and/or frozen foods, fresh fruits and/or vegetables, fresh and/or prepared meats, fish, and/or poultry
- retail sale of new merchandise, such as clothes, furniture, and/or household appliances

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47102 Mini-marts, convenience stores and provision shops

This sub-class includes retail sale of a limited assortment of food and/or groceries which are mostly non-perishables.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47103 Department stores

This sub-class includes:

- retail sale of a wide variety of new merchandise such as clothes, jewellery, home furnishings (e.g., curtains, carpets), toys, and/or household appliances (e.g., television, audio player, computers) with no single product line predominating. A limited assortment of food which are mostly non-perishables may be sold.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47109 Retail sale in non-specialised stores n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale in non-specialised stores not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- dollar store, non-specialised
- value store, non-specialised
- budget shop, non-specialised

This sub-class excludes:

- non specialised retail sale of second hand goods, see 47770
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Group 472 RETAIL SALE OF FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO IN SPECIALISED STORES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4721 Retail Sale of Food in Specialised Stores
- 4722 Retail Sale of Beverages in Specialised Stores
- 4723 Retail Sale of Tobacco Products in Specialised Stores

Class 4721 Retail Sale of Food in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47211 Retail sale of fruits and vegetables
- 47212 Retail sale of meat, poultry, eggs and seafood

- 47213 Retail sale of confectionery and bakery products (not manufactured on site)
- 47214 Retail sale of health supplements
- 47219 Retail sale of food n.e.c.

Sub-class 47211 Retail sale of fruits and vegetables

This sub-class includes retail sale of fresh and/or preserved fruits and/or vegetables.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47212 Retail sale of meat, poultry, eggs and seafood

This sub-class includes retail sale of meat, meat products, poultry, eggs, dairy products and/or seafood.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47213 Retail sale of confectionery and bakery products (not manufactured on site)

This sub-class includes retail sale of confectionery and/or bakery products. It includes retail sale of confectionery and/or bakery products prepared from pre-baked products/dough and/or ready-to-eat through vending machines, whether prepared by the machine itself or not.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacturing of confectionery and bakery products from flour (including retailing of self-manufactured products on-site or at central facility), see 1071
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47214 Retail sale of health supplements

This sub-class includes retail sale of health supplements.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47219 Retail sale of food n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale of food not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- bird's nest retailing
- canned food retailing
- dried grocery products retailing

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- food and drinks kiosks selling food and/or drinks for immediate consumption, see 56123
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4722 Retail Sale of Beverages in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47220 Retail sale of beverages

Sub-class 47220 Retail sale of beverages

This sub-class includes retail sale of alcoholic and/or non-alcoholic beverages that are not for consumption on the premises.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780

- preparation of alcoholic and/or non-alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises, see Group 561
- preparation and/or serving of mainly non-alcoholic beverages (e.g., coffee, juice, bubble tea), mainly for takeaways or delivery, which involves human service, see 56123
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4723 Retail Sale of Tobacco Products in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47230 Retail sale of tobacco products

Sub-class 47230 Retail sale of tobacco products

This sub-class includes retail sale of tobacco and/or tobacco products.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Group 473 RETAIL SALE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, PARTS, ACCESSORIES AND AUTOMOTIVE FUEL IN SPECIALISED STORES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4731 Retail Sale of Motor Vehicles, Parts and Accessories in Specialised Stores
- 4732 Retail Sale of Automotive Fuel in Specialised Stores

Class 4731 Retail Sale of Motor Vehicles, Parts and Accessories in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47311 Retail sale of motor vehicles (except motorcycles and scooters)
- 47312 Retail sale of motorcycles and scooters
- 47313 Retail sale of tyres and batteries for motor vehicles
- 47314 Retail sale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles

Sub-class 47311 Retail sale of motor vehicles (except motorcycles and scooters)

This sub-class includes retail sale of new and/or used motor vehicles.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of agents in retail sale of motor vehicles, see 46100
- retail sale of motorcycles and scooters, see 47312
- retail sale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles, see 47314
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201
- rental and leasing of motor vehicles without driver, see 7710

Sub-class 47312 Retail sale of motorcycles and scooters

This sub-class includes:

- retail sale of new and/or used motorcycles and/or scooters
- retail sale of electric personal mobility devices such as hoverboards and/or e-bicycles

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of bicycles, see 47630
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201
- rental of motorcycles, see 77109
- repair and maintenance of motorcycles, see 95301

Sub-class 47313 Retail sale of tyres and batteries for motor vehicles

This sub-class includes retail sale of tyres and/or batteries for motor vehicles.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47314 Retail sale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles

This sub-class includes retail sale of spare parts, components, supplies, tools and/or accessories for motor vehicles (e.g., spark plugs, lighting equipment, electrical parts).

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of automotive fuel, see 47320
- retail sale of bicycles, monowheels and related parts and accessories, see 47630
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201
- repair and maintenance of bicycles, monowheels, hoverboards, kick scooters, see 95291
- repair and maintenance of motorcycles, see 95301

Class 4732 Retail Sale of Automotive Fuel in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47320 Retail sale of automotive fuel

Sub-class 47320 Retail sale of automotive fuel

This sub-class includes retail sale of fuel for motor vehicles, motorcycles and/or scooters (e.g., petrol kiosks, CNG refilling stations).

This sub-class excludes:

- electric vehicle charging stations, see 35103
- wholesale of fuels, see 46610
- retail sale of motorcycle parts and accessories, see 47314
- retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas for cooking or heating, see 47762
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Group 474 RETAIL SALE OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT IN SPECIALISED STORES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4741 Retail Sale of Computers, Peripheral Equipment, Software and Telecommunications Equipment in Specialised Stores

Class 4741 Retail Sale of Computers, Peripheral Equipment, Software and Telecommunications Equipment in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47411 Retail sale of handphones and related telecommunications and peripheral equipment
- 47412 Retail sale of computer hardware and peripheral equipment, and computer software (except games and cybersecurity hardware and software)
- 47413 Retail sale of computer games
- 47414 Retail sale of computer and office equipment consumables
- 47415 Retail sale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment

Sub-class 47411 Retail sale of handphones and related telecommunications and peripheral equipment

This sub-class includes retail sale of telecommunications equipment used to move signals electronically through wireless networks to transmit voice, data, text, sound and/or video, such as:

- handphones and/or peripheral equipment
- smart watches, fitness trackers, smart jewellery devices, web-enabled glasses
- teleconferencing equipment
- bluetooth headsets

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of tablet computers and e-book readers, see 47412
- retail sale of headphones/earphones, see 47535
- retail sale of photographic equipment, e.g., digital cameras, see 47752
- second hand retail sale of information and communication equipment, see 47770
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- distribution via streaming and downloading by video game publishers, see 58201
- distribution via streaming and downloading by audio publishers, see 59202
- video streaming services, see 60200

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47412 Retail sale of computer hardware and peripheral equipment, and computer software (except games and cybersecurity hardware and software)

This sub-class includes retail sale of computer hardware, handheld computers, peripheral equipment and/or software. This sub-class also includes the retail sale of physical wallets for storage of cryptocurrency keys.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of computer games (including electronic games and video game consoles), see 47313

- retail sale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment, see 47415

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780

- distribution of e-books and audio books via streaming and downloading by book publishers, see 58110

- distribution via streaming and downloading by video game publishers, see 58201

- distribution via streaming and downloading by audio publishers, see 59202

- video streaming services, see 60200

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47413 Retail sale of computer games

This sub-class includes retail sale of computer games, electronic games and/or video game consoles.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47414 Retail sale of computer and office equipment consumables

This sub-class includes retail sale of computer and/or office equipment consumables (e.g., printers, printer cartridges).

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47415 Retail sale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment

This sub-class includes retail sale of cybersecurity software, hardware and/or peripheral equipment.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Group 475 RETAIL SALE OF OTHER HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT IN SPECIALISED STORES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4751 Retail Sale of Textiles in Specialised Stores
- 4752 Retail Sale of Hardware, Paint and Glass in Specialised Stores
- 4753 Retail Sale of Electrical Household Appliances, Furniture, Lighting Equipment and Other Household Articles in Specialised Stores

Class 4751 Retail Sale of Textiles in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47510 Retail sale of textiles

Sub-class 47510 Retail sale of textiles

This sub-class includes retail sale of textiles.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of curtains and net curtains, see 47532
- retail sale of parasols, see 47539
- retail sale of clothing for adults, see 47711
- retail sale of children and infants' clothing, see 47712
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4752 Retail Sale of Hardware, Paint and Glass in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47521 Retail sale of paints
- 47522 Retail sale of hardware
- 47529 Retail sale of hardware, paint and glass n.e.c.

Sub-class 47521 Retail sale of paints

This sub-class includes retail sale of paints, varnishes and/or related supplies.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47522 Retail sale of hardware

This sub-class includes retail sale of hardware and/or hand tools (e.g., chains, changkols, axes, locks, hinges, latches, handles, bolts, nuts, screws, hammers, spanners, saws, saw blades, screwdrivers, drills, power hand tools).

This sub-class excludes:

- installation of photovoltaic panels not connected to a building, see 42302
- installation of photovoltaic panels connected to a building, see 43210
- retail sale of wall or floor coverings such as wallpaper, tiles, laminates and vinyl flooring, see 47529
- retail sale of carpets and rugs, see 47532

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47529 Retail sale of hardware, paint and glass n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale of hardware, paint and glass not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- wood retailing
- glass retailing
- Do-It-Yourself (DIY) material and/or equipment retailing
- sanitary ware retailing

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of paints, see 47521
- retail sale of hardware (e.g., chains, changkols, axes), see 47522
- retail sale of carpets and rugs, see 47532
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4753 Retail Sale of Electrical Household Appliances, Furniture, Lighting Equipment and Other Household Articles in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47531 Retail sale of furniture
- 47532 Retail sale of furnishings
- 47533 Retail sale of lighting and lighting accessories
- 47534 Retail sale of crockery, cutlery and kitchen utensils
- 47535 Retail sale of household electrical appliances and equipment
- 47536 Retail sale of security and safety equipment
- 47539 Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles n.e.c.

Sub-class 47531 Retail sale of furniture

This sub-class includes retail sale of household furniture, mattresses and/or cushions.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47532 Retail sale of furnishings

This sub-class includes retail sale of home furnishings (e.g., curtains, carpets, wallpaper, pillow cases).

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47533 Retail sale of lighting and lighting accessories

This sub-class includes retail sale of lighting and/or lighting accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47534 Retail sale of crockery, cutlery and kitchen utensils

This sub-class includes retail sale of crockery, cutlery, kitchen utensils and/or cookware.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47535 Retail sale of household electrical appliances and equipment

This sub-class includes retail sale of a variety of audio and/or video equipment (e.g., radio sets, television sets, DVD/Blu-ray players and/or recorders, stereo equipment) and/or household electrical appliances and/or equipment (e.g., household air-conditioners, household refrigerators and/or freezers, washing machines, vacuum cleaners)

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47536 Retail sale of security and safety equipment

This sub-class includes retail sale of security and/or safety equipment.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47539 Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- baby carriage and/or pram retailing
- non-electrical household appliances retailing
- brush retailing

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of antiques, see 47741
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Group 476 RETAIL SALE OF CULTURAL AND RECREATION GOODS IN SPECIALISED STORES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4761 Retail Sale of Books, Newspapers and Stationery in Specialised Stores
- 4762 Retail Sale of Music and Video Recordings in Specialised Stores
- 4763 Retail Sale of Sporting Equipment in Specialised Stores
- 4764 Retail Sale of Games and Toys in Specialised Stores
- 4765 Retail sale of Musical Instruments and Scores in Specialised Stores

Class 4761 Retail Sale of Books, Newspapers and Stationery in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47610 Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationery

Sub-class 47610 Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationery

This sub-class includes retail sale of books, magazines, newspapers and/or stationery (e.g., newsvendors).

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of second-hand books, see 47770
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- distributing e-books and audio books via streaming and downloading by book publishers, see 58110
- distribution of newspapers via streaming or downloading by their publishers, see 58131
- distribution of periodicals and journals via streaming or downloading by their publishers, see 58132
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4762 Retail Sale of Music and Video Recordings in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47620 Retail sale of music and video recordings

Sub-class 47620 Retail sale of music and video recordings

This sub-class includes retail sale of music and/or video recordings (e.g., DVDs, Blu-ray discs).

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- distribution of audio via streaming and downloading by their publishers, see 59202
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4763 Retail Sale of Sporting Equipment in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47630 Retail sale of sports apparel and equipment

Sub-class 47630 Retail sale of sports apparel and equipment

This sub-class includes retail sale of sports apparel and/or equipment (e.g., bicycles and non-motorised scooters), boats, fishing gear, camping goods and/or healthcare equipment (e.g., massage chairs, manual/motorised wheelchairs, personal mobility aids such as mobility scooters).

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of motorised personal mobility devices and/or e-bicycles, see 47312
- retail sale of non-specialised sport footwear, e.g., tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes etc., see 47713
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4764 Retail Sale of Games and Toys in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47640 Retail sale of games and toys

Sub-class 47640 Retail sale of games and toys

This sub-class includes retail sale of games and/or toys.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of computer games (including electronic games and video game consoles), see 47313
- second-hand retail sale of games and toys, see 47770
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- edition/publishing of games, board games, see 58190
- distribution of video games via streaming and downloading by their publishers, see 58201
- content distribution (sharing) platforms for video games, see 60302
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4765 Retail sale of Musical Instruments and Scores in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47650 Retail sale of musical instruments and scores

Sub-class 47650 Retail sale of musical instruments and scores

This sub-class includes retail sale of musical instruments and/or scores.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Group 477 RETAIL SALE OF OTHER GOODS IN SPECIALISED STORES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4771 Retail Sale of Clothing, Footwear and Leather Articles in Specialised Stores
- 4772 Retail Sale of Pharmaceutical and Medical Goods, Cosmetics and Toilet Articles in Specialised Stores
- 4773 Retail Sale of Personal Effects in Specialised Stores
- 4774 Retail Sale of Handicrafts and Fancy Goods, Flowers, Plants and Pet Animals in Specialised Stores
- 4775 Retail Sale of Optical and Photographic Goods in Specialised Stores

- 4776 Retail Sale of Other Goods in Specialised Stores
- 4777 Retail Sale of Second-Hand Goods in Stores

Class 4771 Retail Sale of Clothing, Footwear and Leather Articles in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47711 Retail sale of clothing for adults
- 47712 Retail sale of children and infants' clothing
- 47713 Retail sale of footwear
- 47714 Retail sale of bags, luggage and travel accessories
- 47715 Retail sale of sewing and clothing accessories
- 47719 Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles n.e.c.

Sub-class 47711 Retail sale of clothing for adults

This sub-class includes retail sale of clothing for adults.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of textiles, see 47510
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47712 Retail sale of children and infants' clothing

This sub-class includes retail sale of children and/or infants' clothing, products and/or accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of textiles, see 47510
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47713 Retail sale of footwear

This sub-class includes retail sale of footwear.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of special footwear for sports e.g., football shoes, ice skates, ski boots, etc., see 47630
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47714 Retail sale of bags, luggage and travel accessories

This sub-class includes retail sale of bags, luggage and/or travel accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47715 Retail sale of sewing and clothing accessories

This sub-class includes retail sale of sewing and/or clothing accessories (e.g., button, needle, thread, lace, zip, belt, tie, hat, cap).

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of clothing for adults, see 47711
- retail sale of children and/or infants' clothing, products and accessories, see 47712
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47719 Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- retail sale of leather straps
- retail sale of leather appliance covers

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4772 Retail Sale of Pharmaceutical and Medical Goods, Cosmetics and Toilet Articles in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47721 Retail sale of personal care products
- 47722 Pharmacies and drug stores (Western)
- 47723 Chinese medicine shops
- 47729 Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods n.e.c.

Sub-class 47721 Retail sale of personal care products

This sub-class includes retail sale of personal care products that are used for personal hygiene, cleaning, grooming, and beautification such as cosmetics, skin care products, haircare products, oral care items, perfumes and/or toiletries.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201
- retail sale of electrical household appliances for personal care (e.g., electric shavers), see 47535

Sub-class 47722 Pharmacies and drug stores (Western)

This sub-class includes pharmacies and/or drug stores that primarily retail Western medicinal and/or pharmaceutical products (i.e., medication obtained from doctors/dentists/pharmacists or medical/surgical disposables).

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47723 Chinese medicine shops

This sub-class includes medicine shops that primarily retail Chinese medicine and/or herbs.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47729 Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toilet articles not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- jamu shop

This sub-class excludes:

- pharmacies and drug stores (Western), see 47722
- Chinese medicine shops, see 47723
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4773 Retail Sale of Personal Effects in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47731 Retail sale of jewellery made from precious metals and stones
- 47732 Retail sale of costume jewellery
- 47733 Retail sale of watches and clocks
- 47739 Retail sale of personal effects n.e.c.

Sub-class 47731 Retail sale of jewellery made from precious metals and stones

This sub-class includes retail sale of jewellery made from precious metals and/or stones.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201
- trading of gold bullion, see 66123

Sub-class 47732 Retail sale of costume jewellery

This sub-class includes retail sale of costume jewellery.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47733 Retail sale of watches and clocks

This sub-class includes retail sale of watches and/or clocks.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47739 Retail sale of personal effects n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale of personal effects not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- hair accessories retailing
- umbrella retailing

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4774 Retail Sale of Handicrafts and Fancy Goods, Flowers, Plants and Pet Animals in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47741 Retail sale of antiques and works of art
- 47742 Retail sale of handicrafts, collectibles and gifts
- 47743 Retail sale of cut flowers
- 47744 Retail sale of artificial flowers and plants
- 47745 Retail sale of aquarium fishes and related accessories/products
- 47746 Retail sale of pet birds and animals and related accessories/products
- 47749 Retail sale of handicrafts and fancy goods, flowers, plants and pet animals n.e.c.

Sub-class 47741 Retail sale of antiques and works of art

This sub-class includes activities of antique shops and/or commercial art galleries.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47742 Retail sale of handicrafts, collectibles and gifts

This sub-class includes retail sale of handicrafts, collectibles (e.g., stamps, coins), souvenirs and/or gifts.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47743 Retail sale of cut flowers

This sub-class includes retail sale of cut flowers, wreaths, plants, garden seeds and/or fertilisers.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47744 Retail sale of artificial flowers and plants

This sub-class includes retail sale of artificial flowers and/or plants.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47745 Retail sale of aquarium fishes and related accessories/products

This sub-class includes retail sale of aquarium fishes, fish food and/or related accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47746 Retail sale of pet birds and animals and related accessories/products

This sub-class includes retail sale of pet birds and/or animals, pet food and/or related accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of aquarium fishes (including food and accessories), see 47745
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47749 Retail sale of handicrafts and fancy goods, flowers, plants and pet animals n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale of handicrafts and fancy goods, flowers, plants and pet animals not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- crystal retailing
- water fountain retailing

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of antiques and works of art, see 47741
- retail sale of antiques, see 47741
- retail sale of handicrafts, collectibles and gifts, see 47742
- retail sale of cut flowers (including wreaths), see 47743
- retail sale of artificial flowers and plants, see 47744
- retail sale of aquarium fishes (including food and accessories), see 47745
- retail sale of pet birds and animals (including food and accessories), see 47746
- retail sale of second hand goods, see 47770
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4775 Retail Sale of Optical and Photographic Goods in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47751 Retail sale of spectacles and other optical goods
- 47752 Retail sale of cameras and other photographic goods
- 47759 Retail sale of optical and photographic goods n.e.c.

Sub-class 47751 Retail sale of spectacles and other optical goods

This sub-class includes retail sale of spectacles and/or other optical goods.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of binoculars, see 47752
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47752 Retail sale of cameras and other photographic goods

This sub-class includes retail sale of cameras and/or other photographic goods (e.g., binoculars).

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47759 Retail sale of optical and photographic goods n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale of optical and photographic goods not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- optical magnifying instruments retailing
- motion picture and/or slide projectors retailing
- laser optics components/assemblies retailing

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of spectacles and other optical goods, see 47751
- retail sale of cameras and other photographic goods, see 47752
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Class 4776 Retail Sale of Other Goods in Specialised Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47761 Retail sale of joss paper and other ceremonial products
- 47762 Retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
- 47769 Retail sale of other goods n.e.c.

Sub-class 47761 Retail sale of joss paper and other ceremonial products

This sub-class includes retail sale of joss paper and/or other ceremonial products (e.g., joss sticks).

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47762 Retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)

This sub-class includes retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) for cooking and/or heating.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47769 Retail sale of other goods n.e.c.

This sub-class includes retail sale of other goods not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- charcoal retailing
- kerosene retailing
- fuel wood retailing

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online marketplaces for goods (including food), see 63201

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

Class 4777 Retail Sale of Second-Hand Goods in Stores

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47770 Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores

Sub-class 47770 Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores

This sub-class includes retail sale of second-hand goods.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of new goods, see Classes 4710 to 4776
- retail sale of second-hand motor vehicles, see 47311
- retail sale of second-hand motorcycles, see 47312
- retail sale through stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 4780
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201
- activities of pawn shops, see 64925
- activities of retail auctioneering houses of new and used third party goods, including internet retail auctions, see 82991

Group 478 RETAIL SALE VIA STALLS AND MARKETS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4780 Retail Sale via Stalls and Markets of Uncooked Food and Other Commodities

Class 4780 Retail Sale via Stalls and Markets of Uncooked Food and Other Commodities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 47801 Stalls selling uncooked food
- 47802 Stalls selling other goods (except uncooked food)

Sub-class 47801 Stalls selling uncooked food

This sub-class includes retail sale of uncooked food via stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of uncooked food through retail channels other than stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see Classes 4710 to 4776
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Sub-class 47802 Stalls selling other goods (except uncooked food)

This sub-class includes retail sale of other goods via stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets except uncooked food.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of other goods through retail channels other than stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see Classes 4710 to 4776
- retail sale of uncooked food via stalls, pushcart stalls and/or markets, see 47801
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

Section H TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE

This section includes transportation of passengers or freight, e.g. by rail, pipeline, road, water or air, including transportation of passengers disregarding the reasons, whether for personal, professional or recreational reasons, scheduled or not. Rental of transport equipment with driver or operator as well as postal and courier activities are classified this section.

The section also includes associated activities, e.g. operational of terminal and parking facilities, cargo handling and storage. Transport activities classified in divisions 49, 50, 51, 53 often involve related activities, e.g. packaging, goods handling operations, temporary crating, sampling and weighing of goods, which solely support the transport activities. These supporting activities are only to be classified in division 52, if they are performed on behalf of others.

This section excludes:

- major repair or alteration of transport equipment, except motor vehicles, see division 30
- construction, maintenance and repair of roads, railways, harbours, airfields, see division 42
- repair and maintenance of motor vehicles, see 95301
- rental of transport equipment without driver or operator, see group 771 and group 773
- transportation activities as an integral part of recreational facilities, e.g. in theme parks, see 93201

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 49 LAND TRANSPORT AND TRANSPORT VIA PIPELINES
- 50 WATER TRANSPORT
- 51 AIR TRANSPORT
- 52 WAREHOUSING AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR TRANSPORTATION
- 53 POSTAL AND COURIER ACTIVITIES

Division 49 LAND TRANSPORT AND TRANSPORT VIA PIPELINES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 491 TRANSPORT VIA RAILWAYS
- 492 OTHER LAND TRANSPORT
- 493 TRANSPORT VIA PIPELINES

Group 491 TRANSPORT VIA RAILWAYS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4910 Passenger and Freight Rail Transport

Class 4910 Passenger and Freight Rail Transport

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 49101 Railroad services
- 49102 Mass rapid transit systems

Sub-class 49101 Railroad services

This sub-class includes rail transportation of passengers and/or freight using railroad rolling stock on mainline networks that are usually inter-country.

This sub-class excludes:

- mass rapid transit systems (including light rail), see 49102
- operation of warehousing and storage facilities, see 5210
- passenger terminal activities for land transport, see 52219
- freight terminal activities, see 52219
- operation of railroad infrastructure; related activities such as switching and shunting, see 52219
- cargo handling, see 52243
- monorail lines operated by tourist attraction, see 93209

Sub-class 49102 Mass rapid transit systems

This sub-class includes operation of mass rapid transit systems (including light rail). This economic activity may require a licence from the Land Transport Authority or its equivalent.

This sub-class excludes:

- inter-country railroad services, see 49101
- passenger terminal activities for land transport, see 52219
- monorail lines operated by tourist attraction, see 93209

Group 492 OTHER LAND TRANSPORT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4921 Passenger Land Transport
- 4922 Aerial Cableways
- 4923 Freight Land Transport

Class 4921 Passenger Land Transport

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 49211 Public bus services (scheduled services)
- 49212 Chartered bus services

- 49213 Inter-country bus services
- 49214 Street-hail and ride-hail service providers
- 49215 Rental and leasing of cars with driver (except street-hail and ride-hail service providers)

Sub-class 49211 Public bus services (scheduled services)

This sub-class includes land transport of passengers by public buses. The transport is carried out on scheduled routes normally following a fixed time schedule and/or entails picking up and/or setting down of passengers at normally fixed stops. This economic activity may require a licence from the Land Transport Authority or its equivalent.

This sub-class excludes:

- passenger transport by railways, see 49101
- chartered bus services (including school buses), see 49212
- inter-country bus services, see 49213
- street-hail and ride-hail service providers, see 49214
- rental and leasing of cars with driver (excluding street-hail and ride-hail service providers), see 49215
- renting of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting of bicycles and personal mobility devices (e.g., e-scooters), see 77102
- tour and travel agency offering inter-country coach services, see 79102
- ambulance services, see 86903

Sub-class 49212 Chartered bus services

This sub-class includes the provision of buses for private charter. These establishments provide bus services based on customers' specifications of route and/or timing (e.g., transport to shopping malls and/or schools).

This sub-class excludes:

- passenger transport by railways, see 49101
- public bus services (scheduled services), see 49211
- inter-country bus services, see 49213
- street-hail and ride-hail service providers, see 49214
- rental and leasing of cars with driver (excluding street-hail and ride-hail service providers), see 49215
- renting of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting of bicycles and personal mobility devices (e.g., e-scooters), see 77102

- tour and travel agency offering inter-country coach services, see 79102
- ambulance services, see 86903

Sub-class 49213 Inter-country bus services

This sub-class includes scheduled inter-country bus services.

This sub-class excludes:

- passenger transport by railways, see 49101
- public bus services (scheduled services), see 49211
- chartered bus services (including school buses), see 49212
- street-hail and ride-hail service providers, see 49214
- rental and leasing of cars with driver (excluding street-hail and ride-hail service providers), see 49215
- renting of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting of bicycles and personal mobility devices (e.g., e-scooters), see 77102
- tour and travel agency offering inter-country coach services, see 79102
- ambulance services, see 86903

Sub-class 49214 Street-hail and ride-hail service providers

This sub-class includes street-hail and/or ride-hail service providers and/or the operation of online ridesharing platforms that allow passengers to book a ride. This economic activity may require a licence from the Land Transport Authority or its equivalent.

This sub-class excludes:

- passenger transport by railways, see 49101
- public bus services (scheduled services), see 49211
- chartered bus services (including school buses), see 49212
- inter-country bus services, see 49213
- rental & leasing of cars (excluding street-hail and ride-hail service providers) with driver, see 49215
- renting of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting of bicycles and personal mobility devices (e.g., e-scooters), see 77102
- tour and travel agency offering inter-country coach services, see 79102
- ambulance services, see 86903

Sub-class 49215 Rental and leasing of cars with driver (except street-hail and ride-hail service providers)

This sub-class includes rental and/or leasing of cars and/or land transport equipment (e.g., vans) with driver for transportation of passengers (excluding street-hail and/or ride-hail service providers).

This sub-class excludes:

- passenger transport by railways, see 49101
- public bus services (scheduled services), see 49211
- chartered bus services (including school buses), see 49212
- inter-country bus services, see 49213
- own-account taxi/private-hire vehicle drivers, see 49214
- street-hail and ride-hail service providers, see 49214
- renting of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting of bicycles and personal mobility devices (e.g., e-scooters), see 77102
- tour and travel agency offering inter-country coach services, see 79102
- ambulance services, see 86903

Class 4922 Aerial Cableways

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 49220 Aerial cableways

Sub-class 49220 Aerial cableways

This sub-class includes operation of aerial cableways (including cable car services).

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of cableways as an integral part of recreational facilities, see 9320

Class 4923 Freight Land Transport

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 49231 Freight transport by road
- 49232 Moving services
- 49233 Rental and leasing of freight land transport vehicle with driver

Sub-class 49231 Freight transport by road

This sub-class includes all freight transport operations by road (except for moving services e.g., delivery services, baggage transfer services, furniture moving services).

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- logging haulage
- livestock haulage
- stock haulage
- refrigerated haulage
- bulk haulage, including haulage in tanker trucks
- haulage of automobiles
- heavy haulage
- transport of waste and waste materials, without collection or disposal

This sub-class excludes:

- log hauling within the forest, as part of logging operations, see 02000
- distribution of water by trucks, see 36000
- waste transport as integrated part of waste collection activities, see 38100
- moving services (e.g., delivery services, baggage transfer services, furniture moving services), see 49232
- operation of terminal facilities for handling freight by road, see 52219
- arranging of freight land transport as part of logistics and supply chain arrangement, see 52292
- crating and packing services for transport as part of logistics and supply chain arrangement, see 52292
- postal activities, see 53100
- courier activities, see 53200

Sub-class 49232 Moving services

This sub-class includes moving services by road transport.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- home or commercial moving services
- baggage transfer services
- furniture delivery or removal services

This sub-class excludes:

- log hauling within the forest, as part of logging operations, see 02000
- distribution of water by trucks, see 36000
- freight transport by road (e.g., bulk haulage, heavy haulage), see 49231
- operation of terminal facilities for handling freight by road, see 52219
- arranging of freight land transport as part of logistics and supply chain arrangement, see 52292
- crating and packing services for transport as part of logistics and supply chain arrangement, see 52292
- postal activities, see 53100
- courier activities, see 53200
- online marketplaces for postal and courier activities by third-party, see 63209

Sub-class 49233 Rental and leasing of freight land transport vehicle with driver

This sub-class includes rental and/or leasing of freight land transport vehicle (e.g., lorries and trucks) with driver.

This sub-class excludes:

- log hauling within the forest, as part of logging operations, see 02000
- distribution of water by trucks, see 36000
- waste transport as integrated part of waste collection activities, see 38100
- freight transport by road (e.g., bulk haulage, heavy haulage), see 49231
- moving services (e.g., delivery services, baggage transfer services, furniture moving services), see 49232
- operation of terminal facilities for handling freight by road, see 52219
- arranging of freight land transport as part of logistics and supply chain arrangement, see 52292
- crating and packing services for transport as part of logistics and supply chain arrangement, see 52292

Group 493 TRANSPORT VIA PIPELINES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 4930 Transport via Pipelines

Class 4930 Transport via Pipelines

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 49300 Transport via pipelines

Sub-class 49300 Transport via pipelines

This sub-class includes the transport of gases, liquids, water, slurry and/or other commodities via pipelines.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- operation of pump stations for the transport via pipelines
- gaseous (e.g., carbon dioxide) pipeline aggregation activities typically over long distances via pipelines, where operated separately from the generation, utilisation and storage.
- pipeline transportation of natural gas from processing plants to local distribution systems

This sub-class excludes:

- distribution of natural or manufactured gas, see 35200
- distribution of air or water for cooling or heating purposes, see 35300
- distribution of water (except for cooling or heating purposes), see 36000
- transport of water, liquids, etc. by trucks, see 49231

Division 50 WATER TRANSPORT

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 500 WATER TRANSPORT

Group 500 WATER TRANSPORT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5001 Passenger Water Transport
- 5002 Freight Water Transport

Class 5001 Passenger Water Transport

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 50011 International cruise services
- 50012 Other sight-seeing cruise services
- 50013 Passenger ferry services
- 50014 Chartering of ships and boats with crew (passenger)

Sub-class 50011 International cruise services

This sub-class includes the operation of international cruise services to or from foreign ports.

This sub-class excludes:

- other sight-seeing cruise services (e.g., harbour and river cruises), see 50012
- passenger ferry services, see 50013
- chartering of ships and boats with crew (passenger), see 50014
- restaurant and bar activities on board ships, when provided by separate units, see Group 561
- rental of pleasure boats and yachts without crew, see 77310
- operation of floating casinos, see 92002

Sub-class 50012 Other sight-seeing cruise services

This sub-class includes the operation of water transportation equipment for scenic and/or sightseeing activities as a form of recreation and/or entertainment such as harbour and river cruises, excursion, and/or sightseeing boats usually via scheduled routes. The service provided might include tour commentary that highlights features of the scenery.

This sub-class excludes:

- international cruise services to or from foreign ports, see 50011
- passenger ferry services as a form of transportation, see 50013
- chartering of ships, boats and/or yachts with crew (passenger), see 50014
- restaurant and bar activities on board ships, when provided by separate units, see Group 561
- rental of pleasure boats and yachts without crew, see 77310
- operation of floating casinos, see 92002

Sub-class 50013 Passenger ferry services

This sub-class includes the operation of ferries and/or water taxis as a form of transportation.

This sub-class excludes:

- international cruise services to or from foreign ports, see 50011
- other sight-seeing cruise services (e.g., harbour and river cruises) provided as a form of entertainment or recreation, see 50012
- chartering of ships, boats and/or yachts with crew (passenger), see 50014
- rental of pleasure boats and yachts without crew, see 77310

Sub-class 50014 Chartering of ships and boats with crew (passenger)

This sub-class includes:

- chartering of ships, boats and/or yachts with crew for:
 - entertainment and/or recreation (e.g., fishing cruises)

- transportation of passengers
- renting of pleasure boats with crew for sea and/or coastal water transport
- shipping trusts which own and/or operate passenger ships with crew

This sub-class excludes:

- international cruise services to or from foreign ports, see 50011
- other sight-seeing cruise services (e.g., harbour and river cruises) on a scheduled route basis, provided as a form of entertainment or recreation, see 50012
- passenger ferry services as a form of transportation, see 50013
- restaurant and bar activities on board ships, when provided by separate units, see Group 561
- rental of pleasure boats and yachts without crew, see 77310
- operation of floating casinos, see 92002

Class 5002 Freight Water Transport

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 50021 Shipping companies and chartering of ships/boats with crew (freight)
- 50022 Operators and charterers of barges, tugboats and bumboats (freight)
- 50023 Branches of foreign shipping lines

Sub-class 50021 Shipping companies and chartering of ships/boats with crew (freight)

This sub-class includes:

- transport of freight on ships and/or boats with crew designed for operating on sea and/or coastal waters
- chartering of ships and/or boats with crew for freight transport
- shipping trusts that provide ship and/or boat chartering services with crew

This sub-class excludes:

- transport via pipelines, see 49300
- operators and charterers of barges, tugboats and bumboats (freight), see 50022
- branches of foreign shipping lines, see 50023
- freight storage, see 5210
- agents and brokers acting on behalf of a client in freight transportation, see 52222
- ship brokering services, see 52227
- Non-Vessel Operating Common Carrier (NVOCC), see 52292

- chartering of offshore accommodation (with operator), see 55900
- bareboat chartering, see 77310
- renting of water transport equipment without operator, see 77310
- chartering of oil rigs, see 77399

Sub-class 50022 Operators and charterers of barges, tugboats and bumboats (freight)

This sub-class includes:

- operators and/or charterers of barges, tugboats and/or bumboats with crew for the transport of freight via rivers, canals and/or other inland waterways, including inside harbours and/or ports
- shipping trusts that provide barges, tugboats and/or bumboats chartering services with crew

This sub-class excludes:

- shipping lines (scheduled services), see 50021
- branches of foreign shipping lines, see 50023
- harbour operation and other auxiliary activities such as docking, pilotage, lighterage, vessel salvage, see 5222
- cargo handling, see 52243
- Non-Vessel Operating Common Carrier (NVOCC), see 52292
- chartering of offshore accommodation (with operator), see 55900
- bareboat chartering, see 77310
- renting of water transport equipment without operator, see 77310
- chartering of oil rigs, see 77399

Sub-class 50023 Branches of foreign shipping lines

This sub-class includes local branch offices of overseas ship operators and/or owners.

This sub-class excludes:

- shipping lines (scheduled services), see 50021
- operators and charterers of barges, tugboats and bumboats (freight), see 50022
- freight storage, see 5210
- bareboat chartering, see 77310
- renting of water transport equipment without operator, see 77310

Division 51 AIR TRANSPORT

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 510 AIR TRANSPORT

Group 510 AIR TRANSPORT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5100 Air Transport

Class 5100 Air Transport

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 51001 Airlines (passenger)
- 51002 Airlines (freight)
- 51003 Branches of foreign airlines (passenger)
- 51004 Branches of foreign airlines (freight)
- 51005 Aircraft chartering with operator

Sub-class 51001 Airlines (passenger)

This sub-class includes the provision of air transportation of passengers over regular routes and/or on regular schedules.

This sub-class excludes:

- airlines (freight), see 51002
- branches of foreign airlines (passenger), see 51003
- branches of foreign airlines (freight), see 51004
- aircraft chartering with operator, see 51005
- rental of air transport equipment without operator, see 77320
- transport of passengers by aero clubs for instruction, see 85506
- air ambulances, see 86903

Sub-class 51002 Airlines (freight)

This sub-class includes the provision of air transportation of freight over regular routes and/or on regular schedules.

This sub-class excludes:

- airlines (passenger), see 51001

- branches of foreign airlines (passenger), see 51003
- branches of foreign airlines (freight), see 51004
- aircraft chartering with operator, see 51005
- providing air courier services, see 53200

Sub-class 51003 Branches of foreign airlines (passenger)

This sub-class includes local branch offices of overseas airlines (passenger).

This sub-class excludes:

- airlines (passenger), see 51001
- airlines (freight), see 51002
- branches of foreign airlines (freight), see 51004
- aircraft chartering with operator, see 51005

Sub-class 51004 Branches of foreign airlines (freight)

This sub-class includes local branch offices of overseas airlines (freight).

This sub-class excludes:

- airlines (passenger), see 51001
- airlines (freight), see 51002
- branches of foreign airlines (passenger), see 51003
- aircraft chartering with operator, see 51005

Sub-class 51005 Aircraft chartering with operator

This sub-class includes aircraft chartering with operator for:

- non-scheduled transport of freight by air
- launching of satellites and/or space vehicles
- space transport
- passenger or freight transportation
- general aviation activities, such as transport of passengers by aero clubs for instruction or pleasure
- sightseeing flights
- rental of air transport equipment with operator for the purpose of passenger or freight transportation

This sub-class excludes:

- airlines (passenger), see 51001
- airlines (freight), see 51002
- branches of foreign airlines (passenger), see 51003
- branches of foreign airlines (freight), see 51004
- providing air courier services, see 53200
- aerial photography, see 74200
- air ambulances, see 86903

Division 52 WAREHOUSING AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR TRANSPORTATION

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 521 WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE
- 522 SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR TRANSPORTATION

Group 521 WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5210 Warehousing and Storage

Class 5210 Warehousing and Storage

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 52101 General warehousing
- 52102 Refrigerated warehousing and storage
- 52103 Storage for dangerous goods
- 52109 Specialised storage n.e.c.

Sub-class 52101 General warehousing

This sub-class includes the operation of warehouse and/or storage facilities for general merchandise. Examples of goods stored are general merchandise, base metals, soft commodities (e.g., agricultural crops) and/or warehousing of furniture not part of a removal service.

This sub-class excludes:

- warehousing of furniture as part of a removal service, see 49232
- refrigerated warehousing and storage, see 52102
- storage for dangerous goods, see 52103
- operation of self-storage facilities, see 68103

- renting of vacant space, see 68103

Sub-class 52102 Refrigerated warehousing and storage

This sub-class includes the operation of refrigerated warehouse and/or storage facilities for goods like perishable food products. Units in this sub-class provide services associated with storage and/or warehousing such as blast freezing, tempering, and/or modified atmosphere storage services.

This sub-class excludes:

- general warehousing, see 52101
- storage for dangerous goods, see 52103
- operation of self-storage facilities, see 68103

Sub-class 52103 Storage for dangerous goods

This sub-class includes the operation of storage facilities for dangerous goods (e.g., explosives, petroleum, oils, specialty chemicals, liquefied petroleum gas, flammable materials).

This sub-class excludes:

- general warehousing, see 52101
- refrigerated warehousing and storage, see 52102
- operation of self-storage facilities, see 68103

Sub-class 52109 Specialised storage n.e.c.

This sub-class includes warehousing and storage not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- document storage and/or warehousing
- wine warehousing

This sub-class excludes:

- storage of electricity, see 35103
- storage of gaseous fuels for energy supply through a network, see 35200
- storage of furniture as part of a removal service, see 49232
- general warehousing, see 52101
- refrigerated warehousing and storage, see 52102
- storage for dangerous goods, see 52103
- operation of parking facilities for motor vehicles and winter storage caravans, see 52211
- storage of ships and boats, see 52223

- storage of aircrafts, see 52234
- operation of self-storage facilities, see 68103
- rental of vacant space, see 68103

Group 522 SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR TRANSPORTATION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5221 Supporting Services to Land Transport
- 5222 Supporting Services to Water Transport
- 5223 Supporting Services to Air Transport
- 5224 Cargo Handling
- 5225 Marine Surveying Services and Classification Societies
- 5229 Other Transportation Support Activities

Class 5221 Supporting Services to Land Transport

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 52211 Carpark management and operation services
- 52212 Motor vehicle towing services
- 52219 Supporting services to land transport n.e.c.

Sub-class 52211 Carpark management and operation services

This sub-class includes the operation and/or management of parking space for land transport vehicles, such as car parks or garages, bicycle parkings.

This sub-class excludes:

- street-hail and ride-hail service providers, see 49214
- motor vehicle towing services, see 52212

Sub-class 52212 Motor vehicle towing services

This sub-class includes the provision of motor vehicle towing and/or road side assistance services.

This sub-class excludes:

- carpark management and operation services, see 52211

Sub-class 52219 Supporting services to land transport n.e.c.

This sub-class includes supporting services to land transport not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- liquefaction of gas for transportation purposes
- operation and/or maintenance of terminal facilities like railway stations, bus stations, stations for the handling of goods
- operation of railroad infrastructure and rail related facilities, cargo terminals, technical back-up points
- operation of roads, including bridges, tunnels, and highway toll roads
- switching and shunting

This sub-class excludes:

- regasification of natural gas for distribution through mains or transport via pipeline, see 35200
- construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, tunnels, see Section F
- street-hail and ride-hail service providers, see 49214
- carpark management and operation services, see 52211
- motor vehicle towing services, see 52212
- moving cargos on industrial sites, typically with transport equipment that is not suitable for use on roads open to public traffic, see 52242
- cargo handling, see 52243
- online marketplaces for passenger travel services provided by third-party, see 63204

Class 5222 Supporting Services to Water Transport

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 52221 Representative offices of foreign shipping lines
- 52222 Shipping agencies (freight)
- 52223 Port operators
- 52224 Lighterage services
- 52225 Salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos
- 52226 Ship management services
- 52227 Ship brokering services
- 52229 Supporting services to water transport n.e.c.

Sub-class 52221 Representative offices of foreign shipping lines

This sub-class includes representative offices of foreign shipping lines. A representative office of a foreign shipping line is set up strictly to explore opportunities in the region.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- conduct research on demand for services
- cultivate trade contacts and/or handle enquiries
- collect information about markets, competitors and/or customers
- gather information on business regulatory requirement for subsequent set up of permanent entity
- participate in exhibitions and/or trade shows

This sub-class excludes:

- branches of foreign shipping lines, see 50023
- shipping agencies (freight), see 52222
- port operators, see 52223
- lighterage services, see 52224
- salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos, see 52225
- ship management services, see 52226
- ship brokering services, see 52227

Sub-class 52222 Shipping agencies (freight)

This sub-class includes the activities of shipping agencies, who act on behalf of ship owners, ship managers and/or charterers to ensure that their requirements are met at the port of docking.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- handling of shipments and/or cargo
- secure ship supplies
- arrange crew changes
- husbandry
- customs documentation

This sub-class excludes:

- ship chandlers and ship bunkering, see 4666
- branches of foreign shipping lines, see 50023
- representative offices of foreign shipping lines, see 52221
- port operators, see 52223
- lighterage services, see 52224

- salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos, see 52225
- ship management services, see 52226
- ship brokering services, see 52227

Sub-class 52223 Port operators

This sub-class includes:

- the operation and maintenance of ports, harbours and/or cruise/ferry terminals (including docking and pier facilities)
- provision of terminal facilities such as harbours and/or piers
- operation of waterway locks
- pilotage and/or berthing activities

This sub-class excludes:

- representative offices of foreign shipping lines, see 52221
- shipping agencies (freight), see 52222
- lighterage services, see 52224
- salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos, see 52225
- ship management services, see 52226
- ship brokering services, see 52227
- container depot, container freight stations, see 52241
- stevedoring services, see 52243
- operation of marinas, see 93204

Sub-class 52224 Lighterage services

This sub-class includes the provision of lighterage services (i.e., transferring cargo by means of a lighter between vessels of different sizes, usually between a barge and a bulker or oil tanker).

This sub-class excludes:

- dredging for commercial grade sand and gravel, see 08102
- collection of waste oil from ships, see Division 38
- dredging for construction purpose, see Division 42
- representative offices of foreign shipping lines, see 52221
- shipping agencies (freight), see 52222
- port operators, see 52223

- salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos, see 52225
- ship management services, see 52226
- ship brokering services, see 52227
- stevedoring services, see 52243

Sub-class 52225 Salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos

This sub-class includes cargo salvaging from distressed vessels.

This sub-class excludes:

- representative offices of foreign shipping lines, see 52221
- shipping agencies (freight), see 52222
- port operators, see 52223
- lighterage services, see 52224
- ship management services, see 52226
- ship brokering services, see 52227

Sub-class 52226 Ship management services

This sub-class includes the provision of ship management service (i.e., operation of ships on behalf of owners).

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- crew recruitment and/or management
- management of the ships' commercial activity
- bunkering
- employment of ship agents
- registration of vessels
- technical management of vessels

This sub-class excludes:

- ship chandlers and ship bunkering, see 4666
- representative offices of foreign shipping lines, see 52221
- shipping agencies (freight), see 52222
- port operators, see 52223
- lighterage services, see 52224
- salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos, see 52225

- ship brokering services, see 52227

Sub-class 52227 Ship brokering services

This sub-class includes the provision of ship brokering services (e.g., ship building brokers, ship chartering brokers, ship purchasing brokers, ship repairing brokers, ship selling brokers).

This sub-class excludes:

- representative offices of foreign shipping lines, see 52221
- shipping agencies (freight), see 52222
- port operators, see 52223
- salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos, see 52225
- ship management services, see 52226

Sub-class 52229 Supporting services to water transport n.e.c.

This sub-class includes supporting services to water transport not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- navigation and/or management of vessel movements in the port
- ship mooring service
- lighthouse activities
- river information services

This sub-class excludes:

- dredging for commercial grade sand and gravel, see 08102
- collection of waste oil from ships, see 38100
- dredging for construction purpose, see Division 42
- ship chandlers and ship bunkering, see 4666
- freight transport, see Divisions 49 to 51
- branches of foreign shipping lines, see 50023
- representative offices of foreign shipping lines, see 52221
- shipping agencies (freight), see 52222
- port operators, see 52223
- lighterage services, see 52224
- salvaging of distressed vessels and cargos, see 52225
- ship management services, see 52226

- ship brokering services, see 52227
- container depot, container freight stations, see 52241
- stevedoring services, see 52243
- online marketplaces for passenger travel services provided by third-party, see 63204
- port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services, see 70206
- operation of marinas, see 93204

Class 5223 Supporting Services to Air Transport

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 52231 Representative offices of foreign airlines
- 52232 Airline agencies (freight)
- 52233 Airport operation services
- 52234 Airport terminal services
- 52239 Supporting services to air transport n.e.c.

Sub-class 52231 Representative offices of foreign airlines

This sub-class includes representative offices of foreign shipping lines. A representative office of a foreign airline is set up strictly to explore opportunities in the region.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- conduct research on demand for services
- cultivate trade contacts and/or handle enquiries
- collect information about markets, competitors and/or customers
- gather information on business regulatory requirement for subsequent set up of permanent entity
- participate in exhibitions and trade shows

This sub-class excludes:

- branches of foreign airlines (passenger), see 51003
- branches of foreign airlines (freight), see 51004
- airline agencies (freight), see 52232
- airport operation services, see 52233
- airport terminal services (e.g., ground service activities), see 52234

Sub-class 52232 Airline agencies (freight)

This sub-class includes the activities of cargo sales agent for airlines.

This sub-class excludes:

- branches of foreign airlines (freight), see 51004
- representative offices of foreign airlines, see 52231
- airport operation services, see 52233
- airport terminal services (e.g., ground service activities), see 52234

Sub-class 52233 Airport operation services

This sub-class includes the operation and/or management of airports.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- landing, parking and/or aerobridge fees and/or passenger service charges
- runway maintenance services
- fire-fighting and/or fire-prevention services at airports
- storage of aircrafts
- airfield infrastructure maintenance work
- airport lounge services
- provision of other airport and/or airport-related facilities and/or services

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesaling fuel at airports, see 46610
- representative offices of foreign airlines, see 52231
- airline agencies (freight), see 52232
- airport terminal services (e.g., ground service activities), see 52234
- airline food catering services, see 56200
- cleaning of airports, see 81211
- operation of flying schools, see 85506

Sub-class 52234 Airport terminal services

This sub-class includes:

- the provision of airport terminal services (e.g., ground service activities):
 - baggage handling and/or air cargo handling services
 - passenger check-in services

- ramp services
- aircraft towing

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesaling fuel at airports, see 4661
- branches of foreign airlines (passenger), see 51003
- branches of foreign airlines (freight), see 51004
- representative offices of foreign airlines, see 52231
- airline agencies (freight), see 52232
- airport operation services, see 52233
- cargo handling, see 5224
- airline food catering services, see 5620
- cleaning of airports, see 81211

Sub-class 52239 Supporting services to air transport n.e.c.

This sub-class includes supporting services to air transportation not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- air traffic control services
- aircraft inspection services
- aircraft testing services

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesaling fuel at airports, see 4661
- branches of foreign airlines (passenger), see 51003
- branches of foreign airlines (freight), see 51004
- representative offices of foreign airlines, see 52231
- airline agencies (freight), see 52232
- airport operation services, see 52233
- airport terminal services (e.g., ground service activities), see 52234
- cargo handling, see 52243
- airline food catering services, see 56200
- online marketplaces for passenger travel services provided by third-party, see 63204
- luggage and passenger inspection at airports, not by public authorities, see 80100

- cleaning of airports, see 81211
- luggage and passenger inspection at airports, by public authorities, see 84232
- operation of flying schools, see 85506

Class 5224 Cargo Handling

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 52241 Container depot services
- 52242 Industrial cargo lifting and moving services (except for use in construction industry)
- 52243 Stevedoring services

Sub-class 52241 Container depot services

This sub-class includes the operation of container depots and/or container yards (except port operator). Additional services like storage of the empty containers, inspection, modification, cleaning and/or repair of containers as well as inland trucking of empty containers to meet their customer's container management requirements may also be provided.

This sub-class excludes:

- container haulage by road, see 49231
- container shipping, see 50021, 50022
- operation of terminal facilities (land), see 52219
- operation of terminal facilities (sea), see 52223
- operation of terminal facilities (airport), see 52234
- crane services (loading and unloading of cargo), see 52242
- stevedoring services, see 52243
- cargo surveying services, see 52291
- rental of containers, see 77109

Sub-class 52242 Industrial cargo lifting and moving services (except for use in construction industry)

This sub-class includes the provision of crane services with operator for all industries except construction.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- provision of lifting and handling equipment with operator, such as derricks and cranes, for cargo handling
- moving cargos on industrial sites, typically with transport equipment that is not suitable for use on roads open to public traffic

This sub-class excludes:

- crane services with operator for construction industry, see 43909
- rental of tower cranes with operator for construction industry, see 43909
- transportation of cargo and loading/unloading of cargo through use of lorry crane, see 49231
- operation of terminal facilities (land), see 52219
- operation of terminal facilities (sea), see 52223
- operation of terminal facilities (airport), see 52234
- container services (except rental of containers), see 52241
- stevedoring services, see 52243
- cargo surveying services, see 52291
- rental of tower cranes without operators, see 7733
- rental of cranes without operator, see 77330

Sub-class 52243 Stevedoring services

This sub-class includes the provision of stevedoring services (i.e., loading and/or unloading of freight on and off shore while they are in port).

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of terminal facilities (land), see 52219
- operation of terminal facilities (sea), see 52223
- operation of terminal facilities (airport), see 52234
- container services (excluding rental of containers), see 52241
- crane services (loading and unloading of cargo), see 52242
- cargo surveying services, see 52291

Class 5225 Marine Surveying Services and Classification Societies

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 52251 Classification societies
- 52252 Marine surveying services (except classification societies)

Sub-class 52251 Classification societies

This sub-class includes classification societies that perform statutory certification and/or survey services for Singapore-flagged ships. This economic activity may require authorisation from the Marine Port Authority or its equivalent.

This sub-class excludes:

- marine surveying services other than classification societies, see 52252
- architectural and land surveying, see 7111
- inspections and examinations of fuel, see 71200

Sub-class 52252 Marine surveying services (except classification societies)

This sub-class includes marine surveying services (i.e., ship appraiser) and/or marine cargo surveying services except those provided by classification societies.

This sub-class excludes:

- classification societies, see 52251
- architectural and land surveying, see 7111
- inspections and examinations of fuel, see 71200

Class 5229 Other Transportation Support Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 52291 Cargo surveying services
- 52292 Freight transport arrangement

Sub-class 52291 Cargo surveying services

This sub-class includes the provision of cargo surveying services (e.g., cargo inspection, sampling, weighing services).

This sub-class excludes:

- container depots (excluding rental of containers), see 52241
- crane services (loading and unloading of cargo), see 52242
- stevedoring services, see 52243

Sub-class 52292 Freight transport arrangement

This sub-class includes the operation of value added logistics providers and/or freight forwarding agents.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- planning, designing and/or supporting operations of transportation, warehousing and/or distribution
- forwarding of freight by rail, road, sea or air
- arranging or organising of transport operations by rail, road, sea or air

- organisation of group and/or individual consignments (including pickup, delivery of goods and/or grouping of consignments)
- activities of sea-freight forwarders and/or air-cargo agents
- goods-handling operations, e.g., temporary crating for the sole purpose of protecting the goods during transit, uncrating, sampling and/or weighing of goods
- issue and procurement of transport documents and/or waybills
- activities of customs agents

This sub-class excludes:

- courier activities, see 53200
- online marketplaces for postal and courier activities by third-party, see 63209
- provision of motor, marine, aviation and transport insurance, see 6512
- activities of travel agencies and tour operators, see 7910

Division 53 POSTAL AND COURIER ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 531 POSTAL ACTIVITIES
- 532 COURIER ACTIVITIES

Group 531 POSTAL ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5310 National Post Activities

Class 5310 National Post Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 53100 National post activities

Sub-class 53100 National post activities

This sub-class includes the activities of postal services operating involving the conveyance of letters and/or postal articles through the postal service infrastructure. This economic activity may require a Postal Services Operator's licence that is issued by the Info-communications Media Development Authority or its equivalent.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- receiving, collecting, sorting, sending, despatching and/or delivering (domestic and international) of postal articles (i.e., letter-post and parcel-post) and/or any other related services

- items delivered can include letters, postcards, printed papers (newspaper, periodicals, advertising items, etc.), small packets, goods or documents of up to 2kg only.
- one or more modes of transport may be involved and the activity may be carried out with either self-owned (private) transport or via public transport
- collection of postal articles from the postal network, such as public letter-boxes or from post offices
- distribution and delivery of postal articles

This sub-class excludes:

- courier activities not operating under a universal service obligation, see 53200
- online marketplaces for postal and courier activities by third-party, see 63209

Group 532 COURIER ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5320 Courier Activities (Except National Post Activities)

Class 5320 Courier Activities (Except National Post Activities)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 53200 Courier activities (except national post activities)

Sub-class 53200 Courier activities (except national post activities)

This sub-class includes courier activities involving the conveyance of express letters and/or parcel items, and general commercial items. Courier activities (other than national post activities) involves the conveyance of express letters or items through networks other than the postal service infrastructure, and/or typically involve value-added services such as door-to-door pick-up and/or delivery of items, item tracking and acknowledgement of receipt of the item. One or more modes of transport may be involved and the activity may be carried out with either self-owned (private) transport or via public transport.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- pickup, sorting, transport and/or delivery (domestic or international) of letters and/or parcels by firms not utilising the postal service infrastructure
- distribution and/or delivery of mail and/or parcels

This sub-class excludes:

- transport of freight (according to mode of transport), see 4910, 4923, 5002, 510
- delivery of furniture, with or without unpacking or installation, see 49232
- national post activities (e.g., postal services), see 53100
- home meal catering/subscription for a specific period of time, see 56200

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party; online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services, see 63201
- online marketplaces for postal and courier activities by third-party, see 63209

Section I ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This section includes the provision of short-term (less than one year) accommodation in buildings, camping grounds and recreational vehicle parks for visitors and other travellers. Also included is the provision of temporary accommodation for students, seasonal workers and other individuals as well as the provision of meals and drinks, through the human employees of the unit, fit for immediate consumption (i.e. cooking, preparation and delivery of the food to the consumer, so that the consumer can start eating or drinking at the time and place of transaction if they choose to do so). The amount and type of supplementary services provided within this section can vary widely.

This section excludes:

- preparation of food or drinks for resale through wholesale or retail trade activities (e.g. via vending machines), see section G 'Wholesale and retail trade'
- manufacturing of food or drinks not for immediate consumption, see section C 'Manufacturing'

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 55 ACCOMMODATION
- 56 FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Division 55 ACCOMMODATION

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 551 SHORT TERM ACCOMMODATION ACTIVITIES
- 559 HOSTELS AND DORMITORIES FOR STUDENTS, WORKERS AND OTHER INDIVIDUALS

Group 551 SHORT TERM ACCOMMODATION ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5510 Short Term Accommodation Activities

Class 5510 Short Term Accommodation Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 55101 Hotels
- 55109 Short term accommodation activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 55101 Hotels

This sub-class includes:

- the provision of furnished accommodation in hotels, typically on a daily or weekly basis, principally for short stay by visitors
- Examples of facilities and/or services provided:
 - daily or other regular housekeeping services

- food and beverage services in restaurants on the premises
- laundry services
- swimming pools and/or exercise rooms
- conference and/or convention facilities
- provision of hotel management services (i.e., providing management and operating staff to run hotel)

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of cruise boats that may include accommodation, see 50011, 50012
- hostels, chalets, guesthouses, or timesharing accommodation, see 55109
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the travel services sold, see 63204
- online marketplaces for travel services, see 63204
- provision of homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments for more permanent use, typically on a monthly or annual basis, see 68102
- overseeing and managing related enterprises, such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making and operational control of these related enterprises, see 70101
- provision of a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to related enterprises, see 70101
- provision of consultancy services for hotels on management, see 70203
- provision of packaged travel services including transportation, accommodation, tour guide, etc., see 7910
- combination of day-to-day administrative services to non-related enterprises, see 82110

Sub-class 55109 Short term accommodation activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes short term accommodation activities not elsewhere classified. The accommodation provided is principally for short stay by visitors (daily or weekly basis), in self-contained space consisting of complete furnished rooms or areas for living/dining and sleeping, with cooking facilities or fully equipped kitchens, very minimal complementary services, if any, are provided.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- chalets
- guesthouse accommodation management services (i.e., provision of management and operating staff for operation of guesthouse)
- provision of timesharing accommodation services

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of cruise boats that may include accommodation, see 50011, 50012
- hotels, see 55101
- hostels and dormitories for students, workers and other individuals, see 55900
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the travel services sold, see 63204
- online marketplaces for travel services, see 63204
- provision of serviced apartments and/or homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments for more permanent use, typically on a monthly or annual basis, see 68102
- overseeing and managing related enterprises, such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making and operational control of these related enterprises, see 70101
- activities of travel agencies and tour operators, see 7910
- provision of packaged travel services including transportation, accommodation, tour guide, etc., see 7910
- combination of day-to-day administrative services to non-related enterprises, see 82110

Group 559 HOSTELS AND DORMITORIES FOR STUDENTS, WORKERS AND OTHER INDIVIDUALS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5590 Hostels and dormitories for students, workers and other individuals

Class 5590 Hostels and dormitories for students, workers and other individuals

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 55900 Hostels and dormitories for students, workers and other individuals

Sub-class 55900 Hostels and dormitories for students, workers and other individuals

This sub-class includes the provision of temporary or longer-term accommodation in single or shared rooms or dormitories for students, workers and/or other individuals.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- student residences
- school dormitories
- worker hostels
- lodging and/or boarding houses
- chartering of offshore accommodation (with operator)

This sub-class excludes:

- short term accommodation activities like backpackers/travellers' hostels, guesthouses, capsule hotel, etc., see 55109
- chartering of offshore accommodation (without operator), see 77310

Division 56 FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 561 RESTAURANTS, CAFES, FOOD COURTS, FOOD KIOSKS AND BARS
- 562 FOOD CATERERS

Group 561 RESTAURANTS, CAFES, FOOD COURTS, FOOD KIOSKS AND BARS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5611 Restaurants and Cafes
- 5612 Fast Food Outlets, Food Courts and Food Kiosks
- 5613 Pubs
- 5614 Stalls Selling Cooked Food and Prepared Drinks

Class 5611 Restaurants and Cafes

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 56111 Restaurants
- 56112 Cafes

Sub-class 56111 Restaurants

This sub-class includes food & beverage establishments that provide full waiter/table services (i.e., patrons will order and be served while seated). Patrons may pay after eating at such food & beverage establishments. This includes food & beverage establishments serving buffets, steamboat and/or hot pot.

This sub-class excludes:

- cafes and coffee houses, see 56112
- fast food outlets, see 56121
- operators of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly food and beverage income), see 56122
- food catering activities by food caterers, see 56200
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without preparing the food sold, see 63201

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services, see 63201
- online marketplaces for restaurant reservation provided by third-party, see 63209

Sub-class 56112 Cafes

This sub-class includes food & beverage establishments that offer limited waiter/table services (i.e., patrons need to self-collect ordered food). Patrons usually order/select items and pay before eating at such food & beverage establishments.

This sub-class excludes:

- restaurants, see 56111
- fast food restaurants, see 56121
- food catering activities by food caterers, see 56200
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without preparing the food sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services, see 63201
- online marketplaces for restaurant reservation provided by third-party, see 63209

Class 5612 Fast Food Outlets, Food Courts and Food Kiosks

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 56121 Fast food outlets
- 56122 Operators of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly food and beverage income)
- 56123 Food and drinks kiosks mainly for takeaway and delivery

Sub-class 56121 Fast food outlets

This sub-class includes food & beverage establishments that offer limited waiter/table services and/or usually sell cooked mass-produced pre-prepared fast food dishes which is typically consumed as a meal or part of a meal and/or can be prepared and/or served quickly upon order. The food sold is usually designed to be eaten on the go and/or mostly does not require the use of cutlery to be consumed. Patrons are required to order/select items and pay before eating at such food & beverage establishments.

This sub-class excludes:

- restaurants, see 56111
- cafes, see 56112

- snack bars, food and drinks kiosks (mainly for takeaway, including bubble tea outlets), see 56123
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without preparing the food sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services, see 63201

Sub-class 56122 Operators of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly food and beverage income)

This sub-class includes operators of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens in which there are mix of stalls selling a variety of cooked food.

This sub-class excludes:

- hawkers and stall-holders selling cooked food or prepared drinks, see 56140
- mobile food kiosks or pushcarts selling cooked food or prepared drinks, see 56140
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without preparing the food sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services, see 63201

Sub-class 56123 Food and drinks kiosks mainly for takeaway and delivery

This sub-class includes the preparation and/or serving of mainly non-alcoholic beverages (e.g., coffee, juice, soft drinks, bubble tea), and/or food for immediate consumption, mainly for takeaways or delivery, which involves human service (i.e., human employee prepares, takes orders and hands the food over to the customer. Cashier service is excluded). There is typically limited or no seating at such establishments.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacturing of confectionary and bakery products (including retailing of self-manufactured products on premises), see 1071
- packaged drinks manufacturing, see 11041
- coffee dispenser and vending machines selling food and drinks prepared by the machine itself, see Division 47
- retail sale of confectionery and/or bakery products that are not manufactured on site, see 47213
- packaged drinks retailing, see 47220
- food catering activities by food caterers, see 56200
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services, see 63201

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without preparing the food sold, see 63201

Class 5613 Pubs

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 56130 Pubs

Sub-class 56130 Pubs

This sub-class includes pubs and/or cocktail lounges that prepare and/or serve mainly alcoholic beverages for immediate consumption on the premises.

This sub-class excludes:

- reselling of packaged/prepared beverages not for immediate consumption on the premises, see 47220
- preparation and serving of mainly non-alcoholic beverages (e.g., coffee, juice, soft drink, bubble tea) where the beverages are generally consumed on the premises in limited seating facilities, taken away by the customer or delivered, see 56123
- mobile beverage vendors, see 56123
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without preparing the food sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services, see 63201
- online marketplaces for restaurant reservation provided by third-party, see 63209
- operation of night clubs, discotheques and karaoke lounges, see 93203

Class 5614 Stalls Selling Cooked Food and Prepared Drinks

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 56140 Stalls selling cooked food and prepared drinks

Sub-class 56140 Stalls selling cooked food and prepared drinks

This sub-class includes activities of hawkers and/or stall-holders selling cooked food and/or prepared drinks from stalls at food courts, coffee shops and/or canteens or mobile vehicles for immediate consumption.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- activities of:
 - hawkers and/or stall-holders selling cooked food
 - hawkers and/or stall-holders selling prepared drinks

- mobile food hawkers (e.g., mobile ice cream vendor, night market stall holder)
- pushcarts selling cooked food or prepared drinks

This sub-class excludes:

- hawkers and stall-holders selling non-foodstuffs or uncooked food, see 4780
- operators of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly food and beverage income), see 56122
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without preparing the food sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services, see 63201

Group 562 FOOD CATERERS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5620 Food Caterers

Class 5620 Food Caterers

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 56200 Food caterers

Sub-class 56200 Food caterers

This sub-class includes the provision of food services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at the location specified by the customer, for a specific event or for a specific period of time based on a menu specified by the customer. The food is often prepared in a central unit.

Meals and snacks may be transported and/or prepared and served on or off the premises, as required by the customer.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- event catering
- transportation catering (e.g., airline catering)
- home meal catering for a specific period of time

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of perishable prepared meals, see 10750
- retail sale of perishable food, see 4721
- home delivery services, including food, see 53200

- operators of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly food and beverage income), see 56122
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without preparing the food sold, see 63201
- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services, see 63201

Section J PUBLISHING, BROADCASTING, AND CONTENT PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION ACTIVITIES

This section includes the production and publishing, broadcasting and other distribution of information products. This section includes book, newspaper, periodical, and software publishing activities (division 58), motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities (division 59) and radio and television broadcasting as well as radio and television programme production and distribution activities, including operation of streaming, downloads, and content distribution (sharing) platforms not associated with publishing of the content, operation of blog and wiki sites, social network sites, and the operation of online gaming/video game sites (division 60). Publishing refers to the acquisition of copyrights to content (information products) or the acquisition of publication authorization from copyright holders, and making this content available to the general public by engaging in (or arranging for) the reproduction and distribution of this content in various forms. Publishers may publish only and license rights to others to distribute their content, or they may publish and distribute content they create or own. All the feasible forms of publishing (in print, electronic, digital, analog, or any other form) and self-publishing activities are included in this section. Individual television programming components, such as movies, television series, etc. are produced by activities in division 59, while the creation of a complete television channel programme, from components produced in division 59 or other components (such as live news programming) is included in division 60. Division 60 also includes the broadcasting of this programme by the producer. This section includes also the creation and leasing of copyrights for published content.

This section excludes:

- mass reproduction of material on magnetic or optical media or printing without publishing, see division 18
- provision of telecommunications and related service activities, i.e. transmitting voice, data, text, sound and video, and web search portals, see Section K 'Telecommunications, Computer Programming, Consultancy, Computing Infrastructure, And Other Information Service Activities'
- development of software without publishing, see 6201
- wholesale and retail sales of recorded media, see Section G 'Wholesale and retail trade'
- provision of financial and insurance activities using published financial and insurance technologies software, see Section L 'Financial and insurance activities'
- video disc rental, see 77299
- activities of independent musicians and actors (including influencers appearing in vlogs), producers, writers and bloggers not self-publishing their own created content, and gambling sites, see Section S 'Arts, sports and recreation'
- leasing of intellectual property products (except copyrighted works, such as books or software), see 77400
- non-legal brokerage of copyrights, see 74902

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 58 PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

- 59 MOVIE, VIDEO, TELEVISION AND OTHER PROGRAMME PRODUCTION, SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

- 60 PROGRAMMING, BROADCASTING, NEWS AGENCY AND OTHER CONTENT DISTRIBUTION ACTIVITIES

Division 58 PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 581 PUBLISHING OF BOOKS, PERIODICALS AND OTHER PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
- 582 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Group 581 PUBLISHING OF BOOKS, PERIODICALS AND OTHER PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5811 Book Publishing
- 5812 Publishing of Directories and Mailing Lists
- 5813 Publishing of News, Journals and Periodicals
- 5819 Other Publishing Activities

Class 5811 Book Publishing

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 58110 Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications

Sub-class 58110 Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications

This sub-class includes the publishing of the following:

- books, brochures, leaflets
- dictionaries, encyclopaedias, textbooks and/or educational materials
- atlases, maps and/or charts
- music and/or sheet books

Units in this sub-class make copyrighted content available to the general public by engaging in the reproduction and distribution of this content in various forms (e.g., print, electronic or audio form, on the Internet). Combined publishing and printing activities are included in this sub-class.

This sub-class excludes:

- printing of books, brochures and other materials, without publishing, see 1811
- production of globes, see 32909

- publishing of advertising material (e.g., brochures), see 58190
- publishing of blogs, see 58190
- jointly publishing and distributing podcasts, see 59202
- third party on-demand audio streaming distribution services, see 60100
- activities of independent authors, see 90110

Class 5812 Publishing of Directories and Mailing Lists

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 58120 Publishing of directories and mailing lists

Sub-class 58120 Publishing of directories and mailing lists

This sub-class includes the publishing of lists of facts/information (databases) that are protected in their form, but not in their content. Combined publishing and printing activities are included in this sub-class.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged one or more of the following:

- publishing of mailing lists
- publishing of telephone books
- publishing of statistics databases
- publishing of financial databases
- publishing of other directories and/or compilations, such as case law, pharmaceutical compendia, etc.

Units in this sub-class make copyrighted content available to the general public by engaging in the reproduction and distribution of this content in various forms (e.g., print, electronic or audio form, on the Internet).

This sub-class excludes:

- printing of directories and mailing lists, without publishing, see 18112

Class 5813 Publishing of News, Journals and Periodicals

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 58131 Publishing of news
- 58132 Publishing of journals, periodicals and magazines

Sub-class 58131 Publishing of news

This sub-class includes publishing of news and/or newspapers. Units in this sub-class make copyrighted content available to the general public by engaging in the reproduction and

distribution of this content in various forms (e.g., print, electronic or audio form, on the Internet). Combined publishing and printing activities are included in this sub-class.

This sub-class excludes:

- printing of newspapers, without publishing, see 18112
- publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications, see 58110
- publishing of journals, periodicals and magazines, see 58132
- publishing of online blogs, see 58190
- publishing of advertising materials, see 58190
- news agency activities, see 60301

Sub-class 58132 Publishing of journals, periodicals and magazines

This sub-class includes publishing of journals, periodicals and/or magazines. Units in this sub-class make copyrighted content available to the general public by engaging in the reproduction and distribution of this content in various forms (e.g., print, electronic or audio form, on the Internet). Combined publishing and printing activities are included in this sub-class.

This sub-class excludes:

- printing of journals, periodicals and magazines, without publishing, see 18111
- publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications, see 58110
- publishing of news and newspapers, see 58131
- publishing of online blogs, see 58190

Class 5819 Other Publishing Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 58190 Other publishing activities

Sub-class 58190 Other publishing activities

This sub-class includes publishing activities not elsewhere classified. Units in this sub-class make copyrighted content available to the general public by engaging in the reproduction and distribution of this content in various forms (e.g., print, electronic or audio form, on the Internet). Combined publishing and printing activities are included in this sub-class.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- publishing of posters
- publishing of advertising material
- publishing of content (e.g., photographs, articles) uploaded via social networking sites/platforms

- publishing of blogs

This sub-class excludes:

- printing of posters/advertising materials, without publishing, see 18112
- retail sale of computer software (except games and cybersecurity), see 47412
- retail sale of video games, see 47413
- retail sale of cybersecurity software, see 47415
- publishing of newspapers, see 58131
- publishing of software, see 5820
- production of motion pictures and videos, see 5911
- operation of blog and social network sites without publishing, see 60302
- online marketplaces (including online classifieds), see 6320
- web search portals and compiling of information or directories on a fee or contract basis, see 63901

Group 582 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5820 Software Publishing

Class 5820 Software Publishing

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 58201 Publishing of games software/applications
- 58202 Publishing of software/applications (non-games)

Sub-class 58201 Publishing of games software/applications

This sub-class includes publishing of games software and/or applications for all platforms and/or all devices. Combined development and publishing activities are included in this sub-class.

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction of software, see 18200
- retail sale of computer software (except games and cybersecurity), see 47412
- retail sale of video games, see 47413
- retail sale of cybersecurity software, see 47415
- publishing of other software/applications (non-games), see 58202

- activities of video game streaming sites for viewing only, see 60200
- operation of online gaming/video game sites (without publishing), see 60302
- development of software, applications and games without publishing, see 6201
- on-line provision of software (application hosting and application service provisioning), see 6311
- online marketplaces for software publishing by third-party, see 63209
- operation of gambling sites, see 92001

Sub-class 58202 Publishing of software/applications (non-games)

This sub-class includes publishing of software and/or applications (non-games) for all platforms. Combined development and publishing activities are included in this sub-class.

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction of software, see 18200
- retail sale of computer software (except games and cybersecurity), see 47412
- retail sale of video games, see 47413
- retail sale of cybersecurity software, see 47415
- publishing of gaming software/applications, see 58201
- development of software, applications and games without publishing, see 6201
- on-line provision of software (application hosting and application service provisioning), see 6311
- online marketplaces for software publishing by third-party, see 63209
- use of published software for provision of financial and insurance activities, see Section L

Division 59 MOVIE, VIDEO, TELEVISION AND OTHER PROGRAMME PRODUCTION, SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 591 MOVIE, VIDEO, TELEVISION AND OTHER PROGRAMME PRODUCTION ACTIVITIES
- 592 SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

Group 591 MOVIE, VIDEO, TELEVISION AND OTHER PROGRAMME PRODUCTION ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5911 Movie, Video, Television and Other Programme Production Activities
- 5912 Movie, Video, Television and Other Programme Post-Production Activities

- 5913 Movie, Video, Television and Other Programme Distribution Activities
- 5914 Movie Projection Activities

Class 5911 Movie, Video, Television and Other Programme Production Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 59111 Movie production
- 59112 Production of advertisements, corporate videos and event videos
- 59113 Production of dramas, variety shows and documentaries
- 59114 Animation production
- 59119 Movie, video, television and other programme production activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 59111 Movie production

This sub-class includes production of theatrical and/or non-theatrical movies on various modes (e.g., film, disc or online) for direct projection in theatres or for broadcasting on various mediums (e.g., television, tablets, computers, mobile devices).

This sub-class excludes:

- film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 18200
- wholesale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 46442
- retail sale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 47620
- production of advertisements, corporate videos and event videos, see 59112
- production of dramas, variety shows and documentaries (including production of television programme), see 59113
- animation production, see 59114
- post-production activities, see 59120
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 59120
- sound recording and recording of books on tape, see 59201
- creating a complete television channel programme, see 60200

Sub-class 59112 Production of advertisements, corporate videos and event videos

This sub-class includes production of advertisements, corporate videos and/or event videos on various modes (e.g., film, disc, online) for broadcasting on various mediums (e.g., television, tablets, computers, theatres, mobile devices).

This sub-class excludes:

- film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 18200
- wholesale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 46442
- retail sale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 47620
- motion picture/movie production, see 59111
- production of dramas, variety shows and documentaries (including production of television programme), see 59113
- animation production, see 59114
- post-production activities, see 59120
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 59120
- sound recording and recording of books on tape, see 59201
- creating a complete television channel programme, see 60200
- videographer (own account), see 74200

Sub-class 59113 Production of dramas, variety shows and documentaries

This sub-class includes production of television programmes and other videos (vlogs, video podcasts) such as dramas, variety shows and/or documentaries for broadcasting on various mediums (e.g., television, tablets, computers, mobile devices).

This sub-class excludes:

- film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 18200
- wholesale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 46442
- retail sale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 47620
- motion picture/movie production, see 59111
- production of advertisements, corporate videos and event videos, see 59112
- animation production, see 59114
- post-production activities, see 59120
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 59120
- sound recording and recording of books on tape, see 59201
- creating a complete television channel programme, see 60200

Sub-class 59114 Animation production

This sub-class includes production of animation on various modes (e.g., film, disc, online) for direct projection in theatres or for broadcasting on various mediums (e.g., television, tablets, computers, mobile devices).

This sub-class excludes:

- film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 18200
- wholesale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 46442
- retail sale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 47620
- motion picture/movie production, see 59111
- production of advertisements, corporate videos and event videos, see 59112
- production of dramas, variety shows and documentaries (including production of television programme), see 59113
- post-production activities, see 59120
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 59120
- sound recording and recording of books on tape, see 59201
- creating a complete television channel programme, see 60200

Sub-class 59119 Movie, video, television and other programme production activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes movie, video, television and other programme production activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- production of music videos
- production of instructional videos

This sub-class excludes:

- film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 18200
- wholesale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 46442
- retail sale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 47620
- motion picture/movie production, see 59111
- production of advertisements, corporate videos and event videos, see 59112
- production of dramas, variety shows and documentaries (including production of television programme), see 59113

- animation production, see 59114
- post-production activities, see 59120
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 59120
- sound recording and recording of books on tape, see 59201
- creating a complete television channel programme, see 60200
- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74905
- renting of DVDs to the general public, see 77299
- real-time (i.e., simultaneous) closed captioning of live television performances, meetings, conferences, etc., see 82999
- activities of own account actors, cartoonists, directors, stage designers and technical specialists, see Division 90

Class 5912 Movie, Video, Television and Other Programme Post-Production Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 59120 Movie, video, television and other programme post-production activities

Sub-class 59120 Movie, video, television and other programme post-production activities

This sub-class includes programme post-production activities such as:

- editing, cutting, dubbing
- titling, subtitling, credits
- closed captioning
- computer-produced graphics, animation and/or special effects
- film/tape transfers
- activities of motion picture film laboratories
- developing and/or processing motion picture film
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution
- activities of stock footage film libraries
- remastering
- conversion to video streaming formats

This sub-class excludes:

- film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 18200

- wholesale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 46442
- retail sale of DVDs or Blu-ray discs, see 47620
- photographic film processing, see 74200
- renting of DVDs to the general public, see 77299
- activities of own account cartoonists, see 90120
- activities of own account actors, see 90201
- activities of own account directors, stage designers and video production technical specialists, see 90390

Class 5913 Movie, Video, Television and Other Programme Distribution Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 59131 Movie distribution
- 59132 Distribution of television programmes
- 59139 Movie, video, television and other programme distribution activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 59131 Movie distribution

This sub-class includes distribution of movies through various forms (e.g., film, disc, electronic) to movie theatres, television networks and/or stations and/or exhibitors. Buying and/or selling of movies or any other film production distribution rights is also included.

This sub-class excludes:

- film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 18200
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 59120
- distribution of dramas, variety shows and documentaries (including television programme), see 59132

Sub-class 59132 Distribution of television programmes

This sub-class includes distribution of television programmes like dramas, variety shows and/or documentaries through various forms (e.g., film, disc, electronic) to television networks and/or stations and/or exhibitors. Buying and/or selling of the distribution rights for such programmes is also included.

This sub-class excludes:

- film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 18200
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 59120

- movie distribution, see 59131

Sub-class 59139 Movie, video, television and other programme distribution activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes movie, video, television and other programme distribution activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- distribution of instructional videos
- distribution of music videos
- distribution of video podcasts

This sub-class excludes:

- film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 18200
- wholesale of recorded videos on CD, DVD, or other physical media, see 46442
- retail sale of recorded videos on CD, DVD, or other physical media, see 47620
- reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 59120
- motion picture/movie distribution, see 59131
- distribution of dramas, variety shows and documentaries (including television programme), see 59132
- third-party on-demand video streaming distribution services and downloads, see 60200
- rental of recorded videos on CD, DVD, or other physical media to the general public, see 77299

Class 5914 Movie Projection Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 59140 Movie projection activities

Sub-class 59140 Movie projection activities

This sub-class includes projection of movies and/or other film productions (e.g., video tapes, DVDs) in the open air or other projection facilities (e.g., cinemas) and other services allied to movie, video and television. This sub-class also includes activities of cine-clubs.

This sub-class excludes:

- motion picture/movie production, see 59111
- motion picture, video, television and other programme post-production activities (including remastering), see 59120

- movie distribution, see 59131

Group 592 SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 5920 Sound Recording and Music Publishing Activities

Class 5920 Sound Recording and Music Publishing Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 59201 Sound recording production
- 59202 Music publishing and distribution activities

Sub-class 59201 Sound recording production

This sub-class includes the provision of facilities and/or technical expertise for sound recording in a studio. Audio production and/or post-production services are provided to produce master recordings and/or the audio services provided can be for film, television and/or video productions.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in:

- production of original (sound) master recordings, such as tapes, CDs
- sound recording service activities in a studio or elsewhere, including the production of taped (i.e., non-live) radio programming, audio for film, television, etc.
- post-production of sound recording (including conversion of sound recordings to audio streaming formats)

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction from master copies of music or other sound recordings, see 18200
- wholesale of recorded audio tapes and disks, see 46442
- music publishing and distribution activities, see 59202
- radio broadcasting stations, see 60100
- activities of independent musicians, see 90202

Sub-class 59202 Music publishing and distribution activities

This sub-class includes music publishing activities in various forms (e.g., disc, electronic form). Units engaged in these activities may own the copyright or act as administrator of the music copyrights on behalf of the copyright owners.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following activities:

- acquiring and/or registering copyrights for musical compositions

- promoting, authorising and/or using these compositions in recordings, radio, television, movies, live performances, print and other media
- distributing sound recordings to wholesalers, retailers or directly to the public, excluding third-party streaming distribution services and/or downloads
- jointly publishing and distributing sound recordings via streaming and/or downloads

This sub-class excludes:

- reproduction from master copies of music or other sound recordings, see 18200
- wholesale of recorded audio tapes and disks, see 46442
- sound recording production, see 59201
- audio third party on-demand streaming distribution services and downloads, see 60100
- radio broadcasting stations, see 60100
- activities of independent musicians, see 90202

Division 60 PROGRAMMING, BROADCASTING, NEWS AGENCY AND OTHER CONTENT DISTRIBUTION ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 601 RADIO PROGRAMME PRODUCTION AND BROADCASTING
- 602 TELEVISION PROGRAMMING AND BROADCASTING
- 603 NEWS AGENCY AND OTHER CONTENT DISTRIBUTION ACTIVITIES

Group 601 RADIO PROGRAMME PRODUCTION AND BROADCASTING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6010 Radio Programme Production and Broadcasting

Class 6010 Radio Programme Production and Broadcasting

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 60100 Radio programme production and broadcasting

Sub-class 60100 Radio programme production and broadcasting

This sub-class includes the activities of creating radio content on entertainment, news, talk, and/or the like or acquiring the right to distribute these content and/or subsequently broadcasting these content. The broadcasting can be performed using different technologies, over-the-air, via satellite, via a cable network or via Internet. The production of radio programmes that are typically narrowcast in nature (limited format, such as news, sports, education or youth-oriented programming) on a subscription or fee basis, to a third party, for subsequent broadcasting to the public is also included.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- broadcasting audio signals through radio broadcasting studios and/or facilities for the transmission of aural programming to the public, to affiliates or to subscribers. The aural programmes may originate in their own radio studios, from an affiliated network or from external sources
- activities of radio networks, i.e., assembling and/or transmitting aural programming to the affiliates or subscribers via over-the-air broadcasts, cable or satellite broadcasting activities over the Internet (Internet radio stations)
- third party on-demand audio streaming distribution services and/or downloads
- live podcast broadcasting and third party on-demand podcast streaming services and/or downloads
- audio book third party on-demand streaming distribution services and/or downloads
- data broadcasting integrated with radio broadcasting

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of audio recordings on CD, DVD, or other physical media, see 46442
- retail sale of audio recordings on CD, DVD, or other physical media, see 47620
- publishing of audio books, and streaming distribution services and downloads of audio book publishers, see 5811
- postproduction services to convert audio content into streaming formats, see 59120
- production of taped radio programming, see 59201
- publishing of music and other sound records, and streaming and download distribution services activities of music and other sound recording publishers, see 59202

Group 602 TELEVISION PROGRAMMING AND BROADCASTING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6020 Television Programming and Broadcasting

Class 6020 Television Programming and Broadcasting

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 60200 Television programming and broadcasting

Sub-class 60200 Television programming and broadcasting

This sub-class includes the activities of creating television content on entertainment, news, talk, and/or the like or acquiring the right to distribute these content and subsequently broadcasting these content. The complete television programme can be either broadcast by the producing unit or produced for transmission by third party distributors, such as cable

companies or satellite television providers. The programming may be of a general or specialised nature (e.g., limited formats such as news, sports, education or youth oriented programming), may be made freely available to users or may be available only on a subscription basis. The broadcasting can be performed using different technologies, over-the-air, via satellite, via a cable network or via Internet. This sub-class also includes data broadcasting, typically integrated with television broadcasting.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- creation of a complete television channel programme, from purchased programme components (e.g., movies, documentaries), self-produced programme components (e.g., local news, live reports) or a combination thereof
- programming of video-on-demand channels
- data broadcasting integrated with television broadcasting
- video streaming via internet
- third party on-demand video streaming distribution services and/or downloads
- broadcasting of live theatrical performances
- video game streaming sites for viewing only

This sub-class excludes:

- production of television programme elements (e.g., movies, documentaries, commercials), see 5911
- assembly of a package of channels and transmission of that package by cable or satellite transmission network operators to viewers, see 61010
- provision of non-data centre hosting services for streaming services, see 63111
- provision of data centre hosting services for streaming services, see 63112
- rental of recorded videos on CD, DVD, or other physical media to the general public, see 77299

Group 603 NEWS AGENCY AND OTHER CONTENT DISTRIBUTION ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6030 News Agency and Other Content Distribution Activities

Class 6030 News Agency and Other Content Distribution Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 60301 News agency activities
- 60302 Operation of social network sites and other content distribution activities (except publishing)

Sub-class 60301 News agency activities

This sub-class includes news agencies, news syndicate and/or news agency activities furnishing news, pictures and/or features to the media, news clipping services, press clipping services, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- retail outlets of newspapers, see 47610
- news publishing, see 58131
- broadcasting and third party on-demand streaming distribution activities, see 60100, 60200
- operation of blog and social network sites, see 60302
- activities of independent photojournalists, see 74200
- activities of libraries and archives, see 91100
- activities of independent journalists, see 90110

Sub-class 60302 Operation of social network sites and other content distribution activities (except publishing)

This sub-class includes the operation of social network sites and/or other content distribution/sharing platforms, including blog and/or wiki sites, online gaming/video game sites, provision of e-book for downloads not associated with publishing.

This sub-class excludes:

- publishing of e-books, see 58110
- blog publishing, see 58190
- publishing of video games and other software, see Group 582
- vlog production activities, see 59113
- activities of video game streaming sites for viewing only, see 6020
- activities of online marketplaces, see 6320
- application service providers, see 63119
- activities of web search portals, see 63901
- activities of independent bloggers, see 90110
- activities of libraries and archives, see 91100
- activities of independent actors (including influencers appearing in vlogs), see 90201
- activities of gambling sites, see 92001

Section K TELECOMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, CONSULTANCY, COMPUTING INFRASTRUCTURE, AND OTHER INFORMATION SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This section includes telecommunications and related service activities, i.e. transmitting voice, data, text, sound and video (division 61), computer programming, consultancy and related activities (division 62), and computing infrastructure, data processing, hosting, and other information service activities (division 63). This section also includes online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods/services sold by third-party without taking ownership of the goods sold or providing/rendering the services (group 632).

This section excludes:

- mass reproduction of software or other pre-recorded audio and video material on magnetic or optical media, see 18200
- wholesale trade on a fee or commission basis not through online platforms, see 46100
- operation of online wholesale/retail sales with ownership of goods or services, see Section G 'Wholesale and retail trade'
- software publishing (including combined development and publishing activities), see division 58
- provision of financial and insurance activities using published financial and insurance technologies software, see Section L 'Financial and insurance activities'
- activities of gambling sites, see 92001
- repair and maintenance of computers and communications equipment, see group 951

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 61 TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- 62 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANCY AND RELATED ACTIVITIES
- 63 INFORMATION SERVICE ACTIVITIES AND ONLINE MARKETPLACES

Division 61 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 610 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Group 610 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6101 Telecommunications Network Operation
- 6102 Telecommunications resellers
- 6109 Other Telecommunications Activities

Class 6101 Telecommunications Network Operation

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 61010 Telecommunications network operation

Sub-class 61010 Telecommunications network operation

This sub-class includes:

- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and/or video using wired, wireless or satellite telecommunications infrastructure, including:
 - operating and/or maintaining switching and/or transmission facilities to provide point-to-point -communications via landlines, microwave or a combination of landlines and satellite linkups
 - operating of cable distribution systems (e.g., for distribution of data and/or television signals)
 - furnishing telegraph and/or other non-vocal communications using own facilities
 - maintaining and/or operating mobile cellular and/or other wireless telecommunications networks
- purchasing access and/or network capacity from owners and/or operators of networks and/or providing telecommunications services using this capacity to businesses and/or households
- fixed lines services (including local/international PSTN and/or leased circuit)
- delivery of visual, aural or textual programming received from cable networks, local television stations or radio networks to consumers via direct-to-home satellite systems (The units classified here do not generally originate programming material.)
- provision of Internet access by the operator of the infrastructure
- provision of Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) services by the operator of the infrastructure

The transmission facilities that carry out these activities may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies.

This sub-class excludes:

- installation of telecommunications, computer network and cable television wiring in buildings, including fibre optic wiring, without operating facilities for the transmission of data, see 43210
- telecommunications resellers, see 61020
- Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) provision, without operating facilities for the transmission of data, see 61020

Class 6102 Telecommunications resellers

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 61020 Telecommunications resellers/third party telecommunications providers

Sub-class 61020 Telecommunications resellers/third party telecommunications providers

This sub-class includes services provided by telecommunications resellers (i.e., purchasing and reselling network capacity), including value-added network operators and/or internet service providers (i.e., purchasing and reselling network capacity without providing additional services).

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- activities of telecommunications brokers and/or resellers of pre-paid calling cards and/or services
- intermediation services for wired, wireless, and/or satellite telecommunications activities, including:
 - agent activities for telecommunications carriers
 - selling mobile phone service plans on an agent basis
 - agent activities for mobile virtual network operators (MVNOs)
- provision of Internet access over networks between the client and the Internet Service Provider not owned or controlled by the Internet Service Provider
- provision of telephone and/or Internet access in facilities open to the public

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of telecommunications networks, see 61010

Class 6109 Other Telecommunications Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 61090 Other telecommunication services

Sub-class 61090 Other telecommunication services

This sub-class includes other telecommunications activities not elsewhere classified.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- operation of satellite terminal stations and/or associated facilities operationally connected with one or more terrestrial communications systems and capable of transmitting telecommunications to or receiving telecommunications from satellite systems
- provision of specialised telecommunications applications, such as satellite tracking, communications telemetry, and/or radar station operations

- provision of text messaging (SMS), advanced data services (SMS+, MMS+), SMS push services and/or notification services (e.g., SMS bank alert or advertising), without operating facilities for the transmission of data

This sub-class excludes:

- internet access provider by the operator of the infrastructure, include ISPs, see 61010
- provision of Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) services, without operating facilities for the transmission of data, see 61020
- telecommunications resellers/third party telecommunications providers (including value-added network operators), see 61020
- repair and maintenance of telecommunications equipment, see 95120

Division 62 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANCY AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 620 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANCY AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

Group 620 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANCY AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6201 Computer Programming Activities
- 6202 Information Technology Consultancy and Computer Facilities Management Activities
- 6209 Other Information Technology and Computer Service Activities

Class 6201 Computer Programming Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 62011 Development of software and applications (except games and cybersecurity)
- 62012 Development of computer games
- 62013 Development of software for cybersecurity

Sub-class 62011 Development of software and applications (except games and cybersecurity)

This sub-class includes:

- activities of providing expertise in the field of information technologies such as writing, modifying, testing and/or supporting software, designing the structure and content of, and/or

writing the computer code necessary to create, implement, develop and/or customise software applications (including updates and/or patches), databases and/or webpages

- customising of software and/or applications, i.e., modifying and/or configuring an existing software and/or applications so that it is functional within the clients' information system environment
- development of mobile applications
- development of immersive media (including augmented reality, mixed reality and virtual reality) for non-games (e.g., building information systems, healthcare applications)

This sub-class excludes:

- combined development and publishing of software (excluding games), see 58202
- publishing packaged software (non-games), see 58202
- development of computer games, see 62012
- development of immersive media (including augmented reality, mixed reality and virtual reality) for games, see 62012
- development of software for cybersecurity, see 62013
- planning and designing computer systems that integrate: computer hardware, software and communication technologies, even though providing software might be an integral part, see 6202
- research and experimental development on IT, see 72102

Sub-class 62012 Development of computer games

This sub-class includes activities of providing expertise in the field of information technologies such as writing, modifying, testing and/or supporting software, designing the structure and/or content of, and/or writing the computer code necessary to create, implement, develop and/or customise computer games software and applications (including updates and patches). This sub-class also includes the development of immersive media (including augmented reality, mixed reality and virtual reality) for computer games.

This sub-class excludes:

- combined development and publishing of computer games, see 58201
- publishing packaged software (non-games), see 58202
- activities of online gaming/video game sites, see 60302
- development of immersive media (including augmented reality, mixed reality and virtual reality) for non-games (e.g., building information systems, healthcare applications), see 62011
- development of software and applications (excluding games and cybersecurity), see 62011
- development of software for cybersecurity, see 62013

- planning and designing computer systems that integrate: computer hardware, software and communication technologies, even though providing software might be an integral part, see 6202
- research and experimental development on IT, see 72102
- activities of gambling sites, see 92001

Sub-class 62013 Development of software for cybersecurity

This sub-class includes activities of providing expertise in the field of information technologies such as writing, modifying, testing and supporting software, designing the structure and content of, and/or writing the computer code necessary to create, implement, develop and/or customise software and applications for cybersecurity (including updates and/or patches).

This sub-class excludes:

- combined development and publishing of software (excluding games), see 58202
- publishing packaged software (non-games), see 58202
- development of software and applications (excluding games and cybersecurity), see 62011
- development of computer games software and applications, see 62012
- planning and designing computer systems that integrate: computer hardware, software and communication technologies, even though providing software might be an integral part, see 6202
- research and experimental development on IT, see 72102

Class 6202 Information Technology Consultancy and Computer Facilities Management Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 62021 Information technology consultancy (except cybersecurity)
- 62022 Information technology cybersecurity consultancy
- 62023 Computer facilities management activities

Sub-class 62021 Information technology consultancy (except cybersecurity)

This sub-class includes:

- planning and/or designing of computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software and/or communication technologies
- provision of the hardware and/or software components of the system as part of their integrated services or these components may be provided by third parties or vendors
- installation of the computer system
- training and/or support for users of the computer system

- computer system integration design services

This sub-class excludes:

- separate installation of mainframe and similar computers, see 28300
- separate sale of computer hardware or software not as part of IT consultancy integrated services, see 4651, 4741
- software publishing (except games and cybersecurity), see 58201
- information technology cybersecurity consultancy, see 62022
- computer facilities management activities, see 62023
- computer disaster recovery services, see 62090
- separate installation (setting-up) of personal computers and/or software, see 62090

Sub-class 62022 Information technology cybersecurity consultancy

This sub-class includes:

- planning and/or designing of computer systems that integrate cybersecurity computer hardware, software and/or communication technologies
- provision of the cybersecurity hardware and/or software components of the system as part of their integrated services or these components may be provided by third parties or vendors
- installation of the cybersecurity computer system
- training and/or support for users of the cybersecurity computer system
- cybersecurity computer system integration design services
- services to assess, analyse and/or improve the efficiency of cybersecurity IT operations

This sub-class excludes:

- separate sale of computer hardware or software not as part of IT consultancy integrated services, see 4651, 4741
- information technology consultancy (except cybersecurity), see 62021
- separate installation (setting-up) of personal computers and/or software, see 62090
- computer disaster recovery services, see 62090

Sub-class 62023 Computer facilities management activities

This sub-class includes provision of on-site management and/or operation of clients' computer systems and/or data processing facilities as well as related support services (e.g., monitoring or remote monitoring of clients' IT computer systems and/or data processing facilities)

This sub-class excludes:

- separate installation of mainframe and similar computers, see 28300

- separate sale of computer hardware or software not as part of IT consultancy integrated services, see 4651, 4741
- information technology consultancy (except cybersecurity), see 62021
- information technology cybersecurity consultancy, see 62022
- separate installation (setting-up) of personal computers or software, see 62090
- computer disaster recovery services, see 62090

Class 6209 Other Information Technology and Computer Service Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 62090 Other information technology and computer service activities

Sub-class 62090 Other information technology and computer service activities

This sub-class includes other information technology and computer related activities not elsewhere classified, for instance:

- computer disaster recovery
- installation (setting-up) of personal computers
- software installation

This sub-class excludes:

- installation of mainframe and similar computers, see 28300
- computer programming, see 6201
- computer consultancy or computer facilities management, see 6202
- data analytics, data processing and data hosting, see 6311

Division 63 INFORMATION SERVICE ACTIVITIES AND ONLINE MARKETPLACES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 631 DATA ANALYTICS, PROCESSING, HOSTING AND RELATED ACTIVITIES
- 632 ONLINE MARKETPLACES OPERATING ON A FEE OR COMMISSION BASIS
- 639 OTHER INFORMATION SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Group 631 DATA ANALYTICS, PROCESSING, HOSTING AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6311 Data Analytics, Processing, Hosting and Related Activities

Class 6311 Data Analytics, Processing, Hosting and Related Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 63111 Data centres
- 63112 Hosting services by non-data centres
- 63119 Data analytics, processing, hosting and related activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 63111 Data centres

This sub-class includes the provision and/or management of data centre services. This sub-class also includes the provision of technical infrastructure related to streaming services by data centres.

This sub-class excludes:

- hosting services by non-data centres (e.g., cloud hosting, server hosting, web hosting and data hosting), see 63112

Sub-class 63112 Hosting services by non-data centres

This sub-class includes the provision of hosting services by non-data centres:

- web hosting
- cloud hosting
- application hosting
- provision of technical infrastructure related to streaming services

This sub-class excludes:

- data centres, see 63111

Sub-class 63119 Data analytics, processing, hosting and related activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes data analytics, processing, hosting and related activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- cryptocurrency cloud mining service
- application service providers
- data entry service

This sub-class excludes:

- computer systems design, see 6202
- web hosting and other hosting services by non-data centres (e.g., cloud hosting, server hosting and data hosting), see 63112

- issuing of digital currency, see 64110
- electronic storage of archival material for access by the general public, see 91100

Group 632 ONLINE MARKETPLACES OPERATING ON A FEE OR COMMISSION BASIS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6320 Online Marketplaces Operating on a Fee or Commission Basis

Class 6320 Online Marketplaces Operating on a Fee or Commission Basis

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 63201 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party; Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services
- 63202 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for health services provided by third-party
- 63203 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for education services provided by third-party
- 63204 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for travel and accommodation services provided by third-party
- 63205 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for real estate services provided by third-party
- 63209 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for other services provided by third-party

Sub-class 63201 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party; Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services

This sub-class includes operation of Business-to-Consumer (B2C), Business-to-Business (B2B) and/or Consumer-to-Consumer (C2C) online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party. This sub-class also includes online marketplaces for the booking of food delivery services. These platforms facilitate online transactions between third-party buyers and sellers usually for a fee or on a commission basis without the platforms producing or taking ownership of the goods that are being sold.

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of online wholesale/retail sales or e-commerce platforms/websites (i.e., where the firm has ownership of the goods sold), which will be captured under the sub-classes in Section G: Wholesale and Retail Trade
- activities of commission agents who assumes ownership of the goods, even if they are acting in the name of a third party, see 462 to 469
- home delivery services, including food, see 53200

- home delivery of prepared meals if performed by the same unit which prepares the meals, see Division 56
- online marketplaces for reservation activities for food services provided by third-party, see 63209
- units that provide reservation services alongside additional travel advice or expertise, see 7910
- online car leasing/rental services (without driver), see 77101
- rental and leasing of cars, motorhomes and trailers, see 77101

Sub-class 63202 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for health services provided by third-party

This sub-class includes operation of online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for health services provided by third-party, such as online third-party appointment reservation service for medical visits. These platforms facilitate online transactions between third-party buyers and sellers usually for a fee or on a commission basis without the platforms providing/rendering the health services that are being sold.

This sub-class excludes:

- online marketplaces for social services, see 63209
- intermediation service for health services (non-digital), see 86909

Sub-class 63203 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for education services provided by third-party

This sub-class includes operation of online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for education services provided by third-party. These platforms facilitate online transactions between third-party buyers and sellers usually for a fee or on a commission basis without the platforms providing/rendering the education services that are being sold.

This sub-class excludes:

- tuition matching agencies (non-digital), see 85609

Sub-class 63204 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for travel and accommodation services provided by third-party

This sub-class includes operation of online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for travel and accommodation services provided by third-party. These platforms facilitate online transactions between third-party buyers and sellers usually for a fee or on a commission basis without the platforms providing/rendering the travel and/or accommodation services that are being sold.

This sub-class excludes:

- street-hail and ride-hail service providers, see 49214

- time-share exchange services, see 55109
- online ticket reservation activities for theatrical, sports and other amusement and entertainment, see 63209
- travel agencies and tour operators, see 7910

Sub-class 63205 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for real estate services provided by third-party

This sub-class includes operation of online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for real estate services provided by third-party. These platforms facilitate online transactions between third-party buyers and sellers usually for a fee or on a commission basis without the platforms providing/rendering the real estate services that are being sold.

This sub-class excludes:

- real estate agencies and agents, see 68201

Sub-class 63209 Online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for other services provided by third-party

This sub-class includes operation of online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for other services provided by third-party.

These platforms facilitate online transactions between third-party buyers and sellers for a fee or on a commission basis without the platforms providing/rendering the services that are being sold.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- online marketplaces for dining reservations
- online marketplaces for rental and/or leasing of cars, motorhomes and/or trailers
- online marketplaces for business support service activities n.e.c., except financial intermediation (e.g., online ticketing agencies for arts, sports and/or entertainment activities)
- trading of non-fungible crypto assets (non-fungible tokens or NFTs)
- trading of non-financial crypto assets that are not designed to act as a general medium of exchange (e.g., game credits/ tokens)

This sub-class excludes:

- street-hail and ride-hail service providers, see 49214
- intermediation service activities for telecommunications activities, see 61020
- online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for food delivery services by third-party, see 63201
- online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for goods and food sold by third-party, see 63201

- online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for health services provided by third-party, see 63202
- online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for education services provided by third-party, see 63203
- online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for travel and accommodation services provided by third-party, see 63204
- online marketplaces on a fee or commission basis for real estate services provided by third-party, see 63205
- financial and insurance intermediation service activities, see Section L
- units that have ownership of the tangible goods and/or non-financial intangible asserts ultimately rented and leased, see Groups 771, 772 and 773

Group 639 OTHER INFORMATION SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6390 Internet Search Engines and Other Information Service Activities

Class 6390 Internet Search Engines and Other Information Service Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 63901 Internet search engines
- 63909 Other information service activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 63901 Internet search engines

This sub-class includes internet search engines/web search portals which generate and/or maintain extensive databases of Internet addresses and/or content in an easily searchable format, with the provision of links to other websites and/or no responsibility for the content operation/management. Additional Internet services, such as e-mail, connections to other web sites, news, and/or other limited content, and/or serve as a home base for Internet users might also be provided.

This sub-class excludes:

- web hosting services by data centres, see 63111
- providing web hosting services by non-data centres, see 63112
- data processing services, see 63119
- activities of online marketplaces, see 6320
- activities of online gaming/video game sites, see 60302

Sub-class 63909 Other information service activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other information service activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- telephone based information services
- information search services on a contract or fee basis

This sub-class excludes:

- publishing activities, see Division 58
- news agency activities, see 63901
- activities of call centres, see 82200

Section L FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES

This section includes financial service activities, insurance activities and financial auxiliary activities, regardless of the technologies used to conduct these activities or support services.

Three principal types of activities are classified in this section: raising, obtaining and providing funding in division 64, pooling of risk by underwriting insurance and annuities in division 65 and providing specialised services facilitating or supporting financial or insurance service activities in division 66. This section also includes activities of holding assets, such as activities of holding companies and the activities of trusts, funds and similar financial entities (in division 64), as well as the activities of reinsurance and pension funds (in division 65).

This section excludes:

- support activities to financial services but not financial in nature (e.g. IT services supporting banking activities), which should be classified in other sections of the SSIC based on their principal activity
- management of real estate investment funds with main income from the rental of properties, see Section M 'Real estate activities'
- activities of head and regional head offices/centralised administrative offices and subsidiary management offices, see 70101

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 64 FINANCIAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING)
- 65 INSURANCE, REINSURANCE, PROVIDENT FUNDING AND PENSION FUNDING
- 66 ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL SERVICE AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES

Division 64 FINANCIAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING)

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 641 MONETARY INTERMEDIATION
- 642 ACTIVITIES OF HOLDING COMPANIES
- 643 TRUSTS, FUNDS AND SIMILAR FINANCIAL ENTITIES
- 649 OTHER FINANCIAL SERVICES ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING ACTIVITIES)

Group 641 MONETARY INTERMEDIATION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6411 Central Bank
- 6412 Full Banks
- 6413 Wholesale Banks
- 6414 Merchant Banks

- 6415 Finance Companies

Class 6411 Central Bank

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64110 Central bank

Sub-class 64110 Central bank

This sub-class includes:

- issuing and/or managing the country's currency (including cryptocurrency)
- monitoring and/or control of the money supply
- conducting of monetary policy
- taking deposits that are used for clearance between financial institutions
- supervising banking operations
- oversight of payment systems
- serving as banker and/or financial agent to the government
- holding the country's international reserves

This sub-class excludes:

- management services of public funds and public debt services, see 84110
- public administration and regulation of economic policies, see 84120
- financial regulation relating to the conduct of business and consumer protection and other wider financial regulatory activities, see 84120
- activities of international organizations, e.g., IMF, World Bank, see 99090

Class 6412 Full Banks

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64120 Full banks

Sub-class 64120 Full banks

This sub-class includes all local and/or foreign banks that hold a Full Bank license granted by the Monetary Authority of Singapore under the Banking Act which permits them to conduct the whole range of banking services.

This sub-class excludes:

- full banks that do not do not carry out Singapore Dollar retail banking activities, see 64130
- credit granting by specialised non-depository institutions, e.g., for house purchases, see 6492

- credit card transaction processing and settlement activities, see 66195

Class 6413 Wholesale Banks

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64130 Wholesale banks

Sub-class 64130 Wholesale banks

This sub-class includes foreign banks that hold a Wholesale Bank license and operate within the Guidelines for Operations of Wholesale Banks issued by the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Wholesale banks may engage in the same range of banking business as full banks, except they do not carry out Singapore Dollar retail banking activities.

This sub-class excludes:

- full banks that carry out Singapore Dollar retail banking activities, see 64120
- credit granting by specialised non-depository institutions, e.g., for house purchases, see 6492

Class 6414 Merchant Banks

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64140 Merchant banks

Sub-class 64140 Merchant banks

This sub-class includes banks that are approved under the Monetary Authority of Singapore (MAS) Act and operate within the Guidelines for Operation of Merchant Banks. Typical activities include corporate finance, underwriting of share and bond issues, mergers and acquisitions, portfolio investment management, consultancy and/or other fee-based activities.

This sub-class excludes:

- banks that carry out retail banking activities, see 64120, 64130
- credit granting by specialised non-depository institutions, e.g., for house purchases, see 6492

Class 6415 Finance Companies

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64150 Finance companies (with deposit taking functions)

Sub-class 64150 Finance companies (with deposit taking functions)

This sub-class includes finance companies that are licensed by the Monetary Authority of Singapore (MAS) and governed by the Finance Companies Act. These units are involved in providing fixed and/or saving deposits as well as credit facilities to individuals and/or corporations.

Units in this sub-class may not:

- offer deposit accounts which are repayable on demand by cheque, draft or order
- grant unsecured credit facilities to any person or body of persons, which in the aggregate and outstanding at any one time exceeds S\$5, 000
- deal in any foreign currency, gold or other precious metals or acquire foreign currency denominated stocks, shares or debt securities

This sub-class excludes:

- full banks, see 64120
- credit granting by specialised non-depository institutions, e.g., for house purchases, see 6492

Group 642 ACTIVITIES OF HOLDING COMPANIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6420 Activities of Holding Companies

Class 6420 Activities of Holding Companies

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64201 Holding companies of firms engaged in financial and insurance activities
- 64202 Holding companies of firms engaged in non-financial and insurance activities

Sub-class 64201 Holding companies of firms engaged in financial and insurance activities

This sub-class includes the holding companies of firms engaged in financial and/or insurance activities, i.e., units that hold the assets (owning controlling-levels of equity) of a group of subsidiary corporations and whose principal activity is owning the group. The holding companies in this sub-class generally do not provide any other service to the businesses in which the equity is held, i.e., they do not administer or manage other units and have little or no employment and revenue from the sale of goods and services. This sub-class also includes the activities of financing conduits where units are created by a financial group to raise or borrow funds (often on the open market) and to remit those funds to their parent or another entity within the group.

This sub-class excludes:

- holding companies of firms engaged in non-finance and insurance activities (e.g., real estate, construction, production, distribution, etc.), see 64202
- personal investment holding companies, units for holding and managing wealth of individuals and families, see 64300
- securitisation companies, see 64999
- activities of asset management on a fee or contract basis, see 6630

- active management of companies and enterprises, strategic planning and decision making of the company, see 70101

Sub-class 64202 Holding companies of firms engaged in non-financial and insurance activities

This sub-class includes holding companies of firms engaged in non-financial and/or insurance activities (e.g., real estate, construction, production, distribution) that hold the assets (owning controlling-levels of equity) of a group of subsidiary corporations and whose principal activity is owning the group. The holding companies in this sub-class generally do not administer or manage the other businesses in which the equity is held and have little or no employment and revenue from the sale of goods and services. This sub-class also includes the activities of financing conduits where units are created by a non-financial group to raise or borrow funds (often on the open market) and to remit those funds to their parent or another entity within the group.

This sub-class excludes:

- holding companies of firms engaged in finance and insurance activities, see 64201
- personal investment holding companies, units for holding and managing wealth of individuals and families, see 64300
- securitisation companies, see 64999
- activities of asset management on a fee or contract basis, see 6630
- active management of companies and enterprises, strategic planning and decision making of the company, see 70101

Group 643 TRUSTS, FUNDS AND SIMILAR FINANCIAL ENTITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6430 Trusts, Funds and Similar Financial Entities

Class 6430 Trusts, Funds and Similar Financial Entities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64300 Trusts, funds and similar financial entities (except those with rental income)

Sub-class 64300 Trusts, funds and similar financial entities (except those with rental income)

This sub-class includes legal entities organised to pool securities or other financial assets, without managing, on behalf of shareholders or beneficiaries. The portfolios are customised to achieve specific investment characteristics, such as diversification, risk, rate of return and price volatility. These entities earn interest, dividends and other property income, but have little or no employment and revenue from the sale of services.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- open-end investment funds
- closed-end investment funds
- trusts, estates or agency accounts, administered on behalf of the beneficiaries under the terms of a trust agreement, will or agency agreement
- unit investment trust funds
- personal investment holding companies, units for holding and managing wealth of individuals and families
- business trusts with mainly dividend income
- activities of money market funds of which the proceeds are invested primarily in short-term assets
- activities of non-money market funds of which proceeds are invested primarily in financial assets (other than short-term assets) and non-financial assets (usually real estate)
- collective portfolio investment funds (except with mainly rental income)

This sub-class excludes:

- funds and trusts that earn revenue from the sale of goods or services, see SSIC class according to their principal activity
- own-account investment activities (such as by securitisation companies, investment clubs, angel investors), see 64999
- activities of holding companies, see 6420
- pension funding, see 65300
- fund management activities, see 6630
- collective portfolio investment funds with mainly rental income, see 68105
- philanthropic trusts and foundations that are primarily concerned with grant giving activities, see 94991

Group 649 OTHER FINANCIAL SERVICES ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING ACTIVITIES)

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6491 Financial Leasing
- 6492 Other Credit Granting
- 6499 Financial Service Activities n.e.c. (Except Insurance and Pension Funding Activities)

Class 6491 Financial Leasing

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64910 Financial leasing companies

Sub-class 64910 Financial leasing companies

This sub-class includes leasing where the term approximately covers the expected life of the asset and the lessee acquires substantially all the benefits of its use and takes all the risks associated with its ownership. Such leases cover all or virtually all costs including interest.

Finance leasing differs from rental business in that units engaged in rental business keep stock of and take title to the goods they rent. However, units engaged in finance leasing do not keep stock of the goods they leased. Instead, they finance their clients in the purchase of durable goods such as vehicles, machinery or equipment from outlets of clients' choice. The finance leasing companies (lessor) maintains ownership of the asset. After the terms of leasing expire, the ownership of the goods may or may not be transferred to the clients (lessee).

This sub-class excludes:

- operational leasing, see Division 77, according to type of goods leased

Class 6492 Other Credit Granting

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64921 Thrift and loan societies and credit associations
- 64922 Credit card services
- 64923 Mutual benefits organisations
- 64924 Money-lending
- 64925 Pawnbrokerage
- 64929 Other credit granting n.e.c.

Sub-class 64921 Thrift and loan societies and credit associations

This sub-class includes financial loan activities by thrift and/or loan societies and/or credit associations.

This sub-class excludes:

- credit granting for house purchase by specialised institutions that also take deposits, see 64120, 64130, 64140, 64150
- credit card services, see 64922
- mutual benefits organisations, see 64923
- money-lending, see 64924
- pawnbrokerage, see 64925
- credit card transaction processing, clearing and settlement activities, see 66193, 66195

- grant-giving activities by membership organisations, see 9499

Sub-class 64922 Credit card services

This sub-class includes financial service activities where the granting of credit is in the form of issuing of credit cards.

This sub-class excludes:

- credit granting for house purchase by specialised institutions that also take deposits, see 64120, 64130, 64140, 64150
- thrift and loan societies and credit associations, see 64921
- mutual benefits organisations, see 64923
- money-lending, see 64924
- pawnbrokerage, see 64925
- clearing and settlement activities, see 66193
- credit card transaction processing, see 66195

Sub-class 64923 Mutual benefits organisations

This sub-class includes financial service activities where the granting of credit by mutual benefits organisations.

This sub-class excludes:

- credit granting for house purchase by specialised institutions that also take deposits, see 64120, 64130, 64140, 64150
- thrift and loan societies and credit associations, see 64921
- credit card services, see 64922
- money-lending, see 64924
- pawnbrokerage, see 64925
- grant-giving activities by membership organisations, see 9499

Sub-class 64924 Money-lending

This sub-class includes:

- money lending outside the banking system
- personal loan companies

This sub-class excludes:

- credit granting for house purchase by specialised institutions that also take deposits, see 64120, 64130, 64140, 64150

- thrift and loan societies and credit associations, see 64921
- credit card services, see 64922
- pawnbrokerage, see 64925
- clearing and settlement activities, see 66193
- credit card transaction processing, see 66195
- grant-giving activities by membership organisations, see 9499

Sub-class 64925 Pawnbrokerage

This sub-class includes pawnshops and/or pawnbrokers.

This sub-class excludes:

- thrift and loan societies and credit associations, see 64921
- credit card services, see 64922
- money-lending, see 64924

Sub-class 64929 Other credit granting n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other credit granting not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- finance company without depository functions
- motor financing
- international trade financing

This sub-class excludes:

- credit granting for house purchase by specialised institutions that also take deposits, see 64120, 64130, 64140, 64150
- thrift and loan societies and credit associations, see 64921
- credit card services, see 64922
- mutual benefits organisations, see 64923
- money-lending, see 64924
- pawnbrokerage, see 64925
- clearing and settlement activities, see 66193
- credit card transaction processing, see 66195
- grant-giving activities by membership organisations, see 9499

Class 6499 Financial Service Activities n.e.c. (Except Insurance and Pension Funding Activities)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 64991 Factoring companies
- 64992 Representative offices of foreign banks
- 64993 Remittance services
- 64994 Treasury centres
- 64999 Other financial service activities n.e.c. (except insurance and pension funding activities)

Sub-class 64991 Factoring companies

This sub-class includes:

- factoring activities
- debt factoring and/or invoice discounting

This sub-class excludes:

- financial leasing, see 64910
- debt financing undertaken with account receivables as collateral, see 64929
- representative offices of foreign banks, see 64992
- remittance services, see 64993
- treasury centres, see 64994
- money-changing services, see 66126
- grant-giving activities by membership organisations, see 9499

Sub-class 64992 Representative offices of foreign banks

This sub-class includes local representative offices of foreign banks.

This sub-class excludes:

- factoring companies, see 64991
- remittance services, see 64993
- treasury centres, see 64994
- money-changing services, see 66126

Sub-class 64993 Remittance services

This sub-class includes remittance services.

This sub-class excludes:

- factoring companies, see 64991
- representative offices of foreign banks, see 64992
- treasury centres, see 64994
- money-changing services, see 66126

Sub-class 64994 Treasury centres

This sub-class includes centralised treasury management activities, such as by treasury centres.

This sub-class excludes:

- financial leasing, see 64910
- factoring companies, see 64991
- representative offices of foreign banks, see 64992
- remittance services, see 64993
- money-changing services, see 66126
- security dealing on behalf of others, see 6612
- trade, leasing and renting of real estate property, see Division 68

Sub-class 64999 Other financial service activities n.e.c. (except insurance and pension funding activities)

This sub-class includes other financial services not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- writing of swaps, options and/or other hedging arrangements
- activities of viatical settlement companies
- own-account investment activities, such as by securitisation companies, investment clubs, angel investors
- trading of fungible crypto assets designed to act as a general medium of exchange including cryptocurrencies and/or digital payment tokens

This sub-class excludes:

- trading of non-fungible crypto assets (non-fungible tokens or NFTs), see 63209
- trading of non-financial crypto assets that are not designed to act as a general medium of exchange (e.g., game credits/ tokens), see 63209
- financial leasing, see 64910
- factoring companies, see 64991

- representative offices of foreign banks, see 64992
- remittance services, see 64993
- treasury centres, see 64994
- insurance and pension funding, see 65300
- security dealing on behalf of others, see 6612
- money-changing services, see 66126
- trading of crypto securities tokens, see 66129
- trade, leasing and renting of real estate property, see Division 68
- bill collection without debt buying up, see 82911

Division 65 INSURANCE, REINSURANCE, PROVIDENT FUNDING AND PENSION FUNDING

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 651 INSURANCE UNDERWRITING
- 652 REINSURANCE UNDERWRITING
- 653 PROVIDENT AND PENSION FUNDING

Group 651 INSURANCE UNDERWRITING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6511 Life Insurance (Insurance Underwriting)
- 6512 General Insurance (Insurance Underwriting)

Class 6511 Life Insurance (Insurance Underwriting)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 65110 Life insurance

Sub-class 65110 Life insurance

This sub-class includes the underwriting of annuities, term, permanent and whole life insurance policies. It also includes supplementary insurance underwritten in addition to life insurance, in particular, insurance against personal injury including incapacity for employment, insurance against death resulting from an accident, and/or insurance against disability resulting from an accident or sickness.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- underwriting and/or provision of:
 - annuities and/or life insurance policies

- disability income insurance policies
- accidental death and/or dismemberment insurance policies (with or without substantial savings element)

This sub-class excludes:

- general insurance, see 65124

Class 6512 General Insurance (Insurance Underwriting)

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 65121 Marine insurance
- 65122 Captive insurance
- 65123 Import, export and credit insurance
- 65124 General insurance (except marine and import, export and credit insurance)

Sub-class 65121 Marine insurance

This sub-class includes the underwriting and/or provision of marine insurance policies such as ships insurance.

This sub-class excludes:

- captive insurance, see 65122
- import, export and credit insurance, see 65123
- general insurance (except marine and import, export & credit insurance), see 65124

Sub-class 65122 Captive insurance

This sub-class includes the underwriting and/or provision of captive insurance policies.

This sub-class excludes:

- marine insurance, see 65121
- import, export and credit insurance, see 65123
- general insurance (except marine and import, export & credit insurance), see 65124

Sub-class 65123 Import, export and credit insurance

This sub-class includes the underwriting and/or provision of import, export and/or credit insurance policies, such as freight insurance.

This sub-class excludes:

- marine insurance, see 65121
- captive insurance, see 65122

- general insurance (except marine and import, export & credit insurance), see 65124

Sub-class 65124 General insurance (except marine and import, export and credit insurance)

This sub-class includes the underwriting of non-life insurance policies.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in:

- underwriting and/or provision of:
 - accident and/or fire insurance
 - medical and/or health-related insurance (except permanent health insurance)
 - travel insurance
 - property insurance
 - pecuniary/financial loss and/or liability insurance
 - motor insurance
 - railway rolling stock and/or aircraft insurance
 - legal expenses insurance
 - income protection insurance
 - workers' compensation insurance

This sub-class excludes:

- marine insurance, see 65121
- captive insurance, see 65122
- import, export and credit insurance, see 65123

Group 652 REINSURANCE UNDERWRITING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6520 Reinsurance

Class 6520 Reinsurance

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 65201 Life reinsurance
- 65202 General reinsurance

Sub-class 65201 Life reinsurance

This sub-class includes the underwriting and/or provision of life reinsurance policies (i.e., assuming all or part of the risk associated with existing life insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers).

This sub-class excludes:

- general reinsurance, see 65202

Sub-class 65202 General reinsurance

This sub-class includes underwriting and/or provision of non-life reinsurance policies (i.e., assuming all or part of the risk associated with existing non-life insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers).

This sub-class excludes:

- life reinsurance, see 65201

Group 653 PROVIDENT AND PENSION FUNDING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6530 Provident and Pension Funding

Class 6530 Provident and Pension Funding

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 65300 Provident funding and pension funding

Sub-class 65300 Provident funding and pension funding

This sub-class includes administration of provident funds, and/or pension funds.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in:

- provision of retirement income benefits exclusively for the sponsor's employees
- provision of members pension plans with defined benefits as well as defined contributions
- provision of employee benefit plans
- provision of retirement plans

This sub-class excludes:

- trusts, estates or agency accounts, administered on behalf of the beneficiaries under the terms of a trust agreement, will or agency agreement, see 64300

Division 66 ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL SERVICE AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 661 ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES, EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING

- 662 ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING

- 663 FUND MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

Group 661 ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES, EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6611 Securities and commodities exchange

- 6612 Security and Commodity Contracts Brokerage

- 6619 Other Activities Auxiliary to Financial Service Activities

Class 6611 Securities and commodities exchange

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 66110 Securities and commodities exchange

Sub-class 66110 Securities and commodities exchange

This sub-class includes administration, operation and/or supervision of financial markets other than by public authorities, such as:

- commodity contracts exchanges

- futures contracts exchanges

- securities exchanges

- stock exchanges

- stock or commodity options exchanges

- crypto assets exchanges

- carbon credit exchanges

This sub-class excludes:

- energy exchanges for electricity, transmission or distribution capacities, see 35103

- activities of central banks, see 64110

- security and commodity contracts brokerage, see 6612

Class 6612 Security and Commodity Contracts Brokerage

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 66121 Stock, share and bond brokers and dealers

- 66122 Foreign exchange brokers and dealers
- 66123 Gold bullion brokers and dealers
- 66124 Commodity and futures brokers and dealers (except gold)
- 66125 Carbon credit brokers/traders
- 66126 Money-changing services
- 66129 Security dealings and commodity contracts brokerage activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 66121 Stock, share and bond brokers and dealers

This sub-class includes dealing in financial markets on behalf of others (e.g., stock, share and/or bond brokers and/or dealers) and related activities.

This sub-class excludes:

- foreign exchange brokers and dealers, see 66122
- gold bullion brokers and dealers, see 66123
- commodity and futures brokers and dealers (except gold), see 66124
- carbon credit brokers/traders, see 66125
- money-changing services, see 66126

Sub-class 66122 Foreign exchange brokers and dealers

This sub-class includes foreign exchange brokers and/or dealers. It also includes currency trading (excluding trading of virtual currency) on behalf of others.

This sub-class excludes:

- trading of virtual currency, including digital payment tokens, see 64999
- stock, share and bond brokers and dealers, see 66121
- gold bullion brokers and dealers, see 66123
- commodity and futures brokers and dealers (except gold), see 66124
- carbon credit brokers/traders, see 66125
- money-changing services, see 66126

Sub-class 66123 Gold bullion brokers and dealers

This sub-class includes gold bullion brokers and/or dealers.

This sub-class excludes:

- wholesale of jewellery made of precious metals, see 46421
- wholesale of gold ores, see 46620

- retail sale of jewellery made of precious metals, see 47731
- stock, share and bond brokers and dealers, see 66121
- foreign exchange brokers and dealers, see 66122
- commodity and futures brokers and dealers (except gold), see 66124
- carbon credit brokers/traders, see 66125
- money-changing services, see 66126

Sub-class 66124 Commodity and futures brokers and dealers (except gold)

This sub-class includes:

- commodities contracts brokerage (e.g., silver bullion, platinum bullion brokers and/or dealers)
- futures contracts brokerage

This sub-class excludes:

- stock, share and bond brokers and dealers, see 66121
- foreign exchange brokers and dealers, see 66122
- gold bullion brokers and dealers, see 66123
- carbon credit brokers/traders, see 66125
- money-changing services, see 66126

Sub-class 66125 Carbon credit brokers/traders

This sub-class includes carbon credit traders and/or brokers.

This sub-class excludes:

- stock, share and bond brokers and dealers, see 66121
- foreign exchange brokers and dealers, see 66122
- gold bullion brokers and dealers, see 66123
- commodity and futures brokers and dealers (except gold), see 66124
- money-changing services, see 66126

Sub-class 66126 Money-changing services

This sub-class includes money-changing services.

This sub-class excludes:

- stock, share and bond brokers and dealers, see 66121
- foreign exchange brokers and dealers, see 66122

- gold bullion brokers and dealers, see 66123
- commodity and futures brokers and dealers (except gold), see 66124
- carbon credit brokers/traders, see 66125

Sub-class 66129 Security dealings and commodity contracts brokerage activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes security dealings and commodity contracts brokerage activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- trading of digital tokens which constitute securities, derivatives contracts or units in a collective investment scheme (CIS)
- trading of crypto securities tokens
- equity-based crowdfunding
- debt-based crowdfunding
- lending-based/securities crowdfunding operator

This sub-class excludes:

- trading of non-financial crypto assets that are not designed to act as a general medium of exchange (e.g., game credits/ tokens), see 63209
- trading of non-fungible crypto assets (non-fungible tokens or NFTs), see 63209
- trading of cryptocurrencies, including digital payment tokens, see 64999
- trading of fungible crypto assets designed to act as a general medium of exchange, including digital payment tokens, see 64999
- stock, share and bond brokers and dealers, see 66121
- foreign exchange brokers and dealers, see 66122
- gold bullion brokers and dealers, see 66123
- commodity and futures brokers and dealers (except gold), see 66124
- carbon credit brokers/traders, see 66125
- money-changing services, see 66126
- portfolio management, on a fee or contract basis, see 6630
- buying and selling of real estate projects, e.g., wind or solar parks, see Division 68
- donation-based fundraising, see 82999

Class 6619 Other Activities Auxiliary to Financial Service Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 66191 Trustee, fiduciary and custody services
- 66192 Corporate finance advisory services
- 66193 Clearing and settlement of financial instruments
- 66194 Activities auxiliary to fund management activities
- 66195 Transaction/payment processing services
- 66199 Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 66191 Trustee, fiduciary and custody services

This sub-class includes trustee fiduciary and custody services (e.g., nominee companies, trustees, REIT trustees, securities custody).

This sub-class excludes:

- carrying out securitisation transactions by issuing of financial instrument, see 64999
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- activities auxiliary to fund management activities (e.g., independent fund administration firms), see 66194
- fund management activities, see 6630

Sub-class 66192 Corporate finance advisory services

This sub-class includes corporate finance advisory services, such as analysing financial markets as an corporate advisory service, financial advisory in relation to mergers and acquisition services.

This sub-class excludes:

- trustee, fiduciary and custody services firms (including nominee companies, trustees and REIT trustees), see 66191
- activities auxiliary to fund management activities (e.g., independent fund administration firms), see 66194
- transaction/payment processing services for credit card services, see 66195
- fund management activities, see 6630

Sub-class 66193 Clearing and settlement of financial instruments

This sub-class includes clearing and/or settlement activities other than credit card transactions.

This sub-class excludes:

- brokerage activities, see 6612
- trustee, fiduciary and custody services firms (including nominee companies, trustees and REIT trustees), see 66191
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- activities auxiliary to fund management activities (e.g., independent fund administration firms), see 66194
- transaction/payment processing services for credit card services, see 66195

Sub-class 66194 Activities auxiliary to fund management activities

This sub-class includes activities auxiliary to fund management activities (e.g., fund administration).

This sub-class excludes:

- trustee, fiduciary and custody services firms (including nominee companies, trustees and REIT trustees), see 66191
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- clearing and settlement of financial instruments, see 66193
- transaction/payment processing services for credit card transactions, see 66195
- insurance agents, including firms providing financial planning services, see 66221
- fund management activities, see 6630

Sub-class 66195 Transaction/payment processing services

This sub-class includes financial transaction processing for credit card transactions.

This sub-class also includes:

- provision of digital custodian wallet services, i.e., the service of safekeeping and administration of digital payment tokens or instruments allowing user to transfer or receive digital payment tokens
- activities of payment providers, e.g., electronic funds transfer services, including peer-to-peer payment services

This sub-class excludes:

- trading of virtual currency, including digital payment tokens, see 64999
- trustee, fiduciary and custody services firms (including nominee companies, trustees and REIT trustees), see 66191
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- clearing and settlement of financial instruments other than credit card transactions, see 66193

Sub-class 66199 Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other activities auxiliary to financial service activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- activities of mortgage advisers and/or brokers
- investment advisory service (non-insurance)

This sub-class excludes:

- publishing of financial markets analysis, see 58190
- information search services regarding financial markets, see 63909
- crypto assets exchange, see 66110
- brokerage of crypto securities tokens, see 66129
- trustee, fiduciary and custody services firms (including nominee companies, trustees and REIT trustees), see 66191
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- clearing and settlement of financial instruments other than credit cards, see 66193
- activities auxiliary to fund management activities (e.g., independent fund administration firms), see 66194
- transaction/payment processing services for credit cards, see 66195
- insurance agents, including firms providing financial planning services, see 66221
- fund management activities, see 6630
- activities of debt collection agencies and non-performing loans servicers, see 82911

Group 662 ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6621 Risk and Damage Evaluation
- 6622 Activities of Insurance Intermediaries
- 6629 Other Activities Auxiliary to Insurance and Pension Funding

Class 6621 Risk and Damage Evaluation

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 66210 Risk and damage evaluation

Sub-class 66210 Risk and damage evaluation

This sub-class includes the provision of administration services of insurance, such as assessing and/or settling insurance claims.

This sub-class includes:

- assessing insurance claims:
 - loss/claims adjusting
 - risk assessing
 - risk and/or damage evaluation
 - average and/or loss adjusting
- settling insurance claims

This sub-class excludes:

- appraisal of real estate, see 68201
- antiques appraisal service, see 74909
- investigation activities, see 80200

Class 6622 Activities of Insurance Intermediaries

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 66221 Insurance agencies and agents
- 66222 Insurance brokers

Sub-class 66221 Insurance agencies and agents

This sub-class includes:

- activities of firms providing financial planning and/or advisory services relating to insurance
- activities of insurance agencies and/or agents in selling, negotiating or soliciting of annuities, insurance and/or reinsurance policies

This sub-class excludes:

- insurance brokers, see 66222

Sub-class 66222 Insurance brokers

This sub-class includes activities of insurance brokers (i.e., insurance intermediaries) in selling, negotiating or soliciting of annuities, insurance and/or reinsurance policies.

This sub-class excludes:

- insurance agencies and agents (including financial planning and/or advisory services), see 66221

Class 6629 Other Activities Auxiliary to Insurance and Pension Funding

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 66291 Representative offices of foreign insurers and professional reinsurers
- 66292 Captive managers
- 66299 Other activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding n.e.c.

Sub-class 66291 Representative offices of foreign insurers and professional reinsurers

This sub-class includes representative office of foreign insurers and/or professional reinsurers.

This sub-class excludes:

- captive managers, see 66292

Sub-class 66292 Captive managers

This sub-class includes activities of captive managers.

This sub-class excludes:

- representative offices of foreign insurers and professional reinsurers, see 66291

Sub-class 66299 Other activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- activities involved in or closely related to insurance and/or pension funding (except claims adjusting, activities of insurance agents and/or firms providing financial planning services)
- salvage administration
- actuarial services

This sub-class excludes:

- marine salvage activities, see 52225
- publishing of insurance software/applications, see 58202
- representative offices of foreign insurers and professional reinsurers, see 66291
- captive managers, see 66292

Group 663 FUND MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6630 Fund Management Activities

Class 6630 Fund Management Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 66301 Traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management
- 66302 Hedge fund management
- 66303 Property fund/REIT management
- 66304 Private equity firms
- 66305 Venture capital activities
- 66306 Single/multiple family offices activities
- 66307 Private debt funds
- 66309 Fund management activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 66301 Traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management

This sub-class includes the management of traditional/long-only asset/portfolio funds (i.e., invest primarily in equity, fixed income and cash equivalents) for individuals, businesses and/or others on a fee or contract basis.

This sub-class excludes:

- dealing in financial markets on own account, see 64999
- hedge fund management, see 66302
- property fund management (including REIT management and direct property fund management), see 66303
- private equity firms, see 66304
- venture capital activities, see 66305
- single/multiple family offices activities (e.g., managing investments and trusts for a single or multiple families), see 66306
- private debt funds, see 66307
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105

Sub-class 66302 Hedge fund management

This sub-class includes the management of hedge funds for individuals, businesses and/or others on a fee or contract basis.

This sub-class excludes:

- traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management, see 66301
- property fund management (including REIT management and direct property fund management), see 66303

- private equity firms, see 66304
- venture capital activities, see 66305
- single/multiple family offices activities (e.g., managing investments and trusts for a single or multiple families), see 66306
- private debt funds, see 66307
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105

Sub-class 66303 Property fund/REIT management

This sub-class includes management of real estate investment trusts (REITs) and/or direct property funds for individuals, businesses and/or others on a fee or contract basis.

This sub-class excludes:

- traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management, see 66301
- hedge fund management, see 66302
- private equity firms, see 66304
- venture capital activities, see 66305
- single/multiple family offices activities (e.g., managing investments and trusts for a single or multiple families), see 66306
- private debt funds, see 66307
- trade, leasing and renting of real estate property, see Division 68
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105

Sub-class 66304 Private equity firms

This sub-class includes the management of private equity funds for individuals, businesses and/or others on a fee or contract basis.

This sub-class excludes:

- traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management, see 66301
- hedge fund management, see 66302
- property fund management (including REIT management and direct property fund management), see 66303
- venture capital activities, see 66305
- single/multiple family offices activities (e.g., managing investments and trusts for a single or multiple families), see 66306
- private debt funds, see 66307
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105

Sub-class 66305 Venture capital activities

This sub-class includes venture capital activities.

This sub-class excludes:

- angel investors, see 64999
- traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management, see 66301
- hedge fund management, see 66302
- property fund management (including REIT management and direct property fund management), see 66303
- private equity firms, see 66304
- single/multiple family offices activities (e.g., managing investments and trusts for a single or multiple families), see 66306
- private debt funds, see 66307
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105

Sub-class 66306 Single/multiple family offices activities

This sub-class includes fund management activities performed for a single or multiple families on a fee or contract basis, such as management of fund, investments and/or trusts.

This sub-class excludes:

- traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management, see 66301
- hedge fund management, see 66302
- property fund management (including REIT management and direct property fund management), see 66303
- private equity firms, see 66304
- venture capital activities, see 66305
- private debt funds, see 66307
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105

Sub-class 66307 Private debt funds

This sub-class includes private debt funds.

This sub-class excludes:

- angel investors, see 64999
- traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management, see 66301
- hedge fund management, see 66302

- property fund management (including REIT management and direct property fund management), see 66303
- private equity firms, see 66304
- venture capital activities, see 66305
- single/multiple family offices activities (e.g., managing investments and trusts for a single or multiple families), see 66306
- collective portfolio investment funds with mainly rental income, see 68105

Sub-class 66309 Fund management activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes fund management activities not elsewhere classified. These activities are on a fee or contract basis.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- management of other investment funds
- management of shipping trusts
- management of pension funds
- management of collective portfolio investment funds

This sub-class excludes:

- angel investors, see 64999
- traditional/long-only asset/portfolio management, see 66301
- hedge fund management, see 66302
- property fund management (including REIT management and direct property fund management), see 66303
- private equity firms, see 66304
- venture capital activities, see 66305
- single/multiple family offices activities (e.g., managing investments and trusts for a single or multiple families), see 66306
- private debt funds, see 66307
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105

Section M REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES

This section includes activities of owning, renting out, buying, selling, developing or refurbishing (re-developing) property. It includes agents and/or brokers in one or more of the following: selling or buying real estate, rental real estate, providing other real estate services such as appraising real estate or acting as real estate escrow agents. Activities in this section may be carried out on own or leased property and may be done on a fee or contract basis. This section also includes the development of construction projects for self-owned buildings or civil engineering works for later sale or renting. It also includes the management of collective portfolio investment funds (e.g. Real Estate investment Trust (REITS)) with main income from the rental of premises.

This section excludes:

- general construction and specialised construction activities for buildings and civil engineering works, see section F 'Construction'
- activities of fund management (e.g. real estate funds) on a fee or commission basis or acting as trustees of such funds, see Section L 'Financial and insurance activities'

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 68 REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES

Division 68 REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 681 REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES WITH OWN OR LEASED PROPERTY
- 682 REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES ON A FEE OR COMMISSION BASIS

Group 681 REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES WITH OWN OR LEASED PROPERTY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6810 Real Estate Activities with Own or Leased Property

Class 6810 Real Estate Activities with Own or Leased Property

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 68101 Real estate developers
- 68102 Operating of serviced apartments
- 68103 Letting and operating of self-owned or leased real estate property (except food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens)
- 68104 Letting and operating of self-owned or leased food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly rental income)
- 68105 Collective portfolio investment funds with rental income
- 68106 Management of self-owned strata titled property

Sub-class 68101 Real estate developers

This sub-class includes:

- the development of land and/or building projects with the eventual aim of selling the residential or commercial properties
- buying and/or selling of properties or land

This sub-class excludes:

- operating of serviced apartments, see 68102
- development of building projects for rental/leasing, see 68103,68104
- letting of self-owned or leased real estate property except food courts, coffee shops and canteens (e.g., office/exhibition space, shopping mall, self-storage facilities), see 68103
- letting and operating of self-owned or leased food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly rental income), see 68104
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105
- management of self-owned strata titled property (i.e., Management Corporation Strata Title), see 68106

Sub-class 68102 Operating of serviced apartments

This sub-class includes the provision of homes and/or furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments for more permanent use (e.g., monthly or annual basis).

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of hotels, boarding and lodging houses (including dormitory), see Division 55
- provision of short term accommodation (e.g., hotels, chalets, guesthouses, worker dormitories), see Division 55
- development of building projects for sale, see 68101
- letting of self-owned or leased real estate property except food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (e.g., office/exhibition space, shopping mall, self-storage facilities), see 68103
- letting and operating of self-owned or leased food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly rental income), see 68104
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105
- management of self-owned strata titled property (i.e., Management Corporation Strata Title), see 68106

Sub-class 68103 Letting and operating of self-owned or leased real estate property (except food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens)

This sub-class includes the rental and/or operating of self-owned or leased real estate, with their main source of revenue from rental income, including development of building projects for rental/leasing i.e., for renting of space in these properties (except food courts, coffee shops and/or canteens), for example:

- apartment buildings and/or dwellings
- non-residential buildings e.g., offices, coworking space, exhibition halls, malls and shopping centers, data centers, exhibition halls
- self-storage facilities
- land, including agricultural and/or forestry land
- letting of roofs, e.g., for solar power installations
- renting of plant and factory buildings, with or without machinery and/or equipment

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of warehousing and storage facilities, see 5210
- operation of hotels, boarding and lodging houses (including dormitory), see Division 55
- operation of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly from food and beverage income), see 56122
- real estate developers, see 68101
- development of building projects for sale, see 68101
- operating of serviced apartments, see 68102
- letting and operating of self-owned or leased food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly rental income), see 68104
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105
- management of self-owned strata titled property (i.e., Management Corporation Strata Title), see 68106

Sub-class 68104 Letting and operating of self-owned or leased food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly rental income)

This sub-class includes the rental and/or operating of self-owned or leased food courts, coffee shops and/or canteens. It also includes the development of building projects for rental/leasing of food courts, coffee shops and/or canteens, i.e., for renting of space in these properties. Units under this sub-class have their main source of revenue from rental income.

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly food and beverage income), see 56122

- development of building projects for sale, see 68101
- operating of serviced apartments, see 68102
- letting of self-owned or leased real estate property except food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (e.g., office/exhibition space, shopping mall, self-storage facilities), see 68103
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105
- real estate agencies and valuation services, see 68106

Sub-class 68105 Collective portfolio investment funds with rental income

This sub-class includes the management of collective portfolio investment funds (e.g., Real Estate investment Trust (REITS)) with main income from the rental of premises.

This sub-class excludes:

- investment holding companies set up to hold investments and stakes in real estate properties, see 64202
- collective portfolio investment funds with main income from dividends of subsidiaries, see 64300
- fund management activities, see 6630
- property fund/REIT management, see 66303
- real estate developers, see 68101
- operating of serviced apartments, see 68102
- letting of self-owned or leased real estate property except food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (e.g., office/exhibition space, shopping mall, self-storage facilities), see 68103
- letting and operating of self-owned or leased food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly rental income), see 68104
- management of self-owned strata titled property (i.e., Management Corporation Strata Title), see 68106

Sub-class 68106 Management of self-owned strata titled property

This sub-class includes the management of self-owned strata titled property (i.e., Management Corporation Strata Title).

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly food and beverage income), see 56122
- investment holding companies set up to hold investments and stakes in real estate properties, see 64202

- collective portfolio investment funds with main income from dividends of subsidiaries, see 64300
- real estate developers, see 68101
- operating of serviced apartments, see 68102
- letting of self-owned or leased real estate property except food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (e.g., office/exhibition space, shopping mall, self-storage facilities), see 68103
- letting and operating of self-owned or leased food courts, hawker centres, coffee shops and canteens (with mainly rental income), see 68104
- collective portfolio investment funds with rental income, see 68105
- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises on a fee or contract basis, see 68203
- provision of residential (other than town councils), commercial and industrial management services on a fee or contract basis, see 68203

Group 682 REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES ON A FEE OR COMMISSION BASIS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6820 Real Estate Activities on a Fee or Commission Basis

Class 6820 Real Estate Activities on a Fee or Commission Basis

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 68201 Real estate agencies and valuation services
- 68202 Town councils
- 68203 Residential, commercial and industrial real estate management (except town councils)
- 68209 Real estate activities on a fee or commission basis n.e.c.

Sub-class 68201 Real estate agencies and valuation services

This sub-class includes:

- activities of real estate agencies
- real estate agents
- real estate appraisal and/or valuation services

This sub-class excludes:

- town councils, see 68202
- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises on a fee or contract basis, see 68203

- provision of residential (other than town councils), commercial and industrial management services on a fee or contract basis, see 68203
- legal activities, see 69101
- maintenance of swimming pools, spas and fountains, see 81292

Sub-class 68202 Town councils

This sub-class includes the activities of town councils (i.e., controlling, managing, maintaining and/or improving the common property of public housing residential flats and commercial property within the town).

This sub-class excludes:

- real estate agencies and valuation services, see 68201
- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises on a fee or contract basis, see 68203
- provision of residential (other than town councils), commercial and industrial management services on a fee or contract basis, see 68203

Sub-class 68203 Residential, commercial and industrial real estate management (except town councils)

This sub-class includes provision of real estate residential (other than town councils) and/or non-residential management services on a fee or commission basis, which may be in combination with cleaning, maintenance and/or security services within client's premises such as:

- doormen and/or surveillance services
- mail routing
- reception services
- laundry and/or related services to support operations

This sub-class excludes:

- provision of only one support service (e.g., cleaning, security) within a client's facilities, see appropriate sub-class according to service provided (e.g., 81211, 80100)
- provision of on site management and operation of a client's computer systems and/or data processing facilities, see 62023
- development of building projects, see 68101
- real estate agencies and valuation services, see 68201
- town councils, see 68202
- legal activities, see 69101
- maintenance of swimming pools, spas and fountains, see 81292

Sub-class 68209 Real estate activities on a fee or commission basis n.e.c.

This sub-class includes real estate related activities on a fee or contract basis not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- real estate consultancy

This sub-class excludes:

- provision of only one support service (e.g., cleaning, security) within a client's facilities, see appropriate sub-class according to service provided (e.g., 81211, 80100)
- online marketplaces for real estate services, see 63205
- management of self-owned strata titled property, see 68106
- real estate agencies and valuation services, see 68201
- town councils, see 68202
- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises on a fee or contract basis, see 68203
- provision of residential (other than town councils), commercial and industrial management services on a fee or contract basis, see 68203
- legal activities, see 69101
- maintenance of swimming pools, spas and fountains, see 81292

Section N PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES

This section includes specialised professional, scientific and technical activities. These activities require a high degree of training, and make specialised knowledge and skills available to users. Activities performed include: legal; accounting, architectural, engineering, and specialized design services; consulting services; research services; advertising services; photographic services; translation and interpretation services; veterinary services.

This section excludes:

- activities of holding companies, see 6420
- provision of general office administration services, see 82110

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 69 LEGAL AND ACCOUNTING ACTIVITIES
- 70 ACTIVITIES OF HEAD OFFICES; MANAGEMENT CONSULTANCY ACTIVITIES
- 71 ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES; TECHNICAL TESTING AND ANALYSIS
- 72 SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
- 73 ADVERTISING AND MARKET RESEARCH
- 74 OTHER PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES
- 75 VETERINARY ACTIVITIES

Division 69 LEGAL AND ACCOUNTING ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 691 LEGAL ACTIVITIES
- 692 ACCOUNTING, BOOK-KEEPING AND AUDITING ACTIVITIES; TAX CONSULTANCY

Group 691 LEGAL ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6910 Legal Activities

Class 6910 Legal Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 69101 Legal activities
- 69102 Arbitration and mediation services

Sub-class 69101 Legal activities

This sub-class includes legal advice, representation and/or related legal services by, or under supervision of, persons who are members of the bar as part of legal procedure in courts or other judicial bodies.

Units in this sub-class are engaged in one or more of the following:

- advice, representation and/or related legal services in all areas of law (e.g., criminal law, civil law, administrative law, labour disputes, and/or arbitration and/or mediation as part of legal procedure)
- provision of general legal counsel and/or legal advice and other related legal services
- preparation and/or certification of legal documents (e.g., articles of incorporation, partnership agreements or similar documents in connection with company formation, patents, trade marks and/or copyrights, preparation of deeds, wills, trusts, etc.) and other related legal services
- other activities of notaries public, civil law notaries, bailiffs, arbitrators and/or mediators, examiners and/or referees

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the legal, arbitration and mediation services, see 63209
- online marketplaces for legal, arbitration and mediation services, see 63209
- arbitration and mediation services provided by quasi-judicial or non-judicial bodies, see 69102
- representative office set up by law practice, see 70102
- corporate immigration consultancy, see 7020
- administration and operation of civil and criminal law courts, military tribunals and the judicial system, see 84231
- brokerage and consultancy services of intellectual property assets by non-legal firms, see 74902
- arbitration and mediation services provided by courts or other judicial bodies, see 84231

Sub-class 69102 Arbitration and mediation services

This sub-class includes arbitration and/or mediation services provided by quasi-judicial or non-judicial bodies aimed at settling disputes among businesses or individuals.

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the legal, arbitration and mediation services, see 63209
- online marketplaces for legal, arbitration and mediation services, see 63209

- activities of legal firms, see 69101
- arbitration and mediation services provided as part of legal procedure in courts or other judicial bodies, see 69101
- arbitration and mediation services provided by courts or other judicial bodies, see 84231
- social mediation, see 88999

Group 692 ACCOUNTING, BOOK-KEEPING AND AUDITING ACTIVITIES; TAX CONSULTANCY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 6920 Accounting, Book-Keeping and Auditing Activities; Tax Consultancy

Class 6920 Accounting, Book-Keeping and Auditing Activities; Tax Consultancy

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 69201 Accounting, auditing and tax consultancy services
- 69202 Book-keeping services

Sub-class 69201 Accounting, auditing and tax consultancy services

This sub-class includes accounting and/or auditing services.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- preparation of management accounting reports
- preparation or auditing of financial accounts
- examination of accounts and/or certification of their accuracy
- preparation of personal and/or business income tax returns
- duty and/or tax tariff calculation service activities
- advisory activities and/or representation on behalf of clients before tax authorities
- advisory services relating to audit and assurance
- accounting advisory and/or consultancy services (e.g., business valuation)
- business assurance services such as internal audit, restructuring and/or insolvency, risk management and/or governance and corporate finance and/or deal advisory

This sub-class excludes:

- publishing of accounting software, see 58202
- design of computer software for accounting systems, see 62011
- data-processing and tabulation activities, see 63119

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the accounting, auditing and book-keeping services, see 63209
- online marketplaces for accounting, auditing and book-keeping services, see 63209
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- book-keeping services, see 69202
- debt collection, see 82911
- management consultancy activities, see 7020

Sub-class 69202 Book-keeping services

This sub-class includes book-keeping services (i.e., recording of commercial transactions from businesses or others).

This sub-class excludes:

- publishing of accounting software, see 58202
- design of computer software for accounting systems, see 62011
- data-processing and tabulation activities, see 63119
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the accounting, auditing and book-keeping services, see 63209
- online marketplaces for accounting, auditing and book-keeping services, see 63209
- accounting and auditing services (including taxation advisory services), see 69201
- debt collection, see 82911
- management consultancy activities, see 7020

Division 70 ACTIVITIES OF HEAD OFFICES; MANAGEMENT CONSULTANCY ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 701 ACTIVITIES OF HEAD OFFICES; CENTRALISED ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES AND BUSINESS REPRESENTATIVE OFFICES
- 702 MANAGEMENT CONSULTANCY ACTIVITIES

Group 701 ACTIVITIES OF HEAD OFFICES; CENTRALISED ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES AND BUSINESS REPRESENTATIVE OFFICES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7010 Activities of Head Offices; Centralised Administrative Offices and Business Representative Offices

Class 7010 Activities of Head Offices; Centralised Administrative Offices and Business Representative Offices

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 70101 Activities of head and regional head offices; Centralised administrative offices and subsidiary management offices
- 70102 Business representative offices

Sub-class 70101 Activities of head and regional head offices; Centralised administrative offices and subsidiary management offices

This sub-class includes the activities of centralised administrative offices and/or corporate offices overseeing and managing of related company or enterprise (both locally and overseas), such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making, operational control of these related company or enterprise and may provide one or more administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance, sourcing and/or procurement) to these related companies or enterprises only.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of holding companies, see 6420

Sub-class 70102 Business representative offices

This sub-class includes units primarily set-up to assess business opportunities, liaison, coordination and/or promotional activities in Singapore and/or the region for a related foreign commercial entity. These units generally do not engaged in commercial activities in Singapore.

This sub-class excludes:

- representative office of foreign shipping lines, see 52221
- holding companies that do not administer, oversee and manage other units of the companies or enterprises, see 64202
- representative office of foreign banks, see 64992
- overseeing and managing related enterprises, such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making and operational control of these related enterprises, see 70101
- provision of a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to related enterprises, see 70101
- performing one or more supporting services solely to related enterprises, see 70101
- management of human resource functions, see 78300
- combination of day-to-day administrative services to non-related enterprises, see 82110
- management consultancy services, see 7020

Group 702 MANAGEMENT CONSULTANCY ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7020 Management Consultancy Activities

Class 7020 Management Consultancy Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 70201 Management consultancy services
- 70202 Management consultancy services for healthcare organisations
- 70203 Management consultancy services for hotels
- 70204 Human resource consultancy services
- 70205 Public relations, marketing and brand consultancy services
- 70206 Port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services
- 70209 Management consultancy services n.e.c.

Sub-class 70201 Management consultancy services

This sub-class includes the provision of advice and/or guidance to businesses, the public service and/or other organisations (excluding healthcare organisations and hotels) on a range of management and operational issues, such as:

- strategic and organisational planning
- production scheduling and/or control planning
- management information
- practices and planning

This sub-class excludes:

- IT consultancy services, see 6202
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- real estate consultancy services, see 68209
- legal advice and representation, see 6910
- accounting advisory and consultancy services (e.g., business valuation), see 69201
- tax consultancy services, see 69201
- overseeing and managing related enterprises, such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making and operational control of these related enterprises, see 70101
- provision of a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to related enterprises, see 70101

- management consultancy services for healthcare organisations, see 70202
- management consultancy services for hotels, see 70203
- human resource consultancy services, see 70204
- public relations consultancy services, see 70205
- port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services, see 70206
- engineering consultancy services, see 7112
- advertising activities, see 73100
- market research and public opinion polling, see 73200
- consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- executive placement or search consulting services, see 78104
- management of human resource functions, see 78300

Sub-class 70202 Management consultancy services for healthcare organisations

This sub-class includes the provision of advice and/or guidance to healthcare organisations on a range of management and/or operational issues.

This sub-class excludes:

- IT consultancy services, see 6202
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- real estate consultancy services, see 68209
- legal advice and representation, see 6910
- tax consultancy services, see 69201
- provision of a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to related enterprises, see 70101
- management consultancy services, see 70201
- management consultancy services for hotels, see 70203
- human resource consultancy services, see 70204
- public relations consultancy services, see 70205
- port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services, see 70206
- engineering consultancy services, see 7112
- advertising activities, see 73100

- market research and public opinion polling, see 73200
- consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- executive placement or search consulting services, see 78104
- management of human resource functions, see 78300

Sub-class 70203 Management consultancy services for hotels

This sub-class includes the provision of advice and/or guidance to hotels on a range of management and/or operational issues, such as:

- strategic and/or organisational planning
- practices and/or planning
- production scheduling and/or control planning
- management information

This sub-class excludes:

- IT consultancy services, see 6202
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- real estate consultancy services, see 68209
- legal advice and representation, see 6910
- tax consultancy services, see 69201
- overseeing and managing related enterprises, such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making and operational control of these related enterprises, see 70101
- provision of a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to related enterprises, see 70101
- management consultancy services, see 70201
- management consultancy services for healthcare organisations, see 70202
- human resource consultancy services, see 70204
- public relations consultancy services, see 70205
- port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services, see 70206
- engineering consultancy services, see 7112
- advertising activities, see 73100
- market research and public opinion polling, see 73200

- consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- executive placement or search consulting services, see 78104
- management of human resource functions, see 78300

Sub-class 70204 Human resource consultancy services

This sub-class includes the provision of advice and/or guidance on management and/or operational issues related to human resource such as:

- employee compensation
- labour relations
- human resource policies

This sub-class excludes:

- IT consultancy services, see 6202
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- real estate consultancy services, see 68209
- legal advice and representation, see 6910
- tax consultancy services, see 69201
- overseeing and managing related enterprises, such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making and operational control of these related enterprises, see 70101
- provision of a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to related enterprises, see 70101
- management consultancy services, see 70201
- management consultancy services for healthcare organisations, see 70202
- management consultancy services for hotels, see 70203
- public relations consultancy services, see 70205
- port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services, see 70206
- engineering consultancy services, see 7112
- advertising activities, see 73100
- market research and public opinion polling, see 73200
- consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903

- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- executive placement or search consulting services, see 78104
- management of human resource functions, see 78300

Sub-class 70205 Public relations, marketing and brand consultancy services

This sub-class includes the provision of advice and/or guidance on management and/or operational issues related to public relations, marketing and/or brand consultancy.

This sub-class excludes:

- IT consultancy services, see 6202
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- real estate consultancy services, see 68209
- tax consultancy services, see 69201
- overseeing and managing related enterprises, such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making and operational control of these related enterprises, see 70101
- provision of a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to related enterprises, see 70101
- management consultancy services, see 70201
- management consultancy services for healthcare organisations, see 70202
- management consultancy services for hotels, see 70203
- human resource consultancy services, see 70204
- port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services, see 70206
- management consultancy services pertaining to a more specific area/field not in SSIC 70202 to 70206 (e.g., aviation consultancy), see 70209
- engineering consultancy services, see 7112
- advertising activities, see 73100
- market research and public opinion polling, see 73200
- consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- executive placement or search consulting services, see 78104
- management of human resource functions, see 78300

Sub-class 70206 Port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services

This sub-class includes the provision of advice and/or guidance on management and/or operational issues related to port, shipping and/or maritime-related services.

This sub-class excludes:

- IT consultancy services, see 6202
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- real estate consultancy services, see 68209
- legal advice and representation, see 6910
- tax consultancy services, see 69201
- overseeing and managing related enterprises, such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making and operational control of these related enterprises, see 70101
- provision of a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to related enterprises, see 70101
- management consultancy services, see 70201
- management consultancy services for healthcare organisations, see 70202
- management consultancy services for hotels, see 70203
- human resource consultancy services, see 70204
- public relations consultancy services, see 70205
- engineering consultancy services, see 7112
- advertising activities, see 73100
- market research and public opinion polling, see 73200
- consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- executive placement or search consulting services, see 78104
- management of human resource functions, see 78300

Sub-class 70209 Management consultancy services n.e.c.

This sub-class includes management consultancy services not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- consultancy on aviation
- consultancy on corporate immigration

This sub-class excludes:

- IT consultancy services, see 6202
- corporate finance advisory services, see 66192
- real estate consultancy services, see 68209
- legal advice and representation, see 6910
- tax consultancy services, see 69201
- overseeing and managing related enterprises, such as undertaking the strategic planning, decision making and operational control of these related enterprises, see 70101
- provision of a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to related enterprises, see 70101
- management consultancy services (general), see 70201
- management consultancy services for healthcare organisations, see 70202
- management consultancy services for hotels, see 70203
- human resource consultancy services, see 70204
- public relations consultancy services, see 70205
- port, shipping and maritime-related consultancy services, see 70206
- engineering consultancy services, see 7112
- advertising activities, see 73100
- market research and public opinion polling, see 73200
- consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- executive placement or search consulting services, see 78104
- management of human resource functions, see 78300
- educational consulting activities, see 85609

Division 71 ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES; TECHNICAL TESTING AND ANALYSIS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 711 ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES AND RELATED TECHNICAL CONSULTANCY
- 712 TECHNICAL TESTING AND ANALYSIS SERVICES

Group 711 ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES AND RELATED TECHNICAL CONSULTANCY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7111 Architectural and Surveying Activities
- 7112 Engineering Design and Consultancy Activities

Class 7111 Architectural and Surveying Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 71111 Architectural services
- 71112 Landscape design and landscape architecture
- 71113 Quantity surveying services
- 71114 Land surveying services
- 71119 Other surveying services n.e.c.

Sub-class 71111 Architectural services

This sub-class includes the provision of architectural services in planning and/or designing residential, institutional, leisure, commercial, conserved and/or industrial buildings and/or structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, building codes, and/or building material.

This sub-class excludes:

- marine surveying, see 52252
- landscape design and landscape architecture, see 71112
- quantity surveying services, see 71113
- land surveying services, see 71114
- general building engineering design (i.e., applying physical laws and principles of engineering in the engineering project) and technical consultancy services, see 71121
- process and industrial plant engineering design (i.e., applying physical laws and principles of engineering in the engineering project) and technical consultancy services, see 71122
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104

Sub-class 71112 Landscape design and landscape architecture

This sub-class includes the provision of landscape design and/or landscape architecture services, including the planning and/or designing the development of land areas for projects, such as parks and/or other recreational areas; airports; highways; hospitals; schools; land

subdivisions; commercial, industrial, and/or residential areas, by applying knowledge of land characteristics, location of buildings and/or structures, use of land areas, and/or design of landscape projects. This sub-class also includes town and/or city planning consultancy activities.

This sub-class excludes:

- marine surveying, see 52252
- architectural services, see 71111
- quantity surveying services, see 71113
- land surveying services, see 71114
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104
- engineering and consultancy services, see 7112

Sub-class 71113 Quantity surveying services

This sub-class includes quantity surveying services and/or economic services for construction projects, e.g., by construction economists.

This sub-class excludes:

- marine surveying, see 52252
- architectural services, see 71111
- landscape design and landscape architecture, see 71112
- land surveying services, see 71114
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104
- industrial design, see 7411
- engineering and consultancy services, see 7112

Sub-class 71114 Land surveying services

This sub-class includes land surveying services.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- conducting of cadastral survey and/or strata survey
- conducting of geodetic survey
- conducting of topographical survey
- conducting of photogrammetry mapping (airborne and terrestrial)

- conducting of 2D and/or 3D Mapping (including using laser scanning and/or drone)
- conducting of engineering survey (including setting out survey, tunnels monitoring, ground monitoring)
- land and/or boundary surveying activities
- subsurface surveying activities
- cartographic and/or spatial information activities

This sub-class excludes:

- marine surveying, see 52252
- architectural services, see 71111
- landscape design and landscape architecture, see 71112
- quantity surveying services, see 71113
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104
- industrial design, see 7411
- engineering and consultancy services, see 7112

Sub-class 71119 Other surveying services n.e.c.

This sub-class includes architectural and surveying activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- geologic surveying
- geophysical surveying
- hydrographic surveying
- seismic surveying services

This sub-class excludes:

- marine surveying, see 52252
- architectural services, see 71111
- landscape design and landscape architecture, see 71112
- quantity surveying services, see 71113
- land surveying services, see 71114
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104
- industrial design, see 7411

- aerial photography, see 74200
- engineering and consultancy services, see 7112

Class 7112 Engineering Design and Consultancy Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 71121 General building engineering design and consultancy services
- 71122 Process and industrial plant engineering design and consultancy services
- 71123 Engineering design and consultancy services in energy management and clean energy systems
- 71124 Environmental engineering design and consultancy services (except clean energy)
- 71125 Infrastructure engineering design and consultancy services
- 71126 Engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities
- 71129 Engineering design and consultancy activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 71121 General building engineering design and consultancy services

This sub-class includes:

- general building engineering design (i.e., applying physical laws and/or principles of engineering in the engineering project). Other services related to the engineering project may be provided as well, for example: provision of advice regarding engineering principles and/or methods, preparation of feasibility studies, preparation of preliminary and/or final plans and designs, provision of technical services during the construction or installation phase, inspection and/or evaluation of the project.
- general building engineering technical consultancy services (i.e., provision of advice to clients regarding engineering principles and methods), like building diagnostic and/or inspection services (i.e., evaluate all aspects of the building structure and/or component systems and/or prepare a report on the physical condition of the property)
- general building engineering project development and/or management, which may include procurement, construction and installation services

This sub-class excludes:

- building construction services, see 4100
- architectural services (i.e., planning and designing residential, institutional, leisure, commercial, and industrial buildings and structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, building codes, and building material), see 71111
- process and industrial plant engineering design and consultancy services, see 71122
- engineering design and consultancy services in energy management and clean energy systems, see 71123

- environmental engineering design and consultancy services (except clean energy), see 71124
- infrastructure engineering design and consultancy services, see 71125
- engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities, see 71126
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- industrial design (i.e., creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of products), see 7411
- interior design services, see 74191
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104

Sub-class 71122 Process and industrial plant engineering design and consultancy services

This sub-class includes:

- process and industrial plant engineering design (i.e., applying physical laws and/or principles of engineering in the engineering project). Other services related to the engineering project may be provided as well, for example: provision of advice regarding engineering principles and/or methods, preparation of feasibility studies, preparation of preliminary and/or final plans and designs, provision of technical services during the construction or installation phase, inspection and/or evaluation of the project.
- process and/or industrial plant engineering technical consultancy services (i.e., provision of advice to clients regarding engineering principles and/or methods)
- process and/or industrial plant engineering project development and/or management, which may include procurement, construction and installation services
- engineering services related to the design of process and/or industrial products (e.g., industrial machinery used across various sectors like agricultural, construction, mining, metalworking, commercial and/or service industry, heating, ventilating and/or air-conditioning, etc.)

This sub-class excludes:

- architectural services (i.e., planning and designing residential, institutional, leisure, commercial, and industrial buildings and structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, building codes, and building material), see 71111
- general building engineering design and consultancy services, see 71121
- engineering design and consultancy services in energy management and clean energy systems, see 71123
- environmental engineering design and consultancy services (except clean energy), see 71124
- infrastructure engineering design and consultancy services, see 71125

- engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities, see 71126
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- industrial design (i.e., creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of products), see 7411
- interior design services, see 74191
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104

Sub-class 71123 Engineering design and consultancy services in energy management and clean energy systems

This sub-class includes engineering design and/or consultancy services in energy management and/or clean energy systems such as:

- hydropower
- solar photovoltaics
- wind energy
- systems that generate electrical power using fossil fuels

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- energy management and/or clean energy systems engineering design (i.e., applying physical laws and/or principles of engineering in the engineering project). Other services related to the engineering project may be provided as well, for example: provision of advice, preparation of feasibility studies, preparation of preliminary and/or final plans and designs, provision of technical services during the construction or installation phase, inspection and/or evaluation of the project.
- energy management and/or clean energy systems engineering technical consultancy services (i.e., provision of advice to clients regarding engineering principles and/or methods)
- energy management and/or clean energy systems engineering project development and/or management, which may include procurement, construction and installation services

This sub-class excludes:

- architectural services (i.e., planning and designing residential, institutional, leisure, commercial, and industrial buildings and structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, building codes, and building material), see 71111
- general building engineering design and consultancy services, see 71121
- process and industrial plant engineering design and consultancy services, see 71122
- environmental engineering design and consultancy services (except clean energy), see 71124
- infrastructure engineering design and consultancy services, see 71125

- engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities, see 71126
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104
- industrial design (i.e., creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of products), see 7411

Sub-class 71124 Environmental engineering design and consultancy services (except clean energy)

This sub-class includes environment engineering design and/or consultancy services such as:

- water supply and/or treatment systems
- waste treatment systems (e.g., sewer systems, sewage treatment plants)
- erosion control systems
- waste water treatment and/or disposal systems
- waste management systems (e.g., recycling facilities, landfill sites)

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- environmental engineering design (i.e., applying physical laws and/or principles of engineering in the engineering project). Other services related to the engineering project may be provided as well, for example: provision of advice regarding engineering principles and/or methods, preparation of feasibility studies, preparation of preliminary and/or final plans and designs, provision of technical services during the construction or installation phase, inspection and/or evaluation of the project.
- environmental engineering technical consultancy services (i.e., provision of advice to clients regarding engineering principles and/or methods)
- environmental engineering project development and/or management, which may include procurement, construction and installation services

This sub-class excludes:

- architectural services (i.e., planning and designing residential, institutional, leisure, commercial, and industrial buildings and structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, building codes, and building material), see 71111
- general building engineering design and consultancy services, see 71121
- process and industrial plant engineering design and consultancy services, see 71122
- engineering design and consultancy services in energy management and clean energy systems, see 71123
- infrastructure engineering design and consultancy services, see 71125

- engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities, see 71126
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104
- industrial design (i.e., creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of products), see 7411

Sub-class 71125 Infrastructure engineering design and consultancy services

This sub-class includes infrastructure engineering design and/or consultancy services such as:

- highways, roads and/or streets
- bridges, tunnels
- mass transit systems, including light rail
- marine infrastructure (e.g., harbours, piers, docks, wharves)
- airports, runways
- railways
- communications and/or power line
- land reclamation
- dam and/or drainage

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- infrastructure engineering design (i.e., applying physical laws and/or principles of engineering in the engineering project). Other services related to the engineering project may be provided as well, for example: provision of advice regarding engineering principles and/or methods, preparation of feasibility studies, preparation of preliminary and/or final plans and designs, provision of technical services during the construction or installation phase, inspection and/or evaluation of the project.
- infrastructure engineering technical consultancy services (i.e., provision of advice to clients concerning engineering principles and/or methods)
- infrastructure engineering project development and/or management, which may include procurement, construction and installation services

This sub-class excludes:

- architectural services (i.e., planning and designing residential, institutional, leisure, commercial, and industrial buildings and structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, building codes, and building material), see 71111
- general building engineering design and consultancy services, see 71121
- process and industrial plant engineering design and consultancy services, see 71122

- engineering design and consultancy services for hydropower systems, solar photovoltaics systems, wind energy systems and systems that generate electrical power using fossil fuels, see 71123
- engineering design and consultancy services in energy management and clean energy systems, see 71123
- engineering design and consultancy services for water supply and treatment systems, waste treatment systems (e.g., sewer systems, sewage treatment plants), erosion control systems, waste water treatment and disposal systems, waste management systems (e.g., recycling facilities, landfill sites), see 71124
- environmental engineering design and consultancy services (except clean energy), see 71124
- engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities, see 71126
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104
- industrial design (i.e., creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of products), see 7411

Sub-class 71126 Engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities

This sub-class includes engineering design and/or consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and/or offshore exploration activities, for example engineering services related to:

- mineral prospecting
- mining
- offshore engineering petroleum exploration
- oil and gas well exploration
- oilfield
- petroleum exploration, mining and/or prospecting

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- mining, oil and/or gas extraction and/or offshore exploration engineering design (i.e., applying physical laws and/or principles of engineering in the engineering project). Other services related to the engineering project may be provided as well, for example: provision of advice, preparation of feasibility studies, preparation of preliminary and/or final plans and designs, provision of technical services during the construction or installation phase, inspection and/or evaluation of the project.
- mining, oil and/or gas extraction and/or offshore exploration engineering technical consultancy services (i.e., provision of advice to clients regarding engineering principles and/or methods)

- mining, oil and gas extraction and/or offshore exploration engineering project development and/or management, which may include procurement, construction and installation services

This sub-class excludes:

- architectural services (i.e., planning and designing residential, institutional, leisure, commercial, and industrial buildings and structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, building codes, and building material), see 71111
- general building engineering design and consultancy services, see 71121
- process and industrial plant engineering design and consultancy services, see 71122
- engineering design and consultancy services in energy management and clean energy systems, see 71123
- environmental engineering design and consultancy services (except clean energy), see 71124
- infrastructure engineering design and consultancy services, see 71125
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104
- industrial design (i.e., creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of products), see 7411

Sub-class 71129 Engineering design and consultancy activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes engineering design and consultancy activities not elsewhere classified. Engineering services refer to engineering design, engineering technical services (e.g., feasibility analysis), engineering technical consultancy services (i.e., engineering principles and methods), engineering project development and/or management.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- fire engineering design
- marine transport equipment (e.g., ships, boats) engineering design
- aerospace engineering design (e.g., airplanes, space transport vehicles)
- safety engineering design

This sub-class excludes:

- publishing of software/applications (except games), see 58202
- development of software/applications (except games and cybersecurity), see 62011
- IT consultancy services, see 6202
- architectural services (i.e., planning and designing residential, institutional, leisure, commercial, and industrial buildings and structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, building codes, and building material), see 71111
- general building engineering design and consultancy services, see 71121

- process and industrial plant engineering design and consultancy services, see 71122
- engineering design and consultancy services in energy management and clean energy systems, see 71123
- environmental engineering design and consultancy services (except clean energy), see 71124
- infrastructure engineering design and consultancy services, see 71125
- engineering design and consultancy services supporting mining, oil and gas extraction and offshore exploration activities, see 71126
- technical testing (including certification of products and services), see 71200
- research and experimental development activities related to engineering, see 72104
- industrial design (i.e., creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of products), see 7411
- electronics-related industrial design (i.e., creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of electronics), see 74111
- transport-related industrial design (i.e., creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of transport equipment), see 74112
- interior design services, see 74191

Group 712 TECHNICAL TESTING AND ANALYSIS SERVICES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7120 Technical Testing and Analysis Services

Class 7120 Technical Testing and Analysis Services

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 71200 Technical testing and analysis services; certification of products and services

Sub-class 71200 Technical testing and analysis services; certification of products and services

This sub-class includes testing of performance of physical, chemical and/or other analytical testing of all types of materials and products such as:

- testing of composition and/or purity of minerals, etc.
- testing activities in the field of food hygiene, including veterinary testing and control in relation to food production
- testing of physical characteristics and/or performance of materials, such as strength, thickness, durability, radioactivity
- performance testing of complete machinery, with or without the use of models and/or mock-ups, such as motors, automobiles, electronic equipment

- radiographic testing of welds and/or joints testing and measuring of environmental indicators, such as air and water pollution
- acoustics and/or vibration testing
- qualification and/or reliability testing
- failure analysis
- product origin and/or quality assessment activities
- bunker surveying which involves providing inspections and/or examinations of the fuel for marine vessels and/or bunkers, such as fuel sampling
- preparations, checking presence of water in fuel, measurements of oil fuel temperature
- inspections of air ducts, water and/or gas pipes, not associated with repair or installation
- activities of certification and/or accreditation of products and/or services
- operation of forensic laboratories

This sub-class excludes:

- inspections of air ducts, water and gas pipes, associated with repair or installation, see 4322
- sampling and weighing as part of goods handling operations, see 52292
- penetration testing of computer systems, ethical hacking and cybersecurity, see 62022
- consulting activity carried out by companies or professionals in order to obtain a certification, see 7020
- clinical testing, see 72106
- DNA sequencing for medical/veterinary research, see 72106
- testing of animal specimens, see 75000
- testing and analysis of medical and dental specimens, see 86901
- DNA sequencing for medical diagnosis or treatment, see 86901

Division 72 SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 721 RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT ON NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING
- 722 RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT ON SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

Group 721 RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT ON NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7210 Research and Experimental Development on Natural Sciences and Engineering

Class 7210 Research and Experimental Development on Natural Sciences and Engineering

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 72101 Research and experimental development on biotechnology (except medical and veterinary science)
- 72102 Research and experimental development on electronics (except medical and veterinary science)
- 72103 Research and experimental development on chemicals (except medical and veterinary science)
- 72104 Research and experimental development on engineering
- 72105 Research and experimental development on environment and clean technologies (except biotechnology)
- 72106 Research and experimental development on medical and veterinary sciences
- 72109 Research and experimental development on natural sciences n.e.c.

Sub-class 72101 Research and experimental development on biotechnology (except medical and veterinary science)

This sub-class includes biotechnology research and experimental development (R&D) that involves the study of the use of microorganisms and/or cellular and/or biomolecular processes to develop or alter living or non-living materials. This research and development in biotechnology may result in development of new processes or in prototypes of new products that may be reproduced, utilised, or implemented by various industries (excluding medical science and veterinary science).

This sub-class excludes:

- development of computer software for clients based on their requirements, see 6201
- technical testing (including certification of products and services) of products in non-medical laboratories, see 71200
- R&D on electronics or IT, see 72102
- R&D on chemicals (except medical and veterinary science), see 72103
- R&D on engineering, see 72104
- R&D on environment and clean technologies using various means (e.g., biotechnology), see 72105
- R&D on environment and clean technologies, see 72105
- R&D on microorganisms that impacts human and veterinary health, see 72106
- clinical testing, see 72106
- R&D on medical and veterinary sciences (i.e., technologies that directly impact human and veterinary health), see 72106

- testing of animal specimens, see 75000
- testing and analysis of medical and dental specimens, see 86901

Sub-class 72102 Research and experimental development on electronics (except medical and veterinary science)

This sub-class includes research and experimental development (R&D) on electronic hardware and/or software for various uses (e.g., industrial, household, IT). This research and development in electronics may result in development of new processes or in prototypes of new software or hardware that may be reproduced, utilised, or implemented by various industries (excluding medical science and veterinary science).

This sub-class excludes:

- development of computer software for clients based on their requirements, see 6201
- technical testing (including certification of products and services) of products in non-medical laboratories, see 71200
- R&D on biotechnology (except medical and veterinary science), see 72101
- R&D on chemicals, see 72103
- R&D on engineering, see 72104
- R&D on environment and clean technologies using various means (e.g., biotechnology), see 72105
- R&D on environment and clean technologies, see 72105
- R&D on microorganisms that impacts human and veterinary health, see 72106
- clinical testing, see 72106
- R&D on medical and veterinary sciences (i.e., technologies that directly impact human and veterinary health), see 72106
- testing of animal specimens, see 75000
- testing and analysis of medical and dental specimens, see 86901

Sub-class 72103 Research and experimental development on chemicals (except medical and veterinary science)

This sub-class includes:

- research and experimental development (R&D) to produce new chemical products
- R&D to improve procedure and/or processes to make chemicals (e.g., to conserve and/or minimize the amount of raw materials to be used in the chemical production process)

This sub-class excludes:

- development of computer software for clients based on their requirements, see 6201

- technical testing (including certification of products and services) of products in non-medical laboratories, see 71200
- R&D on on biotechnology (excluding medical and veterinary science), see 72101
- R&D on electronics or IT, see 72102
- R&D on engineering, see 72104
- R&D on environment and clean technologies using various means (e.g., biotechnology), see 72105
- R&D on environment and clean technologies, see 72105
- R&D on microorganisms that impacts human and veterinary health, see 72106
- clinical testing, see 72106
- discovery of new pharmaceuticals via chemical process, see 72106
- R&D on medical and veterinary sciences (i.e., technologies that directly impact human and veterinary health), see 72106
- testing of animal specimens, see 75000
- testing and analysis of medical and dental specimens, see 86901

Sub-class 72104 Research and experimental development on engineering

This sub-class includes:

- research and experimental development (R&D) on general building or civil engineering design, process and/or industrial plant engineering design, infrastructure engineering design, mining, oil & gas extraction and/or offshore exploration activities engineering design to produce new engineering equipment/machinery (e.g., new machines to reduce time for infrastructure, new machines that help to reduce pollution for mining)
- R&D to improve existing engineering procedure and/or processes (e.g., reduce time taken to perform engineering procedures)

This sub-class excludes:

- engineering design, engineering consultancy and engineering project management services, see 7112
- technical testing (including certification of products and services) of products in non-medical laboratories, see 71200
- R&D on on biotechnology (except medical and veterinary science), see 72101
- R&D on electronics or IT, see 72102
- R&D on on chemicals (except medical and veterinary science), see 72103
- R&D on environment and clean technologies using various means (e.g., biotechnology), see 72105

- R&D on environment and clean technologies, see 72105
- R&D on microorganisms that impacts human and veterinary health, see 72106
- clinical testing, see 72106
- discovery of new pharmaceuticals via chemical process, see 72106
- R&D on medical and veterinary sciences (i.e., technologies that directly impact human and veterinary health), see 72106
- testing of animal specimens, see 75000
- testing and analysis of medical and dental specimens, see 86901

Sub-class 72105 Research and experimental development on environment and clean technologies (except biotechnology)

This sub-class includes:

- research and experimental development (R&D) to produce new environment and/or clean energy technologies (e.g., new renewable fuel source)
- R&D to improve procedure and processes for existing environment and/or clean energy technologies (e.g., more efficient ways of producing the clean technology)

This sub-class excludes:

- engineering design, engineering consultancy and engineering project management services, see 7112
- technical testing (including certification of products and services) of products in non-medical laboratories, see 71200
- R&D on biotechnology (except medical and veterinary science), see 72101
- R&D on electronics or IT, see 72102
- R&D on chemicals (except medical and veterinary science), see 72103
- R&D on engineering, see 72104
- R&D on microorganisms that impacts human and veterinary health, see 72106
- clinical testing, see 72106
- discovery of new pharmaceuticals via chemical process, see 72106
- R&D on medical and veterinary sciences (i.e., technologies that directly impact human and veterinary health), see 72106
- testing of animal specimens, see 75000
- testing and analysis of medical and dental specimens, see 86901

Sub-class 72106 Research and experimental development on medical and veterinary sciences

This sub-class includes:

- research and experimental development (R&D) on health and/or medical science
- R&D on the diagnosis, treatment, and/or prevention of disease
- R&D of human health and/or acquiring knowledge to cure or prevent diseases in human beings
- R&D on vaccines to prevent diseases in human beings
- R&D on all types of technologies (e.g., electronics, biotechnology, equipment, devices, software and hardware) that directly impact human health
- R&D on medical processes and/or procedures, e.g., diagnostic, therapeutic, surgical methods and/or practices
- clinical research that determines the safety and/or efficacy of medications, devices, diagnostic products and/or treatment regimens intended for human use
- R&D on veterinary sciences

This sub-class excludes:

- technical testing (including certification of products and services) of products in non-medical laboratories, see 71200
- R&D on biotechnologies that do not directly impact human and veterinary health, see 72101
- R&D on electronics or IT that do not directly impact human health, see 72102
- R&D on chemicals (except medical and veterinary science), see 72103
- R&D on engineering, see 72104
- R&D on environment and clean technologies using various means (e.g., biotechnology), see 72105
- R&D on environment and clean technologies, see 72105
- testing of animal specimens, see 75000
- testing and analysis of medical and dental specimens, see 86901
- DNA sequencing for medical diagnosis or treatment, see 86901

Sub-class 72109 Research and experimental development on natural sciences n.e.c.

This sub-class includes research and experimental development (R&D) activities on natural sciences not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- agricultural experimentation

- R&D on agriculture and fisheries sciences

- agricultural research service

This sub-class excludes:

- R&D on biotechnology (except medical and veterinary science), see 72101
- R&D on electronics or IT, see 72102
- R&D on chemicals (except medical and veterinary science), see 72103
- R&D on engineering, see 72104
- R&D on environment and clean technologies using various means (e.g., biotechnology), see 72105
- R&D on environment and clean technologies, see 72105
- R&D on microorganisms that impacts human and veterinary health, see 72106
- clinical testing, see 72106
- R&D on medical and veterinary sciences (i.e., technologies that directly impact human and veterinary health), see 72106

Group 722 RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT ON SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7220 Research and Experimental Development on Social Sciences and Humanities

Class 7220 Research and Experimental Development on Social Sciences and Humanities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 72200 Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities

Sub-class 72200 Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities

This sub-class includes the activities of research and development in:

- social sciences such as economics and/or business administration; psychology and/or cognitive sciences; education; sociology; law; political sciences; media and/or communication;
- arts and/or humanities such as history and archeology; literature and/or languages; philosophy;
- socio-economic relations
- interdisciplinary research predominantly on social sciences, arts and/or humanities.

This sub-class excludes:

- market research, see 73200

Division 73 ADVERTISING AND MARKET RESEARCH

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 731 ADVERTISING
- 732 MARKET RESEARCH AND PUBLIC OPINION POLLING

Group 731 ADVERTISING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7310 Advertising

Class 7310 Advertising

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 73100 Advertising activities

Sub-class 73100 Advertising activities

This sub-class includes establishments involved in planning, creating and/or executing public relations, marketing and/or branding campaigns across digital and/or non-digital channels.

These includes the provision of:

- advertising and/or creative services, such as conceptualisation and/or production of commercial advertisements through various channels like radio, television, outdoor, social media, electronic mailers, etc.
- creating and/or placing advertising in newspapers and/or magazines, on radio and television, over the internet (e.g., social media) and in/or other media
- creating and/or placing of outdoor advertising, e.g., billboards, panels, bulletins and frames, window dressing, showroom design, car and/or bus carding etc.
- marketing consulting
- planning and/or conducting of integrated marketing strategies via, for example, marketing-specific competitive and/or customer analyses to inform on target customer segments, competitive positioning and/or price determination
- media representation, i.e., sale of time and/or space for various media soliciting advertising
- media selection, buying and/or placement services
- media and/or stakeholder engagements
- aerial advertising
- provision of advertising space e.g., on billboards

- creation of stands and/or other display structures and/or sites
- promotion of products e.g., point-of-sale marketing, activities of sales promotion representatives, distribution or delivery of advertising material or samples, direct mail advertising

This sub-class excludes:

- advertising services used to fund predominant activity of the business which may be provided free of charge, see predominant activity
- publishing of advertising material, see 58190
- production of commercial messages for radio, television and film, see 59112
- provision of advice and guidance on projects relating to public relations, marketing and branding without conducting campaigns, see 70205
- market research, see 73200
- art and graphic design activities without conducting advertising campaigns, see 74192
- photographic activities without conducting advertising campaigns, see 74200
- mailing support activities, see 82199
- convention and trade show organisers, see 82302

Group 732 MARKET RESEARCH AND PUBLIC OPINION POLLING

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7320 Market Research and Public Opinion Polling

Class 7320 Market Research and Public Opinion Polling

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 73200 Market research and public opinion polling

Sub-class 73200 Market research and public opinion polling

This sub-class includes:

- conducting market research and/or analysis studies on market potential, acceptance of products, buying habits of consumers awareness, evaluation and/or use of goods and services, on product development and/or pricing, on the use of media and/or on the recall and/or impact of advertising for the promotion and/or development of products and/or services
- conducting studies of opinion research or polls on political, economic and/or social issues such as the quality of life and/or lifestyles, on social participation and/or political participation, on party preference and/or voting behavior
- scientific conducting of market and/or opinion research:

- qualitative and/or quantitative methodological orientation
- reactive and/or non-reactive survey procedures
- collection of research data through questioning, observation, measurement and/or counting
- face-to-face, postal, telephone and/or online interviews to collect research data

This sub-class excludes:

- advertising services, see 73100
- undertaking telephone interviews for market and opinion research surveys on a contract or fee basis, see 82200

Division 74 OTHER PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 741 SPECIALISED DESIGN ACTIVITIES
- 742 PHOTOGRAPHIC ACTIVITIES
- 749 PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES N.E.C.

Group 741 SPECIALISED DESIGN ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7411 Industrial Design Activities
- 7419 Other Specialised Design Activities

Class 7411 Industrial Design Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 74111 Electronics-related industrial design services
- 74112 Transport-related industrial design services
- 74113 Furniture design services
- 74119 Industrial design activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 74111 Electronics-related industrial design services

This sub-class includes electronics-related industrial design services including:

- handphone design service
- electronic medical equipment design service

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in design of electronics, carried out also through specialised software, creating and/or developing designs and/or specifications that optimise the use, value and/or appearance of all types of electronics products, including the

determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and/or surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and/or needs, safety, market appeal and/or efficiency in production, distribution, use and/or maintenance.

This sub-class excludes:

- computer programming activities, i.e., designing the structure and content, writing the computer codes to create software and applications, see 6201
- engineering services related to the design of industrial and process machinery and components thereof, see 71122
- engineering services related to the design of electronic products (e.g., handphones, computers), household appliances, transportation equipment (e.g., motor vehicles, aircraft) and components thereof, see 71129
- transport-related industrial design services, see 74112
- furniture design services, see 74113
- non-electronic medical equipment design service, see 74119

Sub-class 74112 Transport-related industrial design services

This sub-class includes design services for transport equipment, for example:

- automobiles
- mass-transit vehicles
- ships and marine vessels
- bicycles and Personal Mobility Devices (PMD)

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in design of transport equipment, carried out also through specialised software, creating and/or developing designs and/or specifications that optimise the use, value and/or appearance of all types of transport equipment, including the determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and/or surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and/or needs, safety, market appeal and/or efficiency in production, distribution, use and/or maintenance.

This sub-class excludes:

- industrial design and engineering services provided together with manufacturing of the final product, see appropriate code under Section C Manufacturing
- provision of engineering and industrial design services as a bundle of services, see 7112
- engineering services related to the design of industrial and process machinery and components thereof, see 71122
- engineering services related to the design of electronic products (e.g., handphones, computers), household appliances, transportation equipment (e.g., motor vehicles, aircraft) and components thereof, see 71129
- electronics-related industrial design services, see 74111

- furniture design services, see 74113

Sub-class 74113 Furniture design services

This sub-class includes design services for furniture.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in design of furniture, carried out also through specialised software, creating and/or developing designs and/or specifications that optimise the use, value and/or appearance of all types of furniture, including the determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and/or surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and/or needs, safety, market appeal and/or efficiency in production, distribution, use and/or maintenance.

This sub-class excludes:

- industrial design and engineering services provided together with manufacturing of the final product, see appropriate code under Section C Manufacturing
- wholesale or retail of a products, see appropriate code under Section G Wholesale and Retail Trade
- architectural design, see 71111
- provision of engineering and industrial design services as a bundle of services, see 7112
- electronics-related industrial design services, see 74111
- transport-related industrial design services, see 74112

Sub-class 74119 Industrial design activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes industrial design activities not elsewhere classified. This refers to activities carried out also through specialised software, creating and/or developing designs and/or specifications that optimise the use, value and/or appearance of the products, the determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and needs, safety, market appeal and/or efficiency in production, distribution, use and/or maintenance.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- medical equipment design (non-electronic) service
- non-electronic tool design service

This sub-class excludes:

- industrial design and engineering services provided together with manufacturing of the final product, see appropriate code under Section C Manufacturing
- wholesale or retail of a products, see appropriate code under Section G Wholesale and Retail Trade
- architectural design, see 71111
- provision of engineering and industrial design services as a bundle of services, see 7112

- electronics-related industrial design services, see 74111
- transport-related industrial design services, see 74112
- furniture design services, see 74113

Class 7419 Other Specialised Design Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 74191 Interior design services
- 74192 Art and graphic design services
- 74193 Fashion and accessories design services
- 74194 Exhibition stand design services
- 74199 Other specialised design activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 74191 Interior design services

This sub-class includes interior design services i.e., the planning, designing, and/or administering projects in interior spaces to meet the physical and/or aesthetic needs of people using them, taking into consideration building, health and/or safety regulations, floor planning, mechanical and/or electrical needs, and interior fittings and/or furniture.

This sub-class excludes:

- renovation contractors, see 43301
- architectural design, see 71111
- furniture design, see 74113
- art and graphic design services, see 74192
- fashion (including accessories) design services, see 74193
- exhibition stand design services, see 74194
- theatrical stage-set design, see 90390

Sub-class 74192 Art and graphic design services

This sub-class includes art and/or graphic design services i.e., in planning, designing, and/or managing the production of visual communication in order to convey specific messages or concepts, clarify complex information, or project visual identities. These services can include:

- the design of printed materials, packaging, advertising, signage systems, and/or corporate logos
- drawings and/or illustrations requiring technical accuracy or interpretative skills
- medical art or illustration services

This sub-class excludes:

- computer graphic post-production service, see 59120
- design and programming of websites, see 62011
- architectural design, see 71111
- furniture design, see 74113
- interior design services, see 74191
- fashion (including accessories) design services, see 74193
- exhibition stand design services, see 74194
- theatrical stage-set design, see 90390

Sub-class 74193 Fashion and accessories design services

This sub-class includes fashion design services including those related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewellery and/or other accessories.

This sub-class excludes:

- tailoring and dressmaking, see 14103
- jewellery manufacturing or engraving, see 32111
- wholesale of clothing, see 4641
- retail sale of clothing (adult), see 47711
- retail sale of clothing (children and infant), see 47712
- interior design services, see 74191
- art and graphic design services, see 74192
- exhibition stand design services, see 74194

Sub-class 74194 Exhibition stand design services

This sub-class includes exhibition stand design services.

This sub-class excludes:

- advertising activities, see 73100
- interior design services, see 74191
- art and graphic design services, see 74192
- fashion (including accessories) design services, see 74193
- exhibition stand contractors, see 82304
- theatrical stage-set design, see 90390

Sub-class 74199 Other specialised design activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other specialised design activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- baby product design service
- lighting design service
- toy design service

This sub-class excludes:

- design of computer-produced graphics for animations, see 59120
- design and programming of websites, see 62011
- engineering design, i.e., applying physical laws and principles of engineering in the design of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems, see 7111
- architectural design, see 71111
- furniture design, see 74113
- interior design services, see 74191
- art and graphic design services, see 74192
- fashion (including accessories) design services, see 74193
- exhibition stand design services, see 74194
- theatrical stage-set design, see 90390

Group 742 PHOTOGRAPHIC ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7420 Photographic Activities

Class 7420 Photographic Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 74200 Photographic activities

Sub-class 74200 Photographic activities

This sub-class includes:

- photo taking services such as:
 - portrait photography for weddings, passports
 - studio photography
 - aerial photography

- underwater photography
- photography for commercial purposes (e.g., for commercials, publishers, real estate, tourism)
- fashion photography
- artistic photography
- activities of photographic booths that are coin-operated photo-taking machines
- activities of photojournalists
- photographic film and/or photo processing and finishing services such as:
 - developing, printing and/or enlarging from client-taken negatives or cine-films
 - film developing and/or photo printing laboratories
 - mounting of slides
 - copying and/or restoring or transparency retouching in connection with photographs
- microfiche service
- microfilming service
- micro-imaging recording
- video-recording service
- object scanning in three dimensions (3D)

This sub-class excludes:

- motion picture post-production activities, see 59120
- cartographic and spatial information activities, see 71114
- photogrammetric surveying activities, see 71114

Group 749 PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES N.E.C.

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7490 Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities n.e.c.

Class 7490 Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 74901 Translation services
- 74902 Brokerage and consultancy services of intellectual property assets
- 74903 Agrotechnology consultancy services
- 74904 Sustainability consultancy services
- 74905 Agents for artistes, athletes, models and other performers

- 74909 Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 74901 Translation services

This sub-class includes translation and/or interpretation services. This sub-class also includes interpretation of sign language.

This sub-class excludes:

- publishing translation software, see 58202
- motion picture post-production activities (e.g., subtitling, closed captioning services), see 59120
- development of translation tools and training translation engines, see 62011
- brokerage and consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- agents for artistes, athletes, models and other performers, see 74905
- language teaching activities, see 85509

Sub-class 74902 Brokerage and consultancy services of intellectual property assets

This sub-class includes brokerage and/or consultancy services of intellectual property assets including:

- non-legal franchising consultancy
- non-legal intellectual property brokerage and/or consultancy
- non-legal mediation between the buyer and seller of intellectual property such as patents, copyrights, trade marks
- management services for copyrights and/or their revenues
- management services for rights to industrial property (patents, licences, trademarks, franchises etc.)
- activities of collective rights management organisations

This sub-class excludes:

- carbon credit brokerage service, see 66125
- activities of real estate brokers, see 68201
- activities of legal firms, see 69101
- arbitration and mediation services by quasi-judicial or non-judicial bodies aimed at settling disputes, see 69102
- activities of architecture consultants, see 71111

- translation services, see 74901
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- agents for artistes, athletes, models and other performers, see 74905
- leasing of intellectual properties, see 77400
- activities of management consultants, see 7020

Sub-class 74903 Agrotechnology consultancy services

This sub-class includes agrotechnology consultancy services.

This sub-class excludes:

- growing of crops, see Group 011
- activities of management consultants, see 7020
- activities of architecture consultants, see 71111
- research and experimental development, see 7210
- translation services, see 74901
- brokerage and consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- agents for artistes, athletes, models and other performers, see 74905

Sub-class 74904 Sustainability consultancy services

This sub-class includes sustainability consultancy services.

These include the provision of:

- planning and/or implementation of strategies to achieve sustainable goals (including environmental, social and corporate governance)
- planning and/or implementing methods to integrate and/or embed sustainability considerations into policies, processes and/or operations
- carbon emission consultancy (e.g., net-zero)
- consultancy in environmental sustainability services (e.g., energy, waste, water), climate change and/or adaptation
- consultancy in environmental regulations and/or reporting compliance
- Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) advisory/consultancy
- consultancy in social sustainability and/or compliance (e.g., human rights, Diversity, Equity & Inclusion (DEI))

- consultancy in sustainable corporate governance (e.g., ethical business practices, corporate accountability)
- consultancy in sustainability risk and/or compliance management
- energy saving consultancy activities

This sub-class excludes:

- carbon credit brokerage service, see 66125
- activities of management consultants, see 7020
- activities of architecture consultants, see 71111
- research and experimental development, see 7210
- translation services, see 74901
- brokerage and consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- agents for artistes, athletes, models and other performers, see 74905

Sub-class 74905 Agents for artistes, athletes, models and other performers

This sub-class includes activities involving the obtaining of engagements in motion picture, theatrical production or other entertainment or sports attractions and/or the placement of books, plays, artworks, photographs, etc., with publishers, producers, etc. for artistes, athletes, models and/or other performers.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of legal firms, see 69101
- advertising activities, see 73100
- translation services, see 74901
- brokerage and consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- carbon consultancy services, see 74904
- leasing of intellectual properties, see 77400
- activities of convention and trade show organisers, see 8230
- activities of management consultants, see 7020

Sub-class 74909 Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other professional, scientific and technical activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- antiques appraisal service

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of commission agents, commodity brokers and other wholesalers trading on the account of others without owning the intermediated goods at any time (except online marketplaces), see 46100
- activities of real estate brokers, see 68201
- activities of legal firms, see 69101
- bookkeeping activities, see 69202
- activities of management consultants, see 7020
- activities of architecture consultants, see 71111
- engineering design activities, see 7112
- veterinary testing and control in relation to food production, see 71200
- advertising activities, see 73100
- translation services, see 74901
- brokerage and consultancy services of intellectual property assets, see 74902
- agrotechnology consultancy services, see 74903
- sustainability consultancy services, see 74904
- agents for artistes, athletes, models and other performers, see 74905
- leasing of intellectual properties, see 77400
- activities of convention and trade show organisers, see 82302
- activities of independent auctioneers, see 82991
- administration of loyalty programmes, see 82999
- consultation of medical doctors, see 8620
- consumer credit and debt counselling, see 88999
- cartographic and spatial information activities, see 7111
- industrial design activities, see 7411

Division 75 VETERINARY ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 750 VETERINARY ACTIVITIES

Group 750 VETERINARY ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7500 Veterinary Activities

Class 7500 Veterinary Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 75000 Veterinary activities

Sub-class 75000 Veterinary activities

This sub-class includes the provision of animal healthcare and/or other veterinary activities. These activities are carried out by qualified veterinarians in veterinary hospitals or veterinary clinics. This sub-class also includes:

- animal ambulance services
- animal specimen testing activities
- animal dietician services
- animal chiropractor

This sub-class excludes:

- farm animal boarding activities without health care, see 01600
- sheep shearing, see 01600
- herd testing, droving and agistment services, poultry caponising, see 01600
- activities related to artificial insemination, see 01600
- testing and control of animals before slaughter in relation to food production, see 71200
- animal genetic testing activities, see 72106
- scientific research on animal genetics, see 72106
- burial and incineration of animals, see 96030
- pet care services including boarding, see 96095

Section O ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This section includes a variety of activities that support general business operations. These activities are often undertaken in-house by establishments in various sections. The economic units in this section specialise in one or more of these support activities and typically provide these services to clients in a variety of industries and, in some cases, to households on a contract or fee basis. These activities differ from those in section N 'Professional, Scientific And Technical Activities', since their primary purpose is not the transfer of specialised knowledge and therefore this section includes office administration, hiring and placing of personnel, security and surveillance services and cleaning services.

This section excludes:

- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises on a fee or contract basis, see 68203
- activities of head and regional head offices/centralised administrative offices and subsidiary management offices, see 70101

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 77 RENTAL AND LEASING ACTIVITIES
- 78 EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES
- 79 TRAVEL AGENCIES AND TOUR OPERATORS
- 80 SECURITY AND INVESTIGATION ACTIVITIES
- 81 CLEANING AND LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES
- 82 OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE, OFFICE SUPPORT AND OTHER BUSINESS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

Division 77 RENTAL AND LEASING ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 771 RENTING AND LEASING OF LAND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
- 772 RENTING AND LEASING OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS
- 773 RENTING AND LEASING OF OTHER MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND TANGIBLE GOODS
- 774 LEASING OF NON-FINANCIAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Group 771 RENTING AND LEASING OF LAND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7710 Renting and Leasing of Land Transport Equipment

Class 7710 Renting and Leasing of Land Transport Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 77101 Renting and leasing of private cars without driver
- 77102 Renting and leasing of bicycles and inline/roller skates
- 77109 Renting and leasing of land transport equipment without driver n.e.c. (except cars)

Sub-class 77101 Renting and leasing of private cars without driver

This sub-class includes the rental and/or leasing of private cars without driver.

This sub-class excludes:

- renting or leasing of cars with driver, see 49215
- renting or leasing of trucks with driver, see 49233
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting and leasing of bicycles and inline/roller skates, see 77102

Sub-class 77102 Renting and leasing of bicycles and inline/roller skates

This sub-class includes the rental and/or leasing of bicycles and roller/inline skates.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- rental and/or leasing of bicycles and inline/roller skates for all purposes such as transportation, recreational and sports
- bicycle-sharing
- renting and/or leasing of personal mobility devices

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting and leasing of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting of boats without operator for commercial purpose, see 77310

Sub-class 77109 Renting and leasing of land transport equipment without driver n.e.c. (except cars)

This sub-class includes the rental and leasing of land transport vehicles without drivers not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- caravan rental service, without operator

- container rental service
- lorry rental service, without operator

This sub-class excludes:

- renting or leasing of cars with driver, see 49215
- renting or leasing of trucks with driver, see 49233
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting and leasing of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting and leasing of bicycles and inline/roller skates, see 77102

Group 772 RENTING AND LEASING OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7721 Renting and Leasing of Recreational and Sports Goods
- 7729 Renting and Leasing of Other Personal and Household Goods

Class 7721 Renting and Leasing of Recreational and Sports Goods

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 77210 Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods

Sub-class 77210 Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods

This sub-class includes the rental and/or leasing of recreational and/or sports equipment (e.g., leisure boats and canoes, footballs, beach chairs and/or umbrellas).

This sub-class excludes:

- rental of pleasure boats and sailing boats with crew, see 50014
- providing accommodation services in tents, see 55109
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting and leasing of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting and leasing of bicycles and inline/roller skates, see 77102
- renting of video tapes, VCDs and DVDs, see 77299
- renting of boats without operator for commercial purpose, see 77310

- rental of tents for events, see 77399
- rental of leisure and pleasure equipment as an integral part of recreational facilities, see 93209

Class 7729 Renting and Leasing of Other Personal and Household Goods

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 77291 Renting and leasing of furniture, utensils and electronic equipment for household use
- 77292 Renting of costumes and other attire
- 77299 Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods n.e.c.

Sub-class 77291 Renting and leasing of furniture, utensils and electronic equipment for household use

This sub-class includes units providing rental and/or leasing of furniture, utensils and/or electronic equipment for household use.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- rental and/or leasing of furniture, furnishings (e.g., curtains), pottery and/or glass, kitchen and/or tableware and house wares for household use
- rental and/or leasing of electrical and/or electronic equipment for household use
- rental of machinery, tools and/or equipment for home repairs

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting and leasing of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting and leasing of bicycles and inline/roller skates, see 77102
- renting of recreational and sports goods, see 77210
- renting of attire (e.g., costumes), see 77292
- renting of video tapes, VCDs and DVDs, see 77299
- rental of machinery, see Group 773
- renting of boats without operator for commercial purpose, see 77310
- renting of office machinery and equipment, see 7734
- provision of linen, work uniforms and related items by laundries, see 9601

Sub-class 77292 Renting of costumes and other attire

This sub-class includes:

- rental and/or leasing of textiles, wearing apparel and/or footwear
- rental and/or leasing of costumes
- rental and/or leasing of jewellery

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting and leasing of private cars without driver, see 77101
- renting and leasing of bicycles and inline/roller skates, see 77102
- renting of recreational and sports goods, see 77210
- provision of linen, work uniforms and related items by laundries, see 9601

Sub-class 77299 Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods n.e.c.

This sub-class includes units providing rental and leasing of other personal and household goods not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- rental and/or leasing of assistive products for mobility and/or daily living
- rental and/or leasing of health aids (e.g., wheelchairs, mobility scooters, hospital beds, crutches, walking frames, etc.)
- rental of VCDs and/or DVDs
- rental of video games
- book renting

This sub-class excludes:

- provision of online games by the publisher (not only one-time purchases, but also subscriptions as well as in-game purchases and in-app purchases), see 58201
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting of motorcycles and caravans without driver, see 77109
- renting of recreational and sports goods, see 77210
- renting and leasing of furniture, utensils and electronic equipment for household use, see 77291

- renting of attire (e.g., costumes), see 77292
- renting of office machinery and equipment, see 7734
- rental of office furniture, see 77399
- provision of linen, work uniforms and related items by laundries, see 9601

Group 773 RENTING AND LEASING OF OTHER MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND TANGIBLE GOODS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7731 Renting of Water Transport Equipment
- 7732 Renting of Air Transport Equipment
- 7733 Renting of Construction and Civil Engineering Machinery and Equipment
- 7734 Renting of Office Machinery and Equipment
- 7739 Renting of Machinery, Equipment and Tangible Goods n.e.c.

Class 7731 Renting of Water Transport Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 77310 Renting of water transport equipment and floating structures without operator

Sub-class 77310 Renting of water transport equipment and floating structures without operator

This sub-class includes the rental and/or leasing of all kinds of water transport equipment and/or floating structures without operator such as commercial boats, ships, and/or Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO), Floating Storage and Offloading (FSO), and/or Floating Storage Regasification Unit (FSRU) vessels.

This sub-class excludes:

- leasing of FPSO with operator, see 09002
- chartering of offshore accommodation (with operator), see 55900
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting of leisure boats without operator, see 77210

Class 7732 Renting of Air Transport Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 77320 Renting of air transport equipment without operator

Sub-class 77320 Renting of air transport equipment without operator

This sub-class includes the rental and/or leasing of all kinds of air transport equipment without operator such as airplanes and/or hot-air balloons.

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209

Class 7733 Renting of Construction and Civil Engineering Machinery and Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 77330 Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator

Sub-class 77330 Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator

This sub-class includes the rental and/or leasing of all kinds of construction and/or civil engineering machinery and/or equipment without operator such as crane lorries, scaffolds and/or work platforms.

This sub-class excludes:

- rental and leasing of construction machinery and equipment (including cranes) with operator, see 43909
- provision of crane services with operator for all industries except construction, see 52242
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209

Class 7734 Renting of Office Machinery and Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 77341 Renting of computers and peripheral equipment without operator
- 77342 Renting of office machinery and equipment without operator

Sub-class 77341 Renting of computers and peripheral equipment without operator

This sub-class includes renting and/or operational leasing of computers and/or computer peripheral equipment without operator.

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209

- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting of office machinery and equipment, see 77342

Sub-class 77342 Renting of office machinery and equipment without operator

This sub-class includes:

- renting and/or operational leasing of office machinery and/or equipment without operator
- renting and/or operational leasing of duplicating machines, typewriters and/or word-processing machines
- renting and/or operational leasing of accounting machinery and/or equipment: cash registers, electronic calculators, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting of computers and peripheral equipment, see 77341

Class 7739 Renting of Machinery, Equipment and Tangible Goods n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 77391 Renting and leasing of professional radio and television sets and sound reproducing and recording equipment without operator
- 77392 Renting of industrial machinery and equipment without operator
- 77399 Renting of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods without operator n.e.c.

Sub-class 77391 Renting and leasing of professional radio and television sets and sound reproducing and recording equipment without operator

This sub-class includes renting and/or operational leasing of professional radio, television and/or communication equipment and/or sound reproducing and/or recording equipment without operator.

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting of industrial machinery and equipment without operator, see 77392

Sub-class 77392 Renting of industrial machinery and equipment without operator

This sub-class includes renting and/or operational leasing of industrial (i.e, used for production and/or processing operations) machinery and/or equipment without operator such as:

- machine tools
- mining and/or oilfield equipment
- other scientific, commercial and/or industrial machinery

This sub-class excludes:

- renting of water-transport equipment with operator, see Division 50
- renting of air-transport equipment with operator, see Division 51
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting and leasing of professional radio and television sets and sound reproducing and recording equipment, see 77391

Sub-class 77399 Renting of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods without operator n.e.c.

This sub-class includes renting of machinery, equipment and tangible goods without operator not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- agricultural machinery and/or equipment rental
- farm machinery rental
- vending machine, rental only without sale of goods (including food)

This sub-class excludes:

- renting of agricultural and forestry machinery or equipment with operator, see 01600
- renting of water-transport equipment with operator, see Division 50
- renting of air-transport equipment with operator, see Division 51
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods rented or leased, see 63209
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- renting of bicycles, see 77102
- renting and leasing of professional radio and television sets and sound reproducing and recording equipment, see 77391
- renting of industrial machinery and equipment without operator, see 77392

Group 774 LEASING OF NON-FINANCIAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7740 Leasing of Non-Financial Intangible Assets

Class 7740 Leasing of Non-Financial Intangible Assets

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 77400 Leasing of non-financial intangible assets

Sub-class 77400 Leasing of non-financial intangible assets

This sub-class includes the activities of allowing others to use intellectual property products and/or similar products for which a royalty payment or licensing fee is paid to the owner of the product (i.e., the asset holder). The leasing of these products can take various forms, such as permission for reproduction, use in subsequent processes or products, operating businesses under a franchise. The current owners may or may not have created these products.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- leasing of intellectual property products such as patents (except copyrighted works, such as books or software)
- receiving royalties or licensing fees for the use of:
 - trade marks or service marks
 - brand names
 - franchise agreements
 - scientific research results
 - designed or developed board games
 - internet domains
 - patented entities

This sub-class excludes:

- acquisition of rights and publishing, see Divisions 58 and 59
- producing, reproducing and distributing copyrighted works (books, software, film), see Divisions 58 and 59
- audio book streaming activities not associated with its publishing, see 60100
- online marketplaces for rental and leasing of goods, see 63209
- leasing of real estate, see 6810
- leasing of tangible products (assets), see Groups 771 to 773

Division 78 EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 781 EMPLOYMENT AND RECRUITMENT AGENCIES
- 783 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCE FUNCTIONS

Group 781 EMPLOYMENT AND RECRUITMENT AGENCIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7810 Employment and Recruitment Agencies

Class 7810 Employment and Recruitment Agencies

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 78101 IT manpower contracting services
- 78102 Manpower contracting services (except IT manpower)
- 78103 Domestic worker employment placement agencies
- 78104 Employment agencies (except domestic worker employment placement agencies)

Sub-class 78101 IT manpower contracting services

This sub-class includes Information Technology (IT) manpower contracting services for supplying workers to clients' businesses for limited periods of time (on a fee or contract basis) to temporarily replace or supplement the working force of the client, where the individuals provided are employees of the temporary help service unit. Assignments are usually temporary and/or performed under the supervision of staff of the client unit, at the client's work site.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of invoicing service, see 69202
- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74905
- manpower contracting services (excluding IT manpower), see 78102
- domestic worker employment placement agencies (excluding online marketplaces), see 78103
- employment agencies (excluding domestic worker employment placement agencies), see 78104

Sub-class 78102 Manpower contracting services (except IT manpower)

This sub-class includes non-Information technology (IT) manpower contracting services for supplying workers to clients' businesses for limited periods of time (on a fee or contract basis) to temporarily replace or supplement the working force of the client, where the individuals

provided are employees of the temporary help service unit. Assignments are usually temporary and/or performed under the supervision of staff of the client unit, at the client's work site.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of invoicing service, see 69202
- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74905
- IT manpower contracting services, see 78101
- domestic worker employment placement agencies (excluding online marketplaces), see 78103
- employment agencies (excluding domestic worker employment placement agencies), see 78104

Sub-class 78103 Domestic worker employment placement agencies

This sub-class includes domestic worker employment placement agencies that list employment vacancies and/or referring or placing applicants for employment, where the individuals referred or placed are not employees of the employment agencies.

This sub-class excludes:

- online marketplaces for jobs, see 63209
- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74905
- IT manpower contracting services, see 78101
- manpower contracting services (excluding IT manpower), see 78102
- activities of agencies providing babysitters and au-pairs for households, see 78102
- employment agencies (excluding domestic worker employment placement agencies), see 78104

Sub-class 78104 Employment agencies (except domestic worker employment placement agencies)

This sub-class includes listing employment vacancies and/or referring or placing applicants for employment, where the individuals referred or placed are not employees of the employment agencies.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- personnel search, selection referral and/or placement activities
- executive placement and/or search activities
- activities of casting agencies and/or bureaus, e.g., theatrical casting and/or model agencies

This sub-class excludes:

- online marketplaces for jobs, see 63209
- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74905
- IT manpower contracting services, see 78101
- manpower contracting services (excluding IT manpower), see 78102
- domestic worker employment placement agencies (excluding online marketplaces), see 78103

Group 783 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCE FUNCTIONS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7830 Management of Human Resource Functions

Class 7830 Management of Human Resource Functions

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 78300 Management of human resource functions

Sub-class 78300 Management of human resource functions

This sub-class includes provision of a comprehensive range of human resource functions (e.g., salary, bonuses, employee benefits and/or other fiscal and human resource issues) for their clients on a contract or fee basis but they are not responsible for direction and/or supervision of employees.

This sub-class excludes:

- provision of human resource functions together with supervision or running of the business, see the class in the respective economic activity of that business
- activities of invoicing service, see 69202
- human resource consultancy services, see 70204
- employment and recruitment agencies, see 7810

Division 79 TRAVEL AGENCIES AND TOUR OPERATORS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 791 TRAVEL AGENCIES AND TOUR OPERATORS ACTIVITIES

Group 791 TRAVEL AGENCIES AND TOUR OPERATORS ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 7910 Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Activities

Class 7910 Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 79101 Travel agencies and tour operators (mainly inbound)
- 79102 Travel agencies and tour operators (mainly outbound)

Sub-class 79101 Travel agencies and tour operators (mainly inbound)

This sub-class includes:

- travel agencies which sell or arrange for the provision of inbound tour, travel on any conveyance (with or without accommodation), or the purchase or reservation for resale of such travel.
- tour operators which sell, market or arrange for the provision of and/or assemble inbound tours:
 - pre-packaged tours
 - custom packaged tours for groups
- the inbound tours may include any or all of the following:
 - conveyance
 - both conveyance and/or accommodation
 - visits to places or points of interest, including but not limited to historical sites, cultural precincts or attractions

Some of the services provided by these firms include itinerary planning and/or guided tours.

This sub-class excludes:

- travel agencies and tour operators (mainly outbound), see 79102
- organisation and management of events such as meetings, conventions and conferences including transport, accommodation, ticketing if managed by the organiser itself, see 82302

Sub-class 79102 Travel agencies and tour operators (mainly outbound)

This sub-class includes:

- travel agencies which sell or arrange for the provision of outbound tour, travel on any conveyance (with or without accommodation), or the purchase or reservation for resale of such travel.
- tour operators which sell, market or arrange for the provision of and/or assemble outbound tours:
 - pre-packaged tours
 - custom packaged tours for groups

- the outbound tours may include any or all of the following:
 - conveyance
 - both conveyance and/or accommodation
 - visits to places or points of interest, including but not limited to historical sites, cultural precincts or attractions

Some of the services provided by these firms include itinerary planning and/or guided tours.

This sub-class excludes:

- travel agencies and tour operators (mainly inbound), see 79101

Division 80 SECURITY AND INVESTIGATION ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 801 PRIVATE SECURITY ACTIVITIES
- 802 DETECTIVE AND INVESTIGATION ACTIVITIES

Group 801 PRIVATE SECURITY ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8010 Private Security Activities

Class 8010 Private Security Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 80100 Private security activities

Sub-class 80100 Private security activities

This sub-class includes:

- providing guard, security and/or patrol services e.g., for shops, trauma centres, luggage and/or passenger inspection at airports, railway stations and/or other similar places
- providing security systems services, including:
 - monitoring or remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar and/or fire alarms, including their maintenance
 - installing, repairing, rebuilding, and/or adjusting mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and/or security vaults
- support services to cash collection and/or deposit services
- secure shredding and/or data destruction services
- armoured car services

- security consultants activities
- activities in an emergency call and/or service center or alarm receiving centre

This sub-class excludes:

- installation of security systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, without later monitoring, see 43292
- wholesale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment, see 46514
- wholesale of security equipment/systems, electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, without monitoring services, see 46595
- retail sale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment, see 47415
- retail sale of security equipment/systems, electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, without monitoring, see 47536
- development of cybersecurity software, see 62013
- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises, see 68203
- security consultancy, see 74909
- detective and investigation agencies, see 80200
- public order and safety activities, see 8423
- security training, see 85501
- cyber-security training, see 85505
- providing key duplication services, see 96099

Group 802 DETECTIVE AND INVESTIGATION ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8020 Detective and Investigation Activities

Class 8020 Detective and Investigation Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 80200 Detective and investigation activities

Sub-class 80200 Detective and investigation activities

This sub-class includes provision of detective and/or investigation services independent of the type of client or purpose of investigation.

This sub-class excludes:

- installation of security systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, without later monitoring, see 43292
- wholesale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment, see 46514
- wholesale of security equipment/systems, electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, without monitoring services, see 46595
- retail sale of cybersecurity software, hardware and peripheral equipment, see 47415
- retail sale of security equipment/systems, electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, without monitoring, see 47536
- development of cybersecurity software, see 62013
- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises, see 68203
- security consultancy, see 74909
- security services, see 80100
- remote surveillance activities, see 80100
- public order and safety activities, see 8423
- security training, see 85501
- cyber-security training, see 85505
- providing key duplication services, see 96099

Division 81 CLEANING AND LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 812 CLEANING ACTIVITIES
- 813 LANDSCAPE PLANTING, CARE AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Group 812 CLEANING ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8121 General Cleaning Services
- 8129 Other Cleaning Services

Class 8121 General Cleaning Services

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 81211 General cleaning services (except household cleaning)
- 81212 Domestic/household cleaning services

Sub-class 81211 General cleaning services (except household cleaning)

This sub-class includes:

- interior and/or exterior general cleaning services for all types of building and/or premises such as offices, shops and factories
- general cleaning services for public premises such as streets and parks

This sub-class excludes:

- cleaning and deblocking of drainpipes in buildings, see 43220
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the cleaning services provided, see 63209
- online marketplaces for cleaning services, see 63209
- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises on a fee or contract basis, see 68203
- domestic/household cleaning services, see 81212
- specialised cleaning activities, e.g., cleaning of windows, chimneys, fireplaces, boilers, exhaust units, see 81299

Sub-class 81212 Domestic/household cleaning services

This sub-class includes the provision of general cleaning services for households.

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the cleaning services provided, see 63209
- online marketplaces for cleaning services, see 63209
- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises on a fee or contract basis, see 68203
- general cleaning services (including cleaning of public areas, offices and factories) except household cleaning, see 81211
- activities of households as employers of domestic workers, housekeeper, see 9700

Class 8129 Other Cleaning Services

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 81291 Pest control services not in connection with agriculture
- 81292 Cleaning, maintenance and/or treatment of swimming pools, spa pools, water playgrounds and fountains
- 81299 Other cleaning services n.e.c.

Sub-class 81291 Pest control services not in connection with agriculture

This sub-class includes the provision of pest control services not in connection with agriculture.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following activities:

- exterminating and/or controlling birds, mosquitoes, rodents, termites, and other insects and pests (except for agriculture)
- providing fumigation and/or weed control services (except for agriculture)

This sub-class excludes:

- agriculture pest control, see 01600
- cleaning of swimming pools, spas and fountains, see 81292

Sub-class 81292 Cleaning, maintenance and/or treatment of swimming pools, spa pools, water playgrounds and fountains

This sub-class includes the cleaning, maintenance and/or treatment of swimming pools, spa pools, water playgrounds and/or fountains.

This sub-class excludes:

- construction of swimming pools, ponds, fountains, see 42909
- pest control services not in connection with agriculture, see 81291

Sub-class 81299 Other cleaning services n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the provision of other cleaning services not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- specialised industrial machinery cleaning services
- cleaning of trains, buses, aircrafts

This sub-class excludes:

- agriculture pest control, see 01600
- sandblasting works for ships, see 30110
- sandblasting works for construction, see 43906
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the cleaning services provided, see 63209
- online marketplaces for cleaning services, see 63209
- pest control services not in connection with agriculture, see 81291
- cleaning of swimming pools, spas and fountains, see 81292
- automobile cleaning, car wash, see 95302

Group 813 LANDSCAPE PLANTING, CARE AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8130 Landscape Planting, Care and Maintenance Service Activities

Class 8130 Landscape Planting, Care and Maintenance Service Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 81300 Landscape service activities (except landscape design and architecture)

Sub-class 81300 Landscape service activities (except landscape design and architecture)

This sub-class includes planting, care and/or maintenance of greenery and/or landscape features, for instance:

- grass cutting
- tree felling and/or pruning
- planting and/or maintenance of trees in gardens, parks and/or streetscapes
- installation and/or maintenance of turfs, parks, reserves, gardens

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- landscape planting, care and/or maintenance service activities in/for:
 - parks and/or gardens
 - public and/or private housing
 - buildings (e.g., roof gardens, façade greenery, vertical greenery, indoor gardens)
 - sports facilities and/or premises (e.g., football fields, golf courses, lawns, playgrounds, recreational parks)
 - roads and/or expressways
 - protection against noise, wind, erosion
 - stationary and/or flowing water bodies (e.g., basins, ponds, swimming pools)
- ecological/environmental management, protection, restoration and preservation work in/for:
 - landscapes (e.g., parks and gardens)
 - erosion control in spawning grounds and/or river banks
 - ecologically sensitive areas e.g., wetlands
- ecological engineering/preservation including amenity tree care and/or arboriculture restoration of natural environments, e.g., plant engineering, renaturation of ecosystems

This sub-class also includes:

- creation and/or relocation of species habitats, e.g., nesting boxes, shelters, hibernacula
- prevention, control and/or response activities against the introduction and/or spread of invasive species in fauna or flora

This sub-class excludes:

- commercial production and planting for commercial production of plants and trees, see Divisions 01 and 02
- keeping the land in good environmental condition for agricultural use, see 01600
- restoration of marine ecosystems, see 03109, 03209
- construction activities for landscaping purposes, see Section F
- provision of a combination of cleaning, maintenance and security services within client's premises on a fee or commission basis, see 68203
- landscape design and architecture activities, see 71112
- operation of national parks and nature reserves, including the conservation and maintenance of operated parks/reserves, see 91400

Division 82 OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE, OFFICE SUPPORT AND OTHER BUSINESS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 821 OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES
- 822 ACTIVITIES OF CALL CENTRES
- 823 CONVENTION, TRADE SHOW, CONCERT AND OTHER EVENT ORGANISERS
- 829 BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICE ACTIVITIES N.E.C.

Group 821 OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8211 Combined Office Administrative Service Activities
- 8219 Photocopying, Document Preparation and Other Specialised Office Support Activities

Class 8211 Combined Office Administrative Service Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 82110 Office administrative services on a fee or contract basis

Sub-class 82110 Office administrative services on a fee or contract basis

This sub-class includes the provision of a combination of day-to-day office administrative services, such as billing and/or record keeping, personnel and/or physical distribution (mail

services), logistics, receptionist and/or clerical services to third-parties only on a commission or fee basis, but are not involved in the decision-making or operational aspects of the firm that they provide such services to.

This sub-class excludes:

- provision of only one particular aspect of these activities, see class according to that particular activity
- provision of operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business, see class according to the business/activity performed
- rental of non-equipped offices, co-working places and fully equipped offices, see 68103
- legal activities, see 69101
- provision of accounting and auditing services, see 69201
- oversee and manage related company or enterprise and provide a range of centralised administrative services (e.g., marketing, recruitment, finance) to support their related firms, see 70101
- management of human resource functions, see 78300
- secretarial support services, see 82191

Class 8219 Photocopying, Document Preparation and Other Specialised Office Support Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 82191 Stenographic and secretarial services
- 82192 Duplicating and photo-copying services
- 82199 Other specialised office support activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 82191 Stenographic and secretarial services

This sub-class includes the provision of stenographic and/or secretarial support services.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- corporate administration and/or secretarial support services
- corporate secretarial services
- document preparation
- letter or resume writing
- typing, word processing or desktop publishing
- transcription of documents and/or other secretarial services

This sub-class excludes:

- legal activities, see 69101
- management of human resource functions, see 78300
- provision of accounting and auditing services, see 69201

Sub-class 82192 Duplicating and photo-copying services

This sub-class includes the provision of document copying and/or printing services. The document copying/printing activities included here cover only short-run type printing activities.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- photocopying of documents
- duplicating of documents
- blueprinting of documents

This sub-class excludes:

- printing of documents (offset printing, quick printing, etc.), see 18112

Sub-class 82199 Other specialised office support activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes photocopying, document preparation and other specialised office support activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- mailing and/or distribution support services e.g., envelope addressing, stuffing, sealing, flyer distribution
- document editing service
- proof-reading service

This sub-class excludes:

- printing of documents (offset printing, quick printing, etc.), see 18112
- pre-press services, see 18129
- storage of paper files, see 52101
- national post activities, see 53100
- courier activities (other than national post activities), see 53200
- storage of data files, see 6311
- data processing and digitalisation of files associated with further processing of data, see 63119
- developing and organising mail advertising campaigns, see 73100
- renting of containers to be used as offices, see 77399

- stenographic and secretarial services, see 82191
- duplicating and photo-copying services, see 82192
- archiving of all kinds of documents (in paper or electronic forms), see 91100

Group 822 ACTIVITIES OF CALL CENTRES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8220 Activities of Call Centres

Class 8220 Activities of Call Centres

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 82200 Call centres

Sub-class 82200 Call centres

This sub-class includes:

- activities of inbound call centres, such as:
 - answering calls from clients by using human operators
 - automatic call distribution, computer telephone integration, interactive voice response systems or similar methods to receive orders
 - providing product information, deal with customer requests for assistance or address customer complaints
 - web contact centres
- activities of outbound call centres such as:
 - selling of market goods or services to potential customers
 - undertaking market research or public opinion polling and/or similar activities for clients

This sub-class excludes:

- market research and public opinion polling, see 73200

Group 823 CONVENTION, TRADE SHOW, CONCERT AND OTHER EVENT ORGANISERS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8230 Convention, Trade Show, Concert and Other Event Organisers

Class 8230 Convention, Trade Show, Concert and Other Event Organisers

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 82301 Exhibition organisers

- 82302 Convention/conference/corporate meeting organisers
- 82303 Event organisers (except concerts, sports/fitness event organisers and wedding planners)
- 82304 Exhibition stand contractors
- 82305 Concert organisers

Sub-class 82301 Exhibition organisers

This sub-class includes:

- provision of organisation, promotion and/or management of exhibitions
- technical planning, supply, setting up and/or operation of audiovisual equipment and/or special effects associated with the organisation of exhibitions
- exhibition consultancy and/or management service
- organisation, promotion and/or management of farm markets and/or craft fairs

This sub-class excludes:

- convention/conference/corporate meeting organisers, see 82302
- event organisers, see 82303
- exhibition stand contractors, see 82304
- concert organisers, see 82305
- wedding planners/organisers, see 96040

Sub-class 82302 Convention/conference/corporate meeting organisers

This sub-class includes:

- provision of organisation, promotion and/or management of conventions, trade shows, conferences and/or corporate meetings
- technical planning, supply, setting up and/or operation of audiovisual equipment and/or special effects associated with the organisation of conferences/conventions
- consultancy and/or management of conferences, symposiums and/or trade shows
- seminar organizer

This sub-class excludes:

- exhibition organisers, see 82301
- event organisers, see 82303
- exhibition stand contractors, see 82304
- concert organisers, see 82305
- wedding planners/organisers, see 96040

Sub-class 82303 Event organisers (except concerts, sports/fitness event organisers and wedding planners)

This sub-class includes:

- provision of organisation, promotion and/or management of events
- event consultancy and/or management
- technical planning, supply, setting up and/or operation of audiovisual equipment and/or special effects associated with the organisation of events
- team building event organiser

This sub-class excludes:

- exhibition organisers, see 82301
- convention/conference organisers, see 82302
- corporate meeting organisers, see 82302
- concert organisers, see 82305
- organisation of cultural events, such as film festivals, musicals or dance festivals, see 90390
- wedding planners/organisers, see 96040
- sport events organisers, see 93112

Sub-class 82304 Exhibition stand contractors

This sub-class includes contractors which provide exhibition stands and/or facilities for events (e.g., exhibitions, conferences, concerts).

This sub-class excludes:

- exhibition organisers, see 82301
- convention/conference organisers, see 82302
- event/concert organisers, see 82303

Sub-class 82305 Concert organisers

This sub-class includes:

- provision of organisation, promotion and/or management of concerts
- technical planning, supply, setting up and/or operation of audiovisual equipment and/or special effects associated with the organisation of concerts
- concert consultancy and/or management

This sub-class excludes:

- event organisers, see 82303

- wedding planners/organisers, see 96040

Group 829 BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICE ACTIVITIES N.E.C.

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8291 Activities of Collection Agencies and Credit Bureaus
- 8292 Packaging Activities
- 8299 Other Business Support Service Activities n.e.c.

Class 8291 Activities of Collection Agencies and Credit Bureaus

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 82911 Debt collection services
- 82912 Credit rating agencies

Sub-class 82911 Debt collection services

This sub-class includes the collection of payments for claims and/or remittance of payments collected to the clients, including bill, debt collection and/or repossession services.

This sub-class excludes:

- factoring activities, see 64991
- remittance services, see 64993

Sub-class 82912 Credit rating agencies

This sub-class includes the compilation of information to evaluate the creditworthiness of persons and businesses, and/or providing the information to financial institutions, retailers and/or others who have a need to evaluate the creditworthiness of these persons and/or businesses.

This sub-class excludes:

- Credit card services, see 64922

Class 8292 Packaging Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 82920 Packaging activities

Sub-class 82920 Packaging activities

This sub-class includes the provision of packaging activities on a fee or contract basis, whether or not these involve an automated process, such as:

- bottling of liquids, including beverages and food
- packaging of solids (blister packaging, foil-covered, etc.)
- security packaging of pharmaceutical preparations
- labelling, stamping and/or imprinting
- parcel-packing and/or gift-wrapping
- product sterilisation associated with packaging

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of soft drinks and production of mineral water, see 11041
- wholesale of packaging materials, see 46472
- packaging activities for transport as part of logistics and supply chain arrangement, see 52292

Class 8299 Other Business Support Service Activities n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 82991 Activities of auction houses
- 82999 Other business support service activities

Sub-class 82991 Activities of auction houses

This sub-class includes the provision of auction services.

This sub-class excludes:

- online marketplaces for goods (including food), see 63201
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without taking ownership of the goods sold, see 63201

Sub-class 82999 Other business support service activities

This sub-class includes other business support services not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- addressograph service
- administration of loyalty programme
- diving service on a contract or fee basis (non-sports instructional)
- third party meter-reading services
- provision of customer transfer services for electricity retailers and/or consumers, if not undertaken by electricity retailers or transmission/distribution firms

This sub-class excludes:

- providing film or tape captioning or subtitling services, see 59120
- online marketplaces for business support service activities n.e.c. by third-party, see 63209
- activities of head and regional head offices; centralised administrative offices and subsidiary management offices, see 70101
- managing administrative practices and digital consultancy services, see 70201
- activities of certification and accreditation of products and services, see 71200
- advertising services, see 73100
- provision of document transcription services, see 82191
- fund-raising aimed at social work, see 88999

Section P PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENCE

This section includes activities of a governmental nature, normally carried out by the public administration. This includes the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulation, as well as the administration of programmes based on them, legislative activities, taxation, national defence, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and the administration of government programmes.

The legal or institutional status is not, in itself, the determining factor for an activity to belong in this section, rather than the activity being of a nature specified in the previous paragraph. This means that activities classified elsewhere in SSIC do not fall under this section, even if carried out by public entities. For example, administration of the school system (i.e. regulations, checks, curricula) falls under this section, but teaching itself does not (see section Q 'Education'), and a government/restructured hospital is classified to health (see section R 'Health and Social Services'). Similarly, some activities described in this section may be carried out by non-government units.

Government units might engage in a wide range of productive activities covering not only public goods and services but also individual goods and services similar to those produced by private sector units. Government units engaged in the production of these goods and services should be classified in the same industry as private sector units engaged in similar activities. However, it might be difficult to identify separate establishment detail for many government units. To the extent that separate establishment records are available, the administration of governmental programs would be classified under this section, while the operation of governmental programs is classified elsewhere in the SSIC based on the activities performed. When separate records for multi-establishment units are not available to distinguish between the administration of a governmental program and the operation of it, the unit should be classified based on its principal activity (based on value added or on a substitute of value added).

This section excludes:

- central bank activities, see 64110
- provident funding and pension funding, see 65300
- activities of libraries and archives, see 91100

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 84 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENCE

Division 84 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENCE

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 841 ADMINISTRATION OF THE STATE AND THE ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY OF THE COMMUNITY
- 842 PROVISION OF SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY AS A WHOLE

Group 841 ADMINISTRATION OF THE STATE AND THE ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY OF THE COMMUNITY

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8411 General Public Administration
- 8412 Public Administration of Economic, Social and Environmental Programmes

Class 8411 General Public Administration

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 84110 Executive, legislative and other general public administration

Sub-class 84110 Executive, legislative and other general public administration

This sub-class includes the executive, legislative and/or other general public administration of local bodies, such as Istana, parliament or tax authority

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- administration and/or supervision of fiscal affairs
 - operation of taxation schemes
 - duty/tax collection on goods and/or tax violation investigation
 - customs administration
- budget implementation and/or management of public funds and/or public debt
 - raising and/or receiving of money and control of their disbursement
- administration and/or operation of national statistical services

This sub-class excludes:

- central banking, see 64110
- administration of R&D policies intended to improve economic performance and competitiveness, see 84120
- administration of research and development policies intended to increase personal well-being and of associated funds, see 84120
- administration of defence-related R&D policies and of associated funds, see 8422
- operation of government archives, see 91100

Class 8412 Public Administration of Economic, Social and Environmental Programmes

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 84120 Public administration of economic, social and environmental programmes

Sub-class 84120 Public administration of economic, social and environmental programmes

This sub-class includes:

•the public administration and/or regulation of economic, social and/or environmental policies/programmes for the following areas:

- agriculture
- land use
- energy and/or mining resources
- infrastructure
- transport
- communication
- hotels and/or tourism
- wholesale and/or retail trade
- health
- education
- culture
- sport
- recreation
- environmental services
- environmental protection
- waste management (e.g., collection and disposal)
- potable water supply
- housing
- social services
- art programmes

•administration of R&D policies and/or associated funds to these areas

•administration of general labour affairs

•financial regulation relating to the conduct of business and/or consumer protection and other wider financial regulatory activities

This sub-class excludes:

- sewage, refuse disposal and remediation activities, see Divisions 37, 38
- activities of the financial supervisory authority by the central bank, see 64110
- research and experimental development activities, see Division 72
- education activities, see Division 85
- human health-related activities, see Division 86

- activities of libraries and archives (private, public or government-operated), see 91100
- operation of museums and other cultural institutions, see 91201
- operation of nature reserves, see 91400
- sporting or other recreational activities, see Division 93

Group 842 PROVISION OF SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY AS A WHOLE

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8421 Foreign Affairs
- 8422 Defence Activities
- 8423 Public Order and Safety Activities

Class 8421 Foreign Affairs

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 84210 Foreign affairs

Sub-class 84210 Foreign affairs

This sub-class includes:

- administration and/or operation of the ministry of foreign affairs and/or diplomatic and/or consular missions stationed abroad or at offices of international organisations
- aid to foreign countries, whether or not routed through international organisations
- management of foreign technical affairs

This sub-class excludes:

- international disaster or conflict humanitarian work, see 88992
- activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies, see Group 990
- activities of foreign embassies, see 99010
- activities of foreign armed forces, see 99020

Class 8422 Defence Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 84221 Armed forces
- 84229 Defence activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 84221 Armed forces

This sub-class includes:

- administration, supervision and/or operation of military defence affairs and/or land, sea, air and/or space defence forces
- combat forces of army, navy and/or air force
- engineering, transport, communications, intelligence, material, personnel and/or other non-combat forces and commands
- reserve and/or auxiliary forces of the defence establishment
- military logistics (provision of equipment, structures, supplies, etc.)
- health activities for military personnel in the field

This sub-class excludes:

- research and experimental development activities, see Division 72
- activities of military tribunals, see 84231
- provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters, see 84239
- activities of military hospitals, see 86109

Sub-class 84229 Defence activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes defence activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- administration of defence-related R&D policies and/or related funds

This sub-class excludes:

- research and experimental development activities, see Division 72
- armed forces, see 84221
- activities of military tribunals, see 8423
- provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters, see 84235
- activities of military hospitals, see 86109

Class 8423 Public Order and Safety Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 84231 Judiciary and related services
- 84232 Police
- 84233 Prisons
- 84234 Other places of detention, correction and rehabilitation

- 84235 Civil defence
- 84239 Public order and safety activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 84231 Judiciary and related services

This sub-class includes:

- administration and/or operation of administrative civil and/or criminal law courts, military tribunals and/or the judicial system, including legal representation and/or advice on behalf of the government or when provided by the government in cash or services
- rendering of judgements and/or interpretations of the law, arbitration and/or mediation of civil actions

This sub-class excludes:

- arbitration and mediation services provided as part of legal procedure in courts or other judicial bodies, see 69101
- legal advice and representation in civil, criminal and other cases, see 69101
- arbitration and mediation services provided by quasi-judicial or non-judicial bodies, see 69102
- operation of police laboratories, see 71200
- administration and operation of military armed forces, see 84221
- police, see 84232
- prisons, see 84233
- other places of detention, correction and rehabilitation, see 84234
- civil defence, see 84235

Sub-class 84232 Police

This sub-class includes:

- administration and/or operation of police forces supported by public authorities
- the forces may be deployed at port, border, coastguards and/or includes special police forces. Duties include traffic regulation, illegal immigrant investigation and/or maintenance of arrest records

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of police laboratories, see 71200
- administration and operation of military armed forces, see 84221
- judiciary and related services, see 84231
- prisons, see 84233

- other places of detention, correction and rehabilitation, see 84234
- civil defence, see 84235

Sub-class 84233 Prisons

This sub-class includes prison administration by public authorities.

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of police laboratories, see 71200
- administration and operation of military armed forces, see 84221
- judiciary and related services, see 84231
- police, see 84232
- other places of detention, correction and rehabilitation, see 84234
- civil defence, see 84235
- educational services conducted in prison, see Division 85

Sub-class 84234 Other places of detention, correction and rehabilitation

This sub-class includes the provision of correctional services, including rehabilitation services (e.g., juvenile correction homes), regardless of whether their administration and/or operation is done by government units or by private units on a contract or fee basis.

This sub-class excludes:

- judiciary and related services, see 84231
- police, see 84232
- prisons, see 84233
- civil defence, see 84235

Sub-class 84235 Civil defence

This sub-class includes:

- fire-fighting and/or fire prevention services
- administration and/or operation of regular and/or auxiliary fire brigades in fire prevention, fire-fighting, rescue of persons and/or animals, assistance in civic disasters, road accidents, etc.
- provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters and/or Community Emergency And Engagement (C2E) Committees
- support for the working out of contingency plans and/or the carrying out of exercises in which civilian institutions and populations are involved

This sub-class excludes:

- firefighting and fire-prevention services at airports provided by non-specialized units, see 52233
- administration and operation of military armed forces, see 84221
- judiciary and related services, see 84231
- police, see 84232
- prisons, see 84233
- other places of detention, correction and rehabilitation, see 84234

Sub-class 84239 Public order and safety activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes public order and safety activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- fishing inspection, protection and/or patrol services

This sub-class excludes:

- administration and operation of military armed forces, see 84221
- judiciary and related services, see 84231
- police, see 84232
- prisons, see 84233
- other places of detention, correction and rehabilitation, see 84234
- civil defence, see 84235

Section Q EDUCATION

This section includes education at any level or for any profession. The instructions may be oral or written and may be provided by radio, television, Internet or via correspondence.

Education activities are those having an educational programme, a time frame and some evaluation of the knowledge achieved.

It includes formal initial education at its different levels provided by the different institutions in the regular school system designed for students as a continuous educational pathway before their first entrance to the labour market, as well as formal education outside the regular school system with programme content and qualifications that are equivalent to those of such initial education (adult education, literacy programmes etc). Also included are activities provided by prison schools at their respective levels.

This section includes compulsory and non-compulsory schooling and public as well as private education.

For each level of education, the classes include special education for persons with disabilities.

Groups 851, 852, 853 and 854 take into account the formal education activities provided under the Singapore Standard Educational Classification (SSEC). The activities of providing pre-primary level (SSEC 2020 Level of Education Attending '0') are classified in Group 851; at primary level (SSEC 2020 Level of Education Attending '1') in Group 852; at secondary and post-secondary level (SSEC 2020 Level of Education Attending '2' and '3' respectively) in Class 8531 and 8532 respectively; and at tertiary levels (SSEC 2020 Level of Education Attending '4' and above) in Group 854.

This section also includes:

- the provision continuing education and training (CET) programmes, classified in Group 855 (depending on the type of course)
- non-formal instruction primarily concerned with sport and recreational activities such as baseball or basketball in Group 855
- educational support activities such as those relating to administration, inspection, operation or support of schools and other institutions providing education in Group 856

This section excludes:

- online marketplaces operating on a fee or commission basis for education services provided by third-party, see 63203
- infant care/ early childhood educational development services, see 88911

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 85 EDUCATION

Division 85 EDUCATION

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 851 PRE-PRIMARY EDUCATION
- 852 PRIMARY EDUCATION

- 853 SECONDARY AND POST-SECONDARY NON-TERTIARY EDUCATION
- 854 TERTIARY EDUCATION
- 855 OTHER EDUCATION
- 856 EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES

Group 851 PRE-PRIMARY EDUCATION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8510 Pre-primary Education

Class 8510 Pre-primary Education

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85100 Pre-primary education; child care with pre-primary education services

Sub-class 85100 Pre-primary education; child care with pre-primary education services

This sub-class includes pre-primary education, such as kindergartens and/or child care centre providing pre-primary education services.

Pre-primary education is defined as the initial stage of organised instruction designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school-type environment, that is, to provide a bridge between the home and a school-based atmosphere.

This sub-class excludes:

- services that solely provide child minding services, see 88911
- international and foreign system schools, see 85340
- schools for students with special needs, see 85350
- academic tutoring services (e.g., tuition centres, private tutoring services), see 85509

Group 852 PRIMARY EDUCATION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8520 Primary education

Class 8520 Primary education

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85200 Primary education

Sub-class 85200 Primary education

This sub-class includes primary schools. These education courses aim to give students a sound basic education in reading, writing and/or mathematics and/or an elementary understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural science, social science, art and/or music. Such education is generally provided for children, however the provision of literacy programmes within or outside the school system, which are similar in content to programmes in primary education but are intended for those considered too old to enter elementary schools, is also included (i.e., adult literacy programmes).

This sub-class excludes:

- international and foreign system schools, see 85340
- schools for students with special needs, see 85350
- non-formal education and training, see Group 855
- academic tutoring services (e.g., tuition centres, private tutoring services), see 85509
- child minding services for pre-school children and infant care services, see 88911

Group 853 SECONDARY AND POST-SECONDARY NON-TERTIARY EDUCATION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8531 General Secondary Education
- 8532 Technical and Vocational (Secondary and Post-Secondary Non-Tertiary) Education
- 8533 Post-secondary non-tertiary general education
- 8534 International and Foreign System Schools
- 8535 Schools for Special Needs
- 8536 Specialised Education Schools

Class 8531 General Secondary Education

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85310 Secondary schools; combined primary and secondary schools

Sub-class 85310 Secondary schools; combined primary and secondary schools

This sub-class includes:

- the provision of education service at the secondary level, giving access to post-secondary (non-tertiary) or higher education. Such units provide programmes that are usually on a more subject-oriented pattern using more specialised teachers, and/or more often employ several teachers conducting classes in their field of specialisation.
- education can be provided through various channels (e.g., classrooms, Internet, at home)

- programmes at this level are usually designated to qualify students either for post-secondary (non-tertiary) education or higher education

This sub-class excludes:

- technical and vocational (secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary) education, see 85320
- junior colleges and centralised pre-university institutes (post-secondary non-tertiary) including combined secondary schools and post-secondary non-tertiary schools, see 85331
- commercial schools offering general secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary education programmes, see 85332
- international and foreign system schools, see 85340
- schools for students with special educational needs, see 85350
- academic tutoring services (e.g., tuition centres, private tutoring services), see 85509

Class 8532 Technical and Vocational (Secondary and Post-Secondary Non-Tertiary) Education

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85320 Technical and vocational (secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary) education

Sub-class 85320 Technical and vocational (secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary) education

This sub-class includes:

- firms providing pre-employment technical and/or vocational education. Instruction may be provided in diverse settings, such as the firm's training facilities, educational institutions, the workplace, or through correspondence, television, Internet, or other means
- the pre-employment training can be delivered by:
 - technical and/or vocational education
 - specialised trade schools

This sub-class excludes:

- non-formal education and training, see Group 855
- firms that provide mainly post-employment training, see 8550
- performing art instruction for recreation, hobby and self-development purposes, see 85508

Class 8533 Post-secondary non-tertiary general education

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85331 Junior colleges and centralised pre-university institutes (post-secondary non-tertiary); combined secondary schools and post-secondary non-tertiary schools

- 85332 Commercial schools offering general secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary education programmes

Sub-class 85331 Junior colleges and centralised pre-university institutes (post-secondary non-tertiary); combined secondary schools and post-secondary non-tertiary schools

This sub-class includes:

- the provision of education service at the post-secondary (non-tertiary) level, giving access to higher education. Such units provide programmes that are usually on a more subject-oriented pattern using more specialised teachers, and/or more often employ several teachers conducting classes in their field of specialisation.
- education can be provided through various channels (e.g., classrooms, Internet, at home)
- programmes at this level are designated for access to higher education

This sub-class excludes:

- secondary schools including combined primary and secondary schools, see 85310
- commercial schools offering general secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary education programmes, see 85332
- international and foreign system schools, see 85340
- schools for students with special needs, see 85350
- academic tutoring services (e.g., tuition centres, private tutoring services), see 85509

Sub-class 85332 Commercial schools offering general secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary education programmes

This sub-class includes:

- commercial schools offering general secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary levels education programmes. Such units provide programmes that are usually on a more subject-oriented pattern using more specialised teachers, and/or more often employ several teachers conducting classes in their field of specialisation
- education can be provided through various channels (e.g., classrooms, Internet, at home)

This sub-class excludes:

- secondary schools including combined primary and secondary schools, see 85310
- technical and vocational post-secondary non-tertiary education, see 85320
- junior colleges and centralised pre-university institutes (post-secondary non-tertiary) including combined secondary schools and post-secondary non-tertiary schools, see 85331
- international and foreign system schools, see 85340
- schools for students with special needs, see 85350

- performing art instruction for recreation, hobby and self-development purposes, see 85508
- academic tutoring services (e.g., tuition centres, private tutoring services), see 85509

Class 8534 International and Foreign System Schools

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85340 International and foreign system schools

Sub-class 85340 International and foreign system schools

This sub-class includes international and/or foreign system schools.

This sub-class excludes:

- kindergartens and child care centres providing pre-primary education services, see 85100
- primary schools, see 85200
- schools for students with special needs, see 85350
- child minding services for pre-school children and infant care services, see 88911

Class 8535 Schools for Special Needs

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85350 Schools for special needs

Sub-class 85350 Schools for special needs

This sub-class includes include schools providing education for students with special needs.

This sub-class excludes:

- primary schools, see 85200
- international and foreign system schools, see 85340
- child minding services for pre-school children and infant care services, see 88911
- kindergartens and child care centres providing pre-primary education services, see 85100

Class 8536 Specialised Education Schools

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85360 Specialised education schools

Sub-class 85360 Specialised education schools

This sub-class includes schools that offer predominately specialised education in specific fields (e.g., arts, performing arts, sports, mathematics and/or science, applied learning) up to the post-secondary non-tertiary education level.

This sub-class excludes:

- secondary schools including combined primary and secondary schools, see 85310
- junior colleges and centralised pre-university institutes (post-secondary non-tertiary) including combined secondary schools and post-secondary non-tertiary schools, see 85331
- commercial schools offering general secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary education programmes, see 85332
- international and foreign system schools, see 85340
- schools for students with special needs, see 85350
- technical and vocational higher education, see Group 854
- performing art instruction for recreation, hobby and self-development purposes, see 85508

Group 854 TERTIARY EDUCATION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8540 Tertiary Education

Class 8540 Tertiary Education

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85401 Polytechnics
- 85402 Universities
- 85403 Teachers' training institute
- 85404 Commercial schools offering tertiary education programmes

Sub-class 85401 Polytechnics

This sub-class includes:

- polytechnics that are primarily engaged in the provision of higher education (i.e., at least diploma level)
- education can be provided through various channels (e.g., classrooms, Internet, at home)

This sub-class excludes:

- firms that provide mainly post-employment training, see 8550

- provision of Continuing Education and Training (CET) and Workforce Skills Qualifications (WSQ) programmes, see 8550
- performing art instruction for recreation, hobby and self-development purposes, see 85508

Sub-class 85402 Universities

This sub-class includes:

- universities that are primarily engaged in the provision of higher education (i.e., at least graduate level)
- education can be provided through various channels (e.g., classrooms, Internet, at home)

This sub-class excludes:

- provision of Continuing Education and Training (CET) and Workforce Skills Qualifications (WSQ) programmes, see 8550

Sub-class 85403 Teachers' training institute

This sub-class includes:

- teachers' training institutes primarily engaged in the provision of higher education (i.e., at least diploma) for teachers

This sub-class excludes:

- firms that provide mainly post-employment training, see 8550

Sub-class 85404 Commercial schools offering tertiary education programmes

This sub-class includes education provided through various channels (e.g., classrooms, Internet, at home) by:

- commercial schools primarily engaged in the provision of higher education (i.e., at least diploma)
- performing arts schools providing tertiary education

This sub-class excludes:

- polytechnics, see 85401
- universities, see 85402
- teachers' training institute, see 85403
- performing arts instruction for recreation and self-development purposes, see 85508

Group 855 OTHER EDUCATION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8550 Other Education

Class 8550 Other Education

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85501 Training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management
- 85502 Training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services
- 85503 Training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies and travel-related reservation services
- 85504 Training courses for manufacturing
- 85505 Training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services
- 85506 Training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport
- 85507 Training courses for sports and games
- 85508 Training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama
- 85509 Training courses n.e.c.

Sub-class 85501 Training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management

This sub-class includes the provision of training courses in the following areas:

- building and/or construction (including architecture and/or engineering services)
- real estate related services (e.g., real estate development, real estate management, real estate agency)
- security and/or investigation services
- cleaning (e.g., domestic, environmental, industrial) and/or landscaping services
- waste management (e.g., waste collection, treatment and/or disposal services; materials recovery)
- water collection, purification and/or desalination
- pest management (e.g., pest control and/or fumigation)

This sub-class excludes:

- training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services, see 85502
- training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies & travel-related reservation services, see 85503
- training courses for manufacturing, see 85504
- training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services, see 85505

- training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport, see 85506
- training courses for sports and games, see 85507
- training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama, see 85508
- training courses for pest management in conjunction with agriculture, see 85509
- general training courses that do not fall in any specific area, see 85509

Sub-class 85502 Training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services

This sub-class includes the provision of training courses in the following areas:

- healthcare
- teaching pedagogy
- community and/or social services

This sub-class excludes:

- training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management, see 85501
- training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies & travel-related reservation services, see 85503
- training courses for manufacturing, see 85504
- training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services, see 85505
- training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport, see 85506
- training courses for sports and games, see 85507
- training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama, see 85508
- training courses on educational support services (e.g., student recruitment and tuition matching), see 85509
- general training courses that do not fall in any specific area, see 85509

Sub-class 85503 Training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies and travel-related reservation services

This sub-class includes the provision of training courses in the following areas:

- food and beverage services (e.g., chefs, restaurateurs)
- retail trade
- hotel and/or accommodation (e.g., hotels, chalets, backpacker hostels, capsule hotels, student hostel, worker dormitories, etc.)

- tour operations, travel agency and/or travel-related reservation services (e.g., hotel booking, taxi or airplane booking, tourist guides)

This sub-class excludes:

- training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management, see 85501
- training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services, see 85502
- training courses for manufacturing, see 85504
- training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services, see 85505
- training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport, see 85506
- training courses for sports and games, see 85507
- training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama, see 85508
- general training courses that do not fall in any specific area, see 85509

Sub-class 85504 Training courses for manufacturing

This sub-class includes the provision of training courses in the following areas:

- manufacturing
- electricity and/or gas production
- crude petroleum and natural gas extraction and/or production

This sub-class excludes:

- training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management, see 85501
- training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services, see 85502
- training courses for printing and related services (e.g., typesetting, colour separation, book binding, etc.) and reproduction of recorded media, see 85505
- training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services, see 85505
- training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport, see 85506
- training courses for sports and games, see 85507
- training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama, see 85508
- training courses for steam and air-conditioning supply services, see 85509
- general training courses that do not fall in any specific area, see 85509

Sub-class 85505 Training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services

This sub-class includes the provision of training courses in the following areas:

- information, communications and/or technology (e.g., telecommunications, information technology software development, computer courses)
- broadcasting (e.g., motion picture production, radio programme production)
- publishing, printing and/or printing-related services (e.g., typesetting, colour separation, book binding, etc.)
- reproduction of recorded media
- financial services (e.g., banking and finance)
- insurance
- legal services
- engineering, architectural services, quantity surveying, technical testing and/or analysis
- accountancy and/or audit management
- research and development (e.g., biotechnology research and development)
- design (e.g., fashion design and/or industrial design)
- workplace safety and/or health
- risk management
- human resource (employment and/or recruitment)
- leadership and/or people management
- personal development
- advertising, sales and/or marketing

This sub-class excludes:

- training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management, see 85501
- training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services, see 85502
- training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies & travel-related reservation services, see 85503
- training courses for manufacturing, see 85504
- training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport, see 85506
- training courses for sports and games, see 85507
- training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama, see 85508
- general training courses that do not fall in any specific area, see 85509

Sub-class 85506 Training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport

This sub-class includes the provision of training courses in the following areas:

- wholesale trade
- logistics (e.g., warehousing and storage)
- land, air and/or sea transport services
- marine port management
- airport management
- carpark operation and/or management services
- education activities of driving schools for occupational drivers e.g., of trucks, buses, coaches, schools for professional pilots including instructions for drone pilot or forklift driver

This sub-class excludes:

- training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management, see 85501
- training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services, see 85502
- training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies & travel-related reservation services, see 85503
- training courses for tour operations, travel agency and travel-related reservation services (e.g., hotel booking, taxi or airplane booking), see 85503
- training courses for manufacturing, see 85504
- training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services, see 85505
- training courses for sports and games, see 85507
- training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama, see 85508
- general training courses that do not fall in any specific area, see 85509

Sub-class 85507 Training courses for sports and games

This sub-class includes:

- the provision of instruction in athletic activities to groups or individuals for hobby, recreation or self-development purposes. Overnight and/or day sports instruction camps are also included.
- instruction may be provided in diverse settings, such as the unit's or client's training facilities, educational institutions or by other means. Instruction provided in this class is formally organised
- Examples of courses taught are:
 - sports instruction (baseball, basketball, cricket, football, etc.)

- camps, sports instruction
- cheerleading instruction
- gymnastics instruction
- riding instruction or schools
- swimming instruction
- professional sports instructors, teachers, coaches
- martial arts instruction
- chess instruction
- contract bridge instruction
- yoga instruction
- e-sports instruction

This sub-class excludes:

- educational activities for sports which lead to qualifications at secondary – tertiary level, see Groups 853 and 854
- training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management, see 85501
- training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services, see 85502
- training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies & travel-related reservation services, see 85503
- training courses for manufacturing, see 85504
- training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services, see 85505
- training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport, see 85506
- training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama, see 85508
- cultural education, see 85508
- activities of individual own-account sportsmen and athletes, referees, judges, timekeepers etc., see 93120
- organisation and operation of outdoor or indoor sports courses for professionals or amateurs by sports clubs, see 93120
- sports clubs and associations, see 93120

Sub-class 85508 Training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama

This sub-class includes the provision of instruction in the arts, drama and/or music to students of all ages. They provide formally organised instruction, mainly for hobby, recreational or self-development purposes. Such instruction does not lead to formal academic qualifications.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- piano teachers and/or other music instruction
- art instruction
- dance instruction and/or dance studios
- speech and drama schools (non-academic)
- fine arts schools (non-academic)
- performing arts schools (non-academic)
- photography schools (non-academic)

This sub-class excludes:

- education activities of drama, fine arts, performing arts and photography schools which lead to qualifications at secondary level, see 85360
- education activities of drama, fine arts, performing arts and photography schools which lead to qualifications at tertiary level, see Group 854
- training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management, see 85501
- training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services, see 85502
- training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies & travel-related reservation services, see 85503
- training courses for manufacturing, see 85504
- training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services, see 85505
- training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport, see 85506
- training courses for sports and games, see 85507
- foreign language instruction, see 85509

Sub-class 85509 Training courses n.e.c.

This sub-class includes provision of other training courses not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- training courses for agriculture
- training courses for customer service

- training courses for procurement

This sub-class excludes:

- training courses for construction, real estate, security and investigation services, cleaning, landscaping, waste management and pest management, see 85501
- training courses for healthcare, education, community and social services, see 85502
- training courses for food and beverage, retail and accommodation, tour operators, travel agencies & travel-related reservation services, see 85503
- training courses for manufacturing, see 85504
- training courses for information and communications, finance and professional services, see 85505
- training courses for wholesale trade, logistics and transport, see 85506
- training courses for sports and games, see 85507
- training courses for music, dancing, art, speech and drama, see 85508

Group 856 EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8560 Educational Support Services

Class 8560 Educational Support Services

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 85601 Student recruitment agencies
- 85602 Examination and accreditation agencies for education services
- 85609 Educational support services n.e.c.

Sub-class 85601 Student recruitment agencies

This sub-class includes the services of student recruitment agencies.

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the education courses, see 63203
- online marketplaces for education services, see 63203
- examination and accreditation agencies for education services, see 85602

Sub-class 85602 Examination and accreditation agencies for education services

This sub-class includes services of educational testing and/or accreditation services. Such services are non-instructional and/or are to support educational processes or systems.

This sub-class excludes:

- student recruitment agencies, see 85601

Sub-class 85609 Educational support services n.e.c.

This sub-class includes educational support services not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- organisation of student exchange programmes
- tuition matching service
- educational guidance and/or counselling services

This sub-class excludes:

- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the education courses, see 63203
- online marketplaces for education services, see 63203
- research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities, see 72200
- student recruitment agencies, see 85601
- examination and accreditation agencies for education services, see 85602

Section R HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

This section includes the provision of health and social work activities. Activities include a wide range of activities, private or public. It includes:

- health care provided by trained medical professionals in hospitals and other facilities, including outpatient settings
- residential care activities that still involve a degree of health care activities
- social work activities without accommodation and any involvement of health care professionals

This section also includes social work activities with accommodation, such as temporary homeless shelters.

This section excludes:

- child care centres providing pre-primary education services, see 85100
- non-medical diet and slimming services, see 96022

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 86 HEALTH SERVICES
- 87 RESIDENTIAL CARE SERVICES
- 88 SOCIAL SERVICES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION

Division 86 HEALTH SERVICES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 861 HOSPITAL ACTIVITIES
- 862 MEDICAL AND DENTAL PRACTICE ACTIVITIES
- 869 OTHER HEALTH SERVICES

Group 861 HOSPITAL ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8610 Hospital Activities

Class 8610 Hospital Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 86101 Acute hospitals
- 86102 Community hospitals
- 86109 Hospital activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 86101 Acute hospitals

This sub-class includes medical, diagnostic and/or treatment activities of acute hospitals.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- hospital activities towards inpatients and/or are carried out under the direct supervision of medical doctors and/or includes services of:
 - medical and/or paramedical staff
 - laboratory and/or technical facilities, including radiologic and/or anaesthesiologic services
 - emergency rooms
 - provision of operating room services, pharmacy services, food and/or other hospital services

This sub-class excludes:

- laboratory testing and inspection of all types of materials and products, except medical, see 71200
- veterinary activities, see 75000
- health activities for military personnel in the field, see 84221
- community hospitals, see 86102
- dental practice activities of a general or specialised nature, (e.g., dentistry, endodontic and paediatric dentistry; oral pathology, orthodontic activities), see 86204
- medical laboratory testing not carried out under the direct supervision of medical doctors, see 86901
- ambulance transport services, see 86903

Sub-class 86102 Community hospitals

This sub-class includes operation of community hospitals.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- rehabilitative care
- intermediate medical care
- sub-acute care

This sub-class excludes:

- veterinary activities, see 75000
- health activities for military personnel in the field, see 84221
- acute hospitals, see 86101
- dental practice activities of a general or specialised nature, (e.g., dentistry, endodontic and paediatric dentistry; oral pathology, orthodontic activities), see 86203

- medical laboratory testing not carried out under the direct supervision of medical doctors, see 86901
- ambulance transport services, see 86903

Sub-class 86109 Hospital activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes hospital activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- hospitals for infectious diseases
- family planning centres providing medical treatment such as sterilisation and/or termination of pregnancy, with accommodation
- maternity hospitals

This sub-class excludes:

- laboratory testing and inspection of all types of materials and products, except medical, see 71200
- veterinary activities, see 75000
- health activities for military personnel in the field, see 84221
- acute hospitals, see 86101
- community hospitals, see 86102
- dental practice activities of a general or specialised nature, (e.g., dentistry, endodontic and paediatric dentistry; oral pathology, orthodontic activities), see 86204
- medical laboratory testing not carried out under the direct supervision of medical doctors, see 86901
- ambulance transport services, see 86903

Group 862 MEDICAL AND DENTAL PRACTICE ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8620 Medical and Dental Practice Activities

Class 8620 Medical and Dental Practice Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 86201 Clinics and other general medical services (Western)
- 86202 Clinics and other general medical services (Non-Western)
- 86203 Specialised medical services
- 86204 Dental services

Sub-class 86201 Clinics and other general medical services (Western)

This sub-class includes medical consultation and/or treatment in the field of general medicine (Western). These activities can be carried out in private practices, group practices and/or in hospital outpatient clinics, and/or in clinics such as those attached to firms, schools, homes for the elderly, as well as in patients' homes.

This sub-class excludes:

- inpatient hospital activities, see 8610
- clinics and other general medical services (Non-Western), see 86202
- specialised medical services (including day surgical centres), see 86203
- dental services, see 86204

Sub-class 86202 Clinics and other general medical services (Non-Western)

This sub-class includes medical consultation and/or treatment in the field of general medicine (Non-western). These activities can be carried out in private practices, group practices and/or in hospital outpatient clinics, and/or in clinics such as those attached to firms, schools, homes for the elderly, as well as in patients' homes.

This sub-class excludes:

- clinics and other general medical services (Western), see 86201
- specialised medical services (including day surgical centres), see 86203
- dental services, see 86204

Sub-class 86203 Specialised medical services

This sub-class includes other specialised medical services (without accommodation) by general practitioners and/or medical specialists and/or surgeons such as day surgical centres, family planning, sterilisation and/or termination of pregnancy.

These activities can be carried out in private practices, group practices and/or in hospital outpatient clinics, and/or in clinics such as those attached to firms, schools, homes for the elderly, as well as in patients' homes.

This sub-class excludes:

- production of artificial teeth, dentures and prosthetic appliances by dental laboratories, see 32509
- inpatient hospital activities, see 8610
- clinics and other general medical services (Western), see 86201
- clinics and other general medical services (Non-Western), see 86202
- dental services, see 86204
- services of midwives, nurses and physiotherapists, see 86909

Sub-class 86204 Dental services

This sub-class includes dental practice activities of a general or specialised nature (e.g., general dentistry, endodontics, periodontics, oral-maxillofacial surgery, prosthodontics, paediatric dentistry, orthodontics, dental implantology). These activities can be carried out in private practices, group practices and/or in hospital outpatient clinics, and/or in clinics such as those attached to firms, schools, homes for the elderly, as well as by dental therapists, school dental nurses and/or dental hygienists.

This sub-class excludes:

- production of artificial teeth, dentures and prosthetic appliances by dental laboratories, see 32509
- specialised medical services (including day surgical centres), see 86203

Group 869 OTHER HEALTH SERVICES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8690 Other Health Services

Class 8690 Other Health Services

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 86901 Medical laboratories
- 86902 Medical diagnostic imaging centres
- 86903 Ambulance and medical evacuation services
- 86904 Home healthcare services
- 86905 Dialysis services
- 86909 Other health services n.e.c.

Sub-class 86901 Medical laboratories

This sub-class includes activities of medical laboratories such as blood analysis laboratories.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of pharmaceuticals, see 2101
- non-medical laboratory testing, see 71200
- testing activities in the field of food hygiene, see 71200
- hospital activities, see 8610
- medical diagnostic imaging centres (e.g., X-ray services), see 86902

Sub-class 86902 Medical diagnostic imaging centres

This sub-class includes activities of medical laboratories such as X-ray laboratories and/or other diagnostic imaging centres.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of pharmaceuticals, see 2101
- non-medical laboratory testing, see 71200
- hospital activities, see 8610
- medical laboratories (e.g., blood analysis laboratories), see 86901

Sub-class 86903 Ambulance and medical evacuation services

This sub-class includes units that transport patients by various modes (e.g., ground, air) along with medical care. The vehicles are equipped with lifesaving equipment operated by medically trained personnel.

This sub-class excludes:

- transfer of patients without lifesaving equipment or medical personnel, see Divisions 49, 50, 51
- medical laboratories (e.g., blood analysis laboratories), see 86901
- medical diagnostic imaging centres (e.g., X-ray services), see 86902
- home healthcare services, see 86904
- non-medical therapy like massage or foot reflexology, see 96024

Sub-class 86904 Home healthcare services

This sub-class includes provision of skilled nursing services in the home.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of residential nursing care facilities, see 87010
- non-medical therapy like massage or foot reflexology, see 96024

Sub-class 86905 Dialysis services

This sub-class includes services of providing outpatient kidney or renal dialysis services.

This sub-class excludes:

- hospital activities, see 8610

Sub-class 86909 Other health services n.e.c.

This sub-class includes provision of other health services not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- other paramedical practitioners in the field of hydrotherapy, medical massage, chiropody, homeopathy, chiropractic, etc.
- blood banks, sperm banks, transplant organ banks, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of pharmaceuticals, see 2101
- production of artificial teeth, dentures and prosthetic appliances by dental laboratories, see 32509
- retail pharmacy, see 47722
- transfer of patients, with neither equipment for lifesaving nor medical personnel, see Divisions 49, 50, 51
- online intermediaries that enable transactions between buyers and sellers usually for a fee or commission basis without providing the health services, see 63202
- online marketplaces for health services, see 63202
- non-medical laboratory testing, see 71200
- testing activities in the field of food hygiene, see 71200
- ambulance and medical evacuation services, see 86903
- home healthcare services, see 86904
- dialysis services, see 86905
- hospital activities, see 8610
- medical and dental practice activities, see 8620
- medical laboratories (e.g., blood analysis laboratories), see 86901
- medical diagnostic imaging centres (e.g., X-ray services), see 86902
- non-medical therapy like massage or foot reflexology, see 96024

Division 87 RESIDENTIAL CARE SERVICES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 870 RESIDENTIAL CARE SERVICES

Group 870 RESIDENTIAL CARE SERVICES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8701 Residential Nursing Care Facilities
- 8702 Other Residential Care Services

Class 8701 Residential Nursing Care Facilities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 87010 Nursing and personal care facilities

Sub-class 87010 Nursing and personal care facilities

This sub-class includes the provision of nursing care as an important element combined with residential care and/or supervisory or other types of care as required by the residents.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in activities of:

- homes for the elderly with nursing care
- convalescent homes
- rest homes with nursing care
- nursing care facilities
- nursing homes
- hospices
- palliative care hospices

This sub-class excludes:

- community hospitals which provide professional medical assessment and treatment activities, see 86102
- home care services provided by healthcare professionals, see 86904
- palliative care for out-patients, see 86909
- activities of homes for the elderly without or with minimal nursing care, see 87021
- activities of orphanages, children's boarding homes and hostels, temporary homeless shelters, see 87029

Class 8702 Other Residential Care Services

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 87021 Residential care services for the elderly
- 87022 Residential care services for children
- 87029 Other residential care services n.e.c.

Sub-class 87021 Residential care services for the elderly

This sub-class includes:

- the provision of residential and/or personal care services for persons with some limits on ability for self-care, but where medical treatment or education are not important elements

- the care typically includes room, board, supervision, counselling (in some cases) and/or assistance in daily living, such as housekeeping services
- the activities may be carried out by public or private organisations

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- assisted-living facilities
- homes for the elderly with minimal nursing care
- rest homes without nursing care

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of residential nursing care facilities, see 87010
- other residential care services n.e.c. (eg crisis shelters, halfway houses for substance abusers, residential care services for the physically disabled, intellectually disabled and community mental health patients, etc.), see 87029

Sub-class 87022 Residential care services for children

This sub-class includes:

- the provision of residential and/or personal care services for children to ensure the needs of the children are met when they cannot live with their own family
- these services include providing a place for children to develop and/or grow, food, shelter and/or space for play and/or leisure
- the activities may be carried out by public or private organisations

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- orphanages
- children's boarding homes and hostels

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of secured residential facilities for delinquent children and youths, see 84234
- child adoption services, see 88913

Sub-class 87029 Other residential care services n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other residential care services not elsewhere classified. Residential care services refer to services residential and/or personal care services for persons with some limits on ability for self-care and/or those who are unable to live with their family or independently, but where medical treatment or education are not important elements. The care typically includes room, board, supervision, and/or assistance in daily living, such as housekeeping services and/or may include rehabilitation programmes, professional services (e.g., social work, therapist, psychology, counselling). The activities may be carried out by public or private organisations.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- halfway houses for substance abusers
- residential care services for persons with disabilities (physical disabilities, intellectual disabilities, sensory disabilities, etc.) and/or persons with mental health issues
- crisis shelters for victims/survivors of domestic violence
- transitional shelters for the homeless
- welfare homes for destitute persons

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of secured residential facilities for delinquent children and youths, see 84234
- Psychiatric hospital, see 86109
- activities of residential nursing care facilities, see 87010
- residential care services for the elderly (e.g., home for the aged), see 87021
- residential care services for children (e.g., children's homes, orphanages), see 87022
- non-residential care activities for persons living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness, such as mental health care centres, see 88102
- child adoption services, see 88913

Division 88 SOCIAL SERVICES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 881 SOCIAL SERVICES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION FOR THE ELDERLY AND DISABLED
- 889 OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION

Group 881 SOCIAL SERVICES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION FOR THE ELDERLY AND DISABLED

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8810 Social Services Without Accommodation for the Elderly and Disabled

Class 8810 Social Services Without Accommodation for the Elderly and Disabled

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 88101 Social services for the elderly
- 88102 Social services for persons with disabilities

Sub-class 88101 Social services for the elderly

This sub-class includes the provision of non-residential social, counselling, welfare, referral and/or similar services which are aimed at the elderly in their homes or elsewhere and/or carried out by public or by private organisations, self-help, voluntary welfare organisations and/or by specialists providing counselling services.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- visiting/befriending of the elderly
- day-care services for the elderly
- meal services for the elderly
- elderly drop-in centres
- home assistance services for elderly

This sub-class excludes:

- pension funding, see 65300
- activities of residential nursing care facilities, see 8701
- activities similar to those described in this class, but including accommodation, see 8702
- social services for persons with disabilities (e.g., day care centres for persons with disabilities), see 88102

Sub-class 88102 Social services for persons with disabilities

This sub-class includes the provision of non-residential social, counselling, welfare, referral and/or similar services which are aimed at persons with disabilities. These services are provided in their homes or elsewhere and/or carried out by public or by private organisations, self-help, voluntary welfare organisations and/or by specialists providing counselling services.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in activities of:

- visiting of persons with disabilities
- day-care services for persons with disabilities
- meal services for persons with disabilities
- vocational training/rehabilitation and/or rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities provided that the education component is limited
- home assistance services for persons with disability

This sub-class excludes:

- activities similar to those described in this class, but including accommodation, see 8702
- social services for the elderly (e.g., befriender services, meal services, drop-in centres), see 88101
- day-care services for pre-school children with special needs, see 88911

- child/student care services for school-going children with special needs, see 88912

Group 889 OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 8891 Social Services Without Accommodation for Children, Youth and Families
- 8892 Community Activities
- 8899 Social Services Without Accommodation n.e.c.

Class 8891 Social Services Without Accommodation for Children, Youth and Families

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 88911 Infant care services; child minding services for pre-school children
- 88912 Student care services; child minding services for school-going children
- 88913 Social services for children and youths
- 88919 Social services without accommodation for children, youth and families n.e.c.

Sub-class 88911 Infant care services; child minding services for pre-school children

This sub-class includes the operation of infant and child-minding services for pre-school children.

Units in this sub-class generally care for infants and/or pre-school aged children.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- children's crèche service
- infant care service
- children drop-off service
- babysitting services for infants and/or pre-school children by both agencies and/or own-account individuals

This sub-class excludes:

- residential care services for elderly, children, youth and families, see 8702
- student care services for school-going children (e.g., before and after-school care centres, student care centres), see 88912
- social services for children and youths (e.g., youth outreach services, adoption services), see 88913
- international and foreign system schools, see 85340
- kindergartens and child care centres providing pre-primary education services, see 85100
- schools for students with special needs, see 85350

Sub-class 88912 Student care services; child minding services for school-going children

This sub-class includes:

- student care/child-minding services for school-going children by both agencies and/or own-account individual before and/or after school
- student care services for children with special needs

This sub-class excludes:

- primary schools, see 85200
- residential care services for elderly, children, youth and families, see 8702
- child day-care services for pre-school children (including infant care services), see 88911
- social services for children and youths (e.g., youth outreach services, adoption services), see 88913
- international and foreign system schools, see 85340
- schools for students with special needs, see 85350

Sub-class 88913 Social services for children and youths

This sub-class includes:

- provision of non-residential social assistance services for children and/or youth. These firms provide for the welfare of children in such areas as adoption and/or foster care, drug prevention, life skills training, and/or positive social development.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- youth outreach service
- welfare and/or guidance services for children and adolescents
- child adoption/fostering services
- child protection specialist centres
- youth diversionary programmes
- Pre-family Guidance Order /Family Guidance Order programmes

This sub-class excludes:

- child care services for pre-school children (including infant care services), see 88911
- child/student care services for school-going children (e.g., before and after-school care centres, student care centres), see 88912

Sub-class 88919 Social services without accommodation for children, youth and families n.e.c.

This sub-class includes social services without accommodation for children, youth and families not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- family service centre
- marriage and/or divorce counselling services (excluding those by psychology clinics)
- family welfare services
- parenting support providers

This sub-class excludes:

- child care services for pre-school children (including infant care services), see 88911
- child/student care services for school-going children (e.g., before and after-school care centres, student care centres), see 88912
- social services for children and youths (e.g., youth outreach services, adoption services), see 88913

Class 8892 Community Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 88920 Community development councils

Sub-class 88920 Community development councils

This sub-class includes community development councils.

This sub-class excludes:

- social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled, see 8810
- social services without accommodation for children and youth, see 88913
- grassroot organisations and community club management committees, see 94996

Class 8899 Social Services Without Accommodation n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 88991 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services
- 88992 Charitable and other supporting activities aimed at humanitarian work
- 88999 Other social services without accommodation n.e.c.

Sub-class 88991 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services

This sub-class includes the provision of vocational rehabilitation services to unemployed and/or underemployed persons because of lack of education, job skill and/or experience.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- job counselling
- job training
- vocational rehabilitation and/or rehabilitation services for unemployed persons provided that the education component is limited

This sub-class excludes:

- technical and vocational non-tertiary education, see 85320
- social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled, see 8810
- social services without accommodation for children and youth, see 88913
- community activities, see 88920
- charitable and other supporting activities aimed at humanitarian work, see 88992
- grant giving activities such as philanthropic trusts and foundations which do not usually carry out the actual social work, see 94991

Sub-class 88992 Charitable and other supporting activities aimed at humanitarian work

This sub-class includes charitable activities like fund-raising or other charitable and/or other supporting activities aimed at humanitarian work.

This sub-class excludes:

- social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled, see 8810
- social services without accommodation for children and youth, see 88913
- community activities, see 88920
- job training and vocational rehabilitation services, see 88991
- grant giving activities such as philanthropic trusts and foundations which do not usually carry out the actual social work, see 94991

Sub-class 88999 Other social services without accommodation n.e.c.

This sub-class includes social services without accommodation not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- community foundation
- credit and/or debt counselling services

This sub-class excludes:

- activities similar to those described in this class, but including accommodation, see 8702
- social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled, see 8810
- social services without accommodation for children and youth, see 88913
- community activities, see 88920
- job training and vocational rehabilitation services, see 88991
- charitable and other supporting activities aimed at humanitarian work, see 88992

Section S ARTS, SPORTS AND RECREATION

This section includes a wide range of activities to meet varied cultural, sports and recreational interests of their customers, including live performances, entertainment, operation of cultural and natural heritage sites, and gambling.

Sports associations are typically non-profit entities, but inclusion in the sports sector is legitimised by the prevailing purpose of the activity carried out (promotion of sports practice). The activities of education, training, sale of advertising space, provision of clubhouse services, are, in this context, ancillary activities (i.e. to support the main productive activities of the economic unit), which may have a prevailing weight at an economic level, but which are instrumental with respect to the prevailing purpose of the activity carried out and for its perpetuation.

This section also includes:

- services which enable entertainment events and live performances to be carried out

This section excludes:

- provision of accommodation with recreational facilities (e.g. casino hotels), see Section I 'Accommodation And Food Service Activities'
- food serving activities with live entertainment in addition to the sale of food and beverages, see Section I 'Accommodation And Food Service Activities'
- operation of transport equipment to provide recreational and entertainment (e.g. sightseeing buses, cruises), see divisions 49 to 51 based on the type of transport
- operation of motion picture theatres, see 59140

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 90 ARTS CREATION AND PERFORMING ARTS ACTIVITIES
- 91 LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS AND OTHER CULTURAL ACTIVITIES
- 92 GAMBLING AND BETTING ACTIVITIES
- 93 SPORTS ACTIVITIES AND AMUSEMENT AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES

Division 90 ARTS CREATION AND PERFORMING ARTS ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 901 ART CREATION ACTIVITIES
- 902 ACTIVITIES OF PERFORMING ARTS
- 903 SUPPORT ACTIVITIES TO ARTS CREATION AND PERFORMING ARTS

Group 901 ART CREATION ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9011 Literary Creation and Musical Composition Activities

- 9012 Visual Arts Creation Activities
- 9019 Other Art Creation Activities

Class 9011 Literary Creation and Musical Composition Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 90110 Literary creation and musical composition activities

Sub-class 90110 Literary creation and musical composition activities

This sub-class includes:

- activities of individual writers, for all subjects including fictional writing, etc.
- musical composition
- texts and/or compositions writing on behalf of someone else
- activities of scriptwriting
- activities of journalists not self-publishing their own created content
- activities of bloggers not self-publishing their own created content

This sub-class also includes:

- technical writing

This sub-class excludes:

- (re)production, distribution of books and music, see Section J
- publishing of blogs, see 58190
- translators working for book editing, see 74901
- provision of instruction in creative writing, see 85509
- activities of independent musicians and actors appearing in video and audiovisual content of all kinds, see 9020

Class 9012 Visual Arts Creation Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 90120 Visual arts creation activities

Sub-class 90120 Visual arts creation activities

This sub-class includes the activities of creation and/or production of works of the visual arts.

This sub-class includes:

- activities of independent artists, e.g., sculptors, painters, cartoonists, calligraphers, engravers, etc.hers, etc.

- digital forms of visual arts creation

- creation of art featuring light installations

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of stone statues, other than artistic originals, see 23960

- motion picture and video production, see 5911, 5912

- operation of cinemas, see 59140

- online ticket reservation activities for theatrical, sports and other amusement and entertainment, see 63209

- photographic activities, see 74200

- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74905

- casting activities, see 78102

- provision of instruction in visual arts, see 85508

- choreography activities, see 90190

- activities of independent musicians and actors appearing in video and audiovisual content of all kinds, see 9020

- services such as restoration of works of art and museum collection objects and preventive conservation of artworks conducted in-house by museums, see 91201

- restoration of works of art and museum collection objects and preventive conservation of artworks if not conducted by museums, see 91300

- creation and presentation of light and sound shows, see 93209

Class 9019 Other Art Creation Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 90190 Other arts creation activities

Sub-class 90190 Other arts creation activities

This sub-class includes other arts creation activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- conceptual art activities

- choreography activities

This sub-class excludes:

- renovation and restoration of historical sites and buildings, see Section F

- provision of instruction in the arts and music, see 85508
- activities of independent musicians and actors appearing in video and audiovisual content of all kinds, see 9020
- operation of museums of all kinds, see 91201
- activities of restoring textiles and embroidery, see 91300
- interior polychrome restoration, furnace tile restoration and decorative painting, see 91300
- restoring of stained glass windows, see 91300
- restoring of works of art, e.g., paintings, etc., see 91300
- restoring of furniture (except museum type restoration), see 95240

Group 902 ACTIVITIES OF PERFORMING ARTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9020 Activities of Performing Arts

Class 9020 Activities of Performing Arts

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 90201 Production of live theatrical presentations
- 90202 Orchestras, musical bands, choirs and dance performance activities
- 90209 Activities of performing arts n.e.c.

Sub-class 90201 Production of live theatrical presentations

This sub-class includes production and/or participation in live theatrical presentations, such as stage plays, musicals, theatre productions, operas, wayang and/or puppet shows.

This sub-class also includes:

- activities of own-account actors, regardless the type of performance(s) undertaken (e.g., stage, movie, television show)

This sub-class excludes:

- motion picture and video production, see 5911, 5912
- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74905
- casting activities, see 78102
- provision of instruction in the arts, drama and music, see 85508
- orchestras, musical bands, choirs and dance performance activities groups, see 90202
- performing arts venue operation, see 90310

Sub-class 90202 Orchestras, musical bands, choirs and dance performance activities

This sub-class includes groups (e.g., orchestras, musical bands, dance groups) and/or individual performers (dancers, musicians, organists, conductors) primarily engaged in producing live musical entertainment.

This sub-class also includes:

- activities of these groups/independent music and/or dance performers appearing in video and audiovisual content of all kinds
- operation of arts facilities for own ensemble

This sub-class excludes:

- motion picture and video production, see 5911, 5912
- casting activities, see 78102
- production of live theatrical presentations (e.g., stage plays, musicals and theatre productions), see 90201
- production of operas, wayang and puppet shows, see 90201
- performing arts venue operation, see 90310

Sub-class 90209 Activities of performing arts n.e.c.

This sub-class includes activities of performing arts not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- stand-up comedy performances
- circuses
- photo models
- own-account influencers appearing in video and/or audiovisual content of all kinds (e.g., video blogs/vlogs)

This sub-class excludes:

- motion picture and video production, see 5911, 5912
- publishing texts and photos and other contents without video by influencers or bloggers, see 58190
- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74905
- casting activities, see 78102
- provision of instruction in the arts, drama and music, see 85508
- activities of bloggers not self-publishing their own created content, see 90110
- activities of actors, see 90201

- production of live theatrical presentations (e.g., stage plays, musicals and theatre productions), see 90201
- live musical performance activities, see 90202
- performing arts venue operation, see 90310

Group 903 SUPPORT ACTIVITIES TO ARTS CREATION AND PERFORMING ARTS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9031 Operation of Arts Facilities and Sites
- 9039 Other Support Activities to Arts and Performing Arts

Class 9031 Operation of Arts Facilities and Sites

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 90310 Arts facilities/venue operation

Sub-class 90310 Arts facilities/venue operation

This sub-class includes operation of arts facilities/venues.

This includes the operation of:

- performing art facilities/venues (e.g., concert, theatre halls)
- cultural centres
- arts facilities which support artistic creation in visual arts
- operation of live music venues, music clubs and/or similar facilities in which artists perform

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sale of paintings and sculptures (activities of commercial art galleries), see 47741
- operation of cinemas, see 59140
- activities of online arts and entertainment ticket agencies, see 63209
- ticket reservation and sales activities for theatrical, sports and other amusement and entertainment, see 63209
- production of live theatrical presentations (e.g., stage plays, musicals and theatre productions), see 90201
- production of operas, wayang and puppet shows, see 90201
- operation of arts facilities for own ensemble, see 90202
- orchestras, musical bands, choirs and dance groups, see 90202
- technical planning, supply, setting up and operation of audiovisual equipment and special effects associated with the organisation of the live arts events, see 90390

- operation of museums of all kinds, see 91201
- operation of discotheques and dance clubs, see 93203

Class 9039 Other Support Activities to Arts and Performing Arts

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 90390 Other support activities to arts and performing arts

Sub-class 90390 Other support activities to arts and performing arts

This sub-class includes:

- support activities (including technical planning, supply, setting up and/or operation of audiovisual equipment and/or special effects) to performing arts for production of live theatrical presentations, e.g., theatrical presentations, concerts, opera, dance and/or other stage productions
- activities of producers, stage-set designers and/or builders, scene shifters, lighting engineers, etc.
- organisation of cultural and/or entertainment events, e.g., film festivals, musicals or music and/or dance festivals
- activities of directors, dramaturges, film promoters and/or programs creators or supervisors

This sub-class also includes:

- activities of producers or entrepreneurs of arts live events, with or without facilities

This sub-class excludes:

- production of theatrical and non-theatrical motion pictures, including digital distribution, for direct projection in theatres or for broadcasting or streaming, see Group 591
- broadcasting of live performances and events, see 60200
- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74905
- casting activities, see 78102
- organisation of concerts, conferences, conventions and trade shows, see 8230

Division 91 LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS AND OTHER CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 911 LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES ACTIVITIES
- 912 MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL SITES AND BUILDINGS AND MONUMENTS; AND OTHER CULTURAL HERITAGE SUPPORT ACTIVITIES
- 913 CONSERVATION, RESTORATION AND OTHER SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE
- 914 BOTANICAL AND ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS AND NATURE RESERVES ACTIVITIES

Group 911 LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9110 Libraries and Archives Activities

Class 9110 Libraries and Archives Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 91100 Libraries and archives activities

Sub-class 91100 Libraries and archives activities

This sub-class includes:

- documentation and/or information activities of libraries of all kinds (including digital libraries), reading, listening and/or viewing rooms:
 - organisation of a collection, whether specialised or not
 - cataloguing collections
 - lending and/or storage of books, maps, periodicals, films, records, tapes, works of art, etc.
 - retrieval activities in order to service information requests, etc.
- stock photo libraries and services
- archival services of all types, with a view to building, storing, classifying, physical or digital archive collections and/or communicating them to the general public or to a particular category of users:
 - activities of public archives providing service to the general public or to a special clientele, such as students, scientists, staff, members as well as operation of government archives
 - activities related to the acquisition, collection, identification, stocktaking, description and/or classification of archives
 - activities related to the safety and/or maintenance of collections (monitoring of the sanitary status and/or climatic conditions, safety and/or security, rehabilitation)
 - activities related to communication of archives to the public on site or remotely
 - cultural and/or pedagogical activities related to the valorisation of archives
- document archival activities (in paper or electronic form)

This sub-class excludes:

- retail sales of manuscripts, see 47610
- storage of data files, see 6311
- digitisation of files (linked to further processing of data), see 63119
- digitisation of files (without any other related activity), see 82199

- restoration of works of art and museum collection if not performed by museums, see 91300

Group 912 MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL SITES AND BUILDINGS AND MONUMENTS; AND OTHER CULTURAL HERITAGE SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9120 Museums Activities and Operation of Historical Sites and Buildings

Class 9120 Museums Activities and Operation of Historical Sites and Buildings

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 91201 Museums
- 91209 Operation of historical sites and buildings n.e.c.

Sub-class 91201 Museums

This sub-class includes operation of museums of all kinds:

- art museums, applied art crafts and/or design museums e.g., of jewellery, furniture, costumes, ceramics, silverware
- natural history, science and/or technological museums, historical museums, including military museums
- other specialised museums
- open-air museums, eco-museums as well as digital and/or virtual museums
- art galleries not for retail sale
- collections in historic houses and/or national galleries, interpretation centres for ethnographic, religious and/or folk art

This sub-class excludes:

- building finishing/renovation activities for historical sites, see 4330
- specialised activities for the conservation, repair and restoration of built cultural heritage, see 43909
- retail sale of antiques and works of art, see 47741
- activities of libraries and archives, see 91100
- preventive conservation/restoration of works of art and museum collection objects if not performed by museums, see 91300

Sub-class 91209 Operation of historical sites and buildings n.e.c.

This sub-class includes the preservation and/or operation of historical sites and/or buildings that are not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- preservation and/or operation of natural/built historical sites and/or buildings
- preservation and/or operation of cultural precincts

This sub-class excludes:

- building finishing/renovation activities for historical sites, see 4330
- specialised activities for the conservation, repair and restoration of built cultural heritage, see 43909
- conservation science (research and development activities devoted to cultural heritage), see Division 72
- activities of libraries and archives, see 91100
- art galleries (excluding retail), see 91201
- museums, see 91201
- repair of musical instruments, see 95299

Group 913 CONSERVATION, RESTORATION AND OTHER SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9130 Conservation, Restoration and Other Support Activities for Cultural Heritage

Class 9130 Conservation, Restoration and Other Support Activities for Cultural Heritage

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 91300 Conservation, restoration and other support activities for cultural heritage

Sub-class 91300 Conservation, restoration and other support activities for cultural heritage

This sub-class includes the conservation and/or restoration of artefacts and/or paintings, objects and/or other support activities for cultural heritage.

This includes:

- activities related to measures and/or actions for preventive conservation, curative conservation and/or restoration, including cultural/heritage consulting, taking in account both tangible and/or intangible significance of cultural heritage and/or sustainability
- activities of conservation and/or restoration of works of art and/or museum collection objects (e.g., documents, paintings, scriptures, textiles, archaeological assets, scientific and/or industrial objects)

- activities related to the digitisation of cultural heritage (moveable or immovable), data collection, collection management, virtual replicas and/or other activities through digital means to ensure the preservation of cultural heritage

This sub-class excludes:

- renovation and restoration of historical sites and buildings, see Section F
- specialised activities for the conservation, repair and restoration of built cultural heritage, see 43909
- activities of libraries and archives, see 91100
- preventive conservation/restoration of works of art and museum collection objects by museums, see 91201
- restoring of furniture (except museum type restoration), see 95240
- repair of musical instruments, see 95299

Group 914 BOTANICAL AND ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS AND NATURE RESERVES ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9140 Botanical and Zoological Gardens and Nature Reserves Activities

Class 9140 Botanical and Zoological Gardens and Nature Reserves Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 91400 Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities (except landscaping and nature tours)

Sub-class 91400 Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities (except landscaping and nature tours)

This sub-class includes the operation of:

- botanical and/or zoological gardens
- nature reserves, including wildlife preservation
- conservation and/or maintenance services of national parks, nature parks and/or reserves

This sub-class excludes:

- protection or restoring activities of agricultural land, see 01600
- protection or restoring activities of forest land, see 02000
- nature tour operators, see 7910
- landscape and gardening services, see 81300
- provision of nature/wildlife courses, see 85509

- picnic grounds, see 93209

Division 92 GAMBLING AND BETTING ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 920 GAMBLING AND BETTING ACTIVITIES

Group 920 GAMBLING AND BETTING ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9200 Gambling and Betting Activities

Class 9200 Gambling and Betting Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 92001 Horse-racing and other betting activities
- 92002 Casinos

Sub-class 92001 Horse-racing and other betting activities

This sub-class includes:

- bookmaking and/or other betting operations
- off-track betting
- sale of lottery tickets
- operation of coin-operated gambling machines
- operation of virtual gambling web sites
- horse-racings
- operation of card games as a betting activity (except casinos)

This sub-class excludes:

- casinos, see 92002
- operation of card games clubs, e.g., bridge clubs, see 93120
- game arcades, see 93202

Sub-class 92002 Casinos

This sub-class includes the operation of casinos with a range of gambling services such as table wagering games and/or poker/gaming machines. This sub-class also includes operation of floating casinos (i.e., gambling cruises, riverboat casinos).

This sub-class excludes:

- horse-racing and other betting activities, see 92001
- game arcades, see 93202

Division 93 SPORTS ACTIVITIES AND AMUSEMENT AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 931 SPORTS ACTIVITIES
- 932 OTHER AMUSEMENT AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES

Group 931 SPORTS ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9311 Operation of Sports Facilities and Events
- 9312 Activities of Sports Clubs/Associations and Related Activities

Class 9311 Operation of Sports Facilities and Events

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 93111 Fitness centres and gymnasiums
- 93112 Sports/fitness event organisers
- 93119 Operation of sports facilities n.e.c.

Sub-class 93111 Fitness centres and gymnasiums

This sub-class includes fitness centres and/or gymnasiums which provide a range of fitness and/or exercise services. This also includes managing and/or providing the staff and/or equipment to operate these facilities.

This sub-class excludes:

- renting of recreation and sports equipment, see 77210
- sports instruction, see 85507
- operation of other sport facilities, see 93119

Sub-class 93112 Sports/fitness event organisers

This sub-class includes the organisation and/or operation of outdoor or indoor sports and/or fitness spectator/participation/competitive events (e.g., live sport events, marathons).

This sub-class also includes:

- management of outdoor sports/fitness equipped areas and/or provision of equipment to operate these facilities

- activities of producers of sports/fitness events
- technical planning, supply, setting up and/or operation of equipment and/or special effects associated with the organisation of these events
- activities related to promotion of sports events

This sub-class excludes:

- renting of recreation and sports equipment, see 77210
- sports convention/conference organisers, see 82302

Sub-class 93119 Operation of sports facilities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes operation of sport facilities not elsewhere classified. This also includes managing and/or providing the staff to operate these facilities.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- operation of facilities for indoor or outdoor sports events (open, closed or covered, with or without spectator seating):
 - football and/or hockey stadiums
 - swimming pools and/or stadiums
 - track and/or field stadiums
 - golf courses
 - bowling alleys
 - billard halls

This sub-class excludes:

- renting of recreation and sports equipment, see 77210
- operation of fitness centres and gymnasiums, see 93111
- sports/fitness event organisers, see 93112
- recreation park and beach activities, see 93209

Class 9312 Activities of Sports Clubs/Associations and Related Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 93120 Activities of sports clubs/associations and related activities

Sub-class 93120 Activities of sports clubs/associations and related activities

This sub-class includes the activities of sportspersons, sports clubs and/or associations, which, whether professional, semi-professional or amateur clubs, give their members the opportunity

to engage in sporting activities. The clubs might provide clubhouse services, sports training and/or organise outdoor or indoor sports events.

Units in this sub-class are primarily engaged in one or more of the following:

- E-sport
- operation of clubs and associations for sports, such as:
 - football
 - bowling
 - swimming
 - golf
 - boxing
 - body-building
 - track and field
 - shooting
 - chess
 - contract bridge
- operation of martial arts and/or pugilistic clubs and associations
- operation of sports leagues and/or regulating bodies
- operation of grassroots sport activities
- sportspersons (including own account)
- e-sports clubs
- activities of racing stables, kennels and/or garages
- activities related to training of sporting and/or entertainment animals

This sub-class excludes:

- rental of sports equipment, see 77210
- sports instruction, see 85507
- operation of sports facilities, see 9311
- activities of producers or promoters of sports events, with or without facilities, see 93112

Group 932 OTHER AMUSEMENT AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9320 Other Amusement and Recreation Activities

Class 9320 Other Amusement and Recreation Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 93201 Amusement theme parks, adventure and family attractions
- 93202 Game arcade, online game aggregator, LAN game operators and gaming centres
- 93203 Night clubs, discotheques, dance clubs and karaoke lounges
- 93204 Recreation clubs
- 93209 Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 93201 Amusement theme parks, adventure and family attractions

This sub-class includes operation of amusement parks or theme parks, and/or the operation of a variety of family attractions, including at fairgrounds, carnivals, festivals and/or Christmas markets such as:

- aqua/water parks
- mechanical rides
- water rides
- games
- shows
- theme exhibits
- indoor entertainment and/or playgrounds
- adventure and/or thrill rides

This sub-class excludes:

- mobile food service activities, see 56140
- separate renting of leisure equipment, see 77210
- operation of coin-operated gambling machines, see 92001
- game arcade, online game aggregator, LAN game operators and gaming centres, see 93202

Sub-class 93202 Game arcade, online game aggregator, LAN game operators and gaming centres

This sub-class includes operation of:

- game arcades
- simulation gaming
- LAN games
- games/experiences of virtual and/or geolocated reality

- operation of coin-operated games

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of coin-operated gambling machines, see 92001
- night clubs, discotheques, dance clubs and karaoke lounges, see 93203
- recreation clubs (including country clubs), see 93204

Sub-class 93203 Night clubs, discotheques, dance clubs and karaoke lounges

This sub-class includes operation of:

- discotheques
- karaoke lounges

This sub-class excludes:

- beverage serving activities of pubs, see 56130
- amusement theme parks, see 93201
- game arcade, online game aggregator, LAN game operators and gaming centres, see 93202
- recreation clubs (including country clubs), see 93204

Sub-class 93204 Recreation clubs

This sub-class includes operation of recreation clubs (e.g., country clubs).

This sub-class excludes:

- beverage serving activities of pubs, see 56130
- operation of coin-operated gambling machines, see 92001
- operation of sporting facilities, see 9311
- activities of sports clubs and associations, see 93120
- game arcade, online game aggregator, LAN game operators and gaming centres, see 93202
- night clubs, discotheques, dance clubs and karaoke lounges, see 93203

Sub-class 93209 Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other amusement and recreation activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- renting of leisure equipment as an integral part of recreational facilities
- recreational fishing
- recreational horse riding

- picnic grounds
- recreational parks and/or beaches

This sub-class excludes:

- operation of funiculars and cable cars not in combination with the operation of amusement and recreation facilities, see 49220
- fishing cruises, see 5001
- provision of space and facilities for short stay by visitors in recreational parks and forests and campgrounds, see 55109
- mobile food service activities, see 56140
- separate renting of leisure equipment, see 77210
- theatrical and circus groups, see 9020
- operation of coin-operated gambling machines, see 92001
- activities of watersports clubs (canoeing, rowing sailing, etc.), see 93120
- amusement theme parks, see 93201
- game arcade, online game aggregator, LAN game operators and gaming centres, see 93202

Section T OTHER SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This section comprises service activities not elsewhere classified. It includes the activities of membership organisations, the repair of computers, personal and household goods, and motor vehicles, and a variety of personal service activities not covered elsewhere in the classification.

This section excludes:

- repair of capital goods, see Section C 'Manufacturing'

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 94 ACTIVITIES OF MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS
- 95 REPAIR OF COMPUTERS, PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND VEHICLES
- 96 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Division 94 ACTIVITIES OF MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 941 ACTIVITIES OF BUSINESS, EMPLOYERS AND PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS
- 942 ACTIVITIES OF TRADE UNIONS
- 949 ACTIVITIES OF OTHER MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS

Group 941 ACTIVITIES OF BUSINESS, EMPLOYERS AND PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9411 Activities of Business and Employers' Membership Organisations
- 9412 Activities of Professional Membership Organisations

Class 9411 Activities of Business and Employers' Membership Organisations

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 94110 Activities of business and employers' membership organisations

Sub-class 94110 Activities of business and employers' membership organisations

This sub-class includes:

- activities of organisations whose members' interests centre on the development and/or prosperity of enterprises in a particular line of business or trade, including farming, or on the economic growth and/or climate of a particular geographical area or political sub-division without regard for the line of business
- activities of federations of such associations
- activities of chambers of commerce, guilds and/or similar organisations

- dissemination of information, representation before government agencies, public relations and/or labour negotiations of business and/or employer organisations

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of professional membership organisations, see 94120
- activities of trade unions, see 94200
- activities of non-governmental organisations, see 9499

Class 9412 Activities of Professional Membership Organisations

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 94120 Activities of professional membership organisations

Sub-class 94120 Activities of professional membership organisations

This sub-class includes:

- activities of organisations whose members' interests centre chiefly on a particular scientific discipline, professional practice or technical field, such as medical associations, legal/law associations, accounting associations, engineering associations, architects associations
- activities of associations of specialists engaged in cultural activities, such as associations of writers, painters, performers of various kinds, journalists
- dissemination of information, the establishment and/or supervision of standards of practice, representation before government agencies and/or public relations of professional organisations

This sub-class excludes:

- education provided by these organisations, see Division 85
- activities of business and employers' membership organisations, see 94110
- activities of trade unions, see 94200
- associations for hobbies, recreational, cultural and extracurricular activities, see 94993
- activities of international organisations of an administrative nature, see Group 990

Group 942 ACTIVITIES OF TRADE UNIONS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9420 Activities of Trade Unions

Class 9420 Activities of Trade Unions

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 94200 Activities of trade unions and platform work associations

Sub-class 94200 Activities of trade unions and platform work associations

This sub-class includes:

- promoting of the interests of organized trade union employees and/or platform work association platform workers
- activities of associations whose members are dependent workers such as employees and/or platform workers interested chiefly in the representation of their views concerning the salary and/or work situation, and/or in concerted action through organisation
- activities of single plant trade unions or platform work associations, of trade unions or platform work associations composed of affiliated trade unions or platform work associations on the basis of trade, region, organisational structure or other criteria

This sub-class excludes:

- education provided by such organisations, see Division 85
- activities of business and employers' membership organisations, see 94110
- activities of professional membership organisations, see 94120

Group 949 ACTIVITIES OF OTHER MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9491 Activities of Religious Organisations
- 9492 Activities of Political Organisations
- 9499 Activities of Other Membership Organisations n.e.c.

Class 9491 Activities of Religious Organisations

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 94911 Churches
- 94912 Mosques
- 94913 Buddhist/Taoist temples
- 94914 Hindu/Sikh temples
- 94919 Activities of religious organisations n.e.c.

Sub-class 94911 Churches

This sub-class includes activities of churches. Services provided might include convent services, religious retreat activities and/or religious funeral services.

This sub-class excludes:

- education provided by such organisations, see Division 85

- theological school, see 85509
- health activities sponsored by such organisations, see Division 86
- social work activities by such organisations, see Divisions 87 and 88

Sub-class 94912 Mosques

This sub-class includes activities of mosques. Services provided might include religious retreat activities and/or religious funeral services.

This sub-class excludes:

- madrasahs, see Division 85
- education provided by such organisations, see Division 85
- health activities sponsored by such organisations, see Division 86
- social work activities by such organisations, see Divisions 87 and 88

Sub-class 94913 Buddhist/Taoist temples

This sub-class includes activities of Buddhist/Taoist temples. Services provided might include monastery services, religious retreat activities and/or religious funeral services.

This sub-class excludes:

- education provided by such organisations, see Division 85
- health activities sponsored by such organisations, see Division 86
- social work activities by such organisations, see Divisions 87 and 88
- Hindu/Sikh temples, see 94914

Sub-class 94914 Hindu/Sikh temples

This sub-class includes activities of Hindu/Sikh temples. Services provided might include religious retreat activities and/or religious funeral services.

This sub-class excludes:

- education provided by such organisations, see Division 85
- health activities sponsored by such organisations, see Division 86
- social work activities by such organisations, see Divisions 87 and 88
- Buddhist/Taoist temples, see 94913

Sub-class 94919 Activities of religious organisations n.e.c.

This sub-class includes activities of religious organisations not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- synagogues
- shrines (except Buddhist/Taoist/Hindu/Sikh)

This sub-class excludes:

- education provided by such organisations, see Division 85
- health activities sponsored by such organisations, see Division 86
- social work activities by such organisations, see Divisions 87 and 88
- churches, see 94911
- mosques, see 94912
- Buddhist/Taoist temples, see 94913
- Hindu/Sikh temples, see 94914

Class 9492 Activities of Political Organisations

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 94920 Activities of political organisations

Sub-class 94920 Activities of political organisations

This sub-class includes the activities of political organisations and/or auxiliary organisations. These organisations chiefly engage in influencing decision-taking in public governing bodies by placing members of the party or those sympathetic to the party in political office and/or involve the dissemination of information, public relations, fund-raising, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of groups that are not directly affiliated to a political party furthering a public cause or issue, see 9499

Class 9499 Activities of Other Membership Organisations n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 94991 Philanthropic trusts, foundations and related activities
- 94992 Ethnic associations
- 94993 Associations for hobbies, recreational, cultural and extra-curricular activities
- 94994 Student/alumni bodies and related associations
- 94995 Organisations for the protection of the environment and animals
- 94996 Community and grassroots organisations
- 94999 Activities of other membership organisations n.e.c.

Sub-class 94991 Philanthropic trusts, foundations and related activities

This sub-class includes grant giving activities by philanthropic trusts, foundations and/or related activities.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of professional membership associations, see 94120
- associations for hobbies, recreational, cultural and extra-curricular activities (e.g., scouts/girl guides association, book clubs and photo, music, art and craft clubs), see 94993
- student/alumni bodies and related associations (e.g., parent-teacher associations, old boys' associations), see 94994
- organisations for the protection of the environment and animals, see 94995

Sub-class 94992 Ethnic associations

This sub-class includes clan associations or huay kuans for ethnic and/or minority groups that are not directly affiliated to a political party furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, fund-raising, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of professional artistic performance groups, see Group 902
- activities of sports clubs, see 93120
- activities of professional membership associations, see 94120
- philanthropic trusts, foundations and related activities, see 94991
- associations for hobbies, recreational, cultural and extra-curricular activities (e.g., scouts/girl guides association, book clubs and photo, music, art and craft clubs), see 94993
- student/alumni bodies and related associations (e.g., parent-teacher associations, old boys' associations), see 94994

Sub-class 94993 Associations for hobbies, recreational, cultural and extra-curricular activities

This sub-class includes organisations not directly affiliated to a political party furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, fund-raising, etc. like:

- automobile associations
- associations for the purpose of social acquaintanceship such as rotary clubs, lodges
- associations of youth, young persons' associations, clubs and/or fraternities, etc. (e.g., Scouts/Girl Guides).
- associations for the pursuit of a cultural or recreational activity or hobby (other than sports or games), e.g., poetry, literature and/or book clubs, historical clubs, gardening clubs, film and/or photography clubs, music and/or art clubs, craft and/or collectors' clubs, social clubs

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of professional artistic performance groups, see Group 902
- activities of sports clubs, see 93120
- activities of professional membership associations, see 94120
- philanthropic trusts, foundations and related activities, see 94991
- ethnic associations (including clan associations, huay kuans), see 94992
- student/alumni bodies and related associations (e.g., parent-teacher associations, old boys' associations), see 94994
- organisations for the protection of the environment and animals, see 94995

Sub-class 94994 Student/alumni bodies and related associations

This sub-class includes student/alumni associations and/or parent-teacher associations that are not directly affiliated to a political party furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, fund-raising, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of professional membership associations, see 94120
- philanthropic trusts, foundations and related activities, see 94991
- ethnic associations (including clan associations, huay kuans), see 94992
- associations for hobbies, recreational, cultural and extra-curricular activities (e.g., scouts/girl guides association, book clubs and photo, music, art and craft clubs), see 94993
- organisations for the protection of the environment and animals, see 94995

Sub-class 94995 Organisations for the protection of the environment and animals

This sub-class includes organisations for the protection of environment and/or animals that are not directly affiliated to a political party furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, fund-raising, etc.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of professional membership associations, see 94120
- philanthropic trusts, foundations and related activities, see 94991
- associations for hobbies, recreational, cultural and extra-curricular activities (e.g., scouts/girl guides association, book clubs and photo, music, art and craft clubs), see 94993
- activities of international organisations under international treaties between states, see Group 990

Sub-class 94996 Community and grassroots organisations

This sub-class includes community centres/clubs and/or grassroot organisations such as:

- citizens' consultative committees
- residential associations
- residents' committees

This sub-class excludes:

- community dispute mediation, see 69102
- social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled, see 8810
- neighbourhood link for elderly, see 88101
- social services without accommodation for children and youth, see 88913
- Community development councils, see 88920

Sub-class 94999 Activities of other membership organisations n.e.c.

This sub-class includes activities of other membership organisations not elsewhere classified. The organisations are not directly affiliated to a political party and/or further a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, fund-raising.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- consumer associations

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of professional artistic performance groups, see Group 902
- activities of sports clubs, see 93120
- activities of professional membership associations, see 94120
- philanthropic trusts, foundations and related activities, see 94991
- ethnic associations (including clan associations, huay kuans), see 94992
- associations for hobbies, recreational, cultural and extra-curricular activities (e.g., scouts/girl guides association, book clubs and photo, music, art and craft clubs), see 94993
- student/alumni bodies and related associations (e.g., parent-teacher associations, old boys' associations), see 94994
- organisations for the protection of the environment and animals, see 94995

Division 95 REPAIR OF COMPUTERS, PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND VEHICLES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 951 REPAIR OF COMPUTERS AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

- 952 REPAIR OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS
- 953 REPAIR, MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF VEHICLES

Group 951 REPAIR OF COMPUTERS AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9511 Repair of Computers and Peripheral Equipment
- 9512 Repair of Communications Equipment

Class 9511 Repair of Computers and Peripheral Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 95110 Repair and maintenance of computer hardware, data processing equipment and computer peripherals

Sub-class 95110 Repair and maintenance of computer hardware, data processing equipment and computer peripherals

This sub-class includes the repair of electronic equipment, such as computers and/or computing machinery and/or peripheral equipment.

Units in this sub-class engaged in one or more of the following:

- repair and/or maintenance of:
 - desktop computers
 - laptop computers
 - magnetic disk drives, flash drives and/or other storage devices
 - optical disk drives (CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW)
 - printers, monitors
 - keyboards
 - mice, joysticks and/or trackball accessories
 - dedicated computer terminals
 - computer servers
 - scanners, including bar code scanners
 - smart card readers
 - virtual reality helmets
 - computer projectors
 - computer terminals like automatic teller machines (ATMs); point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated

- hand-held computers (PDAs)

This sub-class excludes:

- refilling of ink and toner cartridges by retailers, see 47414
- repair and maintenance of communications equipment modems, see 95120

Class 9512 Repair of Communications Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 95120 Repair of communications equipment

Sub-class 95120 Repair of communications equipment

This sub-class includes repair and/or maintenance of communications equipment such as:

- cordless telephones
- mobile phones
- carrier equipment modems
- fax machines
- communications transmission equipment (e.g., routers, bridges, modems)
- two-way radios
- commercial TV and/or video cameras

This sub-class excludes:

- repair and maintenance of computer hardware, data processing equipment and computer peripherals, see 95110

Group 952 REPAIR OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9521 Repair of Consumer Electronics
- 9522 Repair of Household Appliances and Home and Garden Equipment
- 9523 Repair of Footwear and Leather Goods
- 9524 Repair of Furniture and Home Furnishings
- 9529 Repair of Other Personal and Household Goods

Class 9521 Repair of Consumer Electronics

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 95210 Repair of audio and video equipment

Sub-class 95210 Repair of audio and video equipment

This sub-class includes repair and/or maintenance of consumer electronics (e.g., television, radio, speakers, DVD and Blu-ray players, CD players, camcorders).

This sub-class excludes:

- repair of communications equipment, see 95120

Class 9522 Repair of Household Appliances and Home and Garden Equipment

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 95220 Repair of domestic electrical/electronic appliances (except audio and video equipment)

Sub-class 95220 Repair of domestic electrical/electronic appliances (except audio and video equipment)

This sub-class includes repair and/or servicing of household appliances (e.g., refrigerators, stoves, washing machines, clothes dryers, room air conditioners, home and/or garden equipment).

This sub-class excludes:

- repair of commercial/industrial central air-conditioning systems, see 28191

Class 9523 Repair of Footwear and Leather Goods

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 95230 Repair of footwear and leather goods

Sub-class 95230 Repair of footwear and leather goods

This sub-class includes repair and/or maintenance of footwear (such as shoes, boots), fitting of heels and/or leather goods (such as luggage and the like).

This sub-class excludes:

- repair and alteration of clothing, etc., as an independent activity, see 95299

Class 9524 Repair of Furniture and Home Furnishings

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 95240 Repair and restoration of cabinets, furniture, upholstery, window shades and other fixtures

Sub-class 95240 Repair and restoration of cabinets, furniture, upholstery, window shades and other fixtures

This sub-class includes:

- reupholstering, refinishing, repairing and/or restoring of furniture and/or home furnishings including office furniture

- assembly of self-standing furniture

This sub-class excludes:

- installation of fitted kitchens, shop fittings and the like, see 43301

Class 9529 Repair of Other Personal and Household Goods

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 95291 Repair of bicycles and tricycles

- 95292 Repair of watches and clocks

- 95293 Repair of jewellery

- 95299 Repair of other personal and household goods n.e.c.

Sub-class 95291 Repair of bicycles and tricycles

This sub-class includes repair of bicycles and/or tricycles.

This sub-class excludes:

- repair of motorcycles/scooters, see 95301

Sub-class 95292 Repair of watches and clocks

This sub-class includes repair of watches and/or clocks.

This sub-class excludes:

- repair of jewellery, see 95293

Sub-class 95293 Repair of jewellery

This sub-class includes repair and/or alteration of jewellery.

This sub-class excludes:

- industrial engraving of metals, see 25921

- repair of watches and clocks, see 95292

Sub-class 95299 Repair of other personal and household goods n.e.c.

This sub-class includes repair of other personal and household goods not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- alteration of other personal and/or household goods

- camera repairing
- musical instrument repairing and/or servicing
- organ tuning and/or repairing

This sub-class excludes:

- repair of sporting and recreational guns, see 25200
- repair of hand held power tools, see 28199
- restoring of organs and other historical musical instruments, see 28199
- online marketplaces for repair of household and personal goods, see 63209
- repair of bicycles and tricycles, see 95291
- repair of watches and clocks, see 95292
- repair of jewellery, see 95293

Group 953 REPAIR, MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF VEHICLES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9530 Repair, Maintenance and Inspection of Vehicles

Class 9530 Repair, Maintenance and Inspection of Vehicles

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 95301 Repair and maintenance of motor vehicles
- 95302 Car washing and related services
- 95303 Motor vehicles inspection and valuation services

Sub-class 95301 Repair and maintenance of motor vehicles

This sub-class includes maintenance, repair and/or inspection of motor vehicles, for instance:

- mechanical repairs
- electrical repairs
- electronic injection systems repair
- ordinary servicing
- bodywork repair
- repair of motor vehicle parts
- spraying and/or painting
- repair of screens and/or windows

- repair of motor vehicle seats
- tyre and tube repair, fitting or replacement
- anti-rust treatment
- installation of parts and/or accessories not as part of the manufacturing process
- retrofitting of engine onto motor vehicle not as part of the manufacturing process

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture/repair of agricultural/industrial tractors, see Section C
- retreading and rebuilding of tyres, see 22122
- fitting out services for caravans and motor homes, see 29200
- car washing and related services, see 95302
- vehicle inspection and valuation services, see 95303

Sub-class 95302 Car washing and related services

This sub-class includes automatic and/or manual washing and/or polishing of motor vehicle.

This sub-class excludes:

- retreading and rebuilding of tyres, see 22122
- repair and maintenance of motor vehicles (including installation of parts & accessories), see 95301
- vehicle inspection and valuation services, see 95303

Sub-class 95303 Motor vehicles inspection and valuation services

This sub-class includes vehicle inspection and/or valuation services.

This sub-class excludes:

- retreading and rebuilding of tyres, see 22122
- repair and maintenance of motor vehicles (including installation of parts & accessories), see 95301

Division 96 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 960 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Group 960 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9601 Washing and (Dry-) Cleaning of Textile and Fur Products
- 9602 Hairdressing, Beauty and Other Personal Care Services
- 9603 Funeral and Related Activities
- 9604 Wedding and Related Activities
- 9609 Other Personal Service Activities n.e.c.

Class 9601 Washing and (Dry-) Cleaning of Textile and Fur Products

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 96011 Laundry and dry cleaning services (except self-operated laundries)
- 96012 Self-operated laundries

Sub-class 96011 Laundry and dry cleaning services (except self-operated laundries)

This sub-class includes:

- laundering and/or dry-cleaning, pressing, etc., of all kinds of clothing (including fur) and/or textiles services clients
- laundry collection and/or delivery
- carpet and/or rug shampooing and/or drapery and/or curtain cleaning
- provision of linens, work uniforms and/or related items by laundries
- repair and/or minor alteration of garments or other textile articles when done in connection with cleaning

This sub-class excludes:

- rental of clothes, even if cleaning of these goods is an integral part of the activity, see 77292
- domestic and household cleaning services activity, see 81212
- repair and alteration of clothing, etc., as an independent activity, see 95299
- laundry and dry cleaning services by self-operated laundries, see 96012

Sub-class 96012 Self-operated laundries

This sub-class includes laundering and/or dry-cleaning services by self-service machines for all kinds of clothing (including fur) and/or textiles to the general public and/or industrial or commercial clients.

This sub-class excludes:

- laundry and dry cleaning services excluding those by self-operated laundries, see 96011

Class 9602 Hairdressing, Beauty and Other Personal Care Services

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 96021 Hairdressing salons/shops
- 96022 Beauty salons and spas
- 96023 Manicure and pedicure services
- 96024 Massage parlours and foot reflexology
- 96029 Beauty and other personal care services n.e.c.

Sub-class 96021 Hairdressing salons/shops

This sub-class includes hair washing, trimming and/or cutting, setting, dyeing, tinting, waving, straightening and/or similar activities for men and/or women as well as shaving and/or beard trimming.

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of wigs, see 32909
- beauty salons and spas (including slimming, skin care and hair care centres), see 96022

Sub-class 96022 Beauty salons and spas

This sub-class includes:

- beauty spas and/or slimming centres
- skincare and/or hair care centres
- facial massage and/or make-up centres

This sub-class excludes:

- cosmetic surgery activities performed by medical specialists, see 86203
- activities of health, fitness and body-building clubs and facilities, see 93111
- hairdressing salons/shops (including barber shops), see 96021
- manicure and pedicure services, see 96023
- massage parlours and foot reflexology, see 96024

Sub-class 96023 Manicure and pedicure services

This sub-class includes manicure and/or pedicure services.

This sub-class excludes:

- beauty salons and spas (including slimming, skin care and hair care centres), see 96022

Sub-class 96024 Massage parlours and foot reflexology

This sub-class includes massage and/or foot reflexology parlours.

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of medical massage therapists, see 86909
- beauty salons and spas (including slimming, skin care and hair care centres), see 96022

Sub-class 96029 Beauty and other personal care services n.e.c.

This sub-class includes beauty and/or other personal care services not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- ear-piercing services
- colour consulting services (personal styling)

This sub-class excludes:

- manufacture of wigs, see 32909
- online marketplaces for beauty services, see 63209
- hairdressing salons/shops (including barber shops), see 96021
- home-based hair-dressing, see 96021
- beauty salons and spas (including slimming, skin care and hair care centres), see 96022
- home-based beautician, see 96022
- manicure and pedicure services, see 96023
- massage parlours and foot reflexology, see 96024

Class 9603 Funeral and Related Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 96030 Funeral and related activities

Sub-class 96030 Funeral and related activities

This sub-class includes burial and/or incineration of human or animal corpses and/or related activities, for instance:

- preparing the dead for burial or cremation and/or embalming and morticians' services
- providing burial or cremation services
- rental of equipped space in funeral parlours
- rental or sale of graves
- maintenance of graves and/or mausoleums

- memorial gardens
- pet cemeteries

This sub-class excludes:

- cemetery gardening, see 81300
- religious funeral service activities, see 9491

Class 9604 Wedding and Related Activities

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 96040 Wedding and related activities

Sub-class 96040 Wedding and related activities

This sub-class includes bridal studios and/or wedding planning activities.

This sub-class excludes:

- wedding photography and videography services, see 74200

Class 9609 Other Personal Service Activities n.e.c.

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 96091 Friendship, match-making and dating services
- 96092 Social escort services
- 96093 Astrology, palmistry and other fortune telling services
- 96094 Training of pets
- 96095 Care services for pets and animals
- 96099 Other personal service activities n.e.c.

Sub-class 96091 Friendship, match-making and dating services

This sub-class includes social activities such as friendship services, dating services and/or match-making services.

This sub-class excludes:

- social escort services, see 96092

Sub-class 96092 Social escort services

This sub-class includes social escort services.

This sub-class excludes:

- friendship, match-making and dating services, see 96091

Sub-class 96093 Astrology, palmistry and other fortune telling services

This sub-class includes astrological and/or spiritualists' activities.

This sub-class excludes:

- religious activities, see 9491

Sub-class 96094 Training of pets

This sub-class includes training of pets.

This sub-class excludes:

- veterinary activities, see 75000
- activities related to training of sporting and/or entertainment animals, see 93120
- care services for pets and animals, see 96095

Sub-class 96095 Care services for pets and animals

This sub-class includes pet care services such as boarding and/or grooming of pets and/or animals.

This sub-class excludes:

- veterinary activities, see 75000
- training of pets, see 96094

Sub-class 96099 Other personal service activities n.e.c.

This sub-class includes other personal activities not elsewhere classified.

Example(s) of activities classified under this code:

- concession operation of coin-operated personal service machines
- key duplicating service
- locksmith service
- orientation programme for expatriates
- valet parking services

This sub-class excludes:

- online marketplaces for beauty services, see 63209
- veterinary activities, see 75000
- domestic/household cleaning activities, see 81212

- yoga instruction, see 85507
- home-care services for older persons, including live-in care services, see 88101
- child care services for pre-school children and infant care services, see 88911
- activities of fitness centres, see 93111
- activities of shoe shiners, see 95230
- coin-operated washing machines, see 96012
- friendship, match-making and dating services, see 96091
- social escort services, see 96092
- astrology, palmistry and other fortune telling services, see 96093
- training of pets, see 96094
- care services for pets and animals, see 96095

Section U ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC PERSONNEL

This section includes households' employment of domestic personnel.

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 97 ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC PERSONNEL

Division 97 ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC PERSONNEL

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 970 ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC PERSONNEL

Group 970 ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC PERSONNEL

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9700 Activities of Households as Employers of Domestic Personnel

Class 9700 Activities of Households as Employers of Domestic Personnel

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 97001 Activities of households as employers of domestic workers
- 97002 Activities of households as employers of other domestic personnel

Sub-class 97001 Activities of households as employers of domestic workers

This sub-class includes activities of households as employers of domestic workers/maids.

Units in this sub-class allows the domestic personnel employed to state the activity of their employer in censuses/surveys or studies, even though the employer is an individual. The product produced by this activity is consumed by the employing household.

This sub-class excludes:

- provision of services such as cooking, gardening, tutoring, babysitting by independent service providers (companies or individuals), which are classified under the appropriate service-producing industry of the SSIC
- activities of households as employers of other domestic personnel (e.g., housekeepers), see 97002

Sub-class 97002 Activities of households as employers of other domestic personnel

This sub-class includes activities of households as employers of other domestic personnel such as cooks, waiters, valets, butlers, gatekeepers, chauffeurs, caretakers, governesses, tutors, housekeepers, etc.

Units in this sub-class allows the domestic personnel employed to state the activity of their employer in censuses/surveys or studies, even though the employer is an individual. The product produced by this activity is consumed by the employing household.

This sub-class excludes:

- provision of services such as cooking, gardening, tutoring, babysitting by independent service providers (companies or individuals), which are classified under the appropriate service-producing industry of the SSIC
- activities of households as employers of domestic workers, see 97001

Section V ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES

This section includes activities of international and regional organisations under international treaties between states and activities of general government agencies of other countries e.g. embassies, military bases etc.

This section excludes:

- activities of non-governmental organisations, see 9499

This Section includes the following Division(s):

- 99 ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES

Division 99 ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES

This Division includes the following Group(s):

- 990 ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES

Group 990 ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES

This Group includes the following Class(es):

- 9901 Foreign Embassies and Trade Representative Offices
- 9902 Foreign Armed Forces
- 9909 Other Extra-territorial Organisations and Bodies

Class 9901 Foreign Embassies and Trade Representative Offices

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 99010 Foreign embassies and trade representative offices

Sub-class 99010 Foreign embassies and trade representative offices

This sub-class includes activities of:

- diplomatic and/or consular missions when being determined by the country of their location rather than by the country they represent
- foreign embassies
- foreign government trade representative offices

This sub-class excludes:

- administration and operation of the ministry of foreign affairs and diplomatic and consular missions stationed abroad, see 84210

Class 9902 Foreign Armed Forces

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 99020 Foreign armed forces

Sub-class 99020 Foreign armed forces

This sub-class includes activities of foreign armed force and military bases.

This sub-class excludes:

- administration, supervision and operation of military defence affairs, see 84221

Class 9909 Other Extra-territorial Organisations and Bodies

This Class includes the following Sub-class(es):

- 99090 Other extra-territorial organisations and bodies

Sub-class 99090 Other extra-territorial organisations and bodies

This sub-class includes activities of other international organisations which are not under Singapore's jurisdiction.

Units in this sub-class includes:

- United Nations and/or the specialised agencies of the United Nations system, regional bodies, etc.
- International Monetary Fund
- World Bank Group Office
- World Customs Organisation
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
- Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries
- European Union
- European Free Trade Association

This sub-class excludes:

- activities of international organisations which are under Singapore's jurisdiction, and are to be classified according to their main business activities in the relevant sections of SSIC 2025
- activities of non-governmental organisations (NGOs), see 9499
- activities of foreign embassies and trade representative offices, see 99010
- activities of foreign armed force bases, see 99020